## Contents

### General Preface
**About These PeopleBooks** ................................................................. xxv
PeopleSoft Application Prerequisites .................................................. xxv
PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals ............................................... xxv
Related Documentation ...................................................................... xxvi
  - Obtaining Documentation Updates ........................................... xxvi
  - Ordering Printed Documentation ............................................... xxvi
Typographical Conventions and Visual Cues ........................................ xxvii
  - Typographical Conventions ....................................................... xxvii
  - Visual Cues ............................................................................. xxviii
Comments and Suggestions .............................................................. xxix
Common Elements in These PeopleBooks .......................................... xxix

### Preface
**PeopleSoft General Ledger Preface** .................................................. xxxi
PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals ............................................... xxxi
  - Deferred Processing .................................................................. xxxi
Common Elements Used in This PeopleBook .................................... xxxii

### Chapter 1
**Getting Started With PeopleSoft General Ledger** ......................... 1
PeopleSoft General Ledger Business Processes ................................. 1
PeopleSoft General Ledger Integrations ............................................. 2
PeopleSoft General Ledger Implementation ....................................... 4

### Chapter 2
**Navigating in PeopleSoft General Ledger** ..................................... 11
Navigating in PeopleSoft General Ledger ......................................... 11
  - Pages Used to Navigate in PeopleSoft General Ledger ................ 11
PeopleSoft General Ledger Business Processes .................................. 20
PeopleSoft General Ledger Integrations .......................................... 21
Implementing General Ledger ......................................................... 23
Chapter 3
Defining Your Operational Structure ............................................................... 25
Understanding PeopleSoft General Ledger Business Units and Options .............. 25
Prerequisites ........................................................................................................ 25
PeopleSoft General Ledger Business Units ......................................................... 26
ADB Incremental Calculation Method ................................................................ 26
Journal Processing Options for a Business Unit ................................................. 26
VAT Options ....................................................................................................... 27
Defining PeopleSoft General Ledger Business Units ............................................. 27
Pages Used to Define PeopleSoft General Ledger Business Units ....................... 28
Defining a PeopleSoft General Ledger Business Unit ......................................... 28
Defining PeopleSoft General Ledger Business Unit ID Numbers ....................... 29
Specifying an ADB Incremental Calculation Method .......................................... 29
Defining Journal Processing Options for a Business Unit .................................. 30
Pages Used to Define Journal Processing Options for a Business Unit ............... 31
Defining Journal Processing Options .................................................................. 31
Specifying Balance Suspense ChartFields ....................................................... 33
Specifying Edit Suspense ChartFields ................................................................ 33
Specifying Amount Suspense ChartFields ....................................................... 34
Defining Currency Options for a Business Unit ................................................ 34
Page Used to Define Currency Options for a Business Unit ................................. 34
Defining Currency Options ............................................................................... 34
Defining Approval Options for a Business Unit ................................................ 35
Page Used to Define Approval Options for a Business Unit ................................. 35
Defining Approval Options ............................................................................... 35

Chapter 4
Using Statistics ............................................................................................... 37
Understanding Statistical Journals .................................................................... 37
Prerequisites ....................................................................................................... 37
Statistical Ledger and Accounts Method ............................................................ 38
Statistics Code Method ...................................................................................... 38
Setting Up for Journal Entries Using Statistics ............................................... 38
Pages Used to Set Up for Journal Entries Using Statistics ................................ 39
Setting Up for Journal Entries Using Statistical Accounts ............................... 39
Setting Up for Journal Entries Using Statistics Codes ..................................... 39
Creating Journal Entries Using Statistics ......................................................... 40
Page Used to Create Statistical Journal Entries ............................................... 40
Creating Statistical Journal Entries Using a Statistical Accounts ....................... 40
Chapter 7
Optimizing General Ledger Performance
Understanding Optimal General Ledger Performance
Prerequisites
Using Non-Shared Tables
- Pages Used to Set Up GL Non-Shared Tables
- Using PeopleTools Temporary Tables
- Using GL Non-Shared Tables
- Setting Up GL Non-Shared Tables
Using Indexes
- Identifying Appropriate Indexes
- Selecting Indexes
- Making the Rules Practical
- Indexes in the Demo System
- Optimizing Indexes
Using Partition IDs
Using ADB Incremental Calculations
Updating Summary Ledgers Incrementally
Optimizing PS/nVision Performance
- Tree JOINs
- Combination Rules
- Capturing SQL

Chapter 8
Making General Ledger Journal Entries
Understanding PeopleSoft General Ledger Journal Entries
Prerequisites
Journal Components and Processing
Journal Entry Identification and Masks
Journal Entry Processing
Creating Journal Entries
- Pages Used for Journal Entry
- Entering Journal Header Information
- Specifying Journal Entry Currency Default
- Using the Exchange Rate Detail Page
- Specifying Journal Entry Reversal Options
- Specifying Commitment Control Options
- Entering Journal Line Information
- Specifying Processing Selection Criteria
Initiating the Calculate Amount Process ......................................................... 124
Using Separate Debit and Credit ..................................................................... 126
Retrieving a System Rate ................................................................................... 127
Entering an Exchange Rate Manually ............................................................... 127
Calculating Using the Calculate Rules .............................................................. 132
Selecting a Journal Entry Template ................................................................. 135
Setting Journal Entry Copy Down Options ..................................................... 137
Entering Projects Information .......................................................................... 137
Accessing the Secondary Ledger Lines ............................................................ 138
Using Statistics Codes ...................................................................................... 139
Specifying Journal Entry Totals ........................................................................ 139
Viewing Journal Entry Errors .......................................................................... 141
Specifying Journal Entry Approval Options ................................................... 142
Creating Inter/Intraunit Journal Entries ............................................................ 143
Pages Used to Make Inter/Intraunit Journal Entries ........................................... 144
Setting Up for Inter/Intraunit Journal Entries .................................................. 144
Creating Intraunit Journal Entries ................................................................... 145
Creating Interunit Journal Entries .................................................................... 146
Posting to Summary Ledgers and the Summary Ledger Staging Table ............. 146
Creating SJE s ..................................................................................................... 147
Understanding SJE s ......................................................................................... 147
Pages Used for Creating SJE s .......................................................................... 148
Defining SJE s .................................................................................................... 148
Setting Up Schedules ........................................................................................ 150
Creating a SJE .................................................................................................... 150
Viewing the Statuses of Standard Journals ....................................................... 152
Viewing the Amount Spread ............................................................................ 153
Running the Standard Journal Entry Process ................................................ 153
Editing Journal Entries ...................................................................................... 154
Copying Journal Entries .................................................................................... 154
Understanding Copying Journals ..................................................................... 154
Pages Used to Copy Journals .......................................................................... 155
Running the Copy Journals Process .................................................................. 155
Defining Copy Journal Dates ............................................................................ 157
Copying Journals Online ................................................................................... 158
Deleting Journal Entries Not Yet Posted .......................................................... 159
Using the Journal Entry Import Process ........................................................... 159
Understanding File Format in the Flat File Journal Import Process ................... 160
Page Used to Import Journals from Flat Files ................................................. 170
Importing Journals From Flat Files .................................................................... 170
## Contents

Using the Spreadsheet Journal Entry Import Process ................................................................. 171

**Chapter 9**

**Using Spreadsheet Journal Import** ....................................................................................... 173

- Understanding Spreadsheet Journal Import ........................................................................ 173
  - Prerequisites .................................................................................................................... 173
- Spreadsheet Journal Import Overview ............................................................................ 174

**Setting Up and Importing Spreadsheet Journals** ................................................................. 175

- Pages Used to Set Up and Import Spreadsheet Journals ................................................ 176
- Using the Spreadsheet Journal Import Control Page ...................................................... 176
- Setting Up Workbook Defaults ....................................................................................... 178
- Creating a New Journal Worksheet ................................................................................ 182
- Entering Journals Using Journal Sheets ......................................................................... 183
- Importing Journal Sheets in Online Mode ....................................................................... 184
- Importing Journal Sheets in Batch Mode ......................................................................... 185

**Chapter 10**

**Processing Journals** .............................................................................................................. 189

- Understanding Journal Processing .................................................................................. 189
  - Common Terminology .................................................................................................... 189
- Journal Processing ........................................................................................................... 190
  - Journal Editing ............................................................................................................... 191
  - Journal Posting ............................................................................................................. 192
  - Unposting Journals ........................................................................................................ 193
  - Changing the Unpost Journal Date for Business Units ................................................ 194
  - Journal Error Processing ............................................................................................... 195
  - Journal Error and Suspense Journal Terminology ...................................................... 196
  - Suspense Journals ......................................................................................................... 197
- Determining the Status of Journals ..................................................................................... 197
  - Pages Used to View the Status of Journals ................................................................... 197
  - Viewing the Journal Header Information ....................................................................... 198
  - Viewing Journal Line Details ....................................................................................... 199
- Requesting Journal Edits ................................................................................................. 200
  - Pages Used to Perform Journal Edit ............................................................................. 201
  - Running the Journal Edit Process .................................................................................. 201
  - Checking the Status of Edit Requests .......................................................................... 203
  - Correcting Journal Edit Errors ...................................................................................... 203
  - Finding Journal Entry Errors ....................................................................................... 203
Contents

Posting Journals ........................................................................................................... 204
  Pages Used to Post Journals .................................................................................. 204
  Setting the Process Date ....................................................................................... 205
  Marking Journals for Posting ................................................................................ 206
  Running the Journal Post Process ......................................................................... 207
  Checking the Status of Posting Requests .............................................................. 208
Unposting Journals ........................................................................................................ 209
  Page Used to Unpost Journals ............................................................................... 209
  Marking Journals for Unposting ............................................................................ 209
Correcting Journal Errors ............................................................................................ 210
  Pages Used to Correct Journal Errors .................................................................. 211
  Using the Journal Suspense Correction Option .................................................... 212
  Selecting a Journal Line Display .......................................................................... 214
  Reviewing Journal ChartField Errors .................................................................... 215
  Changing ChartField Values ................................................................................ 215
  Changing Reversal Information for Correction Journal ....................................... 216
  Viewing Errors for Suspense Journal Correction Lines ....................................... 218
  Inquiring on Suspense Cross References ............................................................ 218
  Posting and Unposting Suspense and Correction Journals .................................. 219
  Unlocking a Journal Process Instance .................................................................. 219
Producing Journal Reports .......................................................................................... 220
  Pages Used to Produce Journal Reports .............................................................. 221

Chapter 11
Using Open Item Accounting .................................................................................. 223
  Understanding Open Item Accounting .................................................................. 223
  Prerequisites ......................................................................................................... 223
  Open Item Accounting in PeopleSoft General Ledger ......................................... 223
  Common Open Item Terminology ....................................................................... 224
  Open Item Prompt Tables .................................................................................. 224
  Reconcile and Close Open Item Balances ............................................................ 224
Setting Up an Open Item Prompt Table .................................................................... 225
  Creating an Open Item Prompt Table .................................................................. 225
Entering and Processing Open Item Transactions ..................................................... 225
  Pages Used to Enter and Process Open Item Transactions .................................. 226
  Creating Open Item Transactions ...................................................................... 226
  Processing Open Item Transactions .................................................................. 226
Reconciling and Closing Open Item Balances ............................................................ 227
  Pages Used to Enter Open Item Transactions .................................................... 228
Contents

Using the PS/GL Open Item Reconciliation process (GLPPOITM) ................................................. 228
Using the Manual Open Item Reconciliation and Close Process .................................................. 228
Reviewing Reconciled Open Items ............................................................................................. 231

Chapter 12
Using Inter/Intraunit Processing in PeopleSoft General Ledger ................................................. 233
Understanding Inter/Intraunit Processing in PeopleSoft General Ledger ........................................ 233
  Use of the Journal Edit Process to Initiate the Inter/Intraunit Processor Process ....................... 234
  Generation of Suspense Correction Journal Lines for Inter/Intraunit Transactions .................... 234
  Inter/Intraunit Journal Copying ......................................................................................... 235
  Creating Inter/Intraunit Journal Entries ............................................................................... 235
  Creating Inter/Intraunit Allocation Journals ...................................................................... 235
  Performing Inter/Intraunit consolidations ........................................................................... 235
  Importing Inter/intraunit Journals Using a Flat-File Journal Import .................................... 236
  Importing Inter/Intraunit Journals Using a Spreadsheet Journal Import ................................ 236

Chapter 13
Processing Value Added Tax (VAT) Transactions in PeopleSoft General Ledger ......................... 237
Understanding PeopleSoft General Ledger VAT Setup and Processing ........................................ 237
  Prerequisites ..................................................................................................................... 238
  VAT Default and Override Relationships in PeopleSoft General Ledger .............................. 238
  VAT Setup and Defaulting for PeopleSoft General Ledger .................................................. 240
  VAT Transaction Entry and Processing in PeopleSoft General Ledger .................................. 241
Setting Up VAT Options and Defaults for General Ledger Processing ......................................... 243
  Pages Used to Set Up VAT Options and Defaults for General Ledger ................................. 244
  Setting Up VAT Defaults for the General Ledger VAT Drivers ........................................... 244
  Setting Up General Ledger Business Unit VAT Default Options ....................................... 246
  Setting Up VAT Default Options for Journal Source .......................................................... 247
  Setting Up VAT Defaults for an Account ............................................................................ 248
Creating and Processing Journals with VAT ............................................................................. 249
  Pages Used to Create and Process Journals with VAT ......................................................... 250
  Entering VAT in the General Ledger Journal Lines ............................................................. 250
  Updating VAT Data in the General Ledger Journal VAT Lines ............................................ 251
Importing VAT Data from Third-Party Systems ......................................................................... 253
  Page Used to Import VAT from Third-Party Systems ............................................................ 254
  Importing VAT Journals Using GL_JRNL_IMP ................................................................... 254
Chapter 14
Calculating Average Balances.................................................................255
  Understanding Average Balance Calculation......................................................255
  Prerequisites......................................................................................................255
  Common Elements Used in This Chapter............................................................258
  Average Daily Balance Setup.............................................................................258
  Summary of Capabilities....................................................................................258
  Ledgers Used by ADB.......................................................................................258
  Average Balance Calculations..........................................................................259
  How ADB Determines Calculation Method..........................................................259
  Incremental Calculations...................................................................................260
  Ad Hoc Calculations........................................................................................262
  Adjustments in ADB........................................................................................263
  Period 998 Adjustments in ADB.........................................................................264
  Management versus Regulatory ADB Reporting..................................................265
Preparring Your System for Average Daily Balancing.................................267
  Pages Used to Set Up Average Balances............................................................267
  Identifying the Ledgers.....................................................................................267
  Identifying Rounding Adjustments....................................................................269
  Identifying the ChartFields..............................................................................270
Processing Average Daily Balances...............................................................272
  Understanding Processing of ADB....................................................................272
  Page Used to Process Average Daily Balances...................................................273
  Requesting the Average Daily Balance Process...................................................273
Producing Average Daily Balance Reports.....................................................275
  Understanding ADB Report Processing.............................................................275
  Pages Used to Produce Average Daily Balance Reports.....................................276
  Running the ADB Definition Report..................................................................276
  Running the ADB Calculation Report...............................................................276

Chapter 15
Processing Multiple Currencies in PeopleSoft General Ledger.......................277
Overview of Multiple Currencies in General Ledger........................................277
Preparing to Revalue Account Balances...........................................................278
Defining Revaluation Steps................................................................................279
  Pages Used to Define Revaluation Steps............................................................280
  Specifying a Ledger and TimeSpan for Revaluation........................................280
  Specifying Source ChartFields for Revaluation...............................................281
  Specifying Output and Journal Options for Revaluation.................................282
### Chapter 16

**Performing Financial Consolidations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Understanding Consolidations</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organizational Structure and Consolidations</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elimination of Intercompany Transactions</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elimination of Intercompany Investments and Calculating Minority Interests</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Components of the Consolidation Process</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Elements Used in This Chapter</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determining Consolidation ChartFields</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consolidating on Business Unit</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consolidating on a ChartField Other Than Business Unit</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selecting an Approach to Inter/Intra Company Transactions</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defining Consolidation Trees</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defining Consolidation Scopes With Trees</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adding Detail Values</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setting Up Elimination Units</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adding an Elimination Unit</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assigning Ledgers to Elimination Units</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifying Consolidation Ledgers</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pages Used to Define Ledger Sets</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defining a Ledger Set</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defining Elimination Sets</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pages Used to Work with Elimination Sets</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defining an Elimination Set</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entering an Elimination Set</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing Elimination Sets</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defining Subsidiary Ownership and Minority Interest Sets</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pages Used to Define Subsidiary Ownership and Minority Interest Sets</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defining Subsidiary Ownership</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defining the Minority Interest Source</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defining a Minority Interest Target</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setting Up Consolidation Sets</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pages Used to Set Up Consolidation Sets</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifying Consolidation Journal Options</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifying Set Options</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using ChartField Value Sets</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performing Consolidation</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pages Used to Perform a Consolidation</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initiating Consolidation Processing</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing the Consolidation Process Log</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using the Process Monitor</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consolidating Across Summary Ledgers</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifying Summary Ledger Consolidations</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mapping Dissimilar Charts of Accounts</td>
<td>338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Understanding a Consolidation</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pages Used for ChartField Mapping</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defining a ChartField Mapping Set</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mapping ChartField Values</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using Equitization</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reviewing an Equitization Example</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reviewing Components of the Equitization Process</td>
<td>347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defining Business Unit Trees and Elimination Units for Equitization</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifying Ledgers for Each Business Unit in an Equitization</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defining Ownership Sets for Equitization</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defining Equitization Rules</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pages Used to Define Equitization Rules</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifying the Equitization Source</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifying the Equitization Target</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifying the Subsidiary Offset</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifying Minority Interest</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defining an Equitization Group and Journal Options</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page Used to Define an Equitization Group and Journal Options</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creating an Equitization Group</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performing Equitization</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pages Used to Perform Equitization</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initiating Equitization Processing</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing the Equitization Process Log</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Producing Consolidation and Equitization Reports</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pages Used to Produce Consolidation and Equitization Reports</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using the Ledger Interface Utility</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pages Used to Set Up the Ledger Interface Utility</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setting Up the Ledger Interface Utility</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publishing Ledger Data</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loading External Ledger Data</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reviewing the Process</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chapter 17**

**Managing Interim and Year-End Closing**...............365

Understanding Interim and Year-End Closing..................365
| Interim Versus Year-End Closings                               | 365  |
| Single Versus Multiple Retained Earnings Account Closings......| 366  |
| Closings That Use Book Codes and Balance Sheet Indicators      | 368  |
| Performing Interim Closing                                     | 369  |
| Understanding Interim Closing                                   | 369  |
| Performing Interim Closing Procedures                           | 370  |
| Interpreting the Results of Interim Closing                    | 371  |
| Performing Year-End Closing                                    | 372  |
| Understanding Year-End Closings                                | 372  |
Completing a Year-End Procedures Checklist .......................................................... 372
Performing Year-End Closing Procedures ............................................................... 373
Interpreting Year-End Closing Results ................................................................. 374
Defining the Relationship of Interim Close to Year-End Close ................................. 375
Defining Closing Rules ......................................................................................... 376
Understanding Closing Rules .............................................................................. 376
Pages Used to Define Closing Rules .................................................................... 377
Selecting Closing Rules Closing Options ............................................................ 377
Specifying Net Income and Retained Earnings ChartField Values ......................... 380
Specifying Journal Options ............................................................................... 383
Specifying Roll-Forward Options ......................................................................... 385
Running the Close Application Engine Process (GLPCLOSE) .................................. 386
Pages Used to Run the Close Application Engine Process (GLPCLOSE). ............... 386
Creating the Close Request .................................................................................. 386
Monitoring Validation Checking .......................................................................... 388
Processing an Undo Close .................................................................................... 389
Undoing an Interim Close .................................................................................... 389
Undoing a Year-End Close .................................................................................. 389
Producing Interim and Year-End Closing Reports ................................................ 390
Pages Used to Produce Interim and Year-End Closing Reports ......................... 390
Generating the Journal Closing Status Report .................................................... 390

Chapter 18
Reviewing Financial Information .......................................................................... 393
Understanding Ledger, Journal, and Financial Information Inquiries ...................... 393
Inquiry Overview ................................................................................................. 394
Viewing Journal Information ................................................................................ 395
Pages Used to Review Journal Information .......................................................... 395
Entering Journal Criteria ...................................................................................... 395
Viewing Journal Header Details .......................................................................... 396
Viewing Ledger Information .................................................................................. 397
Pages Used to Review Ledger Information ........................................................... 398
Specifying Ledger Criteria to Review Summary and Detail Information ................. 399
Viewing Ledger Summary Balances ..................................................................... 401
Viewing Ledger Transaction Details ..................................................................... 402
Viewing Detail Journal Header and Journal Lines ................................................ 403
Drilling Down to the Subsystem Accounting Entries ............................................. 404
Viewing the Ledger Details .................................................................................. 404
Inquiring About Ledger Groups ............................................................................ 405
Chapter 19

Maintaining Standard Budgets in PeopleSoft General Ledger

Understanding PeopleSoft General Ledger Standard Budgets.................................................421
   Prerequisites....................................................................................................................421
   Methods for Creating and Maintaining Standard Budgets..................................................422
   Budget Spreading, Repeating, and Percentage-Increase Processes......................................423
   Budget Copy Process........................................................................................................425
   Budget Allocation Process.................................................................................................425

Maintaining Detail Budgets........................................................................................................426
   Pages Used to Maintain Detail Budgets.............................................................................427
   Selecting Budget ChartField Criteria................................................................................427
   Adjusting Budget Data by Year..........................................................................................428
   Adjusting Budget Data by Period......................................................................................429
   Using the Budget Calculator Feature................................................................................430

Maintaining Project Budgets....................................................................................................431
Chapter 20
Archiving Ledgers and Journals.................................................................439
Understanding Archiving...........................................................................439
Archival to a Table or File...........................................................................439
Retention Days and Archive Date.................................................................440
Archiving and Restoring Ledgers.................................................................441
Pages Used to Archive and Restore Ledgers...............................................442
Archiving a Ledger.......................................................................................442
Restoring Archived Ledger Data.................................................................443
Viewing the Archive Ledger Log.................................................................444
Archiving and Restoring Journals...............................................................445
Pages Used to Archive and Restore Journals.............................................445
Archiving Journals......................................................................................445
Restoring Archived Journals.....................................................................446
Viewing the Archive Journals Log...............................................................446

Chapter 21
Using Commitment Control in PeopleSoft General Ledger..........................449
Understanding Commitment Control and General Ledger Journals.............449
Prerequisites...............................................................................................449
Commitment Control Journal Entries.........................................................450
Entering and Processing Commitment Control Journal Entries in General Ledger.................................................................451
Pages Used to Enter and Process Commitment Control Journal Entries in General Ledger.................................................................452
Entering Header Information for Commitment Control Journal Entries........453
Using Commitment Control Amount Types...............................................454
Entering and Processing Commitment Control Journal Lines......................457
Enter and Process Commitment Control Journal Entries with Entry Events in General Ledger.................................................................458
### Contents

**Chapter 22**

**Approving Journal Entry** ................................................................. 465

- Understanding the Journal Entry Approval Process ................................................................. 465
  - Business Process Maps and PeopleSoft Workflow .................................................................. 465
  - Journal Entry Approvals Using PeopleSoft Workflow .......................................................... 465
  - Journal Entry Approvals Using PeopleSoft System Security .............................................. 468

- Setting Up Journal Entry Approval in PeopleSoft Workflow ............................................. 468
  - Pages Used to Set Up Journal Entry Approval in PeopleSoft Workflow ................................ 470
  - Reviewing the Current Workflow Approval Setup .............................................................. 470
  - Modifying the Workflow Approval Rule Properties ........................................................... 471
  - Modifying the Rule Set Definition Properties for a Workflow Item .................................... 472
  - Defining the Rules for a Journal Entry Approval Workflow Item ....................................... 473
  - Setting Up the Events for a Journal Entry Approval Workflow Item .................................. 474

**Chapter 23**

**Using Entry Events in PeopleSoft General Ledger** ........................................ 477

- Understanding Entry Events in PeopleSoft General Ledger .................................................. 477
  - Prerequisites .......................................................................................................................... 477
  - PeopleSoft General Ledger Entry Event Transactions .......................................................... 478
  - Entry Event Source Definitions, Processes, Steps, and Codes ............................................. 479
  - GLJE Entry Event Process ....................................................................................................... 480
  - GLJEADJ Entry Event Process .................................................................................................. 480
  - Multibook Ledgers Using Entry Events .................................................................................... 481
  - Interunit Journal Entries Using Entry Events .......................................................................... 481
  - Allocations Using Entry Events ............................................................................................. 483
  - Standard Journal Entries Using Entry Events ........................................................................ 483
  - Separate Debit and Credit Journal Entries Using Entry Events ......................................... 483
  - Flat File Journal Imports Using Entry Events ........................................................................ 484
  - Spreadsheet Journal Imports Using Entry Events ............................................................... 484
  - Copy Entry Event Journals ....................................................................................................... 484
  - Entry Event Journal Errors ...................................................................................................... 484

---

Reviewing and Correcting Journal Entries with Budget Checking Errors .......................... 458
- Pages Used to Review and Correct Commitment Control Journal Errors .......................... 459
- Reviewing and Interpreting Commitment Control Journal Status Codes ............................ 460
- Overriding Journal Entry Budget Checking Errors ................................................................. 460
- Viewing Journal Header with Budget Exceptions ................................................................. 460
- Viewing Journal Lines with Budget Exceptions ...................................................................... 462
About These PeopleBooks

PeopleBooks provide you with the information that you need to implement and use PeopleSoft applications. This preface discusses:

• PeopleSoft application prerequisites.
• PeopleSoft application fundamentals.
• Related documentation.
• Typographical elements and visual cues.
• Comments and suggestions.
• Common elements in PeopleBooks.

Note. PeopleBooks document only page elements that require additional explanation. If a page element is not documented with the process or task in which it is used, then either it requires no additional explanation or it is documented with common elements for the section, chapter, PeopleBook, or product line. Elements that are common to all PeopleSoft applications are defined in this preface.

PeopleSoft Application Prerequisites

To benefit fully from the information that is covered in these books, you should have a basic understanding of how to use PeopleSoft applications.

See Using PeopleSoft Applications.

You might also want to complete at least one PeopleSoft introductory training course.

You should be familiar with navigating the system and adding, updating, and deleting information by using PeopleSoft windows, menus, and pages. You should also be comfortable using the World Wide Web and the Microsoft Windows or Windows NT graphical user interface.

These books do not review navigation and other basics. They present the information that you need to use the system and implement your PeopleSoft applications most effectively.

PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals

Each application PeopleBook provides implementation and processing information for your PeopleSoft database. However, additional, essential information describing the setup and design of your system appears in a companion volume of documentation called the application fundamentals PeopleBook. Each PeopleSoft product line has its own version of this documentation.
The application fundamentals PeopleBook consists of important topics that apply to many or all PeopleSoft applications across a product line. Whether you are implementing a single application, some combination of applications within the product line, or the entire product line, you should be familiar with the contents of this central PeopleBook. It is the starting point for fundamentals, such as setting up control tables and administering security.

**Related Documentation**

This section discusses how to:

- Obtain documentation updates.
- Order printed documentation.

**Obtaining Documentation Updates**

You can find updates and additional documentation for this release, as well as previous releases, on the PeopleSoft Customer Connection web site. Through the Documentation section of PeopleSoft Customer Connection, you can download files to add to your PeopleBook Library. You’ll find a variety of useful and timely materials, including updates to the full PeopleSoft documentation that is delivered on your PeopleBooks CD-ROM.

**Important!** Before you upgrade, you must check PeopleSoft Customer Connection for updates to the upgrade instructions. PeopleSoft continually posts updates as the upgrade process is refined.

**See Also**


**Ordering Printed Documentation**

You can order printed, bound volumes of the complete PeopleSoft documentation that is delivered on your PeopleBooks CD-ROM. PeopleSoft makes printed documentation available for each major release shortly after the software is shipped. Customers and partners can order printed PeopleSoft documentation by using any of these methods:

- Web
- Telephone
- Email

**Web**

From the Documentation section of the PeopleSoft Customer Connection web site, access the PeopleSoft Press web site under the Ordering PeopleBooks topic. The PeopleSoft Press web site is a joint venture between PeopleSoft and Consolidated Publications Incorporated (CPI), the book print vendor. Use a credit card, money order, cashier’s check, or purchase order to place your order.
Typographical Conventions and Visual Cues

This section discusses:

- Typographical conventions.
- Visual cues.

Typographical Conventions

The following table contains the typographical conventions that are used in PeopleBooks:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Typographical Convention or Visual Cue</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bold</strong></td>
<td>Indicates PeopleCode function names, method names, language constructs, and PeopleCode reserved words that must be included literally in the function call.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| *Italics*                            | Indicates field values, emphasis, and PeopleSoft or other book-length publication titles. In PeopleCode syntax, italic items are placeholders for arguments that your program must supply.  
We also use italics when we refer to words as words or letters as letters, as in the following: Enter the number 0, not the letter O. |
| **KEY+KEY**                          | Indicates a key combination action. For example, a plus sign (+) between keys means that you must hold down the first key while you press the second key. For ALT+W, hold down the ALT key while you press W. |
| Monospace font                       | Indicates a PeopleCode program or other code example. |
| “ ” (quotation marks)                | Indicate chapter titles in cross-references and words that are used differently from their intended meanings. |
## Typographical Convention or Visual Cue

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Typographical Convention or Visual Cue</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>. . . (ellipses)</td>
<td>Indicate that the preceding item or series can be repeated any number of times in PeopleCode syntax.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{ } (curly braces)</td>
<td>Indicate a choice between two options in PeopleCode syntax. Options are separated by a pipe (</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ] (square brackets)</td>
<td>Indicate optional items in PeopleCode syntax.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; (ampersand)</td>
<td>When placed before a parameter in PeopleCode syntax, an ampersand indicates that the parameter is an already instantiated object. Ampersands also precede all PeopleCode variables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ISO)</td>
<td>Information that applies to a specific country, to the U.S. federal government, or to the education and government market, is preceded by a three-letter code in parentheses. The code for the U.S. federal government is USF; the code for education and government is E&amp;G, and the country codes from the International Standards Organization are used for specific countries. Here is an example: (GER) If you’re administering German employees, German law requires you to indicate special nationality and citizenship information for German workers using nationality codes established by the German DEUEV Directive.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Visual Cues

PeopleBooks contain the following visual cues.

## Notes

Notes indicate information that you should pay particular attention to as you work with the PeopleSoft system.

**Note.** Example of a note.

A note that is preceded by *Important!* is crucial and includes information that concerns what you must do for the system to function properly.
General Preface

**Important!** Example of an important note.

**Warnings**

Warnings indicate crucial configuration considerations. Pay close attention to warning messages.

**Warning!** Example of a warning.

---

**Comments and Suggestions**

Your comments are important to us. We encourage you to tell us what you like, or what you would like to see changed about PeopleBooks and other PeopleSoft reference and training materials. Please send your suggestions to:

PeopleSoft Product Documentation Manager
PeopleSoft, Inc. 4460 Hacienda Drive Pleasanton, CA 94588

Or send email comments to doc@peoplesoft.com.

While we cannot guarantee to answer every email message, we will pay careful attention to your comments and suggestions.

---

**Common Elements in These PeopleBooks**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>As of Date</strong></th>
<th>The last date for which a report or process includes data.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Business Unit</strong></td>
<td>An ID that represents a high-level organization of business information. You can use a business unit to define regional or departmental units within a larger organization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Enter up to 30 characters of text.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Effective Date</strong></td>
<td>The date on which a table row becomes effective; the date that an action begins. For example, to close out a ledger on June 30, the effective date for the ledger closing would be July 1. This date also determines when you can view and change the information. Pages or panels and batch processes that use the information use the current row.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Once, Always, and Don’t Run</strong></td>
<td>Select Once to run the request the next time the batch process runs. After the batch process runs, the process frequency is automatically set to Don’t Run. Select Always to run the request every time the batch process runs. Select Don’t Run to ignore the request when the batch process runs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Report Manager</strong></td>
<td>Click to access the Report List page, where you can view report content, check the status of a report, and see content detail messages (which show you a description of the report and the distribution list).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Process Monitor

Click to access the Process List page, where you can view the status of submitted process requests.

Run

Click to access the Process Scheduler request page, where you can specify the location where a process or job runs and the process output format.

Request ID

An ID that represents a set of selection criteria for a report or process.

User ID

An ID that represents the person who generates a transaction.

SetID

An ID that represents a set of control table information, or TableSets. TableSets enable you to share control table information and processing options among business units. The goal is to minimize redundant data and system maintenance tasks. When you assign a setID to a record group in a business unit, you indicate that all of the tables in the record group are shared between that business unit and any other business unit that also assigns that setID to that record group. For example, you can define a group of common job codes that are shared between several business units. Each business unit that shares the job codes is assigned the same setID for that record group.

Short Description

Enter up to 15 characters of text.

See Also

Using PeopleSoft Applications

PeopleSoft Process Scheduler
PeopleSoft General Ledger Preface

This preface discusses:

- PeopleSoft application fundamentals
- Deferred Processing
- Common elements in this PeopleBook.

**Note.** This PeopleBook documents only page elements that require additional explanation. If a page element is not documented with the process or task in which it is used, then it either requires no additional explanation or is documented with the common elements for the section, chapter, or PeopleBook.

PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals

The *PeopleSoft General Ledger PeopleBook* provides you with implementation and processing information for your PeopleSoft General Ledger system. However, additional, essential information describing the setup and design of your system resides in companion documentation. The companion documentation consists of important topics that apply to many or all PeopleSoft applications across the Financials, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management product lines. You should be familiar with the contents of these PeopleBooks.

The following companion PeopleBooks apply specifically to PeopleSoft to PeopleSoft General Ledger.

- *PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals for FIN, ESA, and SCM PeopleBook*
- *Setting Up Global Options and Reports*
- *Setting Up and Using Commitment Control*
- *Working With Third-Party Applications*

Deferred Processing

Several pages in the PeopleSoft General Ledger applications operate in deferred processing mode. Most fields on these pages are not updated or validated until you save the page or refresh it by clicking a button, link, or tab. This delayed processing has various implications for the field values on the page. For example, if a field contains a default value, any value that you enter before the system updates the page overrides the default. Another implication is that the system updates quantity balances or totals only when you save or otherwise refresh the page.”


PeopleSoft Proprietary and Confidential xxxi
# Common Elements Used in This PeopleBook

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Concept</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Account</strong></td>
<td>ChartField that identifies the nature of a transaction for corporate accounts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Accounting Date</strong></td>
<td>Date for accounting entries for an activity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Affiliate</strong></td>
<td>ChartField used to map transactions between business units when using a single interunit account.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alt Acct</strong></td>
<td>ChartField that identifies the nature of a transaction for statutory accounts. This field appears only if you enable the Alternate Account option for your organization and for the general ledger business unit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>As of Date</strong></td>
<td>The last date for which a report or process includes data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Balance</strong></td>
<td>Amount of an item that is still open (unpaid).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Budget Ref</strong></td>
<td>ChartField that identifies unique control budgets when individual budgets share budget keys and overlapping budget periods.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Business Unit</strong></td>
<td>An identification code that represents a high-level organization of business information. You can use a business unit to define regional or departmental units within a larger organization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chartfield 1 to Chartfield 3</strong></td>
<td>ChartFields that you configure to meet your organization’s requirements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Class</strong></td>
<td>ChartField that identifies a particular appropriation when you combine it with a Fund, DeptID, Program Code, and Budget Reference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Currency</strong></td>
<td>Code that identifies the type of currency for an amount, such as USD or FRF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dept</strong></td>
<td>ChartField that indicates who is responsible for or affected by the transaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Freeflow text up to 30 characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Division</strong></td>
<td>Geographic area within an organization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Document Sequence</strong></td>
<td>Click to open a page where you can enter document sequencing information. This option is available only if you enable the document sequencing feature for the PeopleSoft General Ledger business unit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Effective Date</strong></td>
<td>Date on which a table row becomes effective; the date that an action begins. For example, the General Ledger Account page contains Effective Date and is used in conjunction with Status to determine on which date the Account is activated or inactivated. This date also determines when you can view and change information. Pages or panels and batch processes that use the information use the current row.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Entry Event</strong></td>
<td>Code that identifies the entry event definition that is used to create supplemental accounting entries for the transaction. You define these codes on the Entry Event Code Def’n page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry Reason</td>
<td>The reason that is associated with an item that defines which accounting entries to generate and can be used for reporting purposes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry Type</td>
<td>ID that identifies the type of activity, such as invoice or pay an item.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exchange Rate</td>
<td>Rate that is used for currency conversion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund</td>
<td>ChartField that represents structural units for education and government accounting. Can also represent a divisional breakdown in your organization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Affiliate</td>
<td>ChartField that is used to correlate transactions between funds when using a single intraunit account.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journal</td>
<td>Created when you edit journal lines (accounting entries) online in PeopleSoft General Ledger or you run the Journal Generator process for subsystem, imported, or batch accounting entries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journal Entry</td>
<td>Enter a journal line consisting of accounting and ChartField information in PeopleSoft General Ledger Create Journal Entries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journal Header</td>
<td>The first page entered to create journal entries in PeopleSoft General Ledger which includes the overall journal information such as the ledger, the journal source, long and short descriptions and more.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journal Line</td>
<td>Refers to each accounting line entered in PeopleSoft General Ledger Create Journal Entries consisting of appropriate ChartField and accounting values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language or Language Code</td>
<td>The language in which you want the field labels and report headings of your reports to print. The field values appear as you enter them. Language also refers to the language spoken by an employee, applicant, or non-employee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oper Unit</td>
<td>ChartField that is used to identify a location, such as a distribution warehouse or sales center.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Unit Affiliate</td>
<td>ChartField that is used to correlate transactions between operating units when using a single intraunit account.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process Frequency or When</td>
<td>Designates the appropriate frequency in the Process Frequency group box:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Once: Executes the request the next time that the batch process runs. After the batch process runs, the process frequency is automatically set to Don't Run.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Always: Executes the request every time that the batch process runs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Don't Run: Ignores the request when the batch process runs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process Monitor</td>
<td>This link takes you to the Process List page, where you can view the status of submitted process requests.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product</td>
<td>ChartField that captures additional information that is useful for profitability and cash flow analysis by product sold or manufactured.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program</td>
<td>ChartField that identifies groups of related activities, cost centers, revenue centers, responsibility centers, and academic programs. Tracks revenue and expenditures for programs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project</td>
<td>ChartField that captures information for project or grants accounting.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Project ID**
Project ID that is assigned to a project that is related to the item. The project must already be established in PeopleSoft Project.

**Report ID**
Identifies the report being processed and generated.

**Report Manager**
This button takes you to the Report List page, where you can view report content, check the status of a report, and see content detail messages that describe the report and the distribution list.

**Process Monitor**
This button takes you to the Process List page, where you can view the status of submitted process requests.

**Report ID**
The report identifier.

**Report Manager**
This link takes you to the Report List page, where you can view report content, check the status of a report, and see content detail messages (which show you a description of the report and the distribution list).

**Run**
This button takes you to the Process Scheduler Request page, where you can specify the location where a process or job runs and the process output format.

**Run Control ID**
A request identification that represents a set of selection criteria for a report or process.

**Request ID**
A request identification that represents a set of selection criteria for a report or process.

**SetID**
An identification code that represents a set of control table information or TableSets. A TableSet is a group of tables (records) necessary to define your company’s structure and processing options.

**Short Description**
User defined text up to 15 characters.

**User ID**
The system identifier for the individual who generates a transaction.

**See Also**

*PeopleSoft PeopleTools PeopleBook: Process Scheduler, "Understanding PeopleSoft Process Scheduler"

CHAPTER 1

Getting Started With PeopleSoft General Ledger

This chapter provides an overview of PeopleSoft General Ledger and introduces:

- PeopleSoft General Ledger business processes.
- PeopleSoft General Ledger integrations touchpoints.
- PeopleSoft General Ledger implementation tasks.

PeopleSoft General Ledger Business Processes

We cover these business processes in the business process chapters of this General Ledger PeopleBook:

- Create and process journal entries.
- Build summary ledgers.
- Close ledgers.
- Process multiple currency
- Create and process Average Daily Balance (ADB).
- Create and process open items.
- Consolidate financial data.
- Maintain standard budgets
- Monitor background processes.
- Review financial information.
- Archive tables.
- Generate regulatory ledger reports
- Create XBRL documents.
- Generate general reports.
- Generate federal reports.
- Create and process allocations.
- Generate statutory reports.
- Create and process interunit and intraunit transactions.
- Create and process Commitment Control transactions in General Ledger.
• Create and process entry event transactions.
• Process subsystem journals using Journal Generator.
• Import and process spreadsheet journal entries.
• Import and process transactions from a flat file.
• Enter and process statistical transactions.
• Enter and process Value Added Tax (VAT) transactions.
• Approving journal entries for processing.
• Running General Ledger background processes.

PeopleSoft General Ledger Integrations

PeopleSoft General Ledger serves as the core of the PeopleSoft Financial Management System. The PeopleSoft subsystem applications, such as Payables and Receivables, create accounting entries that you select to process in the journal generator. Journal generator creates the appropriate journals from the accounting entries and sends them to General Ledger for posting to the appropriate ledgers. From this posted accounting data, you can obtain both detail and summary accounting information and produce numerous financial reports for your organization. There are four major ways of integrating data into General Ledger:

• Database tables — PeopleSoft subsystem applications running in the same database create accounting entries in a table. You run Journal Generator to create journals from these accounting tables.

• Application messaging — PeopleSoft subsystem applications from a different database create accounting entries and use application messaging to send them to General Ledger. You run Journal Generator to create journals and optionally send the updated journal information back to the subsystem using application messaging. Remote subsystems also use application messaging to perform various validation and data synchronization activities and to send commitment control budget journals to PeopleSoft General Ledger.

• Flat File Imports — PeopleSoft General Ledger has several file import processes for you to import journals, ledger data, and commitment control budgets into the system.

• XML import over internet — PeopleSoft General Ledger delivers a Spreadsheet Journal interface for you to prepare your journals offline and then import them over the internet using XML and HTTP connection. The Excel to Component Interface utility uses the same mechanism to import data into various setup tables.

This diagram details all types of integration with PeopleSoft General Ledger:
We discuss integration in both the implementation and processing sections of the PeopleSoft General Ledger PeopleBook.

Supplemental information about third-party application integrations is located on the PeopleSoft Customer Connection website.
See Also
Chapter 6, “Integrating and Transferring Information Among Applications,” page 63

PeopleSoft General Ledger Implementation

PeopleSoft Setup Manager enables you to review a list of setup tasks for your organization for the products that you are implementing. The setup tasks include the components that you must set up, listed in the order in which you must enter data into the component tables, and links to the corresponding PeopleBook documentation.

PeopleSoft General Ledger also provides component interfaces to help you load and initialize setup data from your existing system into PeopleSoft General Ledger tables. Use the Excel to Component Interface utility with the component interfaces to populate the tables.

This table lists all components that have a component interface delivered for use with the Excel to Component Interface import utility.

Note. The Excel to Component Interface import utility is delivered for a technical user to use for data conversion during implementation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Component Interface</th>
<th>References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Component</td>
<td>Component Interface</td>
<td>References</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ChartField1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ChartField2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ChartField3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class ChartField</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department ChartField</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund ChartField</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component</td>
<td>Component Interface</td>
<td>References</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component</td>
<td>Component Interface</td>
<td>References</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component</td>
<td>Component Interface</td>
<td>References</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Unit Security by User ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ledger Security by Permission List</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ledger Security by User ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics Code</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value Added Tax Authority</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAT Accounts by Business Unit component</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Other Sources of Information

In the planning phase of your implementation, take advantage of all PeopleSoft sources of information, including the installation guides, table-loading sequences, data models, and business process maps. A complete list of these resources appears in the *PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for FMS, ESA, and MFG* with information about where to find the most current version of each.

#### See Also

This chapter discusses how to navigate in PeopleSoft General Ledger.

Navigating in PeopleSoft General Ledger

PeopleSoft General Ledger provides custom navigation pages that contain groupings of folders that support a specific business process, task, or user role.

**Note.** In addition to the PeopleSoft General Ledger custom navigation pages, PeopleSoft provides menu navigation, and standard navigation pages.

**See Also**

*Using PeopleSoft Applications*

**Pages Used to Navigate in PeopleSoft General Ledger**

This table lists the Custom Navigation pages that are used to navigate in PeopleSoft General Ledger.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Ledger Center</td>
<td>Main Menu, General Ledger</td>
<td>Access primary General Ledger Center menu options and activities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allocations</td>
<td>Click Allocations on the General Ledger Center page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Define and Perform Allocations and the Reports folders on the Allocations page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Define and Perform</td>
<td>Click Define and Perform Allocations on the allocations page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Define Allocation Step, the Copy/Rename/Delete Step, Define Allocation Group, and Request Allocation options on the Define and Perform Allocations page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allocations</td>
<td>Click Reports on the Allocations page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Allocation Step, the Allocation Group, and the Allocation Calculation Log options on the Reports page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commitment Control</td>
<td>Click Commitment Control on the General Ledger Center page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Define Control Budgets, Define Budget Security, Budget Journals, Post Control Budget Journals, Review Budget Activities, Close Budget, Budget Reports, Third Party Transactions, Review Budget Check Exceptions, Archiving Tables folders on the Commitment Control page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Page Name</strong></td>
<td><strong>Navigation</strong></td>
<td><strong>Usage</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archiving Tables</td>
<td>Click Archiving Tables on the Commitment Control page.</td>
<td>Accesses Maintain Ledger Criteria, Request Archive Processing, and Review Archive Log options on the Archiving Tables page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget Journals</td>
<td>Click Budget Journals on the Commitment Control page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Enter Budget Journals, Import Budget Journals, Enter Budget Transfer, Request Entry Event Processor, and Mass Delete Budget Journals options on the Budget Journals page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget Reports</td>
<td>Click Budget Reports on the Commitment Control page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Activity Log, Budget Attributes Report, Budget Control Report, Budget Status, Project Expiration, Associated Budgets Report, Budget Checking Status, Budget Key Translations Report, Budget Transaction Detail, Budgets/Actuals Reconciliation, Budgetary Control Tree Audit, Budget Periods Report, and Ledger Details options on the Budget Reports page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Define Control Budgets</td>
<td>Click Define Control Budgets on the Commitment Control page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Budget Definitions, Funding Source, Budget Attributes, Funding Source Allocation, Associated Budgets, and Source Transactions options on the Define Control Budgets page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post Control Budget Journals</td>
<td>Click Post Control Budget Journals on the Commitment Control page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Request Posting, Mark for Unposting, and Budget Ledger Details Report options on the Post Control Budget Journals page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review Budget Activities</td>
<td>Click Review Budget Activities on the Commitment Control page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Budget Details, Budgets Overview, Ledger Inquiry Set, and Activity Log on the Review Budget Activities page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review Budget Check Exceptions</td>
<td>Click Review Budget Check Exceptions on the Commitment Control page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Purchasing and Cost Management, Project and Grants, Travel and Expenses, Revenues, Accounts Payable, and General Ledger folders, and the Budget Checking Status and Budget Exceptions options on the Review Budget Check Exceptions page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts Payable</td>
<td>Click Accounts Payable on the Review Budget Check Exceptions page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Voucher, Voucher Non-prorated, and Voucher Accounting Line on the Accounts Payable page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page Name</td>
<td>Navigation</td>
<td>Usage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget Checking Status</td>
<td>Click Budget Checking Status on the Review Budget Check Exceptions page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Budget Checking Status search page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget Exceptions</td>
<td>Click Budget Exceptions on the Review Budget Check Exceptions page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Budget Exceptions search page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project and Grants</td>
<td>Click Project and Grants on the Review Budget Check Exceptions page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Project Journal, Project Pre-Encumbrance, Project Encumbrance and Facilities Administration options on the Project and Grants page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenues</td>
<td>Click Revenues on the Review Budget Check Exceptions page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Billing Invoice, Revenue Estimate, and Direct Journal options on the Revenues page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel and Expenses</td>
<td>Click Travel and Expenses on the Review Budget Check Exceptions page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Travel Authorization and Expense Sheet options on the Travel and Expenses page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consolidate Financial Data</td>
<td>Click Consolidate Financial Data on the General Ledger Center page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Consolidation, Review Results Online, Equitization, Reports, and Load Ledgers folder options.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consolidation</td>
<td>Click Consolidation on the Consolidate Financial Data page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Elimination Sets, Consolidation Ledger Sets, Subsidiary Ownership, Consolidation Set, Minority Interest Sets, and Request Consolidation options on the Consolidation page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load Ledgers</td>
<td>Click Load Ledgers on the Consolidate Financial Data page.</td>
<td>Accesses the ChartField Mapping Set, ChartField Value Mapping, Publish Ledgers, and Request Ledger Load options on the Load Ledgers page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reports</td>
<td>Click Reports on the Consolidate Financial Data page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Elimination Sets, Minority Interest Sets, Ownerships Sets, Consolidation Definition, Elimination Sets Audit, Minority Interest Elimination/Adjustment, Elimination Out of Balance, Equitization Rules, and Equitization Calculation Log options on the Reports page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page Name</td>
<td>Navigation</td>
<td>Usage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review Results Online</td>
<td>Click Review Results Online on the Consolidate Financial Data page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Consolidation Dashboard, Consolidation Process Log, and Equitization Process Log options on the Review Results Online page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inquiry</td>
<td>Click Inquiry on the General Ledger Center page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Journals, Ledgers, and Accounting folder options on the Inquiry page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ledgers</td>
<td>Click Ledgers on the Inquiry page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Ledger, Ledger Group, Ledger Period Comparison, Compare Across Ledgers, Review Summary Ledger Status, and Define Inquiry Record and Page options on the Ledgers page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget Check</td>
<td>Click Budget Check on the Journals page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Budget Check Journals, Budget Checking Status, Budget Exceptions, and Mark Journals for Override options on the Budget Check page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
<td>Click Create on the Journals page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Create Journal Entries, Copy Journals, Flat File Journal Import, and Spreadsheet Journal Import options on the Create page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry Event</td>
<td>Click Entry Event on the Journals page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Entry Event Journals option on the Entry Event page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inquiry</td>
<td>Click Inquiry on the Journals page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Journals and Review Journal Status options on the Inquiry page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Items</td>
<td>Click Open Items on the Journals page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Review Status Online, Process Reconciliation, Maintenance, Open Item Listing Report on the Open Items page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Page Name</strong></td>
<td><strong>Navigation</strong></td>
<td><strong>Usage</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setup</td>
<td>Click Setup on the Journals page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Class, Entry Template, and Source Template options on the Setup page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subsystem Journals</td>
<td>Click Subsystem Journals on the Journals page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Accounting Entry Definition, the Journal Generator Template, and the General Journals options on the Subsystem Journals page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suspense Correction</td>
<td>Click Suspense Correction on the Journals page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Correct Suspense Entries, Review Suspense Cross Reference, and Suspended Activity Report options on the Suspense Correction page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ledgers</td>
<td>Click Ledgers on the General Ledger Center page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Definition, Summary, Closing, Average Daily Balance, Import/Export, Archive, Ledger Definition Reports, Ledger Reports, and ADB Reports folder options on the Ledgers page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADB Reports</td>
<td>Click ADB Reports on the Ledgers page.</td>
<td>Accesses the ADB Definition Report and ADB Calculation Report options on the ADB Reports page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive</td>
<td>Click Archive on the Ledgers page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Request Ledger Archive and Review Archived Ledger Log options on the Archive page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Daily Balance</td>
<td>Click Average Daily Balance on the Ledgers page.</td>
<td>Accesses the ADB Definition and ADB Process options on the Average Daily Balance page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definition</td>
<td>Click Definition on the Ledgers page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Ledger Templates, Detail Ledgers, Ledger Groups, and Ledger Codes options on the Definition page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Import/Export</td>
<td>Click Import/Export on the Ledgers page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Import Ledger from Flat File, Ledger File Formats, and Export Ledger Data options on the Import/Export page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ledger Reports</td>
<td>Click Ledger Reports on the Ledgers page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Summary Ledger Detail Report, Closing Trial Balance, and Journal Closing Status Report options on the Ledger Reports page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summary</td>
<td>Click Summary on the Ledgers page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Ledger Set for Summary Ledger, Summary Ledger Definition, Build Summary Ledger, and Review Summary Ledger Status options on the Summary page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page Name</td>
<td>Navigation</td>
<td>Usage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitor Background</td>
<td>Click Monitor Background Processes on the General Ledger Center page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Journal Unlock, Non-Shared Table Maintenance, Shared Table Statistics, and Background Process Report options on the Monitor Background Processes page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reporting</td>
<td>Click Reporting on the General Ledger Center page.</td>
<td>Accesses the General Reports, Federal Reports, and XBRL folder options on the Reporting page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL Subsystem Reconciliation</td>
<td>Click GL Subsystem Reconciliation on the General Reports page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Load Reconciliation Data, Reconciliation by System Source, and Reconciliation by ChartFields options on the GL Subsystem Reconciliation page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACTS I</td>
<td>Click FACTS I on the Federal Reports page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Define FACTS Tree Group, Load FACTS I Data, Review FACTS I MAF, and Generate FACTS I options on the FACTS I page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACTS II Creation</td>
<td>Click FACTS II Creation on the Federal Reports page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Create Preparer File, Load MAF Data, Accumulate FACTS II Data, and Create FACTS II File on the FACTS II Creation page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page Name</td>
<td>Navigation</td>
<td>Usage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACTS II Definition</td>
<td>Click FACTS II Definition on the Federal Reports Page.</td>
<td>Accesses the FACTS II Contact Information, Attribute Cross Reference, Treasury Symbol Cross Reference, and Miscellaneous ChartFields options on the FACTS II Definition page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACTS II Reports</td>
<td>Click FACTS II Reports on the Federal Reports Page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Ledger with Attributes Report and the FACTS II Trial Balance options on the FACTS II Reports page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XBRL</td>
<td>Click XBRL on the Federal Reports page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Context, NameSpace, Element, Instance Template, and Create Instance options on the XBRL page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Budgets</td>
<td>Click Standard Budgets on the General Ledger Center page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Budget Journals, Budget Import, Edit Journals, Post Journals, Copy Budgets, and Maintain Budgets folder options on the Standard Budgets page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget Import</td>
<td>Click Budget Import on the Standard Budgets page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Flat File Journal Import, Spreadsheet Journal Import, and Budget Journal Import options on the Budget Import page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget Journals</td>
<td>Click Budget Journals on the Standard Budgets page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Create Journal Entry and Copy Journal options on the Budget Journals page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy Budgets</td>
<td>Click Copy Budgets on the Standard Budgets page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Budget Copy Definition, Budget Copy Group, Request Budget Copy, and Budget Copy Calculation Log options on the Copy Budgets page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintain Budgets</td>
<td>Click Maintain Budgets on the Standard Budgets page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Detail Budget Maintenance and Detail Project Maintenance options on the Maintain Budgets page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page Name</td>
<td>Navigation</td>
<td>Usage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Unit Related</td>
<td>Click Business Unit Related on the System Configuration page.</td>
<td>Accesses the BU/OpenPeriods/SetID, Ledger, and Inter/IntraUnit folder options on the Business Unit Related page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU/Open Periods/SetID</td>
<td>Click BU/Open Periods/SetID on the Business Unit Related page.</td>
<td>Accesses the General Ledger Definition, Ledgers For A Unit, Maintain Process Date, Open Period Display, Open Period Update, Open Periods Mass Update, TableSet IDs, Record Group, TableSet Control, General Ledger Unit, and Ledgers For A Unit options on the BU/Open Periods/SetID pages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter/Intra Unit</td>
<td>Click Inter/Intra on the Business Unit Related page.</td>
<td>Accesses the System Transaction Definition, Transaction Code, System Transaction Map, InterUnit Pair, InterUnit Pair Mass Maintenance, InterUnit Template, IntraUnit Template, and Setup Validation options.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ledgers</td>
<td>Click Ledgers on the Business Unit Related page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Templates, Detail Ledgers, Ledger Groups, Ledger Codes, Template Report, Detail Ledger Report, and Ledger Codes Report options on the Ledgers page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendars/Schedules</td>
<td>Click Calendars/Schedules on the System Configurations page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Budget Period Calendar, Budget Period Calendar Builder, Business Calendar, Calendar Builder, Closure Calendar, Detail Calendar, Detail Calendar Report, Schedules, Schedules Report, Summary BP Calendar, Summary Calendar, Summary Calendar Report, TimeSpans, and TimeSpans Report options on the Calendars/Schedules page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design ChartFields</td>
<td>Click Design ChartFields on the System Configuration page.</td>
<td>Accesses the ChartField Definition, ChartField Reports, and Combination Editing folder options on the Design ChartFields page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ChartField Definition</td>
<td>Click ChartField Definition on the Design ChartFields page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Account Balancing Group, Account Types, Attributes, ChartField Values, Setup ChartField Value Sets, Review Alternate Account Mapping, and SpeedTypes options on the ChartField Definition page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ChartField Reports</td>
<td>Click ChartField Reports on the Design ChartFields page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Account Balancing Group, Account Types, Alternate Account Cross Reference, ChartField Attributes, ChartField Reports, and SpeedTypes options on the ChartField Reports page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page Name</td>
<td>Navigation</td>
<td>Usage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combination Editing</td>
<td>Click Combination Editing on the Design ChartFields page.</td>
<td>Accesses the ChartField Editing Template, Combination Definition, Combination Rule, Combination Group, Combination Rule Report, Combination Group Report, Build Combination Data, Combo/Copy/Rename/Delete, Review Budgets Combo Data, Review Combination Data, Review Combination Build, and Review Combination Selector Table Data options on the Combination Editing page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>Click Miscellaneous on the System Configuration page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Units of Measure, Units of Measure Report, and Position Accounting options on the Miscellaneous page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subsystem Journals</td>
<td>Click Subsystem Journals on the System Configuration page.</td>
<td>Accesses the Accounting Entry Definition and Journal Generator Template options on the Subsystem Journals page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value Added Tax</td>
<td>Click Value Added Tax on the System Configuration page.</td>
<td>Accesses the VAT Transaction Type, Express VAT Code, VAT Authority, VAT Code, Accounts by Business Unit, VAT Country, VAT Entity, VAT Use Type, VAT Apportionment, VAT Defaults, Service VAT Treatment Defaults, Business Unit Interunit Option, Business Unit Interunit Pairs, VAT Report Definition, and VAT Return XML Data options on the Value Added Tax page.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PeopleSoft General Ledger Business Processes

Each of these General Ledger business processes is covered in the PeopleSoft General Ledger PeopleBook.

- Allocations (FS_ALLC)
- Combo Edit Build (FS_CEBD)
- ChartField Combination Editing (FS_CEDT_PROC)
- Journal Generator (FS_JGEN)
- Ledger Archive (GL_ADB_ARCH)
- ADB Calculation (GL_ADB_CALCX)
- Post Daily Balance (GL_ADB_POST)
- Spreadsheet Journal Import (GL_EXCL_JRNL)
- Journal Edit (GL_JEDIT)
- Journal Archive (GL_JRNL_ARCH)
- Journal Copy (GL_JRNL_COPY)
- Flat File Journal Import (GL_JRNL_IMP)
- Flat File Ledger Import (GL_LED_IMP)
- Ledger Load (GL_LED_LOAD)
- Standard Journal Entry (GL_SJE)
- Commitment Control Budget Closing (FSPYCLOS)
- Commitment Control Budget Post (FSPQPOST)
- Commitment Control Budget Processor (FSPKBDP3)
- Commitment Control Archive (FS_KKAR)
- Closing (GLPCLOSE)
- Consolidations (GLPOCONS)
- Equitization (GLPQEQTZ)
- Journal Post (GLPPPOST)
- Multicurrency Processing (FSPCCURR)
- Open Item Reconciliation (GLPPOITM)
- Summary Ledger (GL_SUML)

Note. The processes listed here are the main GL processes (AE or COBOL). PeopleSoft General Ledger also has some AE or SQR processes that are mainly for loading data to do government reporting (FACTS I, FACTS II, SFxxx). Since these are more like a report than a process, they are not included in this list.
You can also access these options through the portal menu options by clicking the General Ledger menu option and then clicking the appropriate business process menu option. The selected business process menu option lists all the options associated with the selected business process.

We cover these business processes in the business process chapters of this General Ledger PeopleBook.

PeopleSoft General Ledger Integrations

PeopleSoft General Ledger serves as the core of the PeopleSoft Financial Management System. The PeopleSoft subsystem applications, such as Payables and Receivables, create accounting entries that you select to process in the journal generator. Journal generator creates the appropriate journals from the accounting entries and sends them to General Ledger for posting to the appropriate ledgers. From this posted accounting data, you can obtain both detail and summary accounting information and produce numerous financial reports for your organization. There are three methods of integrating data into General Ledger:

- Selecting the PeopleSoft subsystem application transactions that are then run in journal generator.
- Integrating external PeopleSoft application transactions from HRMS or Learning Solutions that use application messages to send data to General Ledger. When you select them in journal generator, the remaining application messages begin processing from there.
- Uploading external application transactions into General Ledger through flat files and then processing them in journal generator to create journals.
PeopleSoft General Ledger integrates with:

- Asset Management
- Commitment Control
- Payables
Implementing General Ledger

PeopleSoft Setup Manager enables you to generate a list of setup tasks for your organization based on the features that you are implementing. The setup tasks include the components that you must set up, listed in the order in which you must enter data into the component tables, and links to the corresponding PeopleBook documentation.

PeopleSoft General Ledger also provides component interfaces to help you load data from your existing system into PeopleSoft General Ledger tables. Use the Excel to Component Interface utility with the component interfaces to populate the tables.

The Component Interface Table for lists all of the components that have component interfaces using General Ledger tables. Since this component data is used for many PeopleSoft applications, the table appears in the PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals PeopleBook.

**Other Sources of Information**

In the planning phase of your implementation, take advantage of all PeopleSoft sources of information, including the installation guides, table-loading sequences, data models, and business process maps. A complete list of these resources appears in the PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for FIN, ESA, and SCM with information about where to find the most current version of each.

**See Also**

PeopleSoft Setup Manager for Financials, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management 8.8 PeopleBook


CHAPTER 3

Defining Your Operational Structure

This chapter provides an overview of PeopleSoft General Ledger business units and options and discusses how to:

- Define PeopleSoft General Ledger business units.
- Define journal processing options for a business unit.
- Define currency options for a business unit.
- Define approval options for a business unit.

See Also


Chapter 13, “Processing Value Added Tax (VAT) Transactions in PeopleSoft General Ledger.”

Setting Up General Ledger Business Unit VAT Default Options, page 246

Understanding PeopleSoft General Ledger Business Units and Options

Before you implement PeopleSoft General Ledger, examine how the business operates—that is, how work is performed—and decide how you want to map the operational business structures to General Ledger.

This section lists prerequisites and discusses:

- PeopleSoft General Ledger business units.
- Average daily balance (ADB) incremental calculation method.
- Journal processing options for a business unit.
- Value-added tax (VAT) options.

Prerequisites

Before you set up business units, decide on the tableset structure and set up your setIDs.

Before you set up the Balance Suspense, Edit Suspense, and Amount Suspense ChartFields, define the account balancing groups.
PeopleSoft General Ledger Business Units

When you define the operational business structure that a PeopleSoft General Ledger business unit represents, keep in mind the functions that correspond to individual business units:

- Entering, approving, and maintaining journal transactions.
- Requesting background processing.
- Requesting reports.
- Defining ChartFields.
- Creating interunit journal transactions.
- Defining journal entry error and approval processing.
- Specifying a single base currency.
- Specifying tableset sharing.
- Enforcing security.

ADB Incremental Calculation Method

When you create a run control request for ADB calculation, you select an ADB definition and period type. If the values that you enter on the run control match a specified ADB definition and period type combination, the process uses the incremental calculation method. Otherwise, the system uses the ad hoc method.

Journal Processing Options for a Business Unit

When you define a business unit, you can determine how the system processes a journal entry for that business unit. In PeopleSoft General Ledger, you can specify these processing options at the business unit, ledger, or journal entry source level. Processing options defined for a ledger override those defined for a business unit. Options defined for a source override those defined for both a ledger and business unit.

Set journal options for the following types of errors:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Journal Balance Errors</th>
<th>When you define ledgers, specify them as balanced or unbalanced. Journal entries for balanced ledgers, such as an actuals ledger, must be in balance before posting. A journal balance error occurs when an unbalanced journal is targeted to a balanced ledger.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Journal Edit Errors</td>
<td>When you edit journals, PeopleSoft General Ledger verifies that all ChartField values are valid as of the journal date. A journal edit error occurs if you enter an invalid ChartField value or combination on the journal lines. This error category also includes other line errors, such as a blank currency code or an invalid OpenItem reference value.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Control Total Errors
When you edit journals, any amounts entered on the Journal Entry Totals page are checked against the actual totals of the journal line amounts.

Journal Amount Errors
Foreign amounts and monetary amounts in a journal line must have the same sign. This error processing verifies that all amounts are either positive or negative.

Journal Date Errors
The journal date is validated against the open period. An error is generated if the journal date entered is not within the specified open period.

See Also

VAT Options
To enable VAT processing in PeopleSoft General Ledger, you must first set up your VAT environment. VAT setup in General Ledger involves setting defaults and parameter controls and applying them at the business unit, journal source, and account levels.

See Also
PeopleSoft Global Options and Reports 8.8 PeopleBook, “Working with Value Added Taxes (VAT)”
Chapter 13, “Processing Value Added Tax (VAT) Transactions in PeopleSoft General Ledger,” page 237

Defining PeopleSoft General Ledger Business Units
To define PeopleSoft General Ledger business units, use the General Ledger Definition component (BUSUNIT_TBL_GL). Your business practices determine how to set up General Ledger business units and the journal processing options.

This section discusses how to:

• Define a PeopleSoft General Ledger business unit.
• Define PeopleSoft General Ledger business unit ID numbers.
• Specify an ADB incremental calculation method.
## Pages Used to Define PeopleSoft General Ledger Business Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Ledger Definition - Definition</td>
<td>BUS_UNIT_TBL_GL1</td>
<td>Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Business Unit Related, General Ledger, General Ledger Definition, Definition</td>
<td>Define a PeopleSoft General Ledger business unit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Unit ID Numbers</td>
<td>BU_ID_NBRS_GL_SEC</td>
<td>Click a business unit ID number on the General Ledger Definition - Definition page.</td>
<td>Enter the ID for the reporting entity for a business unit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incremental Calculation Method</td>
<td>BU_ADB_INCR_SEC</td>
<td>Click the ADB Incremental Calc Method (ADB incremental calculation method) link on the General Ledger Definition - Definition page.</td>
<td>Identify the ADB definition and period type combinations that the system runs regularly, and use the incremental method to calculate average balances.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### See Also


## Defining a PeopleSoft General Ledger Business Unit

Access the General Ledger Definition - Definition page.

![Definition page](attachment:definition_page.png)

### Base Currency

Enter a code for the only primary currency for the PeopleSoft General Ledger business unit. The base currency is sometimes referred to as the book currency. It is usually the local currency for the organization, although it can be different.

### As of Date

Enter a date that is the benchmark for the system’s current reporting period and calculations of year-to-date amounts. The as-of date is a report option on PS/nVision report requests. When you change the as-of date for a business
unit, all reports using this option run relative to the as-of date that you specify here, so it is not necessary to change the report specifications.

**Default SetID**
Enter a setID to determine the preliminary tableset sharing setup for the business unit. This field does not appear after the business unit is created.

**Create BU (create business unit)**
Click to create a new business unit. After you create the business unit, this button is not available.

**Holiday List**
Select to identify holiday calendars for different countries or business units. Several PeopleSoft General Ledger processes—including the Journal Post process, the Journal Entry process, and many others—use this calendar to determine working days and limit journal dates to working days only.

**Customer Vendor Affiliate**
Select to obtain the interunit ChartField value from the customer or vendor tables when you create a transaction for the business unit.

**Enable Document Sequencing**
Select to use document sequencing for business units that operate in a country requiring it. You can track journal entries by document sequence number, if desired.

**Consol - For Eliminations Only (consolidate - for eliminations only)**
To automate the elimination of intercompany transactions, select to set up this special type of PeopleSoft General Ledger business unit as an eliminations entity for consolidations processing.

### Defining PeopleSoft General Ledger Business Unit ID Numbers

Access the Business Unit ID Numbers page.

**Standard ID Qualifier**
Select the qualifier for the type of reporting entity.

**ID Num (ID number)**
Enter the ID number for the reporting entity for the business unit.

### Specifying an ADB Incremental Calculation Method

Access the Incremental Calculation Method page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Incremental Calculation Method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Average Daily Balances</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTUALSMTD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCALMTD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCALQTD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCALYTD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Average Daily Balances**
Select an ADB definition from a list of definitions on the Average Daily Balance Definition - Definition page.
Select only ADB definitions that you run regularly (for example, month-to-date averages).

**Period Type**

Select a period type to associate with the definition. Values are:

- **Date to Date:** Calculates ADBs from a beginning date to the run request date.
- **Month to Date:** Calculates ADBs from the first day of the month (which is the beginning date of the accounting period in which the run request date falls) to the run request date. To use this option, the detail ledger for the business unit must be tied to a detail calendar that uses monthly periods.
- **Quarter to Date:** Calculates ADBs from the first day of the quarter (the beginning date of the first accounting period in the quarter in which the run request date falls) to the run request date. To use this option, the detail ledger for the business unit must be tied to a detail calendar that uses monthly periods 1 through 12.
- **Regular Date:** Calculates average balances for the date range specified on the Average Daily Balance Process - Request page.
- **Regular Period:** Calculates ADBs for a specified period range in a specified fiscal year. The calculations use the beginning date of a From period to the ending date of a To period.
- **Year to Date:** Calculates ADBs from the first day of the year (which is the beginning date of accounting period 1) to the run request date.

**See Also**

- Chapter 14, “Calculating Average Balances,” Processing Average Daily Balances, page 272
- Chapter 14, “Calculating Average Balances,” Identifying the Ledgers, page 267
- Chapter 14, “Calculating Average Balances,” Understanding Average Balance Calculation, page 255

### Defining Journal Processing Options for a Business Unit

To define journal processing options for business units, use the General Ledger Definition component.

This section discusses how to:

- Define journal processing options.
- Specify balance suspense ChartFields.
- Specify edit suspense ChartFields.
- Specify amount suspense ChartFields.

Pages Used to Define Journal Processing Options for a Business Unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Journal Options</td>
<td>BUS_UNIT_TBL_GL2</td>
<td>Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Business Unit Related, General Ledger, General Ledger Definition, Journal Options</td>
<td>Specify how the system handles the journal error processing options for a business unit and how the system determines the process date for journal processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance Suspense ChartFields</td>
<td>BU_JE_BS_CFS_SEC</td>
<td>Click the Balance Suspense ChartFields link on the Journal Options page.</td>
<td>Specify the suspense ChartFields for balancing errors for a business unit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edit Suspense ChartFields</td>
<td>BU_JE_ES_CFS_SEC</td>
<td>Click the Edit Suspense ChartFields link on the Journal Options page.</td>
<td>Specify the suspense ChartFields for journal edit errors for a business unit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount Suspense ChartFields</td>
<td>BU_JE_AS_CFS_SEC</td>
<td>Click the Amount Suspense ChartFields link on the Journal Options page.</td>
<td>Specify the suspense ChartFields for journal amount errors for a business unit.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Defining Journal Processing Options

Access the Journal Options page.

**Journal Balance Option**

Specify how the system handles balancing errors for the business unit. Values are:

*Recycle*: Marks journal containing this error as invalid and prevents you from posting them. Once you’ve made the corrections and reedited the journal, you can post the journal successfully.

*Suspend*: Posts the amount required to bring each journal into balance to suspense ChartFields.

**Balance Suspense ChartFields**

Click to access the Balance Suspense ChartFields page.
**Journal Edit Errors Option**

Specify how the system handles journal edit errors for the business unit. Values are:

*Recycle*: Marks journal entries containing errors as invalid and prevents you from posting them. Once you’ve made the corrections and reedited the journal, you can post the journal successfully.

*Suspend*: Moves the journal entry amounts containing errors into suspense ChartFields and enables you to continue with the posting. Access the Edit Suspense ChartFields page to specify the ChartFields and ChartFields values that need to be suspended.

**Edit Suspense ChartFields**

Click to access the Edit Suspense ChartFields page.

**Control Total Option**

Specify how the system handles control total errors for the business unit. Values are:

*Recycle*: Marks journal containing control total mismatches as invalid and prevents you from posting them. Once you’ve made the corrections or changed the control totals and reedited the journal, you can post the journal successfully.

*N/A*: Excludes any control totals previously set. The N/A option is available only for control total errors.

**Journal Amount Errors Option**

Specify how the system handles errors when the foreign amounts and the monetary amounts do not have the same sign. For example, the system must determine how to handle errors for a journal that has a foreign amount that is 10.00 GBP and the monetary amount is -200.00 USD. Values are:

*Accept*: Accepts the amounts and does not generate an error.

*Recycle*: Marks journal entries containing errors as invalid and prevents you from posting them. Once you’ve made the corrections and reedited the journal, you can post the journal successfully.

*Suspend*: Posts the journal to a suspense account with the monetary amount sign reversed. In the preceding example, the suspense line has a foreign amount of 10.00 GBP and a monetary amount of -200.00 USD. Access the Amount Suspense ChartFields page to specify the ChartFields and ChartField values for the suspense account for balancing errors.

**Amount Suspense ChartFields**

Click to access the Amount Suspense ChartFields page.

**Journal Process Date**

Specify how processes determine the process date for journals. The Journal Post process (GLPPPOST) and the Journal Generator process (FS_JGEN)—and many other PeopleSoft General Ledger processes—support the use of the Process Date option. Values are:

*Current Date*: For general ledger processes that use the process date in their run controls, select this option to use the date at the time that the batch process runs.

*Process Date*: Use a date that you specify in the next field for all journals in the batch. The system permits you to enter only a working calendar day. Before you run any processes that use a process date, you can use the Maintain GL BU Process Date (maintain general ledger business process date) process.
to perform a mass update of the journal process date. You can run this process for an individual business unit, a range of business units, or all business units.

**Process Date**

Specify a process date.

**Journal Date < Open**

Interunit journals contain multiple journals, one for each related business unit. Each business unit and its ledger group can have different accounting period opening and closing options. A journal date can be open for one business unit, and closed for another. You can make the Journal Edit process change the journal date if its period is closed, so the journal (if valid for all other edits) can be posted to an open period.

When the journal date is less than the open-from date, recycle the journal or change the journal date to the open-from date.

**Journal Date > Open**

When the journal date is greater than the open-to date, either recycle the journal or change the journal date to the open-to date.

**Allow Different Unpost Date**

Select to enable users to specify an unpost date for a posted journal. This date becomes the journal date for the unpost journal when the original journal is unposted. The unposting journal carries its original journal date in the UNPOST_JRNLD_DATE field. The default is not to allow unpost dates.

For interunit journals, users cannot change an unpost date if any of the business units are not enabled for this. Otherwise, all journals in the set use the user-specified date.

For suspense correction journals, the system uses the same date as the base journal.

For reversals, the system uses the original journal date unless the period is closed. There is a runtime option for reversal the journal date if the original period is closed.

**See Also**

Chapter 10, “Processing Journals,” Posting Journals, page 204

**Specifying Balance Suspense ChartFields**

Access the Balance Suspense ChartFields page.

Specify the entire ChartField combination for suspense entries for balancing errors.

**Group**

Specify the account balancing group to distinguish balance-sheet accounts from off-balance-sheet accounts.

**ChartField**

Specify the type of ChartField (such as Account or Department) for suspense entries for balancing errors.

**ChartField Value**

Specify the ChartField value for suspense entries for balancing errors.

**Specifying Edit Suspense ChartFields**

Access the Edit Suspense ChartFields page.
Specify the entire ChartField combination for suspense entries for journal edit errors.

See Also


Specifying Amount Suspense ChartFields

Access the Amount Suspense ChartFields page.

Specify the entire ChartField combination for suspense entries for journal amount errors.

See Also


---

Defining Currency Options for a Business Unit

To define currency options for business units, use the General Ledger Definition component.

This section discusses how to define the journal currency options for a business unit.

Page Used to Define Currency Options for a Business Unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Currency Options</td>
<td>BUS_UNIT_TBL_GL3</td>
<td>Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Business Unit Related, General Ledger,</td>
<td>Specify the journal currency options for a business unit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>General Ledger Definition, Currency Options</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Defining Currency Options

Access the Currency Options page.

**Currency Balancing Option**

Specify how journal lines are balanced for a particular business unit. Values are:

- **Balance by All Currencies**: Balances by individual transaction currency type. For example, all lines in British pounds are balanced together, and all lines in Mexican pesos are balanced together. Select this option when the Keep Ledgers in Sync option is selected for the ledger group.

- **Balance by Base Currency Only**: Balances all journal lines by the base currency only.

**Base Currency Adjust Option**

Select to control manual adjustments to the base currency in foreign currency journals for a particular business unit. Values are:

- **Allow Base Curr Adjustments** (allow base currency adjustments): Enables you to directly change the base currency amount on foreign currency journal lines.
Chapter 3  Defining Your Operational Structure

Disallow Base Cur Adjustments (disallow base currency adjustments):
Prevents you from directly changing the base currency amount
on foreign currency journal lines.

Foreign Currencies per Journal

Select to control the number of foreign currencies for each journal
for a particular business unit. Values are:

Multiple Foreign Currencies: Allows journals to contain lines
in multiple foreign currencies.

Only One Foreign Currency: Allows journals to contain lines only
in the base currency and a single foreign currency. You must specify
the foreign currency in the journal header.

No Foreign Currencies: Allows journals to contain lines only
in the base currency.

Defining Approval Options for a Business Unit

To define approval options for business units, use the General Ledger Definition component.
This section discusses how to specify journal entry approval options for a business unit.

Page Used to Define Approval Options for a Business Unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Approval Options</td>
<td>BUS_UNIT_TBL_GL4</td>
<td>Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Business Unit Related, General Ledger, General Ledger Definition, Approval Options</td>
<td>Specify journal entry approval options for a business unit.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Defining Approval Options

Access the Approval Options page.
Defining Your Operational Structure

Approval Options page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Business Unit:</th>
<th>AU001</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Journal Approval Option</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Journal Approval Option</em>:</td>
<td>Specify Approval Rule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Process Name:</td>
<td>JOURNAL_ENTRY_APPROVAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approval Rule Set:</td>
<td>JOURNAL_ENTRY_APPROVAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Budget Journal Approval Optn | | |
| *Budget Journal Approval Optn*: | Pre-Approved |
| Business Process Name: | | |
| Approval Rule Set: | | |

**Journal Approval Option**

Select an option for standard journals. Values are:

Pre-Approved: Allows journal entry without approval through PeopleSoft Workflow. The Post Journal option is available on the Journal Entry - Line page.

Specify Approval Rule: Requires approval through PeopleSoft Workflow. If you select this option, enter the business process name and the approval rule set that you created using PeopleSoft Application Designer. The Submit Journal option is available on the Journal Entry - Line page.

**Budget Journal Approval Optn** (budget journal approval option)

For budget journals, select either Pre-Approved or Specify Approval Rule as defined for the Journal Approval Option field.

**See Also**

CHAPTER 4

Using Statistics

This chapter provides an overview of statistical journals and discusses how to:

- Set up for journal entries using statistics.
- Create journal entries using statistics.

Understanding Statistical Journals

In PeopleSoft General Ledger, you can use statistical data to facilitate financial analysis and reporting, as well as to form the basis for allocating certain expenses. You can use statistic codes to track nonmonetary amounts, to allocate expenses such as overhead to products, or to calculate a ratio of expense versus the number of customers for a regional expense analysis.

Units of measure determine how to quantify the statistical amount entered on a journal. You must associate each statistical account or statistics code with a standard unit of measure. This controls the units that appear in reports and enables the automatic conversion feature.

Automatic conversion enables you to post journal entries in whatever unit is convenient during journal entry. The system automatically converts entered units to standard units—for example, square yards to square feet. To do this, use the Convert To and Conversion Rate entries on the Units of Measure page. During journal entry, when you enter the statistical amount in square yards, the system converts that amount to square feet automatically, a system message confirms it, and the journal line stores the amount in square feet.

You can use one of two methods to implement statistics:

- Use a statistical ledger containing statistical accounts in your journal entries.
- Use statistics codes associated with monetary accounts.

This section lists prerequisites and discusses:

- Statistical ledger and accounts method.
- Statistics code method.

Prerequisites

Depending on how you want to perform statistical accounting, you must define:

- Units of measure.
- A statistical ledger and statistical account, if you want to use the statistical account method of statistical accounting.
• Statistics codes, if you want to use the statistic code method of statistical accounting.

See Also


Statistical Ledger and Accounts Method

Define a separate ledger to track only statistical data to segregate the statistical information from actual, budget, or other types of monetary information by ledger. To define a statistical ledger, you define a new ledger as you would any other ledger and only post statistical amounts to that ledger. If you use this method, you must use statistical accounts in your journal entries.

Define a statistical account and associate it with a unit of measure. For example, the Workstations statistical account uses $EA$ (each) as a generic unit of measure. The Floor Space statistical account might use $SQ.$ (square feet), while the Work Days account would use $DAY$ (days).

You enter two separate journal entries to accommodate the statistical monetary amount of a transaction. For example, if you purchase 100 workstations, the journal entry that records the purchase includes a line for the statistical entry (100 workstations) and an additional journal entry to record the monetary amount.

Statistics Code Method

An alternate way to track statistical amounts is by using statistics codes. This eliminates the need to enter an additional journal entry when there are statistics associated with the transaction. This is because you associate a statistics code with a monetary account. As with other ChartFields, there is a table of valid statistics codes that you can add or update on the Statistics Codes page. These can include items such as floor space, full-time equivalent workdays, shipment size, or generic units.

You create a journal entry where you enter the statistics on the same journal line as the corresponding monetary entry.

For example, using this method, a journal line that records the charge-back of rent expense to an individual department can include the dollar amount of the rent to be charged and the amount of floor space used to determine the charge all on one line.

Setting Up for Journal Entries Using Statistics

This section discusses how to:
• Set up for journal entries using statistical accounts.
• Set up for journal entries using statistics codes.

**Pages Used to Set Up for Journal Entries Using Statistics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Units of Measure</td>
<td>UNITS_OF_MEASURE</td>
<td>Set up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Units of Measure, Units of Measure</td>
<td>Set up codes and descriptions for units of measure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account</td>
<td>GL_ACCOUNT</td>
<td>Set up Financials/Supply Chain, Design ChartFields, Define Values, ChartField Values, Account</td>
<td>Identify the account ChartField values that you want to use as statistical accounts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics Code</td>
<td>STATISTICS_TBL</td>
<td>Set up Financials/Supply Chain, Design ChartFields, Define Values, ChartField Values, Statistics Code</td>
<td>Set up statistics code ChartField values.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Setting Up for Journal Entries Using Statistical Accounts**

To set up for journal entries using statistical accounts:

1. Set up the Unit of Measure (UOM) values (or select one that you want to associate with selected account ChartField values.

   **Note.** PeopleSoft data delivered with your product contains many UOM values.

2. Select the Statistical Accounting check box and a UOM value on the ChartField Value - Account page for accounts in which you want to track statistical values.

**Setting Up for Journal Entries Using Statistics Codes**

To set up for journal entries using statistics codes:

1. Set up the Unit of Measure (UOM) values (or select one that you want to associate with selected account ChartField values.

   **Note.** PeopleSoft data delivered with your product contains many UOM values.

2. Add the statistics codes ChartFields that you want to use to track your data on the Statistics Codes page.


Creating Journal Entries Using Statistics

This section discusses how to:

- Create statistical journal entries using statistical accounts.
- Create statistical journal entries using statistics codes.

Page Used to Create Statistical Journal Entries

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Creating Statistical Journal Entries Using a Statistical Accounts

Access the Create Journal Entries - Lines page.

1. Access Create Journal Entries - Lines page and debit and credit the statistical account ChartFields. Enter the amount based on the UOM that you set up in the account ChartField.

2. Create a second journal entry for the monetary accounts and amounts associated with the previous statistical journal entry.

3. When you process these journal entries, the statistical data is posted in the statistical ledger associated with the business unit and the monetary amounts are posted to the appropriate monetary ledgers associated with the business unit.

When you create a journal entry using a statistical ledger and statistical account ChartFields, the information described for the following fields on the journal line applies:

- **Stat** (statistic) This field is not available for entry. It is only enabled when using the statistic code method.
- **Stat Amt** (statistical amount) Enter the total number of units that are involved in the transaction.
- **UOM** (unit of measure) The unit of measure automatically appears based on the unit of measure that you select when you set up the statistical account ChartField.


Creating Statistical Journal Entries Using Statistics Codes

Access the Create Journal Entries - Lines page.

Enter the data for this journal line, including monetary data, and use the following guidelines to select a statistics code and its relevant data.

- **Stat** (statistic) Select a code.
- **Stat Amt** (statistical amount) Enter the total number of units that are involved in the transaction.
**UOM** (unit of measure)  
The unit of measure automatically appears based on the selected statistics code.

**See Also**

CHAPTER 5

Understanding General Ledger Background Processes

This chapter discusses:

- The background process model.
- Initiation of processes from application pages.
- Restart and recovery of processes.
- Process concurrency.

The Background Process Model

Many functions in PeopleSoft General Ledger, such as journal editing and posting, allocations processing, financial consolidations, year-end closing, and creation of summary ledgers are run as background processes using a process request page. A common processing model is incorporated into all PeopleSoft background processes to initiate processes, monitor their progress, and track their history. In addition, through commits, this model frees shared resources as quickly as possible to facilitate concurrent activity. The model includes the following elements:

- Unit of work.
- Process instance (run ID).
- Request records.
- Message log.

See Also

PeopleSoft PeopleTools PeopleBook: Process Scheduler, Understanding PeopleSoft Process Scheduler

Unit of Work

The unit of work is the interval of processing that takes place between commit points. All PeopleSoft General Ledger background processes use a functional approach to defining the unit of work. This guideline is the basis for the restart and recovery process. If a program encounters an error during the unit of work interval, the system rolls back all processing to the previous completed unit of work. If a rollback occurs as a subset of the request criteria, this point is indicated on the request record for that background process.
For the Allocations and Year End Close background processes, the unit of work is defined as a subset (a process step) within the request level. The program can successfully complete an allocation step or close a ledger for a fiscal year without completing all the steps or business units specified in the request record. The Year End Close process commits the work for each unique ledger and business unit combination. This enables you to continue an interrupted job by starting from the failed business unit. In these cases, several commits could be issued before the request record is updated. For the Consolidations and Equitization process, the unit of work is the same as the request level.

The amount of time required to complete a unit of work is critical when determining which processes can run concurrently. Because this is a function of the data, the nature of the requests, and the database environment, you should run tests of typical units of work to see how long they take in the absence of conflicting processes.

**Process Instance (Run ID)**

The system assigns a unique process instance number to each background run. The number uniquely identifies data within shared work and log tables. The process instance field counter resides in PS_PRCSSEQUENCE.SEQUENCENO. At the start of a background process, a program updates the counter (incrementing it by 1), selects the value, and then commits the work.

**Request Records**

The request record stores information about the status of a background process. A request record defines the input data that a background process uses to complete a unit of work, and it contains these fields:

- **OPRID** and **RUN_CNTL_ID**
  - Identifies a request set, which can be made up of multiple requests.
- **REQUEST_NBR** or **REQUEST_ID**
  - Identifies the individual requests within that request set.
- **PROCESS_FREQUENCY**
  - Indicates whether to process a request every time the request set is processed or only the next time.
- **PROCESS_STATUS**
  - Indicates the success or failure of the request once it is processed.
- **DTTM_STAMP_SEC**
  - Stores the date that the request was last processed.

When a background process starts, it reads the first request record that is flagged for processing. After the record is read, it is immediately updated as *In Process* and committed by the background process. This prevents other instances of the process from reading and processing the request, and it provides information about the current status.

If the **PROCESS_FREQUENCY** field value is *Process Once*, the process changes the value to *Don’t Process* when the request is complete. The process updates the **PROCESS_STATUS** field to reflect the success or failure of the run, and it issues a commit immediately after the update.

**Message Log**

Each background process generates informational and error messages related to the process run. Because all processes share the tables where the system logs these messages, a commit occurs after an insert into the Message Log table to prevent locking by one process.
Initiation of Processes from Application Pages

Some processes, such as the Journal Edit process and the Journal Post process, can be initiated from application data-entry pages. For example, to initiate the Journal Edit process from the Create Journal Entries - Lines page, select Edit Journal in the Process field. The system initiates the edit background process immediately. You use this same method to post and copy a journal on the Lines page.

See Also

PeopleSoft PeopleTools Process Scheduler PeopleBook: “Submitting and Scheduling a Process Request”

Restart and Recovery of Processes

If the system encounters an error while processing a request, it performs a rollback and sets the PROCESS_STATUS in the request record to Error. The program then continues to process the next request. To rerun the canceled request, you must return to the online request page and reinitiate the request.

Identify any requests marked in error using the message log information. When you correct the condition that caused the error, mark the request for processing and run the job again.

Concurrent Processing

Before you decide which types of activities occur concurrently within PeopleSoft General Ledger, you must understand which tables are accessed by background and reporting processes. The tables accessed by various processes can affect the processes that you run concurrently with online activity or with other background programs.

Concurrency is important in the usage of both physical and functional tables:

- Physical usage.
  
  Certain processes bar access to tables required of other processes, so those processes cannot be run concurrently. Physical usage is based on an analysis of the unit of work anticipated in the environment, along with the type of table access a background or reporting process performs. This depends on the Structured Query Language (SQL) access type. Multiple processes can perform Select access against a table. Delete, Update, and Insert access can cause table or row locking (depending on the platform). In turn, this might cause a conflicting and concurrently running process to pause or take a time-out.

- Functional usage.
Although a table may be physically available, it might cause problems to make changes while a process is running. Consider the elimination set tables used by the Consolidation background process. Functionally, you do not want a user to modify the elimination set definitions online while another user runs the Consolidation process to generate elimination entries. This can result in unexpected or inaccurate results for the user running the background process. User and object security are two system tools that can provide segregation of functional access to tables online and in the background.

Most of the PeopleSoft General Ledger batch COBOL processes are designed to enable efficient concurrent processing by using nonshared temporary tables to minimize contention on these tables. Each process has its own temporary table when multiple jobs run concurrently. For example, if two Currency Translation jobs (FSPCCURR) are running, the first job uses CURR_WRK_TBL001 and the second job uses CURR_WRK_TBL002.

PeopleSoft General Ledger provides four temporary tables for each of the processes using nonshared temporary tables. The system administrator can add more temporary tables if necessary. If all temporary tables are in use—for example, one job is submitted while four other jobs run concurrently—the shared temporary table (CURR_WRK_TBL in the case of the Currency Translation process) is shared by the fifth job and by subsequent jobs submitted.

For Application Engine processes, the number of instances of nonshared temporary tables is specified in the Application Engine properties. For example, the number of temporary table instances for the Combo Edit process is set to 4.

See Also

Concurrent Processes

The PeopleSoft General Ledger Utility processes perform Updates, Deletes, and Inserts, so you must take concurrency into account. These processes directly modify and load data into transaction and system tables. If you run these processes, you should be aware of the tables affected and you should run the processes only at appropriate times. This table lists identifies the tables used by each function of the process:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Utility</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Tables Used</th>
<th>When to Run</th>
<th>Locked Tables</th>
<th>Commit After Loading</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GL_EXCL_JRNL</td>
<td>Insert, Update, and Delete</td>
<td>PS-JRNL_HEADER</td>
<td>Anytime</td>
<td>Journal tables</td>
<td>All data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PS_JRNL_LN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PS_OPEN_ITEM_GL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS9001</td>
<td>Insert, Update, and Delete</td>
<td>PS tree tables</td>
<td>Do not run concurrently with PeopleSoft Tree Manager and PS n/Vision.</td>
<td>Tree system tables</td>
<td>All data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility</td>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Tables Used</td>
<td>When to Run</td>
<td>Locked Tables</td>
<td>Commit After Loading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL_JRNL_IMP</td>
<td>Insert</td>
<td>PS_JRNL_HEADER, PS_JRNL_LN, PS_JRNL_VAT, PS_OPEN_ITEM_GL, PS_JRNL_CF_BAL_TBL</td>
<td>Anytime</td>
<td>Journal tables</td>
<td>All data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL_LED_IMP</td>
<td>Insert and Delete</td>
<td>PS_LEDGER, PS_LEDGER_BUDG</td>
<td>Alone</td>
<td>Ledger tables</td>
<td>All data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL_JRNL_COPY</td>
<td>Copy</td>
<td>PS_JRNL_HEADER, PS_JRNL_LN, PS_JRNL_VAT, PS_OPEN_ITEM_GL</td>
<td>Anytime</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL_SJE</td>
<td>Create standard journal entries</td>
<td>PS_JRNL_HEADER, PS_JRNL_LN</td>
<td>Anytime</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None issued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN9001</td>
<td>Update</td>
<td>PS record system table, PS field system table, Prompt tables</td>
<td>Alone</td>
<td>PeopleSoft Application Designer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMBO_BUILD_REQ</td>
<td>Build combo data</td>
<td>COMBO_DATA_TBL and selector tables (depending on the setup)</td>
<td>Alone</td>
<td>COMBO_DATA_TBL and selector tables (depending on the setup)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The two processes GLS9001 and FIN9001 have names similar to reports, but these are processes. Because reports only perform Select access against the database, reports do not cause table or row locking, and they do not change data. Consequently, reports do not encounter concurrency issues. But these two processes, which are named like reports, have restrictions. FIN9001 must be run alone, and GLS9001 cannot be run concurrently with PeopleSoft Tree Manager and PS/nVision.

**GLS9001.SQR**

This utility performs Updates, Inserts, and Deletes against PeopleSoft system tree tables to load tree information from a flat file. You can also use the PeopleTools Tree Import utility as another method to maintain trees from an external source. A commit is issued after all the data in the file has been loaded. You should not run online processes that use PeopleSoft Tree Manager or PS/nVision concurrently with this utility because it holds a lock on the tree system tables until its completion.

See *PeopleTools Tree Manager PeopleBook: “Using Tree Mover”*

**FIN9001.SQR**

This utility performs updates on information in both the PeopleSoft record and field system tables. Security implementation should ordinarily be a one-time activity during system configuration. Run this utility by itself, because it modifies prompt tables and locks tables referenced by PeopleSoft Application Designer. The total start-to-finish time of this report is normally less than five minutes.

**Background Process Concurrency**

This section discusses the relationship between tables that each process uses and the effects the process can have on concurrent activity within PeopleSoft General Ledger. This refers to running different processes concurrently.

The online process definition and request pages for each process control the actual data accessed from the following process information. The Allocations process, the Combination Edit process, the Journal Ledger process, and the Summary Ledger process are all Application Engine processes. The processes are presented here in alphabetical order by process name.

**Allocations Application Engine Process (FS_ALLC)**

The Allocations process references this functional data: record and field definitions, calendar data, allocation definitions, ledger information, tree definitions, timespans, and ChartField table values. SELECT SQL access is used to retrieve this data.

Work tables ALC_xlim_TA0 and TSEL_xlim_TA0 are used to process the allocation calculations. Multiple INSERTS and UPDATES are performed against these tables within the unit of work interval. These tables are solely for the use of the Allocations background process.

The result of an allocation is the updating of ledger rows, the creation of journal entries, or both. INSERT and UPDATE activity required for these outputs occurs against the JRNL_HEADER, JRNL_LN, and LEDGER tables. The unit of work for an allocation is the allocation step.

*Note.* PeopleSoft General Ledger supports multiple journal and ledger tables. General Ledger table allocation enables UPDATES and INSERTS to specified target and offset tables.
It is important to evaluate the time required to complete an allocation step. This is based on the functional requirements and the size of the basis, pool, and target for a given step. The estimated time to complete the unit of work determines the impact that allocation journal entry creation and ledger update activity has on other concurrently running processes.

You can request that a calculation log be generated when an allocation step is processed in the background. This results in INSERTS being performed against the ALLOC_CALC_LOG table. The Structured Query Report (SQR) that generates a report of the allocations calculation log, GLS6002.SQR, selects against this table. Therefore, you should not run the SQR GLS6002.SQR concurrently with the Allocations background process if the steps being processed generate a calculation log.

**Alternate Account Edit Application Engine Process (GL_AA_EDIT)**

The Alternate Account Edit process is an Application Engine process that updates the records you specify in the Combo Edit Template Line Record field and Line Error Log field. The Line Error Log record only is updated if you set the ERRORHANDLER flag to true. (You must pass this field with a value of Y.)

The only system table that is used for transaction set editing is PSRECFIELD. This is only accessed if the ERRORHANDLER flag is true.

Application tables used for SELECT SQL or editing are:

- PS_INSTALLATION
- PS_COMBO_EDIT_TMPL
- PS_BUS_UNIT_TBL_GL
- PS_COMBO_EDIT_LNS
- PS_LED_GRP_LED_TBL
- PS_LED_FLDS_TBL
- PS_BU_LED_GRP_TBL
- PS_ALTACCT_XREF

**Average Daily Balance Calculation Process (GL_ADB_CALCX)**

The Average Daily Balance process uses information from record and field definitions, average daily balance (ADB) definitions, ledger definitions, calendar data, tree definitions, and the average daily balance request record. SELECT SQL access is used to retrieve this data.

Work tables ADB_WTA_TAOnnn and LED_ADB_TAOnnn are used to process temporary data. Tree selector tables ADB_TREE_SELnnn are used to populate ChartField values from tree definitions. Multiple INSERTS and UPDATES are performed against these tables within the unit of work interval.

The main activity of the Average Daily Balance process is calculating average balances from the ADB ledger of the specified period. The calculation results are inserted into the ADB target ledger table. The Average Daily Balance process supports two different methods of calculating the averages: ad hoc and incremental.

With the *ad hoc* method, the process extracts the data from the ADB ledger to calculate the average balances. Run the Average Daily Balance process any number of times. The process deletes any previously calculated average balances of the same period before it recalculates the new average balances.
With the incremental method, the process uses the prior period averages and the data from the ADB ledger. The process extracts only the data from the ADB ledger that is necessary to calculate the average balances. This would include any transactions that are posted between the prior and current requested period. The process automatically applies adjustments to prior period averages. Run the Average Daily Balance process any number of times. The process uses an activity log table to determine the required processing. If the averages were already calculated for a given period, only the adjustments are applied. The process also used a date-time stamp on the log table to ensure that the adjustments are not applied more than once. This enables you to adjust averages as many times as needed.

The request record of the Average Daily Balance process enables you to specify multiple periods of average balances to calculate, so that the commit point is a subset of the request record. A commit is issued after each period for which average balances are calculated and adjusted.

**ChartField Combination Build Process (FS_CEBD)**

The ChartField Combination Build process references the following data: record and field definitions as defined on the combination template, combination rule and group definitions, tree definitions, and ChartField table values. SELECT SQL access is used to retrieve this data.

The result of the ChartField Combination Build process is a refresh of the valid ChartField combinations in the PS_COMBO_DATA_TBL or the COMBO_SEL_\( nn \) selector tables.

The ChartField Combination Build background process uses these tables:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ChartField Combination Table</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMBO_DATA_TBL</td>
<td>Stores all the valid or invalid ChartField combinations (based on definition) as maintained by the Combination Build process (FSPECBLD). SQL Selects are done against this to determine which combinations are defined by the combination rule.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMBO_SEL_( nn ) (( nn ) is a number between 01 and 30)</td>
<td>Stores the ranges of tree values used by the combination rules for reference during core processing. SQL Selects are done against these to determine which combinations are defined by the combination rule.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMB_S( mn )_TAO (( nn ) is a number between 01 and 30)</td>
<td>Stores the ranges of tree values used by the combination rules for reference during core processing. These temporary combination selector tables are built dynamically when the build process runs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMB_EXP_TAO</td>
<td>If you use the combination selector table option, these tables are used to explode the tree ranges in COMBO_SEL_( nn ) into detail ChartField values. When fully expanded, these tables are joined with accounting lines for editing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**ChartField Combination Editing Process (FS_CEDT_PROC)**

The ChartField Combination Editing process references the same functional data, as does the ChartField Combination Build process in the previous section. Likewise, SELECT SQL access is used to retrieve this data.

To enhance the performance of the editing, you can build the COMBO_SEL_nn master selector tables before using the Combination Edit process.

Alternatively, you might decide not to build the selector tables. This causes the editing process to build them dynamically at the time of the edit.

If you prefer to edit directly against the COMBO_DATA_TBL without using the selector tables at all, you can do so by indicating this on the Combo Group definition. On the Combo Group definition, there is an Editing Option for indicating whether the COMBO_DATA_TBL or the selector tables can be used. However, if the COMBO_DATA_TBL is chosen as the editing option, the batch editing does not dynamically build the COMBO_DATA_TBL. In this case, you must run the Combination Build process to create the combinations before the edit.

The background processing performs several updates to the accounting line tables defined in the Combination Template definition. Set processing logic is used to determine the validity of the ChartField combinations. The result of ChartField combination editing is the updating of accounting lines with the status *Invalid* if ChartField combination errors are found.

**Closing Process (GLPCLOSE)**

The Closing process uses information defined for record and field definitions, account types, account attributes, calendars, ChartField value sets, ledger definitions, and closing rule definitions. It also uses ledger and journals data to perform the closing. SELECT SQL access is used to retrieve this data.

The primary activity of the Closing process is to create closing ledger entries and journal entries for year-end close, or closing journal entries for interim close. (Creation of journal entries to maintain an audit trail is optional for year-end close; interim close always creates journals.) The Closing process uses INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE activity against the CLO_LEDG_TMPnnn, CLO_EARN_TMPnnn, CLO_ACCT_TMPnnn, CLO_INHD_TMPnnn, CLO_JNLN_TMPnnn, CLO_JLN2_TMPnnn, CFV_SELnnn, CLO_ABG_TMP, LEDGER, JRNL_HEADER, and JRNL_LN tables. The unit of work for the Closing process is the same as the request itself—the closing of the ledger specified on the request. The closing process locks activity on the LEDGER table on accounting period 999 and 0, as well as JRNL_HEADER and JRNL_LN if journals are to be created. Consider this when planning activities that might be run concurrently with closing. In the event that processing is interrupted, periodic commits occur for a large volume of rows.

Additionally, if the close to multiple retained earnings option is activated, processing time depends heavily on the ChartField value set definitions. Generally, the fewer ChartFields processed, the more efficient the processing. On the other hand, it takes less time if there are fewer ChartField combinations among the ChartField value sets included in the closing rule definition.

---

**Note.** When processing interim close, the journals for the specified period are locked. You should not run other activities that require access to these journals.
Commitment Control Budget Closing Process (FSPYCLOS)

The LEDGER_KK table, which holds the Commitment Control budget balances, is selected and updated during the Budget Closing process. Calculation log entries in tables KK_CLOSE_CALC_S, KK_CLOSE_CALC_T, and KK_CLOSE_OFFSET are created to provide the supporting information on how the remaining balances are updated and rolled forward to a new budget period. One or more rows are created for the process log table KK_CLOSE_PR_LOG, which can be reviewed online and undoes the Budget Close process. KK_BD_ATTRIB_MST, KK_BD_ATTRIB, and KK_BD_ATTRIB_BP are updated for the budget status. INSERTS and UPDATES are performed against this table within the unit of work interval. KK_CLOSE_STATUS is maintained by both the Budget Closing process and the Run Control Validation process (GLS1211) to track the closing status of Budget Ledgers by Budget Period, and it can be reported or reviewed online.

The Budget Closing process creates Commitment Control journals in KK_BUDGET_HDR and KK_BUDGET_LN tables, and it calls the Budget Journal Posting process (FSPQPOST) to update the LEDGER_KK table.

Work tables KK_BD_ATTRIB_TMP and KK_RSCFV_SEL are used for updating the Budget Status tables; selector tables CFV_SELnnn are used when querying ledger balances during the process. Multiple INSERTS, UPDATES, and DELETES are performed against these tables within the unit of work interval.

Commitment Control Budget Post Process (FSPQPOST)

The Commitment Control Budget Post process edits, posts, and budget-checks the Commitment Control budget journals. It accesses various Commitment Control definition tables and PeopleSoft record definition tables.

The process uses work tables KK_BDHDR_TMPnnn, KK_BD_LN_TMPnnn, KK_LEDG_TMPnnn, and KK_LEDG_TMP2nnn to store temporary budget header, line, and ledger balances.

The process issues a commit after the editing is done. Next, it posts and budget-checks the journal. Finally, it issues another commit. The unit of work is an individual journal.

Commitment Control Budget Process (FSPKBDP3)

Background budget processing updates the Commitment Control ledger, activity, source transaction, liquidation, log and exception tables, as well as various application header and line tables as defined in the Commitment Control Source Transaction Definition component. It also accesses various Commitment Control definition tables and PeopleSoft record definition tables.

The Commitment Control Budget process also updates these Commitment Control tables:

- PS_KK_SOURCE_HDR
- PS_KK_SOURCE_LN
- PS_KK_ACTIVITY_LOG
- PS_LEDGER_KK
- PS_LIQUIDATION
- PS_KKREFERENCED
- PS_KK_TRANS_LOG
- PS_KK_EXCPTN_TBL
- PS_KK_CHECK_REQ
• PS_KK_CHECK_REQ2

The process accesses these Commitment Control tables:
• PS_KK_BUDGET_TYPE
• PS_KK_SUB_TYPE
• PS_KK_KEY_CF
• PS_KK_CF_VALUE
• PS_KK_EX_ACCT_TYPE
• PS_KK_EX_ACCT_VAL
• PS_KK_BD_DFLT_ACCT
• PS_KK_BD_OFFSET
• PS_KK_TRX_OFFSET
• PS_KK_BD_ATTRIB
• PS_KK_BD_ATTRIB_BP
• PS_KK_REV_XREF
• PS_KK_EX_XREF
• PS_KK_FS_VALUE
• PS_KK_SOURCE_TRAN
• PS_KK_TRAN_SELECT
• PS_KK_STATUS_FLDS
• PS_KK_REFREC.Keys

The process accesses these application definitional tables:
• PS_BU_LED_GRP_TBL
• PS_BUL_CNTL_BUD
• PS_LED_GRP_TBL
• PS_LED_FLDSTBL
• PS_CAL_DETP_TBL
• PS_CAL_BP_TBL
• PS_GL_ACCOUNT_TBL

The process accesses these PeopleTools definitional tables:
• PSDBFIELD
• PSRECFIELD

Depending on the product calling Budget Processor, the Commitment Control budget process accesses certain application records and updates their status flags. The source tables from which data is selected are:
• PS_VCHR_ACT_HDR_VW
- PS_VCHR_ACT_LN_VW
- PS_VCHR_HDR_NP_VW
- PS_DIST_LINE_NP_VW
- PS_VOUCHER
- PS_DISTRIBUTION_LIN
- PS_ARCC_PAY_HDR_VW
- PS_ARCC_PAY_DTL_VW
- PS_AR_CC_TRAN_VW
- PS_AR_CC_TRAN_TBL
- PS_BI_ACCT_KK_VW
- PS_BI_ACCT_KK2_VW
- PS_CM_KK_HDR_VW
- PS_CM_KK_LINE_VW
- PS_EX_SHEET_HDR
- PS_EX_SHEET_DIST
- PS_EX_TAUTH_HDR
- PS_EX_TAUTH_DIST
- PS_COMCRTL_TRN_HDR
- PS_COMCRTL_TRN_LN
- PS_JRNL_HEADER
- PS_JRNL_LN
- PS_GM_PRJ_RHDR_VW
- PS_GM_PRJ_RES_VW
- PS_HR_KK_HDR
- PS_HR_KK_LN_VW
- PS_INTFC_PC_KK_VW
- PS_INTFC_PC_LN_VW
- PS_PO_HDR
- PS_PO_LN_DIST_KK
- PS_PO_HDR_NP
- PS_PO_LN_DIST_NP_KK
- PS_CC_TRANS_LINE
- PS_CC_TRANS_DIST
- PS_RECV_ENC_HDR_VW
The following source tables are updated:

- PS_RECV_ENC_LN_VW
- PS_RECV_EXP_HDR_VW
- PS_RECV_EXP_LN_VW
- PS_REQ_HDR
- PS_REQ_LN_DISTRIB
- PS_VCHR_ACCTG_LINE
- PS_VOUCHER
- PS_DISTRIB_LINE
- PS_VCHR_HDR_NP_VW
- PS_DISTRIB_LINE_NP
- PS_PAYMENT
- PS_PAY_MISC_DST
- PS_AR_CC_TRAN_HDR
- PS_AR_CC_TRAN_TBL
- PS_BI_ACCT_ENTRY
- PS_BI_ACCT_KK2_VW
- PS_CM_ACCTG_LINE
- PS_EX_SHEET_HDR
- PS_EX_SHEET_DIST
- PS_EX_TAUTH_HDR
- PS_EX_TAUTH_DIST
- PS_COMCNTL_TRN_HDR
- PS_COMCNTL_TRN_LN
- PS_JRNL_HEADER
- PS_JRNL_LN
- PS_GM_PRJ_RHDR_VW
- PS_GM_PRJ_RES_VW
- PS_HR_KK_HDR
- PS_HR_ACCTG_LINE
- PS_INTFC_PC_LN_VW
- PS_PO_HDR
- PS_PO_LINE_DISTRIB
- PS_PO_HDR_NP
Volume estimates depend on the database platform used. Narrow the request level criteria to lower the volume of transactions processed in a unit of work.

**Consolidations Process (GLPOCONS)**

The Consolidations process uses this functional information: tree definitions, calendar data, elimination sets, minority interest sets, ledger information, and ChartField table values. SELECT SQL access is used to retrieve this data.

Work tables CONSOL_SEL_TBL, CONSOL_SEL2_TBL, and CONSOL_SEL3_TBL are used to process tree definition data; CONSOL_EQTY_TMP is used in calculating minority-interest-related elimination. CONSOL_STAT_TMP is used to hold the process status at tree node level. Selector tables CFV_SELnnn are used when querying ledger balances during the process. CONSOL_ENT_TMP is used to hold the overflowed (from COBOL array) consolidation entity—for example, business unit information during the process. CONSOL_BAL_TMP is used to hold balances by balancing ChartFields within a journal to ensure the journals created are balanced. Multiple INSERTS, UPDATES, and DELETES are performed against these tables within the unit of work interval.

The primary INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE activity against multiple use tables occurs when generating elimination entries for consolidations. Inserting rows into the JRNL_HEADER and JRNL_LN tables creates journal entries. The Journal Edit (GL_JEDIT) process and the Journal Post (GLPPPOST) process are called to edit and post the journals. Please refer to those sections for details on tables accessed.

The request record for the Consolidations process enables you to review elimination results by running the process in Log mode. In this mode, the Consolidations process performs all the calculations necessary to generate consolidated results and stores that information in the CONSOL_LOG table. Run the Consolidations process any number of times until you have resolved all discrepancies. Once you obtain the desired results, run the process a final time to actually generate the elimination journal entries. Potential locking problems are not applicable while in Log mode. One row is inserted into the process log table, CONSOL_PROC_LOG, which can be reviewed online. You use it to undo the Consolidation process.

The Consolidation process also maintains the process status in CONSOL_ND_STAT. The status appears on the Consolidation Process Monitor page.

**Equitization Process (GLPQEQTZ)**

The Equitization process is similar to the Consolidation process with regard to tables that are used or affected.

Work tables CONSOL_SEL_TBL, CONSOL_SEL2_TBL, and CONSOL_SEL3_TBL are used to process tree definition data; EQTZ_POOL_TMP is used to hold the interim calculation results; and selector tables CFV_SELnnn are used when querying ledger balances during the process. CONSOL_ENT_TMP is used to hold the overflowed (from COBOL array) consolidation entity—for example, business unit—information during the process. Multiple INSERTS, UPDATES, and DELETES are performed against these tables within the unit of work interval.
The primary INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE activity against multiple-use tables occurs when generating equitization entries. Inserting rows into the JRNL_HEADER and JRNL_LN tables creates journal entries. The Journal Edit (GL_JEDIT) process and the Journal Post (GL_PPPOST) process are called to edit and post the journals. Refer to those sections for details on tables accessed.

These activities occur within the Equitization process unit of work interval, which is the same as the request. It is important to evaluate the size of equitization source and the expected number of journal entries to be created to estimate the unit of work interval. If the interval is short, there should be little impact on other parts of the system that enable journal entry creation or ledger updating. If the interval of the unit of work is long, then you should avoid other journal entry creation and ledger updating activity when creating equitization journal entries.

The request record for equitization enables you to review equitization results by creating the calculation log and store that information in the EQTZ_CALC_LOG table. Unlike the Consolidation process, the Equitization process does not have a Calculation Log Only mode. The calculation log is a side-product for each successful equitization run.

One entry to EQTZ_PROC_LOG is also created to retain the request information for the Undo process. The Undo option in the equitization request causes the process to delete the entry from last process request.

**Flat File Journal Import Process (GL_JRNL_IMP)**

This import process interfaces with third-party systems that produce flat files containing journal entries.

This process inserts rows into the journal tables from data in a flat file. A commit is used after all data in the file is loaded. You can separate journal data into smaller flat files and run several instances of this process concurrently.

**Flat File Ledger Import Process (GL_LED_IMP)**

This import process interfaces with third-party systems that produce flat files containing ledger entries.

This process inserts rows into the PS_LEDGER and PS_LEDGER_BUDG tables from data in a flat file. A commit is issued after all the data in the file is loaded.

You should run this process by itself because it locks ledger tables until it terminates.

**HRMS Account Code Interface Process (HR_ACCT_CD)**

This process reads information and sends it out as a message to another user ID. When the HRMS Account Code Interface (Human Resources Management account code interface) process (HR_ACCT_CD) runs, no contention for system tables occurs.

This process runs the Build Combination Data process and then the HRMS/SA extract Application Engine process. The latter extracts data out of the combo data table and sends it to the Human Resources subsystem using PeopleSoft Application Messaging. Because this process also runs the Build Combination Data process, do not run HR_ACCT_CD concurrently with any other background process that use the combination data table, the selector tables or the exploded combination table.

**Journal Copy Application Engine Process (GL_JRNL_COPY)**

This Application Engine process copies journal line information to a new journal. There should not be any concurrency issues with this process.
Journal Edit Process (GL_JEDIT)

Background journal editing updates the journal header, journal line, journal value-added tax (VAT), InterUnit and IntraUnit journal anchor, journal totals, TSE journal header log, and TSE journal line log tables. It also accesses various tools (PeopleSoft Application Designer for record definition), system definition tables, ChartField tables, and ChartField combination data and rules tables.

The system tables used for transaction set editing are PSDBFIELD, PSRECDEFN, and PSRECFIELD.

Other tables used to edit individual journals are:

- PS_BUS_UNIT_TBL_GL
- PS_BU_LED_TBL
- PS_BU_LED_GRP_TBL
- PS_CAL_DEFN_TBL
- PS_CAL_DETP_TBL
- PS_RT_TYPE_TBL
- PS_LED_DEFN_TBL
- PS_OPEN_ITEM_GL
- PS_GL_POS_ACT_DEF
- PS_GL_POS_ACT_CFS
- PS_GL_POS_ACT_DETL
- PS_SET_CNTROL_REC
- PS_SET_CNTROL_TBL
- PS_SET_CNTROL_TREE
- PS_SOURCE_TBL
- XLATTABLE
- Various ChartField tables
- Various VAT definition tables

Tables that are updated during background journal edits are the following:

- PS_JRNL_EDIT_REQ
- PS_JRNL_EDIT_LOG
- PS_JRNL_HEADER
- PS_JRNL_LN
- PS_JRNL_CF_BAL_TBL
- PS_TSE_JHDR_FLD
- PS_TSE_JLNE_FLD
- PS_JRNL_VAT
Work tables that are used during background journal edits for storing temporary data are:

- PS_BK_ALL_TAO
- PS_BK_CLSE_TAO
- PS_BK_OPEN_TAO
- PS_ILN_SUS_TAO
- PS_ILN_VATC_TAO
- PS_JRNL_IUWK_TAO
- PS_JRNL_LN_TAO
- PS_LED_TMPLT_TAO
- PS_VAT_IU_GL_TAO
- PS_VAT_IU_PR_TAO

The Journal Edit process uses application locking instead of database locking to lock the journals being edited. When the Journal Edit process starts, it updates the journal header’s JOURNAL_LOCKED field to \( Y \) to set the application locking. While the journals are locked, they cannot be used by other online or batch activities. After each journal is edited, its JOURNAL_LOCKED field is reset to blank and a commit is issued. Consequently, the journal is unlocked. The request record for journal edit processing enables you to specify a range of journals to edit, so that the commit point is a subset of the request level.

It is important to evaluate the size of the background Journal Edit process run for a specific request. The size determines whether or not concurrent activity is successful against the journal tables. Performance timings of the Journal Edit process indicate that a medium volume of journals should be an acceptable level for concurrent activity. Avoid large volumes when other journal processing activity needs to occur.

Volume estimates also depend on the database platform used. Narrow the request level criteria to lower the volume of journals processed in a unit of work. Process large journals as separate requests.

**Journal Generator Process (FS_JGEN)**

The Journal Generator process uses information from record and field definitions, accounting entry definitions, journal generator template, General Ledger business unit, ledger definitions, calendar data, journal sources, tree definitions, and the journal generator request record. SELECT SQL access is used to retrieve this data.

Work tables JGEN_WRK_TMP are used to create journals from accounting entries. Tree selector tables JGEN_TRnnSel are used to populate ChartField values from tree definitions. Multiple INSERTS and UPDATES are performed against these tables within the unit of work interval. These tables are solely for the use of the Journal Generator background process.

The main activity of Journal Generator is creating journal entries from accounting entries. Journal entries are created in two steps. The first step inserts rows into the JGEN_WRK_TBLnnn work table from accounting entries. The second step inserts rows into the JRNL_HEADER and JRNL_LN tables by selecting from the JGEN_WRK_TBLnnn work table. The accounting entries are then updated with the journal information. A commit is issued after each journal is created.
Journal Post Process (GLPPPOST)

The Journal Post process references data from the record and field definitions, ledger definitions, and the journal request record. SELECT SQL access is used to retrieve this data.

Posting has two primary functions:

1. To UPDATE or INSERT rows into the LEDGER table to which you are posting. Rows in JRNL_HEADER are updated after they are successfully posted.

2. To create journal entries for the unpost and reversal creation process. This consists of UPDATE, INSERT, and DELETE activity against the JRNL_HEADER and JRNL_LN tables. The posting unit of work is the same as the request. If open item journals are involved, table OPEN_ITEM_GL is updated.

Work tables LEDGER_TMPnnn, LEDGER_TMP2nnn, JRNL_HDR_TMPnnn, JRNL_HDR_SELnnn, JRNL_LN_TMPnnn, and GL_OI_TMPnnn are used to process journal posting. GL_OI_TMPnnn is used if the Open Item Reconciliation process runs. JRNL_XRF_TMPnnn is used if suspense correction journals are involved. JRNL_VAT_TMPnnn is used if VAT-related journals are processed. Multiple INSERTS and UPDATES are performed against these tables within the unit of work interval.

Based on the request options or the configuration of the ledgers, additional tables may be updated during the posting process. OPEN_ITEM_GL is updated if the Open Item Reconciliation process is selected. LEDGER_ADB_HLD is updated if an average daily balance is maintained for this ledger. SLEDGER_STG is updated if incremental summary ledger is enabled. LED_LOAD_STG is updated if incremental ledger load option is enabled.

Success or failure of concurrent activity depends on whether the two processes attempt to update or insert the same ledger rows. The Posting process can run concurrently if the data sets are mutually exclusive (by business unit, ledger, year, period, or ChartField values).

Avoid large volumes when other journal and ledger process activity needs to take place.

Volume estimates also depend on the database platform used. Narrow the request level criteria to lower the volume of journals processed in a unit of work. Process large journals as separate requests.

Ledger Load Process (GL_LED_LOAD)

The Ledger Load process updates the ledger table, a staging table for incremental ledger load and ledger load log tables. It also accesses various system definition tables and ChartField mapping tables.

The system table PSRECFIELD is used for checking whether the database is set up for separate debits and credits.

Other tables used to edit individual journal are:

- PS_BUS_UNIT_TBL_GL
- PS_CAL_DETP_TBL
- PS_CF_MAPPING_SET
- PS_CF_VALUE_MAP
- PS_CFV_MAP_BU_SET
- PS_CF_TARGET_TBL
- PS_CF_SOURCE_TBL
- PS_CF_MAPPING_CF
Chapter 5 Understanding General Ledger Background Processes

- PS_LED_TMPLT_TBL
- PS_BU_LED_GRP_TBL
- PS_LED_GRP_LED_TBL

Tables that are updated during the Ledger Load process are PS_LEDGER, PS_LOAD_LEDGER_TMP and PS_LED_LOAD_LOG.

The Ledger Load process updates the ledger table. Evaluate the size of the run for a specific request. Because the process locks the rows in the ledger table for the specific run, avoid large volumes when other ledger activities need to occur.

**Multicurrency Processing Process (FSPCCURR)**

The Multicurrency Processing process references the following functional data: record and field definitions, account attributes, calendar data, translation and revaluation definitions, ledger information, tree definitions, timespans, and ChartField table values. SELECT SQL access is used to retrieve this data.

Background multicurrency processing uses the CURR_WRK_TBLnnn, CUR_WRK1_TBLnnn, and TREE_SELnnn_Rnn work tables. Multiple INSERTS and UPDATES are performed against these tables within the unit of work interval. These tables are solely for the use of background multicurrency processing.

The result of multicurrency processing is the updating of ledger rows and the creation of journal entries. INSERT and UPDATE activity required for these outputs occurs against the JRNL_HEADER JRNL_LN tables. The unit of work for multicurrency processing is a revaluation or translation step. Note that PeopleSoft General Ledger also supports multiple journal and ledger tables for various ledger templates. The temporary table names are different across ledger templates.

Evaluate the time required to complete a multicurrency step. This is based on the functional requirements and the number of ChartKeys that are restated as defined in the revaluation step or translation rules in a step. The estimated time to complete the unit of work determines the impact that journal entry creation and ledger update activity has on other concurrently running processes.

**Open Item Reconciliation Process (GLPPOITM)**

The only table that Open Item Reconciliation updates is the OPEN_ITEM_GL table. The unit of work is the same as the request. Work table GL_OI_TMPnnn is used for the Open Item Reconciliation process. INSERTS and UPDATES are performed against this table within the unit of work interval.

**Post Daily Balance Process (GL_ADB_POST)**

The Post Daily Balance process uses the following information to post the journal transactions to the ADB ledger: business unit and ledger data, calendar data, ledger template, and the posted activity from the Journal Post process (contained in a holding table). SELECT SQL access is used to retrieve this data.

Work tables LED_ADB_TAO1nnn, LED_ADB_TAO2nnn, and LED_ADB_TAO3nnn are used to post balances to the ADB ledger. Multiple INSERTS and UPDATES are performed against these tables within the unit of work interval.

The main function of the Post Daily Balance process is to post the daily balances to the ADB ledger from the ADB ledger holding table. The ADB ledger holding table contains posted journal activity from the Journal Post process. To ensure the accuracy of the balances, the Post Daily Balance process deletes the posted activity from ADB ledger holding table after it is posted to the ADB ledger. The Post Daily Balance process also inserts data into the ADB adjustment holding tables for posted activity that is required to adjust average daily balances.
All temporary and holding tables, including the ADB ledger, are defined in the ledger template page under the ADB record names group.

A commit is done after the balances are posted and the data is cleared from the adjustment holding table. The time to complete this step is determined by the number of transactions that are posted.

**Summary Ledger Application Engine Process (GL_SUML)**

The Summary Ledger process uses information from tree definitions, calendar data, and ledger definitions for both summary and detail ledgers. SELECT SQL access is used to retrieve this data.

Multiple INSERTS, UPDATES, and DELETES are performed on the summary ledger table, S_LEDGER_xxxxx, and on the status table, SUMLED_STATUS. The incremental summary ledger update also updates and deletes rows from the staging table, SLEDGER_STG.

SUMLED_SEL_<nn> work tables are used to process tree definition data. Multiple INSERTS and DELETES are performed against these tables and the S_xxxxxx_TMP table within the unit of work interval. Only the summary ledger process uses these tables.

The main activity of the Summary Ledger process is inserting data into the summary ledger defined on the request. The INSERT is accomplished with one SQL statement, comprising one unit of work. A commit is issued after each summary ledger is created. The request record for summary ledger processing enables you to specify a range of summary ledgers to create, so that the commit point is a subset of the request level. No concurrency problems have been identified within the Summary Ledger process.

---

**Warning!** The incremental Summary Ledger process should not be run concurrently for any single business unit and summary ledger combination. If multiple posting instances run concurrently and call the Summary Ledger process (for the same ledger and business unit combination), bad results or collisions can occur.

---

**Spreadsheet Journal Batch Import Process (GL_EXCL_JRNL)**

This process inserts rows into the journal tables from data contained in a flat file that you create using the PeopleSoft General Ledger Spreadsheet Journal Import utility. A commit is used after all data in the file has been loaded.

You can separate the journal data into smaller flat files and run several instances of this process concurrently.

**Standard Journal Entry Application Engine Process (GL_SJE)**

This Application Engine process creates standard journal entries. There should not be any concurrency issues with this process.

**See Also**

Chapter 6, “Integrating and Transferring Information Among Applications ,” page 63

Chapter 8, “Making General Ledger Journal Entries,” page 107
This chapter provides an overview of the PeopleSoft Financials General Ledger Enterprise Integration Points, Flat File Import processes and discusses how to:

- Create journals from accounting entries using journal generator.
- Integrate PeopleSoft General Ledger with PeopleSoft Applications.
- Integrate PeopleSoft General Ledger with PeopleSoft Enterprise Management Budgeting.
- Import journal entries.
- Transfer ledgers for consolidation.

Understanding Enterprise Integration Points (EIP) in PeopleSoft General Ledger

PeopleSoft General Ledger is often the repository of your accounting information. It receives data from other PeopleSoft applications, such as PeopleSoft Accounts Payable, Project Costing, HCM Payroll, Learning Solutions, and Enterprise Learning Management, as well as third-party applications. These are referred to as feeder or subsystem applications. You can also load data such as journal and ledger file imports directly into General Ledger. General Ledger can also export data, such as ledgers, and publish and subscribe data for global consolidation.

In addition to flat file imports, the General Ledger interface uses Enterprise Integration Points (EIPs), also known as data publish and subscribe, across applications. EIPs simplify cross-product integration and automate data transport by providing a pre-defined structure of the data message among involved parties.

This diagram displays how transactions are imported and processed in General Ledger:
See Also

PeopleTools PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Integration Broker

PeopleSoft Enterprise Components PeopleBook: “PeopleSoft Enterprise Integration”
Prerequisites

Several General Ledger file import processes allow you to submit the file from the web page and then run the import processes on a batch server. There are one time setups that you must perform to prepare your system for these tasks. These file import processes depend on the setup described in this table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Process</th>
<th>Process Object Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flat file journal import</td>
<td>GL_JRNL_IMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flat file ledger import</td>
<td>GL_LED_IMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spreadsheet journal batch import</td>
<td>GL_EXCL_JRNL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commitment Control budget journal import</td>
<td>KK_JRNL_IMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACTS II Load MAF data</td>
<td>GL_F2_MAF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The storage location of the file attachment is defined by the URL definition GL_FILE_IMPORT. By default, it points to a database record. You may want to change the storage location of the file attachment to another location, such as an FTP server. This is optional. Please refer to the “File Attachment Architecture” PeopleBook for more details. To change this URL definition, navigate to:

PeopleTools, Utilities, Administrations, URLs, open GL_FILE_IMPORT

You are required to define an environmental variable, PS_FILEDIR. This variable defines the temporary flat file location on the process scheduler that runs the file import process. If you have a Unix or OS390 process scheduler, you define this in the psconfig.sh file. If you have an NT process scheduler, you define this in the control panel. Please refer to the GetFile() PeopleCode reference for more details or contact your system administrator.

See Also


PeopleTools PeopleBook: “PeopleCode Reference,” File Class, File Class Built-in Functions
Creating Journals from Accounting Entries Using Journal Generator

While you can load data directly into the General Ledger tables, it is more common to post journals to the General Ledger that are generated from a PeopleSoft application accounting entry table and from a generic accounting entry table, PS_JGEN_ACCTG_ENTRY, reserved for third-party applications. The following sections discuss how to:

- Use Journal Generator with PeopleSoft applications.
- Use Journal Generator with third-party applications.

Using Journal Generator with PeopleSoft Applications

PeopleSoft feeder applications typically generate accounting or voucher lines from transaction data that you enter in that particular application. PeopleSoft posts these accounting lines to an accounting entry table. Journal Generator processes data in the accounting entry table to create journals in General Ledger and optionally edit and post them to the ledgers.

You can create journal entries and optionally post them from any of these PeopleSoft applications:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PeopleSoft Application Name</th>
<th>PeopleSoft Application Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asset Management</td>
<td>Promotion Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts Payable</td>
<td>Purchasing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts Receivable</td>
<td>Treasury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billing</td>
<td>ELM — Enterprise Learning Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contracts</td>
<td>Learning Solutions − Contributor Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses</td>
<td>Learning Solutions − Student Financials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grants</td>
<td>HCM — Global Payroll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventory</td>
<td>HCM — North America Payroll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Costing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note. ELM, HCM and Learning Solutions are PeopleSoft products running in a different database from PeopleSoft General Ledger. Accounting entries from these products are transferred over EIPs (Enterprise Integration Points) and then processed by Journal Generator.
See Also


Using Journal Generator with Third-Party Applications

When you create accounting entries in non-PeopleSoft third-party application systems, you can use the Journal Generator to generate journal entries. This enables non-PeopleSoft applications to create journals from each application’s business unit to different General Ledger business units, as well as to different ledger groups and ledgers for a General Ledger business unit.

You can use the Journal Generator to create journal entries from any table in a database as long as the table contains the required fields. If the field names are different but the attributes are the same, you can create a view and point the Journal Generator to it.

You load your third-party transactions to a generic PeopleSoft accounting entry table PS_JGEN_ACCTG_ENTRY for further processing by the Journal Generator. This table works the same as the PeopleSoft accounting entry table used by PeopleSoft applications. You can use this table for your third-party applications, or you can clone it and make changes to the original table and the cloned table.

PeopleSoft delivers the Accounting Entry EIP to populate your accounting entry table. The EIP provides sample publish and subscribe code for you to clone and modify to meet your third-party journal generation requirements. It uses PeopleCode subscribe on the subscription side. Since PeopleSoft does not determine a publisher, the publisher is normally third-party software that generates XML messages directly to the PeopleSoft system. Therefore, the publish code presented in the EIP serves as an example to illustrate the publishing logic.

General Ledger subscribes to the published message and populates the generic accounting entry table PS_JGEN_ACCTG_ENTRY with the third-party transaction data. Once this table is populated, you use the Journal Generator to create journal entries for the General Ledger.

The message and channel name is JOURNAL_LOAD_TEMPLATE, which uses the PeopleCode Subscribe design pattern and the Message Subscription Name JournalLoadTemplate. Please see the message subscription for sample publish and subscribe logic.

Note. PeopleSoft does not provide direct support to third party products, although PeopleSoft customers and third parties may use these EIPs as delivered or customize them based on their needs.

See Also


Integrating PeopleSoft General Ledger with PeopleSoft Applications

In this section we describe how to:

- Activate integrations.
• Publish initial setup (fullsync) data.
• Publish incremental setup (sync) data.
• Use transactional and other messages.

**Prerequisites**

Before you attempt to set up integration between PeopleSoft General Ledger and other PeopleSoft product applications that involve using EIPs, you must:

• If you are integrating with PeopleSoft HCM products, Select the HCM product in Set Up Financials / Supply Chain, Install, Installation Options, Products page.

  See *PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook*, “Setting Installation Options for PeopleSoft Applications”.

• Read the Integration Broker Monitor chapter thoroughly.

  See *PeopleTools PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Integration Broker, Using Integration Broker Monitor*

• Review the Integration Broker chapters to learn how to set up and manage the IB Gateway.

  See *PeopleTools PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Integration Broker*

**Activating Integrations**

Follow these basic steps to activate integrations on your database. You should perform the setup tasks on both the publishing and subscribing databases, unless stated otherwise.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Setup task</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Setup and configure Integration Broker Gateway</td>
<td>PeopleTools, Integration Broker, Gateways.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(There are multiple steps to setup the gateway. Please see PeopleTools PeopleBook for details)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review permission to monitor messages</td>
<td>PeopleTools, Security, Permissions and Roles, Permission List, Message Monitor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activate Messages</td>
<td>Application Designer, Message property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activate Message Subscriptions (subscription database only)</td>
<td>Application Designer, Message subscription property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activate Message Channels</td>
<td>Application Designer, Message channel property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternatively, you can do this from PeopleTools, Integration Broker, Monitor, Channel Status.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activate Node Definitions</td>
<td>PeopleTools, Integration Broker, Node Definition.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Setup task

| Define or activate Transactions | For PeopleTools 8.4x select PeopleTools, Integration Broker, Node Definition, Transactions. (Most EIPs are cross-node integrations, of which you define transactions on the remote node of each database) |
| Define or activate Full Data Publish Rules | Enterprise Components, Integration Definitions, Full Data Publish Rules. (Full data publish on publishing database only) |
| Activate any Integration Broker relationships | PeopleTools, Integration Broker, Relationships |

After you have setup your integration system, you are ready to use it by triggering EIPs according to your requirements and business events. Here is the list of setup and transactional EIPs for use with PeopleSoft General Ledger:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application Message Name</th>
<th>Channel</th>
<th>Direction</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Setup Integrations:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNT_CHARTFIELD_</td>
<td>GL SETUP</td>
<td>Out Async</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULLSYNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNT_CHARTFIELD_SYNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS_UNIT_GL_FULLSYNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS_UNIT_GL_SYNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEDGER_DEFN_FULLSYNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEDGER_DEFN_SYNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUD_PERIODCALENDAR_</td>
<td>DETAIL _</td>
<td>Out Async</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULLSYNC</td>
<td>CALENDAR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUD_PERIODCALENDAR_SYNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DETAILCALENDAR_FULLSYNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DETAILCALENDAR_SYNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROJECT_FULLSYNC</td>
<td>PROJECTS</td>
<td>Out Async</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYNC</td>
<td>SETUP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROJECT_SYNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROJECT_STATUS_FULLSYNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROJECT_STATUS_SYNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Application Message Name

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application Message Name</th>
<th>Channel</th>
<th>Direction</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS_UNIT_AV_FULLSYNC</td>
<td>HR_SETUp</td>
<td>In Async</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS_UNIT_AV_SYNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS_UNIT_HR_FULLSYNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS_UNIT_HR_SYNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS_UNIT_SF_FULLSYNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS_UNIT_SF_SYNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOURNAL_GEN_APPL_ID_FULLSYNC</td>
<td>JOURNAL_GENERATOR</td>
<td>Out Async</td>
<td>Journal Generator Template</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOURNAL_GENERATOR_APPL_ID_SYNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEPT_FULLSYNC</td>
<td>ENTERPRISE_SETUp</td>
<td>Bi-directional Async</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEPT_SYNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Message Name</td>
<td>Channel</td>
<td>Direction</td>
<td>Remarks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS_UNIT_FS_FULLSYNC</td>
<td>ENTERPRISE_SETUP</td>
<td>Out Async</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS_UNIT_FS_SYNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTACCT_CF_FULLSYNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTACCT_CF_SYNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUDGET_REF_CF_FULLSYNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUDGET_REF_CF_SYNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUDGET_SCENARIO_FULLSYNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUDGET_SCENARIO_SYNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARTFIELD1_FULLSYNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARTFIELD1_SYNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARTFIELD2_FULLSYNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARTFIELD2_SYNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARTFIELD3_FULLSYNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARTFIELD3_FULLSYNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASS_CF_FULLSYNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASS_CF_SYNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUND_LOAD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUND_CF_SYNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPER_UNIT_CF_FULLSYNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPER_UNIT_CF_SYNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRODUCT_CHARTFIELD_FULLSYNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRODUCT_CHARTFIELD_SYNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROGRAM_CF_FULLSYNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROGRAM_CF_SYNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HR_ACCT_CD_LOAD</td>
<td>ENTERPRISE_SETUP</td>
<td>Out Async</td>
<td>Launch from the Combination Build process request. Replaced flat file SQR interface in 8.0 (GLCF001.SQR and BUD003.SQR)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Integrating and Transferring Information Among Applications

### Chapter 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application Message Name</th>
<th>Channel</th>
<th>Direction</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HR_CHARTFLD_COMBO_SYNC</td>
<td>HR_CHARTFLD_COMBO</td>
<td>Out Async</td>
<td>Launch from SpeedType page.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Transactional Integrations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application Message Name</th>
<th>Channel</th>
<th>Direction</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAYROLL_ACCTG_TRANSACTION</td>
<td>PAYROLL_ACCTG_TRANSACTION</td>
<td>Bi-directional Async</td>
<td>HCM North America Payroll See Note #1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GP_POST_GL</td>
<td>GP_POST_GL</td>
<td>Bi-directional Async</td>
<td>HCM Global Payroll See Note #1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STUDENT_ADV_ACCTG_LINE</td>
<td>STUDENT_ADMIN_ACCOUNTING</td>
<td>Bi-directional Async</td>
<td>Learning Solutions See Note #1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STUDENT_FIN_ACCTG_LINE</td>
<td>STUDENT_ADMIN_ACCOUNTING</td>
<td>Bi-directional Async</td>
<td>Learning Solutions See Note #1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LM_ACCTG_LN</td>
<td>LM_ACCTG_ENTRY</td>
<td>Bi-directional Async</td>
<td>ELS Enterprise Learning Management See Note #1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOURNAL_LOAD_TEMPLATE</td>
<td>JOURNAL_LOAD_TEMPLATE</td>
<td>In Async</td>
<td>Generic accounting entry for demo and user’s customization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMIT_CNTRL_BUDGET_UPDATE</td>
<td>COMMIT_CNTRL_BUDGET_UPDATE</td>
<td>In Async</td>
<td>Commitment Control budget journals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMIT_CNTRL_TRAN_CHECK_UPDATE</td>
<td>COMMIT_CNTRL_TRAN_CHECK_UPDATE</td>
<td>Bi-directional Async</td>
<td>Budget checking for commitment control transactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEDGER_LOAD</td>
<td>LEDGER</td>
<td>Bi-directional Async</td>
<td>Works with the Ledger Load process to move ledger data from regional GL to headquarter GL database for consolidation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Application Message Name

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application Message Name</th>
<th>Channel</th>
<th>Direction</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XBRLASYNC</td>
<td>XBRL</td>
<td>Out Async</td>
<td>XBRL instance creation See Note #2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMBO_CF_EDIT_REQUEST</td>
<td>COMBO_CF_EDIT</td>
<td>In Sync</td>
<td>Combo edit request / reply service which calls the combo edit online validation logic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMBO_CF_EDIT_REPLY</td>
<td></td>
<td>Out Sync</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note.** #1—GL subscribes to these accounting entries and writes them to their corresponding accounting table. When you run journal generator, it sends back the accounting message with the following updated fields. Please check with the individual products to see if they utilize this update message from GL.

**Note.** #2—Target node is typically an external node that accepts and handles XBRL documents.

**See Also**

*PeopleSoft PeopleTools PeopleBook: Integration Broker, "Sending and Receiving Messages"

*PeopleSoft Enterprise Components PeopleBook: “Activating Messaging EIPs”

*PeopleSoft 8.8 Setting Up and Using Commitment Control PeopleBook, “Understanding PeopleSoft Commitment Control”


### Publishing FullSync Data

This type of EIPs are used to initialize setup tables.

This is typically a one time setup using messages with the _FULLSYNC suffix and the FUND_LOAD message. Use the Full Table Publish utility to publish the entire setup table. The subscribing database will erase it’s own setup table and synchronize itself by populating data from the message. Make sure you have activated the full publish rules before you run this process. Navigation to the Full Data Publish utility is: Enterprise Components, Integration Definitions, Initiate Processes, Full Data Publish.

### Publishing Sync Data

This type of EIPs are used to synchronize incremental change of setup table.

Setup messages with a _SYNC suffix are associated with Setup pages. When you make changes to a corresponding setup data, such as ChartFields and Detail Calendars, a message will be published automatically when you save the page.
Using Transaction and Other Messages

This section describes how accounting entry messaging, commitment control messaging, and the integration broker work.

Accounting Entry Messages

Accounting entries are generated in each PeopleSoft sub-system applications and then published to PeopleSoft General Ledger. Some of them use the Batch Data Publish utility while others have their specific procedures to publish. Please refer to the application PeopleBooks on how to publish data from them.

After receiving the accounting entries, you will run Journal Generator to create journal entries into PeopleSoft General Ledger. Journal Generator updates the accounting table and publish the updated data back to PeopleSoft sub-system applications over the same EIP it receives accounting entries. Fields updated by Journal Generator includes Journal ID, Journal date, Journal line number, Fiscal year, Accounting period, GL_distrib_status

Please check with the individual PeopleSoft sub-system products to see if they utilize this update message from PeopleSoft General Ledger.

Commitment Control Budget Update Messages

These steps describe how commitment control budget update messaging works.

1. HCM Northern Payroll enters and generates commitment control budget data and sends them to General Ledger using the COMMIT_CNTRL_BUDGET_UPDATE message.

2. Upon receiving the message, the subscription process runs automatically and updates the budget journal tables, and then initiates the Budget Post process to update the commitment control ledgers.

Note. Refer to the General Ledger Integration Map using the following reference.

HCM Account Code Integration

HCM maintains their account code table with data from the Financials ChartField combination data table and the Financials SpeedTypes. HCM uses account codes extensively in their systems to represent a combination of ChartField values. Do not confuse these account codes with the account ChartField in Financials.

Financial users access the Build Combination Data page to initiate the build process and to publish ChartField combination data to HCM and Learning Solutions over the HR_ACCT_CD_LOAD message. A message publishes data from a selected process group and sends it to HCM to convert it into their account codes. For further details please read the concerning Account Codes.

See PeopleSoft Human Resources PeopleBooks: “Commitment Accounting Processing Control Tables,” Setting Up Valid Account Codes

When you add or update a user SpeedType and you selected the Publish check box, the ChartField combinations of that SpeedType publish to HCM and convert into their account code.
Note. You use the Publish Data check box to control whether you want to send the ChartField values of the new or updated SpeedType to PeopleSoft HRMS, which uses the SpeedType to update its Account Code table. The checkbox is visible and available if the SpeedType is a user SpeedType and the HRMS installation option is checked. If the checkbox is visible but grayed on the page, the message object HR_CHARTFIELD_COMBO_SYNC is not activated. When available, this checkbox always default to unchecked. This option is not part of the SpeedType data and thus not saved with your SpeedType definition.

See Also

PeopleSoft 8.8 Human Resources PeopleBook: “Manage Commitment Accounting,” Commitment Control Processing Control Tables

PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook, “Editing ChartField Combinations,” Understanding ChartField Combination Editing

PeopleSoft 8.8 Setting Up and Using Commitment Control PeopleBook, “Understanding Commitment Control Integration with PeopleSoft and Third-Party Applications”

---

Integrating PeopleSoft General Ledger with PeopleSoft Enterprise Performance Management Budgeting

Enterprise Performance Management (EPM) defines and initiates the PeopleSoft General Ledger to PeopleSoft Enterprise Management Budgeting integration using the ETL tool. This process initiates from the PeopleSoft Budgeting application.

Note. You must refer to the PeopleSoft 8.8 Budgeting PeopleBook for details concerning how to use this feature.

This section also describes where to run the process to import data from PeopleSoft Enterprise Management Budgeting.

See Also

PeopleSoft 8.8 Budgeting PeopleBook: “Integrating with PeopleSoft Financial Management Applications,” Using Informatica Powermart ETL and Data Loader Utility, and Importing Data Into General Ledger

---

Page Used to Import the Enterprise Performance Management Budgeting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Importing Budgeting Data</td>
<td>BP_RUN_CNTL_LEDGER</td>
<td>Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Budgeting, Import Budget Ledger</td>
<td>Imports a ledger containing budgeting data</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Importing Data from Enterprise Performance Management Budgeting

Access the Importing Budgeting Data page.

**Note.** You must refer to the PeopleSoft 8.8 Budgeting PeopleBook for details concerning how to use this feature.

See *PeopleSoft 8.8 Budgeting PeopleBook*: “Integrating with PeopleSoft Financial Management Applications”: Using Informatica Powermart ETL and Data Loader Utility, and Importing Data Into General Ledger

---

**Importing Journal Entries**

In this section we describe how to:

- Import journals from flat files using GL_JRNL_IMP.
- Use Spreadsheet Journal Import.
- Import Commitment Control budget journals from flat files.

**Importing Journals from Flat Files Using GL_JRNL_IMP**

Use the following references for details concerning how to use GL_JRNL_IMP.

**See Also**


*PeopleSoft PeopleTools PeopleBook: Integration Tools and Utilities*, "File Layouts and Data Interchange"

**Using Spreadsheet Journal Import (GL_EXCL_JRNL)**

Use the Spreadsheet Journal Import process to streamline journal import and simplify journal data entry using Microsoft Excel. Spreadsheet Journal Import uses a front-end interface that provides you with an easy-to-follow menu for entering data, specifying defaults, and importing journals. With Spreadsheet Journal Import, you can enter foreign, base, and statistical journals as well as adjusting journal entries.

Once you have created you spreadsheet, the Spreadsheet Journal Import utility uses one of the two import methods:

- The online import method uses XML link technology and sends data over the internet, processes the import request, and then replies to the Excel interface.
- The batch import method requires that you write the data into a file, submit and upload one or more files through the browser, and then initiate the Spreadsheet Journal Batch Import process (GL_EXCL_JRNL) to process the import.

**See Also**

Chapter 9, “Using Spreadsheet Journal Import,” page 173
Importing Commit Control Budget Journals Using Flat Files

You import Commitment Control budget journals using flat files.

See PeopleSoft 8.8 Setting Up and Using Commitment Control PeopleBook, “Understanding Commitment Control Integration with PeopleSoft and Third-Party Applications,” Integrating Commitment Control with PeopleSoft Applications.


Transferring Ledgers for Consolidation

The Ledger Load for Consolidation EIP interfaces and transfers both detail and summary ledger data from one database to another.

In this section we describe how to:

- Publish and subscribe ledger data.
- Import information to a ledger using flat file ledger import process (GL_LED_IMP).

Publishing and Subscribing Ledger Data

General Ledger both publishes and subscribes using this EIP on the application message LEDGER_LOAD. You can publish ledger data from a regional database to the corporate database for the purpose of consolidation. On the subscription side, summary ledger data is stored in the summary ledger tables directly, while detail ledger data is subscribed in a staging table for processing by the Ledger Load process (GL_LED_LOAD).

You initiate the ledger publish process (GL_LED_PUB) from General Ledger > Consolidate Financial Data > Publish Ledgers within the regional database. Ledgers are protected by the Allow Ledger Load Update option on the Ledgers For A Unit page.

See Also

Chapter 16, “Performing Financial Consolidations,” Using the Ledger Interface Utility, page 359


PeopleTools PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Integration Broker, “Defining Message Channels and Messages

Importing Information to a Ledger Using GL_LED_IMP

In addition to using publish and subscribe to bring over ledgers, you can also import data using the Flat File Ledger Import process (GL_LED_IMP) to import standard detail ledgers and standard budgets ledgers.

See Also

CHAPTER 7

Optimizing General Ledger Performance

This chapter provides an overview of reducing run time for background processing and discusses how to:

- Use non-shared tables.
- Use indexes.
- Use partition IDs.
- Use ADB incremental calculations.
- Update summary ledgers incrementally.
- Optimize PS/nVision performance.

Understanding Optimal General Ledger Performance

Many functions in PeopleSoft General Ledger are run as background processes. If more than one process tries to use the same database table at the same time, contention can occur for the same row of data. This can cause rollbacks. Data retrieval can be slowed by queries on non-indexed data. Some strategies for avoiding system slowdowns are covered in this chapter.

Prerequisites

Begin enhancing the performance of your online pages, Application Engine, SQRs, and COBOL background processes only after you:

- Configure your ChartFields.
- Populate your records with data.
- Understand General Ledger background processing.

Using Non-Shared Tables

This section discusses how to:

- Use PeopleTools temporary tables.
• Use GL non-shared tables.
• Set up GL non-shared tables.

Pages Used to Set Up GL Non-Shared Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shared Table Statistics</td>
<td>TEMP_TBL_STATS</td>
<td>General Ledger, Monitor Background Process, Shared Table Statistics</td>
<td>Access a log containing each time the process used a shared base working table because a non-shared table was not available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Shared Table Maintenance</td>
<td>NONSHARED_TBL_ASGN</td>
<td>General Ledger, Monitor Background Process, Non-Shared Table Maintenance</td>
<td>Add, delete, or modify non-shared tables.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Using PeopleTools Temporary Tables

PeopleTools provides a feature that allows applications to dedicate a specific instance of a PeopleTools temporary table for each program run. This concept is similar to the GL Non-Shared tables design in that it drastically reduces the risk of table contention. This feature is supported in some of the GL Application Engine processes that use the PeopleTools temporary tables. These General Ledger Application Engine processes use the PeopleTools temporary tables:

• Journal Edit.
• Combination Editing.
• Allocation Copy Utility.
• Inter/IntraUnit Common Processor.
• Journal Generator.
• Summary Ledger Build.

See PeopleTools PeopleBooks: “PeopleSoft Application Engine,” Temporary Tables

Using GL Non-Shared Tables

Application Engine and COBOL SQL processes use GL non-shared tables to increase performance.

The records PS_LEDGER (ledger) and PS_JRNL_LN (journal line), which includes the PS_JRNL_HEADER (journal header) record are the most heavily accessed records. While these two records are the focus of this chapter, you can apply the same techniques to any record.

Several GL Application Engine and COBOL SQL processes use working temporary tables, called base working tables, to process large volumes of temporary data. Base working tables are shared working temporary tables that can be used by more than one program to process temporary data. You can potentially hamper performance if you run concurrent processes that use the same base working table.

To increase performance, these processes use GL non-shared tables in place of the shared working tables:

• ADB.
• Allocations.
• ChartField Combination Build.
• ChartField Combination Editing.
• Closing.
• Commitment Control Budget Checking.
• Commitment Control Budget Closing.
• Commitment Control Budget Post.
• Journal Edit.
• Journal Generator.
• Journal Posting.
• Ledger Load.
• MultiCurrency.
• Open Item Accounting.
• Summary Ledger.

GL non-shared tables are defined by appending the non-shared table version number, TEMP_TBL_NUM, from table TEMP_TBL_ASGNM to the base working table TEMP_TBL_NAME. Only the process that reserves the non-shared table can process transactions against that table.

The PeopleSoft General Ledger Application Engine and COBOL SQL processes use table TEMP_TBL_ASGNM to identify and reserve a non-shared table. This table defines the fields in the TEMP_TBL_ASSNM table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEMP_TBL_NAME</td>
<td>Base working table name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP_TBL_NUM</td>
<td>Non-Shared table version number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN_USE_SW</td>
<td>Indicator to determine if the non-shared table is in use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCESS_INSTANCE</td>
<td>The process instance of the process that has this non-shared table reserved.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Process for Assigning GL Non-shared Tables**

The process first determines if a non-shared table exists by matching the base working table name (shared table) of the processes to the base working table name in TEMP_TBL_ASGNM that has the IN_USE_SW indicator set to N.

• If a non-shared table is available, it reserves it. The process reserves the non-shared table by updating the IN_USE_SW indicator to Y in the TEMP_TBL_ASGNM table. No other process
can use the non-shared table as long as the IN_USE_SW indicator is Y. The process updates the PROCESS_INSTANCE to identify which process has the non-shared table reserved.

- If a non-shared table is not available, the process uses the base working table (instead of a non-shared table) and inserts a row into the TEMP_TBL_STATS table. This table provides a way to monitor the load of base working tables and the statistics can be useful to decide whether more non-shared temp tables are needed. This table defines the fields in TEMP_TBL_STATS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEMP_TBL_NAME</td>
<td>Base working table name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCESS_INSTANCE</td>
<td>The process that attempted to reserve a non-shared table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE_ASSIGNED</td>
<td>Process run date.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Setting Up GL Non-Shared Tables**

The TEMP_TBL_ASGNM table is delivered with four non-shared tables for each base working table. If these do not meet your processing requirements, use the GL Non-Shared Table Maintenance page to add more non-shared table entries to TEMP_TBL_ASGNM.

**Adding a Non-Shared Table**

To add a non-shared table:

1. Determine if you need to create a non-shared table entry to TEMP_TBL_ASGNM. Using the Shared Table Statistics page, check the TEMP_TBL_STATS table to determine if the usage of the base working table justifies creating additional non-shared tables.

2. Create the GL non-shared table in PeopleSoft Application Designer. Save the record definition from an existing non-shared table or the base working table. PeopleSoft recommends that you create the non-shared table from existing non-share tables rather than the base working table. Non-shared tables usually have less fields in the index structure that the base working table.

3. Create a GL non-shared table entry in TEMP_TBL_ASGNM using the GL Non-Shared Tables page.

4. Add a non-shared table for a custom base working table. If you have created your own base working tables, add non-shared table entries to your Base Working Tables entries (repeat steps 1 to 3). Keep in mind that most non-shared tables do not require any unique indexes.

**Viewing Shared Table Statistics**

Access the Shared Table Statistics page.

This log helps you to determine whether you need to create additional non-shared table entries in TEMP_TBL_ASGNM.

**Note.** The process inserts a log in TEMP_TBL_STATS only if the non-shared table entries exist for the base working table in TEMP_TBL_ASGNM.
### Adding Instances of General Ledger Non-Shared Tables

Access the Non-Shared Table Maintenance page.

You add instances of non-shared tables to the TEMP_TBL_ASGNM table so that the non-shared table is available for use by the batch processes.

To add a new instance of a GL non-shared table, enter its name in the Table Name field and click the Search button. All instances of that table are displayed. Click the Add icon to add a new instance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Table Name</strong></td>
<td>Enter or select the name of the table that you want to maintain or leave the field blank to view all tables available for maintenance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Process Instance</strong></td>
<td>Enter or select a specific process instance to maintain or leave the field blank to view all process instances available for maintenance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Reset</strong></td>
<td>Click to reset the In Use field to No, which removes the check mark from the check box. Select Reset regularly for all tables, but make sure that no one is using the system. If a process aborts, the In Use flag remains set to Yes. In order to free the table for other processes, the you must reset the flag to No.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Warning!** If you reset a process instance while it is running, it can cause data integrity problems. Reset does not clear the contents from a table. However, the table is cleared the next time it is assigned.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Table Name</strong></td>
<td>Displays the name of a non-shared table. You can select another name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Number</strong></td>
<td>Displays the instance number of the non-shared table. You can change this number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>In Use</strong></td>
<td>Indicates whether the non-shared table is being used in a process. Click Reset to remove the check mark and change the selection to N.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note.** See previous Warning before you select Reset.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Process Instance</strong></td>
<td>Instance number of the batch process that has reserved this non-shared table.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Note.** If you are using your own customized base working table, make sure the table name does not exceed 12 characters. The total character length of a table cannot exceed 15 characters, so you must allow for three characters for the non-shared table instances.

These menu paths identify where the base working tables are assigned to the processes that support the use of non-shared tables, as well as the temp tables whose base table names are fixed.

If the temporary table is specified in the ledger template or some definition pages, the record name is listed in the Dynamic Working Tables column below; otherwise the record name is listed under the Fixed Working Tables column.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Process</th>
<th>Menu Path</th>
<th>Dynamic Working Tables</th>
<th>Fixed Working Tables</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADB</td>
<td>General Ledger, Ledgers, Templates, Record Definitions</td>
<td>Ledger ADB Tmp</td>
<td>ADB_TREE_SEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Ledger, Average Daily Balance, ADB Definition</td>
<td>Ledger ADB Tmp2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ledger ADB Tmp3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Batch Work Record</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allocations</td>
<td>N/A (Using App Engine TAO tables)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>TREE_SELnn_R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closing</td>
<td>General Ledger, Ledgers, Templates, Record Definitions</td>
<td>Closing Tmp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Closing RE Tmp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Closing Account Tmp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Closing Journal Header Tmp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Closing Journal Line Tmp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Closing Journal Line Tmp2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ledger Load</td>
<td>General Ledger, Ledgers, Templates, Record Definitions</td>
<td>Led Load Temp Record</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Led Load Temp Record 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multicurrency</td>
<td>General Ledger, Ledgers, Templates, Record Definitions</td>
<td>MultiCurrency Tmp</td>
<td>TREE_SELnn_R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MultiCurrency Tmp1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process</td>
<td>Menu Path</td>
<td>Dynamic Working Tables</td>
<td>Fixed Working Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post Journals</td>
<td>General Ledger, Ledgers, Templates, Record Definitions</td>
<td>Ledger Tmp, Ledger Tmp2, Journal Line Tmp</td>
<td>GL_OI_TMP, JRNL_HDR_SEL, JRNL_HDR_TMP, JRNL_VAT_TMP, JRNL_XRF_TMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Item Reconciliation</td>
<td>General Ledger, Ledgers, Templates, Record Definitions</td>
<td>Journal Line Tmp</td>
<td>GL_OI_TMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget Processor</td>
<td>General Ledger, Ledgers, Templates, Record Definitions</td>
<td>Ledger Tmp, Ledger Tmp2</td>
<td>KK_ACT_TMP, KK_LQD_TMP, KK_SRC_TMP, KK_TDET_TMP, KK_TSUM_TMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post Budget Journals</td>
<td>General Ledger, Ledgers, Templates, Record Definitions</td>
<td>Ledger Tmp, Ledger Tmp2, Journal Line Tmp</td>
<td>KK_BDHDR_TMP, KK_TREE_SEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Close Budget</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>CFV_SEL, KK_RSCFV_SEL, TREE_SELnn_R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note.** The ChartField Combination Build & Editing, Commitment Control Budget Checking, Commitment Control Budget Post, Commitment Control Budget Closing, Consolidation, Equitization, and OpenItem Accounting processes are not listed in the table above because the processes use a predefined base working table that use non-shared tables.

**Using Indexes**

In this section, we discuss how to:

- Identify appropriate Indexes.
- Select indexes.
- Make the rules practical.
- Use indexes in the demo system.
• Optimize Indexes.

Depending on the database platform, volume and distribution of data, the correct index can speed processing greatly. As the volume of data in your ledger and journal tables grows, periodically review the plan and indexes to ensure that they remain efficient.

The indexes delivered with the demonstration database were created for small amounts of data and are specific to the delivered sample ChartFields—these may be inappropriate for your situation. Develop indexes specific to your own data and configuration.

Indexes are sets of information used to access data in a record. They are stored separately from the records but updated simultaneously when records are updated, inserted, or deleted. Each of your records should have one unique index. This provides a valuable edit function by preventing duplicate rows of data from being added to the database. Add more indexes to improve performance when locating and accessing the data.

When you create a record in PeopleSoft Application Designer, the system automatically creates a unique index with the same name as the record. So, journal line record (PS_JRNL_LN) is created with a unique index, usually named PS_JRNL_LN. This unique index includes all the keys that were identified on the record. The combination of these keys should identify one unique row of information.

PeopleSoft Application Designer sometimes creates additional indexes when you add a record. These are generated from fields identified as alternate search keys on the record itself and are not included in the unique index mentioned above. For example, the GL_ACCOUNT_TBL has Alternate Search Keys designated on Account Type and Description fields. When the table is created in Application Designer, two additional indexes (PS0GL_ACCOUNT_TBL and PS1GL_ACCOUNT_TBL) is created with each of these fields listed. These additional indexes are always termed duplicate indexes, because they may not point to unique rows of data.

PeopleSoft General Ledger includes system tables that enable you to view the created indexes and their columns.

**Identifying Appropriate Indexes**

Here we discuss the system analysis you need to do before you implement special indexes.

Now that you know what indexes PeopleSoft General Ledger creates, determine whether the delivered indexes are suitable or if you need additional indexes. Changes to the ChartFields, changes in configuration, and differences in data content all affect the indexes and their effectiveness.

**Capturing SQL Statements**

First, determine the indexes currently used by your system. Do this by capturing the SQL statements executed by the system, then running them in isolation to determine the database access path for retrieving the data. For either real-time on-line access or batch processes, you can identify the SQL statements that access the ledger and journal line tables and whose performance may be a concern. Please refer to PeopleTools PeopleBooks on how to turn on the SQL trace for on-line and batch processes.

See *PeopleTools PeopleBook: “PeopleSoft Process Scheduler”*

See "*PeopleTools PeopleBook: “PeopleSoft Server Tools”*"
Establishing a Baseline

Second, determine the efficiency of your current indexes; you need to establish a method for measuring progress as you make changes. A baseline timing is generally used for comparison when trying out different indexes. Time either the individual SQL statements or the entire process, so long as you have some way of determining progress as you proceed with the tuning.

Determining Indexes Used

Third, you have a list of processes that access the primary records. Now you need to determine which indexes each process currently uses. In other words, you need to determine the database access path that the system takes when the statement is actually executed. Because the database access path might change according to differing volumes of data, it is important to execute the plan on approximately the same amount of data that the table contains in a production environment. It might be appropriate to take a copy of your production database specifically for the purpose of tuning the indexes. Generally, when obtaining plan information, you are not actually executing the statements; check your database administrator documentation to be sure this is the case before executing any statements in your production environment.

Each platform has a process for determining the database access path that the engine uses to access data for the SQL statement. Below we present a brief outline of the DB2 approach.

Note. Refer to your database administration documentation for your platform and consult with your database administrator.

If your system is on DB2, create a PLAN_TABLE if your database does not already have one. A sample CREATE statement is in your DB2 Performance Tuning documentation.

Include the SQL statement in the following and execute it:

```
DELETE FROM PLAN_TABLE WHERE QUERYNO=nnn;
EXPLAIN PLAN SET QUERYNO=nnn FOR statement;
```

Where nnn is a number you assign to this statement.

Retrieve the plan from PLAN_TABLE with the following SELECT:

```
SELECT QBLOCKNO, PLANNO, TNAME, ACCESSNAME, METHOD,
ACCESSSTYPE, MATCHCOLS, INDEXONLY, PREFETCH, SORTC_GROUPBY
FROM PLAN_TABLE
WHERE QUERYNO=nnn
ORDER BY QBLOCKNO, PLANNO;
```

The table contains other plan information, but these are the most pertinent columns for your purposes.

Note. If your system is on Oracle, consult with your database administrator to create a database access path if your database does not already have one.

Selecting Indexes

Before determining whether the index is appropriate, you need to know how the database engine selects indexes. In general, consider these basic rules:

- The columns in the “where” clause are used when deciding on an index.
On most platforms, the database engine takes equality statements, “like” statements, and less-than/greater-than statements into consideration. For example, in the statement “where business_unit = 'NEWGN' and accounting_period >= 1 and <= 12..” the application engine uses both the business_unit and accounting period when it accesses the data. With a “like” clause, if a specific value is passed, the system uses it to select an index; however, if the field contains a wild card ("%"), the system ranks the column lower in priority when it determines an index.

- Each platform has specific index limitations.

  For example, SQLServer and Oracle platform indexes do not perform well with a “NOT =” or “!=” statement. In DB2, any column after a range (> , <) is not used when the system selects an index. Be sure to consult your platform system administration documentation for the specific index limitations on your system.

- The system looks at cardinality. Cardinality refers to the number of unique values in a column.

  For example, if you only have one business unit in your organization, then the business_unit column in the ledger record only has one value in it—very low cardinality. In the demo database, the account column is always entered and has many unique values, so the cardinality is fairly high.

  To determine cardinality on a particular ChartField, issue a SQL statement that selects count(*) from the table in question. The value returned is the number of entries in the record. In general, high cardinality fields should be included in the index.

- The columns that are used to join records should generally be included in an index.

  These are the fields in a “where” statement used to join one record to another. These columns tend toward low cardinality, and the optimizers do not rate equality to another column nearly as high as equality to a bind variable. For these reasons, columns used to join tables are usually in the unique index but generally are not included in all other indexes.

- The system only uses an index up to the point that a column in the index is not included in the “where” clause.

  For example, if the Journal Line record has an index that includes Business Unit, Journal ID, and Journal Date, but our “where” clause includes only Business Unit and Journal Date, the index is only effective for the business unit. The journal date provided is ignored because the journal ID information is not included in the “where” clause. For this reason, the sequence of the fields in the index is very important.

- The system uses the size of the record and the selectiveness of the index to determine whether the index or full-table scan is more efficient.

  This is sometimes referred to as the filter factor. The effective filter factor for an index is the combined cardinalities for the index columns actually used in a particular access.

  For example, if an index is built over FISCAL_YEAR, LEDGER, and ACCOUNT, and the table contains four years, five ledgers, and 800 accounts, the potential filter factor is 1/(4*5*800), or 1/16000, or 0.0000625. (In a real-world data distribution, the filter factor would not be this good, but it would still be quite good unless the data is very skewed.) However, if the ACCOUNT field in the index could not be used because of the nature of the criteria for it, the filter factor would be only 1/20, which is not very selective. In general, an index should point to around 10% - 15% of a record in order to be efficient.
Making the Rules Practical

To put these rules to practical use, you need to identify SQL statements that performed badly, and examine each “where” clause in those SQL statements. What you are trying to obtain from each SQL statement are the columns, accessed in the “where” clause, that you believe are acceptable to the system for index selection. In other words, you get to count all the columns that use an equal value, but none of the columns using “between” logic, and so on. To logically view this huge amount of information, it is best to make a chart with the columns in the “where” clause across the top and the origin of the SQL statement down the left side. As you go through each SQL statement, place an X in the box under the column that the index is likely to use. Create a chart for each record that concerns you.

Viewing a Sample "Where" Clause Chart

The following is a sample "where" clause chart for the ledger record with SQL statements generated from the demo database:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>BU</th>
<th>LED</th>
<th>ACCT</th>
<th>DEPT</th>
<th>STAT</th>
<th>FY</th>
<th>PERIOD</th>
<th>CURR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ONLINE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget Detail</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget Copy</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget Spread</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ledger Inquiry</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU</td>
<td>LED</td>
<td>ACCT</td>
<td>DEPT</td>
<td>STAT</td>
<td>FY</td>
<td>PERIOD</td>
<td>CURR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InterUnit Inquiry</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TimeSpan Inquiry</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journal Entry</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REPORTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS7004</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS7005</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS1003</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS7002</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS7003</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BATCH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Posting</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closing</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summary Ledger</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Armed with these charts and the rules of indexing, now work to create indexes that access the records more quickly. Looking across the columns used in ledger “where” clauses, assess the viability of each column.

Business unit is included in every “where” clause, but in the demo database there are only 79 of them. One of these, US001, is used much more frequently than in the others, so the cardinality is relatively low. Because it is always used, you will probably include it in indexes.

The ledger column is also included in each clause, but the cardinality is low (three are used in the LEDGER table and one used the majority of the time).

Account is used in a good percentage of the “where” clauses and is required in most of the online inquiry transactions. The cardinality is also high (735 unique values of account in the ledger table in the demo database), so this is a good possibility in an index.

Other ChartFields, including DEPTID, PRODUCT, and PROJECT, are lumped together because the demo database does not require them and accepts a wildcard in their place on the inquiry pages. This wildcard generates a “like” SQL statement that works well if you supply the field with a value; it is less efficient if the field is left as a wildcard (‘%’). If you have ChartFields that you always enter, you should include these in the index in the same way the account field is included. You might also want to consider making any “always enter” fields required on the inquiry pages to make the select statements more efficient.

Fiscal year is included on nearly every “where” clause. At present the cardinality is relatively low (3 - 4 different values); however, expect it to increase as time goes by. Accounting period is used on a good number of “where” clauses, again with limited cardinality.

Currency code is included in many of the “where” clauses. There are many values in the currency code record, but in practice the vast majority of transactions in the ledger record have a currency code of USD, so the cardinality of this field is also relatively low. Therefore, this column might not be included in most indexes.

**Hints for Indexing**

The following hints can help you create better indexes:

- Strive for the minimum number of indexes to accomplish the processes.
  - Each index has to be updated every time an update, insert, or delete is performed on the underlying table; so each index has an overhead cost associated with it. In considering the right number of indexes for a table, be sure to consider the use of the table. Fairly static tables (like Chartfield tables) can have numerous indexes with relatively little negative impact because they are frequently accessed and rarely updated. Other tables, however, are updated continually and each additional index could make quite a difference in the amount of time it takes to perform these functions.
- These extra indexes on fairly static tables (like Chartfield tables) are not a problem. However, if there are list items designated on records that are never used as edit (prompt) tables and the index generated is not assisting any processing, you have actually created additional overhead during record updates and inserts without any benefit. The bottom line is that you should carefully consider designating fields as alternate search key fields.

- On Oracle, the more fields the merrier. In tests the optimizer seems to prefer an index that has all the values in the “where” clause over one that is more specific but smaller. In general, Oracle chooses the unique index over all others if it can. Although this is acceptable in most instances, there are times when another index enhances the performance considerably. To get the alternate index recognized by the cost based optimizer it is often necessary to make it appear more attractive by putting in as many columns as possible from the “where” clause.

- If two indexes are tied (judged of equal effectiveness), the optimizer chooses the index referenced first in the “where” clause. Because the vast majority of “where” clauses that access the PS_LEDGER table begin with equality checks on business unit and ledger, these common fields are included at the beginning of most of the Oracle indexes.

  • Sometimes it is beneficial to put a column in the index that would not usually be included in a “where” clause but is usually retrieved from the table when the table is accessed.

  - An example of this is the account type on the GL_ACCOUNT_TBL. This column is generally accessed when the table is queried, and adding this column to the index might prevent table access when only the account type is needed. The Alternative Search Key indexes actually do this for us in most cases, because these indexes generally contain descriptions, and this information is frequently accessed when a code table is accessed. This approach is only useful if it prevents table access in some instances and does not interfere with the normal operation of the index in other situations.

  - For this reason, these columns are generally at the end of the indexes. Some customers have experienced an improvement in background processing against the ledger record when the posted total amount field is added to the end of the duplicate indexes, because it results in an index-only scan. During testing on the demo database, there was some negative impact on the online performance, so this field was not added to the delivered indexes. But it might be worth testing in your production environment.

  • The system is specific about the indexes chosen.

    Sometimes the most well thought-out index does not get used as expected or does not yield the expected results. Test the new index, taking a look at the plan to be sure it is used, then take another timing to compare the new index access with the original baseline timing. Based on the results, you might need to adjust the sequence of the columns in the index or the columns included in the index to find the optimal combination.

Once you find the best combination for the SQL statements under review, run through all the processes again. Sometimes one new index can cause changes in the indexes used by other processes. Often the change is good, but sometimes it is worse, and more evaluation is required.

**Indexes in the Demo System**

PeopleSoft delivers the sample database with the indexes listed below. The columns in the indexes have been noted, followed by a brief explanation of why each index is included and how it affects performance. These indexes are included in PeopleSoft Application Designer and are created when indexes are created for the record.
Note. It might be beneficial to drop these indexes before performing a large load or update. Loading data into a table means that each of the indexes on the table need to be updated; this can amount to considerable overhead when many rows are inserted. It might be beneficial to drop these indexes, load the data or perform the background process, and then run the script again to recreate the indexes on the tables.

**PS_LEDGER: (All Platforms)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PS_LEDGER</th>
<th>PSCLEDGER</th>
<th>PSFLEDGER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS_UNIT</td>
<td>FISCAL_YEAR</td>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEDGER</td>
<td>LEDGER</td>
<td>ACCOUNTING_PERIOD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>BUSINESS_UNIT</td>
<td>PRODUCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTACCT</td>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>FISCAL_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEPTID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING_UNIT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRODUCT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUND_CODE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASS_FLD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROGRAM_CODE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUDGET_REF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFFILIATE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFFILIATE_INTR1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFFILIATE_INTR2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROJECT_ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOOK_CODE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This is the original, unique index from PeopleSoft Application Designer, which was left in place as the unique index. Change this index to reflect your own ChartField configuration. Because it is generated from Application Designer, making the record changes to the LEDGER record should produce the correct index for you.

Some platforms have a 16-column limit for indexes and this index already has 21 columns, and is not supported for some platforms (namely Microsoft SQL Server, DB2/Unix, and Informix). PeopleSoft resolves this by creating 'Function Indexes' behind the scene with index based on a field which is the concatenation of all the key fields.

While no PeopleSoft processes rely on the presence of the unique index on a table, your database manager should carefully consider any decision not to have one. A unique index is a data safeguard enforced by your database engine. It guards against duplicate data resulting from a process that does not work correctly or from invalid data in an SQL script.

Note. If you are a DB2 customer and you want to partition the dataset based on fiscal year, you may want to delete this index and replace it with a unique index that has Fiscal Year as the leading field.

See PeopleTools PeopleBooks: “PeopleSoft Application Designer,” Understanding Functional Indexes and Planning Records, Control Tables, and TableSets

**PSALEDDER (All Platforms Except Oracle)**

Experienced PeopleSoft General Ledger customers recognize this index. This is the most efficient index for PS/nVision reporting and also helps out the Closing and Summary ledger COBOL processes. Note that it is similar to the PSBLEDGER index except that it starts with Fiscal Year (so those processes that do have an equality for accounting period choose the “B” version over this one). The index also includes the Account field, thereby adding efficiency for any “where” clause selecting specific account values. This is an index you probably have to modify to reflect your own ChartField configuration. The last fields of this index should include the ChartFields with the highest cardinality that are usually entered and used in “where” clauses. Avoid adding all your ChartFields because that would create a great deal of overhead when any of the ChartFields are added or changed in the ledger. It is usually best to include the minimum number of fields to do the job in an index.
**Note.** If you are doing PS/nVision reporting on your summary ledger, be sure to create this index for the summary ledger record. Please see the notes under the PSBLEDGER index for additional thoughts on this topic.

### PS_LEDGER (All Platforms Except Oracle)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PSALEDGER</th>
<th>PSBLEDGER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>ACCOUNTING_PERIOD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FISCAL_YEAR</td>
<td>FISCAL_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS_UNIT</td>
<td>LEDGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEDGER</td>
<td>BUSINESS_UNIT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The leading field on this index is the Account field. This index helps speed performance on all processes that access the ledger using a specific account selection. This includes the Trial Balance and General Ledger Activity SQRs, as well as the COBOL processes of Closing and Consolidations. Online, this index helps in the budget entry process and the ledger inquiry pages. You need to modify this index for your own ChartField configuration. The leading fields on the index should be the ChartFields that are always entered and have the greatest cardinality. Because the Fiscal Year, Business Unit, and Ledger fields are consistently requested with the Account field, they are also on the index and should be appropriate on your version of the index.

### PSBLEDGER

This index begins with the Accounting Period field and is called into use when the accounting period and fiscal year are specified without specific ChartField references. This enhances performance in the Closing Trial Balance SQR, Closing and Summary Ledger COBOL processes, and the online budget copy process. You should be able to use this index as is without modifications.

**Note.** The summary ledgers delivered with the demo database (PS_S_LEDGER_ACCTS, S_LEDGER_ACTDEP, and PS_S_LEDGER_SUM) realized performance gains in the summary ledger background process when this index was created for them. The “B” type of index might be beneficial for your own summary ledgers. Because this index is similar to the PSCLLEDGER index, you may want to do some timings and analysis before deciding if the additional indexes on your own summary ledgers are worth the additional overhead during inserts and updates.

### PS_LEDGER: (Oracle only)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PSDLEDGER</th>
<th>PSELEDGER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS_UNIT</td>
<td>FISCAL_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEDGER</td>
<td>ACCOUNTING_PERIOD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FISCAL_YEAR</td>
<td>BUSINESS_UNIT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Optimizing General Ledger Performance

PSDLEDGER (Oracle Only)

This index is used in the same way the PSALEDGER index is used on the other platforms—to optimize performance in online processes, SQRs, and COBOL processes when the entire ledger key is not specified. Specifically, the Trial Balance and General Ledger Activity SQRs, the Closing and Consolidations COBOL processes, and the budget and ledger inquiry online pages use it. The index leads off with the common fields of Business Unit and Ledger and includes more of the “where” clause columns than its PSALEDGER counterpart. As in the PSALEDGER version, when building this index on your production system you should change the Account field in the demo database to be the ChartFields you always enter that have the highest cardinality.

PSELEDGER (Oracle Only)

The closing process Closing Trial Balance SQR and the closing COBOL process primarily use this index. The summary ledger COBOL process also favors it. If you do not run either of those processes (or run them infrequently), you might not need this index. To modify the index, replace the demo ChartFields with your own. The leading ChartFields should be those you always enter that have the highest cardinality.

PSWLEDGER

The PSW index is used to build the search index for database platforms that have the 16-column limit on indexes. This index will not be a unique index, instead, the concatenated ‘Functional Index’ plays the role of the unique index.

PS_JRNL_HEADER (All Platforms)

The same analysis processes were applied to the JRNL_LN and JRNL_HEADER records, and the following indexes are delivered with your demo database as a result of this study:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PS_JRNL_HEADER</th>
<th>PSCJRNL_HEADER</th>
<th>PSDJRNL_HEADER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS_UNIT</td>
<td>PROCESS_INSTANCE</td>
<td>JOURNAL_ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOURNAL_ID</td>
<td>JRNL_HDR_STATUS</td>
<td>JOURNAL_DATE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This is the unique index created by PeopleSoft Application Designer. It is used each time the journal is referenced by the key values. This includes the OpenItem and SJE Status SQRs, posting and journal edit COBOL processes, and online journal inquiry and entry processes. You should not need to change this index for any ChartField configuration.

**PSCJRNL_HEADER**

Because the leading field on this index is PROCESS_INSTANCE, the index helped speed processing in the journal posting and journal edit COBOL jobs where the statements select from the journal header based on PROCESS_INSTANCE. If you run those jobs, you want this index. You should not need to change it for any ChartField configuration.

**PSDJRNL_HEADER**

This index is used by the online system to obtain the journal headers and journal lines for InterUnit subjournals.

**PS_JRNL_HEADER (All Platforms Except Oracle)**

This is the unique index created by PeopleSoft Application Designer. It is used each time the journal is referenced by the key values. This includes the OpenItem and SJE Status SQRs, posting and journal edit COBOL processes, and online journal inquiry and entry processes. You should not need to change this index for any ChartField configuration.
### PSAJRNL_HEADER

This index is selected when the accounting period, source, and fiscal year are specified in the “where” clause. The sequence of the columns was chosen by cardinality for the demo database (source has seven unique values and accounting period has 12). You need to analyze your own system to determine which column should come first—source or accounting period. Choose the column with the greatest cardinality (unique values). This index helps speed processing in the Trial Balance and General Ledger Activity SQRs and in the online inquiry and journal unpost functions.

### PSBJRNL_HEADER

This index helped the Posting process by indexing on the JRNL_PROCESS_REQST field. You should not need to change this index for ChartField configuration.

### PS_JRNL_HEADER (Oracle only)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PSEJRNL_HEADER</th>
<th>PSFJRNL_HEADER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS_UNIT</td>
<td>JOURNAL_ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEDGER_GROUP</td>
<td>SOURCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRNL_HDR_STATUS</td>
<td>JRNL_HDR_STATUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FISCAL_YEAR</td>
<td>BUSINESS_UNIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNTING_PERIOD</td>
<td>LEDGER_GROUP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PSEJRNL_HEADER (Oracle Only)

This index assists the processing of the SJE Status SQR and the Journal Post and Allocations COBOL processes. No modifications should be necessary for ChartField changes.

### PSFJRNL_HEADER (Oracle Only)

The only COBOL process that uses this index is the Allocations process. If you do not run that job, you should not need the index.
**PS_JRNL_LN (All platforms)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PS_JRNL_LN</th>
<th>PSDJRNL_LN</th>
<th>PSFJRNL_LN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS_UNIT</td>
<td>PROCESS_INSTANCE</td>
<td>JOURNAL_DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOURNAL_ID</td>
<td>BUSINESS_UNIT</td>
<td>BUSINESS_UNIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOURNAL_DATE</td>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>UNPOST_SEQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNPOST_SEQ</td>
<td>JOURNAL_ID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOURNAL_LINE</td>
<td>JRNL_LN_SOURCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEDGER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PS_JRNL_LN**

This is the unique index created by PeopleSoft Application Designer. It matches the keys on the parent record (PS_JRNL_HEADER) with the addition of the Journal Line field. This is used in processing when you update the journal line in the Posting and Journal Edit COBOL programs, and online Posting and Journal Update processes.

**PSDJRNL_LN**

This index assists the COBOL processes in accessing the journal line information. It is used in the background Journal Edit process, and should not require modification for ChartField changes.

**PSFJRNL_LN**

This index is used by the GLAJES SQR report, Posting, Consolidations, Currency Translation, and Allocations COBOL processes, as well as the online inquiry and posting pages.

**PS_JRNL_LN (All Platforms Except Oracle)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PSAJRNL_LN</th>
<th>PSBJRNL_LN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>JOURNAL_ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS_UNIT</td>
<td>JOURNAL_DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENCY_CD</td>
<td>BUSINESS_UNIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UNPOST_SEQ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PSAJRNL_LN

This index facilitates those queries that look for a specific match on the Account ChartField. It includes the additional fields of Business Unit and Currency Code, because those fields are consistently included in the "where" clauses of these statements. It enhances performance in the GLAOITEM SQR, Journal Posting COBOL process, and the online Journal Inquiry and Unposting processes. If changes are made to the ChartFields, you need to modify this. You should include the ChartField that is always entered and has the greatest cardinality in this index.

PSBJRNL_LN

The items in this index are similar to the unique index except that the sequence is different and the JOURNAL_LINE field is left off. The JOURNAL_LINE field was eliminated because it is almost never referenced in “where” clauses. The sequence was changed because JOURNAL_ID is a high-cardinality field and is frequently referenced in select statements. In the select statements that specify JOURNAL_ID, the BUSINESS_UNIT, JOURNAL_DATE, and UNPOST_SEQ fields are also referenced; so these were included on this index in order of cardinality.

This index is frequently used: in the GLALEDGD, GLALEDGS and GLAES SQRs as well as the Posting, Consolidations, Currency Translation, and Journal Edit background processes. Online, it is used on the inquiry and posting pages. This index should not require changes for ChartField configuration.

Note. Consider adding the JOURNAL_LINE and LEDGER to the end of the PSBJRNL_LN index and making it the unique index (eliminating the existing PS_JRNL_LN index). This is an option because the order of the index columns can differ from PeopleSoft Application Designer field sequence.

PS_JRNL_LN (Oracle only)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PSEJRNL_LN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS_UNIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENCY_CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PSEJRNL_LN (Oracle only)

This index is comparable to the PSAJRNL_LN index, except that the sequence is different. Consistent with the cost-based optimizer approach, the more common fields (Business Unit and Currency Code) are included at the beginning of the index. The SQR processes of Trial Balance, General Ledger Activity, and OpenItem Status use this index.

Optimizing Indexes

This section discusses how to optimize indexes.
Chapter 7 Optimizing General Ledger Performance

Updating Statistics

Once the indexes are created, you must tell the system to use these new indexes, by “updating statistics.” The specifics vary by platform; refer to the chart below. After new indexes are created, or after inserting or deleting substantial rows of data from existing tables, you should run the update statistics procedure. The purpose of this procedure is to update the system tables with index and table information to assist the optimizer in choosing the most efficient index for an operation. If this procedure is not performed frequently, your system performance could suffer.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Platform</th>
<th>Method to update statistics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DB2</td>
<td>Batch RUNSTATS process, by Table Space.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORACLE</td>
<td>ANALYZE TABLE xxx COMPUTE STATISTICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANALYZE INDEX xxx COMPUTE STATISTICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For large tables, it is faster to replace COMPUTE with ESTIMATE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Determine through testing whether estimated statistics yield optimum access plans.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table Seeding

Indexes are delivered for several temporary tables. These include tables such as LEDGER_TMP, which hold data only for the duration of a specific process. Because the tables are generally empty, running update statistics on the empty version of the table causes the optimizer to think that the table is always empty and to favor a full-table scan instead of using the index. For this reason, a script is available to seed these temporary tables with 100 rows of data for the purpose of updating the statistics on the index.

The script is delivered in your SQL subdirectory and is called SEEDGL with the SQL extension appropriate to your database platform. The script inserts 101 rows of data into the temporary tables and runs the update statistics command on the seeded table. The tables that are seeded are the and PSTREESELECT05, PSTREESELECT06, PSTREESELECT08, and PSTREESELECT10 to correspond to the length of the ChartFields delivered with the demo system.

If rows currently exist in your PSTREESELECTxx tables, you should not delete this data. The system populates these rows when you execute a PS/nVision report. These rows correspond to a control table named PSTREESELCTL, and if removed by them, result in incorrect data or no data in your PS/nVision report the next time you execute it.

Please review each script before running to ensure that the key values loaded do not conflict with any that would be used by the existing system, and to determine if changes are needed for any specific modifications you might have done. When running the scripts in your production environment, be sure that you seed the PSTREESELECT tables that correspond to the field length of your ChartFields; these are the PSTREESELECT tables that are used in your environment.

Note. If you are a DB2 customer, you can maximize the benefits of seeding these tables, by seeding them with the cardinality that is correct for your particular environment. A script named SEEDMULT.DMS is an example of seeding the PSTREESELECT06 table with correct cardinality. Please use this version, rather than the above versions, when seeding the PSTREESELECT tables.
Optimizing General Ledger Performance

Chapter 7

Physical Performance Considerations

Even the best index planning and execution cannot overcome performance problems caused by disk and index fragmentation. Fragmentation happens over time as records are deleted, updated, and added to the database. When new records are inserted, the system places the new information wherever space is available—not necessarily in the same location as the rest of the physical table. As records are deleted, gaps might be left in the physical space that the record occupied which can or cannot be filled in with new information. As the physical locations of these records become more spread out, the system must work harder to find the specific record you requested, and response time suffers. Both indexes and tables can become fragmented and hamper performance, so it is important to take the steps outlined in your database administration documentation to eliminate database fragmentation.

Using Partition IDs

When you have a large volume of transactions to process in a limited run-time, use partition IDs to enable the journal posting processes (GLPPPOST) to run in parallel. Partition IDs enable you to group your transaction data into mutually exclusive sets, ending contention between processes for the same row of data during posting. This eliminates possible delays due to halted processes and database rollbacks.

Only after your system has been in production for several months is it practical to implement partition IDs. It requires reevaluation at regular periods to ensure your system stays within the limits of your batch run-time window.

It is crucial that you understand your data structure before attempting to use partition IDs. Analyze the volume of your transactions by business unit and ChartField, and divide them into transaction groups with roughly equal numbers of transactions. Using your analysis, create a business unit/ChartField combination scheme to classify the transactions into mutually exclusive data sets. Then, create a partition ID for each a business unit/ChartField combination.

You may want to monitor the duration of batch processing to ensure your partition IDs remain effective over time. This can provide advance warning of changes in your system’s batch processing requirements, as well as changes in your business.

To use partition IDs, first, define them using the Partition ChartField Entry Process Partition page. Then, specify your partition IDs in the request pages for the Journal Edit (GL_JEDIT) and Journal Post (GLPPPOST) processes.

See Also


Using ADB Incremental Calculations

The ADB Calculation process (GL_ADB_CALCX) supports these optimizing features:
• Incremental calculations to compute the Average Daily Balance.
  
  This method leverages from prior period aggregate and ending balances to calculate the requested period average. All adjustments are automatically applied to the average balances before calculation of the requested period averages.

• Non-shared tables to process temporary data, including the tree selector tables.

• Archiving ledger data. This includes the ADB ledger and the ADB target ledger which holds the calculated averages.

  Other ways that the ADB Calculation process supports system optimization is that it enables customers to:

• Filter transactions posted the ADB ledger to control the volume of data.

• Partition the calculated averages to different target ledgers.

The process also enables the customer to specify a calendar ID to the target ledger. For example, customers can specify a monthly calendar to store the MTD balances.

See Also

Chapter 14, “Calculating Average Balances,” Understanding Average Balance Calculation, page 255

---

**Updating Summary Ledgers Incrementally**

Summary ledgers can be updated incrementally. There are two ways to do this:

• From Process schedule run option Increment.

• During posting to the detail ledger, thus keeping summary ledger synchronized with its detail ledger.

The objects and fields needed to support this feature are the following:

• The Summary Ledger Stage Tbl (table). This is defined on the Ledger Template page. It is a copy of posted detail ledger transactions.

• The Status table (accessed from the Summary Ledger Status page). This contains a row for each business unit, summary ledger, fiscal year and accounting period (summary). The status table also includes a date time stamp with the date and time when the system writes the row into the status table.

• The Ledger Tmp (a summary ledger temporary table). This is defined on the Ledger Template page. It is a copy of the summary ledger table and is used when you specify incremental updating.

• The Enable Incremental Sum Ledger option on the Ledgers for a Unit Journal Post Options page. This option indicates whether rows for business unit/detail ledger are staged.

  If this option is not selected, the staging process is bypassed. When staging is bypassed, no summary ledger for this business unit/detail ledger can be incrementally updated.

• The Skip Summary Ledger Update option. This option is located on both the Journal Post Request page and the User Preferences General Ledger page. It specifies whether to update summary ledgers during a specific run of a posting process.

• The Post to Summary Ledger option on the Ledger Set page. This option enables a specific business unit/summary ledger to be incremented from posting.
The incremental summary ledger update process flow is as follows:

1. Summary Ledger process (initial summary ledger creation):
   - On the Summary Ledger process request page, if the Request Type is Create, the process creates initial summary ledger data for the given business unit/summary ledger/accounting periods.
   - The process inserts a row into the Status table for each business unit/summary ledger/accounting period processed.

2. The Journal Post process:
   - If the Enable Incremental Summary Ledger option is selected on the Ledger for a Unit - Posting Options page, the process inserts rows into the Staging table with data posted to the detail ledger.
   - If the Post to Summary Ledger option on the Ledger Set page is selected, the process incrementally updates the summary ledger from the Staging table. (See step 3 for details.)

3. Summary Ledger Process (incremental update):
   - For a given business unit and detail ledger, the process determines the summary ledgers and accounting periods to process based on the ledger set, the Post to Summary Ledger option, and the Status table. Only combinations with status entries and with the Post to Summary Ledger option selected are processed.
   - If the ledger has not yet been created, the process performs the creation directly from the ledger tables. Otherwise, it updates the ledger incrementally from the staging table.
   - For each business unit/summary ledger/accounting period processed, the process inserts a row in the Status table.
   - The process cleans up the Staging table by deleting rows with dttm_stamp earlier than the minute stamp of related status rows.

Note. If the incremental update is initiated from the Summary Ledger Process Request page, the Request Type must be Increment.

See Also


Optimizing PS/nVision Performance

This section discusses:

- Tree joins.
- Combination rules.
- Capturing SQL.

PS/nVision is a complex tool, capable of producing a great variety of reports from a variety of database tables. The SQL statements it generates are not necessarily complex, but they are very sensitive to the performance of the underlying database, especially in the following areas:
• Large tables (ledgers often have millions of rows) make efficient use of indexes essential.

• The use of trees and reporting (security) views cause multiple tables to be joined. The efficiency with which the database processes these JOINs dictates most of the performance of PS/nVision.

Unlike traditional background reporting tools, PS/nVision supports interactive, focused reporting with a probing or querying approach to accessing the database. PS/nVision queries tend to be more numerous than traditional report writers are, but also more focused on the specific data that you want to see.

**Tree JOINs**

PS/nVision relates tree node criteria to data tables by joining the data table to a tree selector table. This selector table contains a row for every detail range defined for the tree in the Tree Manager, and is keyed by PROCESS_INSTANCE (a system-generated constant number for all the rows representing a particular tree) and tree node number. Because some database platforms only join tables efficiently if the field sizes match, we use up to 30 selector tables, one for each supported ChartField length. Each selector table has RANGE_FROM_nn and RANGE_TO_nn columns matching the corresponding ChartField size.

The following is a typical SELECT for selection via nodes on a single tree.

```sql
SELECT L.TREE_NODE_NUM, SUM(POSTED_TOTAL_AMT)
FROM PS_LEDGER A, PSTREESELECT06 L
WHERE A.LEDGER='ACTUALS'
AND A.FISCAL_YEAR=1991
AND A.ACCOUNTING_PERIOD BETWEEN 1 AND 9
AND A.ACCOUNT>=L.RANGE_FROM_06
AND A.ACCOUNT<=L.RANGE_TO_06
AND L.PROCESS_INSTANCE=198
AND (L.TREE_NODE_NUM BETWEEN 16 AND 30
  OR L.TREE_NODE_NUM BETWEEN 35 AND 40)
GROUP BY TREE_NODE_NUM
```

The parts of this statement in boldface accomplish the tree criteria selection. The GROUP BY clause returns an answer row for each node that has a detail range attached to it; these node numbers are used to post amounts from the answer set into the appropriate rows of the report.

**Combination Rules**

PS/nVision endeavors to retrieve the data for each report instance with as few SELECTs as possible. It examines all row criteria to determine which can be combined, and does the same for column criteria. It then builds a SELECT to retrieve each intersection of a combined group of rows with a combined group of columns. You should understand the following built-in rules when designing indexes:

• Different ledgers cannot be combined.

• Different TimeSpans cannot be combined.

• nPloded rows or columns cannot be combined with non-nPloded rows or columns.

• To be combined, two or more rows or columns must have criteria for the same set of ChartFields, and each ChartField’s criteria must be of the same type (selected tree nodes cannot be combined with selected detail values).

• If criteria for a ChartField are specified by tree node, they can only be combined if they use the same tree.
• If the combined rows or columns have identical criteria for a particular ChartField, the criteria are included in the “where” clause but no “group by” on that field is required. If different rows/columns in the group have different criteria, PS/nVision adds this field (or the corresponding tree node number) to the “group by” clause to retrieve a value for use in posting the answer set to the report.

• A single SELECT can retrieve amounts for multiple combined rows and columns.

• Different scope instances are retrieved with separate SELECTs.

Capturing SQL

To examine the SQL produced by PS/nVision, capture the statements in one of two ways:

• Use the Options Trace option on the Excel menu. This causes PS/nVision to display each SELECT used for retrieving labels or amounts in a dialog. Select the text with the mouse, then copy it to the clipboard, then use or the Edit, Paste command to paste the text into another application such as Notepad or a text editor. Then save the text to a file or work with it within the application.

   Note. If you want to capture the SQL but do not want to wait for it to execute, select the Excel Options Simulated Run option. PS/nVision generates all the SQL, but will not execute SELECTs for amounts.

• Select the PeopleTools SQL trace through the Utilities menu. This causes all SQL statements executed by PeopleTools to be written to a file called ~DBG0001.TMP in the Windows TEMP directory (often C:\TEMP). This trace shows timings, but does not include SQL that was not executed due to the Simulated Run option.
CHAPTER 8

Making General Ledger Journal Entries

This chapter provides an overview of PeopleSoft General Ledger journal entries and discusses how to:

- Create journal entries.
- Create inter/intraunit journal entries.
- Post to the Summary Ledgers table and the Summary Ledger Staging table.
- Create standard journal entries.
- Edit journal entries.
- Copy journal entries.
- Delete journal entries not yet posted.
- Use the Flat File Journal import process (GL_JRNL_IMP).
- Use the Spreadsheet Journal Import process (GL_EXCL_JRNL).

Understanding PeopleSoft General Ledger Journal Entries

This section lists prerequisites and common elements and discusses:

- Prerequisites
- Common elements used in this chapter.
- Journal components and processing.
- Journal entry identification and masks.
- Journal entry processing.

Prerequisites

You may want to set up security for your profiles and then define user preferences for General Ledger.

- PeopleTools Security
  For security, anyone who uses or accesses the general ledger must have a user ID. User IDs are defined in PeopleTools, Security, User Profiles. Several pages require a user ID and validate against the user profile before admitting a user to the page.
- User Preferences
Many applications, however, have application-specific preferences. In PeopleSoft General Ledger, these preferences are defined on the User Preferences - General Ledger page. Many of the preferences specified on this page apply to entering, editing, and processing journals. While you can restrict users to specific business units, TableSets, ledgers, and so forth, the User Preferences pages define only default settings for pages and reports. They do not necessarily define security.

- Enable Document Sequencing for each business unit if you use document sequence numbers to sequentially number your journals and open item journals.

**See Also**

*PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook,* “Defining User Preferences”

*PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook,* “Securing Your System”

**Journal Components and Processing**

At a minimum, a journal in PeopleSoft General Ledger consists of a header and entry lines. The header contains the information that uniquely identifies the journal (business unit, journal ID, and journal date) and options that enable you to quickly set up adjusting and reversing entries and foreign currencies. Journal entry lines record the monetary and statistical amounts and the ChartField values associated with each transaction.

Once you enter the header and line information, your journals are ready for processing. However, if you want a greater degree of control over the journal entry process, you can incorporate:

- Control totals that ensure accuracy and are particularly helpful when you enter a large number of lines.
- Journal approval, based on rules you define, to ensure that only those journals within the limits you specify are approved for further processing.
- Document sequencing to track journal IDs sequentially.

In PeopleSoft General Ledger, standard journal entries (SJEs) enable you to automate the entry of similar or identical journals. There are three types of SJEs: recurring, template, and spread. A recurring journal entry is any entry periodically generated according to a schedule, such as monthly rent, lease payments, and depreciation expenses. A template journal entry is a data-entry model for other journals that you can automatically reproduce on a fixed schedule—like recurring SJEs—or use on request. A spread journal entry is an entry in which the entire journal’s amount is spread proportionately across the different periods.

**See Also**

Chapter 10, “Processing Journals,” page 189

*PeopleTools PeopleBooks: PeopleSoft Process Scheduler*

**Journal Entry Identification and Masks**

When you create a new journal, the system prompts you with the three keys that uniquely identify that journal: business unit, journal ID, and date. You can enter your own ID or let the system assign one. You can reuse the same journal ID throughout the year, or even within the same accounting period, changing only the date for each instance.

After you create a journal, you can search by document sequence number on::
- Create Journal Entries - Find an Existing Value search criteria page.
- Review Journal Status - Find an Existing Value search criteria page.
- Open Item Maintenance page.
- Review Open Item Status page.
- Review Financial Information - Journals - Journal Inquiry Criteria

The document sequence number for a journal also appears on:
- The General Ledger Activity Report (GLS7002).

This table demonstrates an example where your subsidiaries and parent organizations can record monthly payroll transactions using the journal ID PAYROLL because each journal is uniquely identified by business unit, journal ID, and date.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Business Unit</th>
<th>Journal ID</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Total Debits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>US002</td>
<td>PAYROLL</td>
<td>09/04/01</td>
<td>400,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US004</td>
<td>PAYROLL</td>
<td>09/04/01</td>
<td>430,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US002</td>
<td>PAYROLL</td>
<td>09/18/01</td>
<td>420,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US004</td>
<td>PAYROLL</td>
<td>09/18/01</td>
<td>440,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Using these three keys to identify a journal makes finding, tracking, and organizing journals much easier. It also makes it possible to copy related journals and group them by ID. You can use the same journal IDs and dates across business units.

The journal ID mask enables you to specify a prefix for naming journals when you are using NEXT to generate journal IDs. A 10-character alphanumeric ID identifies journals. The system automatically appends the prefix that you specify to the journal IDs. For example, if you specify ALLOC as the journal ID mask, and your journal ID on the flat file is NEXT, your allocation journal IDs might be ALLOC00001, ALLOC00002, and so on.

**Warning!** If you plan to use journal ID masks, reserve a unique mask value for the regular journal entry process. Ensure that your regular journal entry users communicate with users who perform other processes, such as consolidations and allocations, so that no other process creates the same mask value as that used in regular journal entry.

**Journal Entry Processing**

PeopleSoft General Ledger offers several ways to process journals. Once you have completed the header and line entries, you can save the journal from any of the journal entry pages, or you can do one of the following from the Journal Entry - Lines page:

- Request to edit.
• Request to budget check.
• Request to post.

Most users enter and save journals, leaving editing, budget checking, and posting for later.

See Also

Chapter 10, “Processing Journals,” page 189

Creating Journal Entries

This section discusses how to:

• Enter journal header information.
• Specify journal entry currency defaults.
• Specify journal entry reversal options.
• Specify commitment control options.
• Enter journal line information.
• Specify processing selection criteria.
• Initiate the calculate amount process.
• Use separate debit and credit.
• Retrieve a system rate.
• Enter an exchange rate manually.
• Calculate using the calculate rules.
• Select a journal entry template.
• Set journal entry copy-down options.
• Enter projects information.
• Access the secondary ledger lines.
• Use statistics codes.
• Specify journal entry totals.
• View journal entry errors.
• Specify journal entry approval options.
## Pages Used for Journal Entry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Journal Entry – Header</td>
<td>JOURNAL_ENTRY1</td>
<td>General Ledger, Journals, Journal Entry, Create Journal Entries</td>
<td>Enter journal header information that uniquely identifies the journal: business unit, journal ID, and journal date. It also contains options for setting, adjusting, and reversing entries and foreign currencies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journal Entry Currency Default</td>
<td>JOURNAL_ENTRY_CUR</td>
<td>On the Journal Entry - Header page, click Currency Defaults.</td>
<td>Enter the currency information that defaults to the individual journal lines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exchange Rate Detail</td>
<td>EXCH_RT_DTL</td>
<td>On the Journal Entry Currency Default page, click Exchange Rate Detail.</td>
<td>Shows the exchange rate details based on the information you entered in the Journal Entry Currency Default page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commitment Control</td>
<td>JOURNAL_ENTRY_KK</td>
<td>On the Journal Entry – Header page, click Commitment Control.</td>
<td>Specify the commitment control amount type for a journal if you use the commitment control option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journal Entry – Lines</td>
<td>JOURNAL_ENTRY2_IE</td>
<td>General Ledger, Journals, Journal Entry, Create Journal Entries, Lines</td>
<td>Record the transactions making up the journal—the debit and credit entries. Once you enter the header and lines, you can request further processing on the page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journal Entry Template List</td>
<td>JOURNAL_ENTRY_TMP</td>
<td>On the Journal Entry – Lines page, click Template List.</td>
<td>Select the template that defines which columns appear in the lines scroll area. Also specify the field values to be copied down to new lines when you click the Insert Journal Lines button.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change ChartField Values</td>
<td>JRNL_SUSP_CF_SEC</td>
<td>On the Journal Entry – Lines page, click Change Values.</td>
<td>Apply changes to all displayed journal lines by entering the existing field value and the correct value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Information</td>
<td>PC_FIELDS</td>
<td>On the Journal Entry – Lines page, click the link under Project.</td>
<td>Enter project information for the journal line. This information becomes available in PeopleSoft Projects so you can keep complete financial control of a project.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Entering Journal Header Information

Access the Journal Entry – Header page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Header</th>
<th>Lines</th>
<th>Totals</th>
<th>Errors</th>
<th>Approval</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

- **Unit:** BLGE1
- **Journal ID:** 800000156
- **Date:** 07/08/2003

- **Long Description:** InterEntity, InterUnit

- **Auto Generate Lines**
- **Adjusting Entry:** Non-Adjusting Entry
- **Fiscal Year:** 2003
- **Period:** 7
- **ADB Date:** 07/08/2003

- **Save Journal Incomplete Status**
- **Adjustment Type:**

- **Currency Defaults:** EUR / CRRNT / 1
- **Reversal:** Do Not Generate Reversal
- **Commitment Control**

Journal Entry - Header page
Note. This page or related pages operate in deferred processing mode. Most fields are not updated or validated until you save the page or refresh it by clicking a button, link, or tab. This delayed processing has various implications for the field values on the page—for example, if a field contains a default value, any value you enter before the system updates the page overrides the default. Another implication to keep in mind is that the system updates quantity balances or totals only when you save or click the Calculate Amount button.

**Journal ID**
If the Use Next Journal ID option is selected for your user preference, the Journal field is unavailable and defaults to NEXT. When the journal is saved, the system automatically assigns the next journal ID to the journal.

**Date**
Determines the period to which the system posts the journals, unless it is an adjusting entry. For business units using a holiday list ID, the journal entry page requires that journal date be a working day, regardless of the accounting period. If you initially enter a date on a non-working day, you’ll receive an error message suggesting the next working day. You must manually enter this or another working date before entering Journal Entry pages.

**Long Description**
Identifies the purpose or explaining any anomalies in the transaction. The first 30 characters of your description appears in prompt lists for this journal.

**Ledger Group**
Select the ledger group to which this journal posts.

**Auto Generate Lines**
Select this check box if the ledger group contains multiple ledgers.

If the Keep Ledgers in Sync (KLS) option for MultiBook ledgers is selected on the Ledger Group − Definition page, the Auto Generate Lines check box should always be checked so that the system automatically generates journal lines to support transaction detail for each ledger in the group. For example, if you enter a two-line journal entry for a ledger group that contains three ledgers, the journal entry or edit process generates two lines for each ledger.

**Ledger**
Select a ledger within the ledger group to indicate that all the journal lines must be posted to that ledger, or leave this field blank to indicate that the journal lines can be distributed to secondary ledgers. Use this field only if the ledger group contains multiple ledgers, KLS is off, and the Auto Generate Lines option is not selected. If the ledger group is a commitment control ledger group, you must select a ledger.

Once you start entering journal lines, you cannot change the values in the Ledger Group, Auto Generate Lines, or Ledger fields. Otherwise, your journal lines would be out of sync with your journal header.

**Adjusting Entry**
Select Adjusting Entry from the drop down list if this is an adjusting entry. The journal entry posts to the displayed adjustment fiscal year and period.

If this is not an adjusting entry, you cannot change the accounting period value. The journal date determines the accounting period to which the entry posts.
Note. Year-end adjustments are segregated from the regular accounting period so as not to distort period-to-period results; they are recorded in special adjustment periods (as defined on the detail calendar). They are posted to the target ledger in the adjustment year and period specified as the adjustment period default on the Maintain Open Periods page. (You can override the default adjustment period from the Journal Entry page.) If you do not specify an adjustment year and period on the Maintain Open Periods page, the system does not allow adjusting journal entries. You can post prior year adjustments while processing the current year activity.

**Source**
Determines various options for entering and editing journals. Select a journal source that best represents how the journal should be processed. Once you start entering journal lines, however, you cannot change the journal source selection if the journal is originally created using the Journal Entry component.

**Reference Number**
Refers each journal back to a document, person, invoice, date, or any other piece of information that helps you track the source of the transaction.

**Period**
Change the adjustment period by clicking the look up box to display a list of valid adjustment periods (as defined on the detail calendar). Select the one to which you want this entry posted.

**SJE Type (standard journal entry type)**
Leave this field blank if this is not a standard journal. Select *Model* if this is a model journal that you use to create other standard journals. There are several process restrictions on a model SJE journal. It cannot be budget checked, posted, or submitted to workflow approval, and journal edit does not calculate value-added tax (VAT) or subtract inclusive VAT amounts from the journal line. In addition, once validated by the journal edit process, the model journal cannot be changed or deleted.

Note. Model journals must be edited and if it is valid the system assigns it a status of *M*.

**ADB Date (average daily balance date)**
Enter the date you want to use for calculating average balances. (Enter this only if the ledger to which this journal posts supports ADB reporting.) Normally, the ADB date is the same as the journal date. The ADB date determines for which period the average balance is calculated. If you have selected the Maintain Regulatory Balances option for the ledger on the Ledgers For a Unit – Definition page, the system calculates the average balance for both periods.

**Journal Class**
Select this field only for PeopleSoft General Ledger journal entry transactions. Journal classes enable you to categorize journal entries for reporting, as well as for journal entries loaded from non-PeopleSoft systems.

This field also appears for SJEs and copy journals. And both of these options enable you to copy the journal class entered in the source journal to specified target journals.

The journal suspense correction journal contains the same journal class value as the journal in error.
Chapter 8 Making General Ledger Journal Entries

The Journal Import process (GL_JRNL_IMP) supports importing a journal class field value from a flat file.

**Save Journal Incomplete Status**

Select this check box when you are unable to enter all journal transactions and anticipate finishing the entries at a later time. When selected, you can enter incomplete journal transactions and save them with a status of T - Journal Entry Incomplete. If you use the batch edit, posting, or budget checking process, the journal is bypassed until you complete your entries and clear the check box.

When you complete the journal, clear the check box.

The Save Journal Incomplete Status check box matches the value (checked or unchecked) of the same check box on the User Preferences - General Ledger page.

**Transaction Code**

Specify the code to indicate the appropriate inter/intraunit payable or receivable account.

The journal suspense correction journal contains the same transaction code value as the journal in error.

**Currency Defaults**

Click to open the Journal Entry Currency Default page where you enter the currency information that defaults to the individual journal lines. The currency default you select also appears as part of the link.

**Reversal**

You can generate a reversing entry (as with an accrual) when you post this entry. To select the date of the reversing entry on the Journal Entry Reversal page, click Reversal. The Reversal link also displays your reversal preferences.

**Commitment Control**

Click to open the Commitment Control page, where you specify the commitment control amount type for a control budget. This link is available only if you enabled the commitment control on the Ledgers For a Unit, commitment control options page.

**See Also**

Chapter 14, “Calculating Average Balances,” page 255


**Specifying Journal Entry Currency Default**

Access the Journal Entry Currency Default page.
# Journal Entry Currency Default

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Transaction Currency:</strong></td>
<td>EUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Currency Code:</strong></td>
<td>EUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rate Type:</strong></td>
<td>CRRNT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Exchange Rate:</strong></td>
<td>1.00000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Currency Effective Date:</strong></td>
<td>09/22/2003</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Get Rate**: Click this button to get the new exchange rate retrieved from the system setup table based on the new information you just entered.

### Transaction Currency
Override the default base currency by selecting a value. You can do this only if the Foreign Currency Per Journal option specified on Journal Source, Ledgers For A Unit, and General Ledger Definition, Currency Options page is not set to No Foreign Currencies.

If the Foreign Currency Per Journal option is set to Only One Foreign Currency, you must specify that foreign currency here. Later, when you are entering journal lines, their transaction currency values can be equal to the foreign currency or to the base currency.

- **Currency Code**: Defaults to the base code currency for the ledger group.
- **Rate Type**: Used to convert amounts.
- **Currency Effective Date**: Defaults from the journal date, but you can override it.
- **Get Rate**: After you changed transaction currency, rate type, and/or currency effective date on this page, click this button to get the new exchange rate retrieved from the system setup table based on the new information you just entered.

### Exchange Rate Detail
Click this link to open the page that displays exchange rate detail information.

### See Also
- Chapter 15, “Processing Multiple Currencies in PeopleSoft General Ledger,” page 277

### Using the Exchange Rate Detail Page
See PeopleSoft Global Options and Reports PeopleBook: “Processing Multiple Currencies,” Maintaining Exchange Rates

### Specifying Journal Entry Reversal Options
Access the Journal Entry Reversal page.
### Journal Entry Reversal

**Do Not Generate Reversal**
- Assumes no automatic reversal of this entry. This is the default.

**Beginning of Next Period**
- Creates a reversing entry dated the first business day of the next accounting period. It uses the holiday list ID that you assigned to the business unit on the General Ledger Definition – Definition page to determine the first business day. If the business unit is not assigned a holiday list ID, the reversing entry is dated the first day of the next accounting period.
- If the journal is an adjusting journal, the reversing entry is dated the first business day of the first accounting period of the next fiscal year.

**End of Next Period**
- Creates a reversing entry dated the last business day of the next accounting period. It uses the holiday list ID that you assigned to the business unit on the General Ledger Definition – Definition page to determine the last business day. If the business unit is not assigned a holiday list ID, the reversing entry is dated the last day of the next accounting period.
- If the journal is an adjusting journal, the reversing entry is dated the last business day of the first accounting period of the next fiscal year.

**Next Day**
- Creates a reversing entry dated the next business day. It uses the holiday list ID that you assigned to the business unit on the General Ledger Definition – Definition page to determine the next business day. If the business unit is not assigned a holiday list ID, the reversing entry is dated the next day.
Adjustment Period  Creates a reversing entry to the adjustment period you select. When you select this option, you also must enter the adjustment period and reversal date. Enter these values in the corresponding Adjustment Period and Reversal Date fields. The reversal date is used to populate the journal date and fiscal year of the reversing entry.

If you enter a date on a nonworking day and there is a holiday list ID assigned to the business unit, you’ll receive an error message. The system won’t reset the reversal date, and you must re-enter a date that is a working day.

On Date Specified By User  Enables you select any date in the calendar. When you select this option, you must also enter the Reversal Date.

If you enter a date on a non-working day, and there is a holiday list ID assigned to the business unit, you’ll receive an error message. The system won’t reset the reversal date; you must re-enter a date that is a working day.

ADB Reversal  If the ledger group supports average daily balance reporting, you must select the method that is used to populate the ADB date of the reversing entry.

Same as Journal Reversal  Creates a reversing entry with the same ADB date as the one selected above under Reversal so that the journal date and ADB date of the reversing entry are the same.

On Date Specified by User  Enables you select any date in the calendar. When you select this option, you must also enter a value in the ADB Reversal Date field.

If you enter a date on a non-working day, and there is a holiday list ID assigned to the business unit, you’ll receive an error message. The system won’t reset the ADB reversal date for you; you must re-enter a date that is a working day.

If you specify an ADB reversal date that is on or before the ADB date, you will receive an error message.

Important!  Reversals are marked valid and ready to post when Post process creates them and you do not need to edit them. When the journal date falls within the journal dates, fiscal year, and open periods specified on the Journal Post page, the system posts reversals as soon as they are created.
**See Also**

*PeopleSoft Global Options and Reports 8.8 PeopleBook,* “Managing Multiple Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAPs) and Prior Period Adjustments,” Understanding Multiple GAAPs and Prior Period Adjustments

*PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook,* “Defining Accounting Calendars”

*PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook,* “Defining Accounting Calendars,” Adjustments and Other Special Periods


**Specifying Commitment Control Options**

Access the Commitment Control page.


**See Also**

*PeopleSoft 8.8 Setting Up and Using Commitment Control PeopleBook,* “Getting Started With Commitment Control”

*PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook,* “Defining Accounting Calendars”

*PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook,* “Defining Accounting Calendars,” Adjustments and Other Special Periods

*PeopleSoft Global Options and Reports 8.8 PeopleBook,* “Managing Multiple Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAPs) and Prior Period Adjustments”

Chapter 14, “Calculating Average Balances,” Understanding Average Balance Calculation, page 255

**Entering Journal Line Information**

Access the Journal Entry – Lines page.
Note. The columns that appear on this page are controlled by your choices on the Journal Entry Template, as well as Customize choices.
Chapter 8 Making General Ledger Journal Entries

**Note.** This page or related pages operate in deferred-processing mode. Most fields are not updated or validated until you save the page or refresh it by clicking a button or link or selecting a tab. This delayed processing has various implications for the field values on the page. For example, if a field contains a default value, any value you enter before the system updates the page will override the default. Another implication to keep in mind is that the system updates quantity balances or totals only when you save or when you click the Calculate Amount button.

**Process**

To perform a task, select the task you want to perform and click this button. Choose from:

- **Budget Check Journal:** Select to run the Commitment Control Budget Processor (FSPKBDP1) process to check the journal lines for the control budget. The journal edit process must validate the journal before it can be budget checked.

- **Copy Journal:** Select and click the Process button to access the Journal Entry Copy page. Enter changes in journal information for the newly copied journal.

  This is an online copy journal version of the journal copy process that is done using process scheduler. Descriptions for the fields on this page are the same as those described in the section for the copy journal using process scheduler.


- **Delete Journal:** Deletes the current journal.

- **Edit ChartField:** Initiates the journal ChartField Edit process (GL_JEDIT_CF0) to check if the journal has any ChartField-related errors, including ChartField edit, combo ChartField edit, and alternate account edit.

- **Edit Journal:** Initiates the Journal Edit process (GL_JEDIT_0) immediately.

- **Post Journal:** Initiates the Journal Post process (GLPPPOST) immediately. If the journal requires validation, the Journal Edit process automatically initiates prior to posting. If you are using PeopleSoft Workflow and require approval, you’ll receive an error message if you select this option for unapproved journals.

- **Print Journal:** When you choose this option and click the Process button, the system creates the Journal Entry Detail report (GLC7501, or GLC7502 for separate debit/credit), which is a printed copy of the journal.

**Note.** When you select Print Journal in the Process field and click the Process button, Report Manager and Process Monitor links become available on the journal entry lines page.

- **Refresh Journal:** Retrieves this journal from the database to the page again. You can do this when you think others may have changed the journal after you originally retrieved it.

- **Submit Journal:** Initiates journal approval through workflow processing.

  If you are not using PeopleSoft Workflow, you’ll receive an error message when you select this option.
**Note.** Typically, for reasons of efficiency, you edit journals and post later using background processing. If you want to edit and post more quickly, however, you can select the options listed here in this page.

**Template List**

Click Template List to access the Journal Entry Template List page in which you specify a previously created template that defines which columns that appear in the Lines scroll area. Fields are visible on journal lines unless you create specific journal entry templates to make them unavailable.

**Search Criteria**

This link displays after you Save the newly entered journal or when you bring up an existing journal. Select the link to access the GL Journal Entry Processing page that is used to specify search values for any or all fields listed.

**Change Values**

Select this link to access the Change ChartField Values page to make global changes to the ChartField values to use in your journal entry. Enter the existing field value and the desired value to which you want to change it. The change is applied to the journal lines that appear in the Line scroll area.

**Inter/IntraUnit**

Click button to display the number of rows per interunit or intraunit group box.

**Errors Only**

Select this check box to refresh the Line scroll area with only journal lines that contain errors. To move sequentially through all journal lines having errors, select the First Row arrow to the left of the chunking text box to move to the first line of the journal before selecting the Errors Only check box.

**Line**

Enter the incremental number of lines you want to retrieve in the chunking text box. The First Row and Last Row arrow buttons on the outer left and right go to the beginning and end of the journal lines, respectively. The Previous Group and Next Group arrow buttons, on the inner left and right respectively, display journal lines in increment of the number you enter in the chunking field. Selecting any of these arrow buttons automatically refreshes the screen. If you have specified search criteria, this navigation (or chunking) displays lines that match the search criteria in the specified chunks. For example, if you specify that 10 lines be displayed and in the search criteria that you want all journal lines for Department 100, the system displays an initial ten lines that contain Department 100. By clicking the arrow buttons as they are available you can display the next 10 lines or the previous ten lines, and so on.

**Lines to add**

Enter the number of lines you want to add when you click the insert journal lines button to the right.

**Journal Lines Addtions, Deletions, and Calculations**

You can add journal lines, delete journal lines, and use the journal line calculator by clicking:

- **To add additional lines to the scroll,** enter the number of lines to add in the Lines to add field, and click the Insert Journal Lines button.
- **Select the check box next to any journal line that you want to delete,** and click the Delete Selected Journal Lines button.
Click the Calculate Amount button in conjunction with the option you select in the Calculate field on each line to calculate the amount, base amount, or exchange rate given two of the three values.


See Also


**Specifying Processing Selection Criteria**

Click the Search Criteria link to access the GL Journal Entry Processing Selection Criteria page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GL Journal Entry Processing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Selection Criteria:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL Journal Line Number:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Unit:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affiliate:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Affiliate:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Unit Affiliate:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternate Account:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Book Code:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget Reference:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Field:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Code:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Unit:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Code:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Currency Code:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GL Journal Entry Processing - Selection Criteria
When you enter the search criteria, the GL Journal Line Numberfield displays the starting line number for your search. For example, if you enter 1 here and 10 in the number of lines text box next to the Errors Only check box on the Journal Entry - Lines page, the system retrieves journal lines 1 through 10. Enter the selection criteria, including any wildcards. These wildcards assist you in finding the exact information you need. Unless you enter one of the following wildcards, PeopleSoft General Ledger assumes that you want an exact match:

Initiating the Calculate Amount Process

The Calculate Amount process examines changes in the amount-related fields (such as foreign currency, foreign amount, rate type, exchange rate, base currency, and monetary base amount). It calculates the unchanged field based on the system rule or the specified rule in the Calculate field. If none of the amount-related fields are changed on a particular line, no calculation process is initiated on that line even if the Calculate Amount button is clicked. After the value is calculated, the journal totals and balancing ChartFields totals are updated to reflect the new totals.

The Calculate Amount process is automatically initiated in the following situations:

- When you save the journal, including when you click the Save button, run remote journal edit, run remote journal ChartField edit, run remote call journal post, run remote call budget checking, select copy journal, or submit the journal to workflow.
- When you click the Insert Journal Lines button to insert new lines.
- When you click the Delete Selected Journal Lines button to delete lines.
- When you click the Secondary Lines (>>) button to go to the secondary lines page.
- When you click the Exchange Rate Detail (>>) button to see the exchange rate detail.
- When you click the VAT link to go to the VAT page.
- When you change the business unit or ledger value on the line.
- When you use the SpeedType page to select a speedtype.

The Calculate Amount process performs the following steps:

1. For each journal line on the journal line grid, the system compares all field values with the prior values stored in the buffer to see if there are any changes.
2. If there are any changes on foreign currency, rate type, exchange rate, or base currency, the system determines the new exchange rate. This also initiates exchange rate checking before the new exchange rate can be accepted. The new exchange rate is then converted to rate multiplier and rate divisor values.
3. If there are any changes in foreign amount, exchange rate, or base amount, the system calculates the unchanged amount based on the system rule or the rule you specify in the Calculate field.
4. The system then adjusts the journal totals and balancing ChartField totals to reflect the new totals. Even if there is no amount field change, but there is a ChartField value changed, the system adjusts the balancing ChartFields totals accordingly.
5. If it is a MultiBook ledger group with auto-generate lines turned on, the system also reflects the changes to the corresponding secondary ledger lines.
6. If the account is a VAT-applicable or VAT account, the journal VAT rows reflect the new values.
Note. Online Journal Entry uses deferred processing, which reduces the number of trips to the server. However, the Business Unit and Ledger fields on the journal line grid use non-deferred processing. The main reason is because changes to these two fields can change the base currency value. Without refreshing the base currency value immediately, it could become confusing. The Business Unit field value usually remains the same unless it is an interunit journal. You can change the ledger value only when it involves a KLS-off MultiBook ledger group with auto-generate lines turned off and when a blank ledger value is on the journal header. Because both are rare occurrences, server trips should not be an issue in most instances.

Encountering Errors in the Calculate Amount Process

The Calculate Amount process performs various checks, including separate debit/credit amount checking, exchange rate checking. When the process encounters an error, an error message appears and the error field or fields turn red. The process does not necessarily stop on an error. If the Calculate Amount process has been automatically initiated, the process may behave differently. In some instances, the process stops, and in other instances, it continues as noted in the following:

- When you save a journal: the save process stops, an error message appears, and the journal cannot be saved until you correct the error.
- When you click the Insert Journal Lines button to insert new lines: the insert process stops, an error message appears, and new lines cannot be inserted until you correct the error.
- When you click the Delete Selected Journal Lines button: the lines marked deleted are first deleted and then the Calculate Amount process is initiated. If the process encounters an error, those marked lines are deleted.
- When you click the Secondary Lines (>>) button to go to a secondary lines page, the Exchange Rate Detail (>>) button to see the exchange rate detail, or the VAT link to go to the VAT page, you cannot transfer to the pages until you correct the error.

When you change the business unit or ledger, or use the SpeedType page to select a SpeedType, the changes on the Business Unit, Ledger, and ChartField field values are processed and the Calculate Amount process is initiated. Even if the calculation process encounters an error, the line is changed.

Enter the business unit or ledger for the journal line in the corresponding fields. Click the button next to the Ledger field to access the Secondary Journal Lines page to view the lines for the secondary ledger if you have a ledger group with multiple ledgers.

If you are using a SpeedType key to enter frequently used ChartField combinations automatically, click the SpeedType button and select the appropriate SpeedType code. For example, to record revenue from product sales, you could enter an S or SR and click the drop down to quickly find and select the SpeedType named SREV that you previously defined to populate the account number, sales department, and product code.

In order to record the transaction, you must also enter the account number and ChartField values for operator unit, department ID, product, and affiliate. Use the bottom scroll bar to view more fields on the grid.

Note. Control accounts and control alternate accounts are not available for online entry in PeopleSoft General Ledger. However, you can choose to use an account that rolls up in the same line item or that is open to online entry in PeopleSoft General Ledger. PeopleSoft General Ledger also reserves four accounts for system-generated balancing lines: suspense, interunit from/to, base currency rounding adjustment, and currency position. You never need to enter these accounts directly. When the journal is edited, the system automatically generates the account and amount.
Click the Projects link to open the Project Information page where you enter project information if your system has installed PeopleSoft Projects.

The Currency, foreign Amount, Rate Type, Exchange Rate, Exchange Rate Detail, and Base Amount fields appear even if the transaction item is a base currency line.

For amount fields where you enter both debits and credits to the same field, you enter debits as positive values (without a plus sign); however, you must enter credits using the negative sign.

**See Also**


**Using Separate Debit and Credit**

If you enabled the Separate DR/CR Amount Fields option on the Ledgers for a Unit − Definition page for a detail ledger, amounts appear in the separate debit and credit for both foreign Amount and Base Amount fields.

If you enter a foreign debit and credit amounts on the same journal line, an error message appears, and you must remove one of the amounts. The same is true if you enter a base amount.

---

**Note.** The N/R movement field is available only if you’ve performed the separate debit/credit configuration.

The N/R movement field supports reversing-debit and reversing-credit entries for error correction for the separate debit/credit configuration if you chose this option. You can offset a reversing debit or credit by a natural debit or credit to create a balanced journal entry. For example, suppose that cash is overstated by 1,000 and accounts receivable is understated by 1,000 due to an improper posting. The correcting entry would be as follows:

**Accounts Receivable**

1,000.00 DR (N) Natural Debit

**Cash**

(1,000.00) DR (R) Reversing Debit

The sign meanings are as follows:

- **N**
  
  *Natural* sign of the monetary amount of the transaction. This is the default. For balancing suspense, base currency rounding adjustments, currency position, and interunit from/to lines, this field is always N.

- **R**
  
  *Reverse* sign of the monetary amount of the transaction. If the Enable Separate Debit/Credit option is selected on the Ledgers For A Unit − Definition page and the option is set up in your system, you can toggle this field to represent a reversing debit or credit amount.

Edit error suspense lines have the same value as the suspended line. Accrual reversals populate the movement with R if the original line was N, and vice versa. This works the same way for journals being unposted.
If the base currency for the business unit differs from your entry transaction currency (foreign currency), enter the rate type and/or the exchange rate to convert to the appropriate base amount. If you want the system to retrieve a defined exchange rate, you must enter only the rate type. When you do, the system automatically populates the Exchange Rate, Base Amount (or Base DR Amount and Base CR Amount if using the Separate DR/CR option) fields.

The Exchange Rate field value must always be $1$, and the foreign Amount field must equal the base amount when the journal line is a base currency line.

**See Also**

*PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook,* “Setting Up Ledgers,” Modifying Tables to Store Separate Debit and Credit Balances

**Retrieving a System Rate**

To retrieve a system rate, the from currency, to currency, rate type, and currency effective date values are all required. Without any one of them, the system-derived exchange rate cannot be retrieved. Usually, the from currency is the foreign currency, the to currency is the base currency, and the currency effective date is specified on the Currency Default of the Journal Header page.

The system uses the following rules when retrieving the system rate to be used as the exchange rate for the journal line:

- The system uses the rate type value specified on the line to retrieve the system rate.
  
  However, this does not ensure successful retrieval of a system rate. If there is no market rate defined for the transaction currency, the retrieved system rate may be zero. In this case, a message is issued to alert you to the zero exchange rate value.

- If there is no rate type specified on the line, the system rate is zero.

**See PeopleSoft Global Options and Reports 8.8 PeopleBook, “Processing Multiple Currencies,” Defining Market Rates.**

**Entering an Exchange Rate Manually**

When you manually enter an exchange rate on a foreign currency line, the rate you enter overrides any automatically generated system rate. This occurs even if you enter a rate type.

The Rate Type field is clear when you manually enter values. However, the manual rate may not be accepted by the system.

The system performs the following two tests for manually entered exchange rates:

- The system checks the currency quotation method. If the method is defined as *Triangulation, Cross Rate as the Primary Visual Rate,* and *Do Not Allow Cross Rate Override,* you cannot enter a manual rate. If you try to enter a manual rate, an error message appears, and the system ignores the manual rate. This currency quotation method requires the rate type to retrieve the system rate and issues an error message requiring you to enter a rate type to continue.

- The variance between the system rate and the manual rate is calculated, and if it is over the tolerance you defined for maximum variance on the Rate Definition page, a *Stop* error type or
Warning message appear, depending on the setting. You cannot enter a manual rate if you receive a stop error type. A warning message allows you to continue.

The system must use slightly different rules to retrieve the system rate when it is to be used as the base rate for variance checking. The reason is because if the rate type specified on the line is blank, the system cannot use a zero value for variance checking.

The system must find a non-blank rate type to retrieve the system rate to use as the base rate for variance checking. The system is subject the following hierarchy of rules:

- Use the rate type specified on the journal line if it is not blank.
- Use the rate type specified on the journal header if it is not blank.
- Use the rate type specified for the ledger on the Detail Ledger Group Definition page.
- Use the required default rate type specified for the ledger on the Detail Ledger Group Definition page.

Note. To use exchange rate variance checking functionality, you must define the market rates.

Manual Rates and Deriving the Rate Multiplier and Rate Divisor

If the manually entered exchange rate passes the two tests for currency quotation method and variance, the system can accept the manual rate. However, because the exchange rate is entered manually as one value, the system has to convert it to two values—rate multiplier and rate divisor, depending on whether the currency quotation method is direct or indirect and if currency triangulation is specified.

The following conditions hold if true:

- If the quote method is direct and there is no triangulation, the rate multiplier equals the exchange rate, and the rate divisor is 1.
- If the quote method is indirect and there is no triangulation, the rate multiplier is 1, while the rate divisor equals the exchange rate.
- If there is triangulation, the system uses the cross rate entered to recalculate either the rate multiplier or rate divisor based on the recalculate option defined for the currency quotation method.

For example, if the currency quotation method defined for USD to FRF is Direct, Triangulate through EUR, Allow Override Cross-Rate, and Cross-Rate Recalculate is USD -> EUR, the system recalculates the USD -> EUR rate and leaves the EUR -> FRF rate as is. This means the rate divisor is recalculated while the rate multiplier is left unchanged.

The following table lists the combinations of currency, rate type, and exchange rate changes and details which exchange rate for a particular scenario that the system uses for the foreign currency journal line:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scenario</th>
<th>Currency Changed?</th>
<th>Rate Type Changed?</th>
<th>Manual Exchange Rate Changed?</th>
<th>The Exchange Rate Used by the System</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1        | Yes               | Yes               | Yes                           | If the manual exchange rate is not zero:  
The currency quotation method is checked.  
If the quotation method is defined as Triangulation, Cross Rate as The Primary Visual Rate, and Do Not Allow Cross Rate Override, a message appears, and the manually entered exchange rate is ignored by the system. A rate type is required. If the Rate Type field is blank, an error message appears, and the Rate Type field turns red.  
If the currency quotation is not subject to the above restriction, it retrieves the system rate.  
If the system rate is not zero, it compares the system rate with the manual rate for variance checking. If the currency quotation method is over maximum variance and the error type is stop, an error message appears, and the Exchange Rate field turns red. If the currency quotation method is over maximum variance, but the error type is warning, a warning message appears. The Rate Type field clears and the manual rate is used as the exchange rate. If the currency quotation method is not over maximum variance and there is no system rate, the manual rate is used as the new exchange rate and the Rate Type field clears.  
If the manual exchange rate is zero, it the system clears the Rate Type field and uses zero as the new exchange rate. |
<p>| 2        | Yes               | No                | Yes                           | Same as scenario number 1. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scenario</th>
<th>Currency Changed?</th>
<th>Rate Type Changed?</th>
<th>Manual Exchange Rate Changed?</th>
<th>The Exchange Rate Used by the System</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 3        | Yes              | Yes               | No                            | 1. If the Rate Type field is not blank, the system uses the new rate type to retrieve the new system rate and uses it as the new exchange rate.  
2. If the Rate Type field is blank, the new exchange rate is zero. |
| 4        | Yes              | No                | No                            | 1. If the existing rate type on the journal line is not blank, use it to retrieve the new exchange rate.  
2. If the existing rate type on the line is blank, and if the existing exchange rate on the line is not zero, use the existing exchange rate. If the existing exchange rate on the line is zero, the exchange rate also equals zero.  
Please note that, in this scenario, the exchange rate is treated as unchanged. Depending on whether foreign amount and/or monetary base amount is changed, the exchange rate can be recalculated. See the amount change rules for more information. For example, if you change the foreign currency, foreign amount, and monetary base amount but leave the rate type and exchange rate as is, the system recalculates the exchange rate based on the new foreign amount and monetary base amount. |
<p>| 5        | No               | Yes               | Yes                           | Same as scenario number 1. |
| 6        | No               | No                | Yes                           | Same as scenario number 1. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scenario</th>
<th>Currency Changed?</th>
<th>Rate Type Changed?</th>
<th>Manual Exchange Rate Changed?</th>
<th>The Exchange Rate Used by the System</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Same as scenario number 3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>When the exchange rate is unchanged, the system uses the prior exchange rate.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Calculating Using the Calculate Rules

The calculate value determines how and which of the foreign amount, exchange rate, and base amount fields are calculated for the line item. The default calculation rule is *system rule*.

If the values generated for foreign amount, exchange rate, or base amount by the *system rule* are different from those you want, you can change them using other calculate rules.

When you change any of these values, you must be aware of the possible actions and select the correct calculate value to achieve your proposed change. For example, if you want to change the foreign amount and not the base amount, but expect the system to calculate and change the exchange rate to result in the original base amount, the system rule will not calculate the exchange rate but will calculate the base amount.

**Note.** Changed means the new value is different from the prior value. The new value can be zero or non-zero. The prior value can also be zero or non-zero. If you change a field to a new value but then change it back to the prior value before you initiate the calculation process, the field is treated as unchanged. The system tracks changes by comparing the prior value stored in the buffer with the new value when the calculation process is initiated.

The calculate rules and their actions are as follows:

- **System Rule**
  - This is the default value and uses the following rules to calculate values:
    - When two of the three values are changed, the unchanged value is calculated.
    - When only the foreign amount is changed, and if the exchange rate is not zero, the base amount is calculated.
      
      If the exchange rate is zero, the exchange rate is calculated.
    - When only the base amount is changed, and if the exchange rate is not zero, the foreign amount is calculated.
      
      If the exchange rate is zero, the exchange rate is calculated.
    - When only the exchange rate is changed, and if foreign amount is not zero, the base amount is calculated.
      
      If foreign amount is zero, the foreign amount is calculated.
    - When you change all three values, make sure the values are correct.
      
      The system calculates the base amount and compares it with the base amount you entered. If they are unequal and if none of the three values is zero, an error message appears, and you must correct the values. If one of the three values is zero, its value is calculated.

- **Amount**
  - Calculates the foreign amount when you provide the exchange rate and base amount.

- **Base Amount**
  - Calculates the base amount when you provide the foreign amount and exchange rate.

- **Exchange Rate**
  - Calculates the exchange rate when you provide the foreign amount and the base amount.
You can use the Journal Entry template to make the Calculate field unavailable just as you can other fields. For example, you can define a base currency journal entry template that can be used for entering base currency lines only.

**Checking When the Exchange Rate is Calculated**

The exchange rate is calculated based on the foreign amount and monetary base amount when the following are true:

- The Calculate field value each journal line that is set to *Exchange Rate*.
- The Calculate field value on each journal line is set to *System Rule*, and both the foreign amount and monetary base amount change.
- The Calculate field value on each journal line is set to *System Rule*, the foreign amount (or monetary base amount) changes, the exchange rate doesn’t change, and the exchange rate value is zero.
- The Calculate field value on each journal line is set to *System Rule*; the foreign amount, monetary base amount, and exchange rate all change; the monetary base amount is not equal to foreign amount multiplied by exchange rate; and the exchange rate value is zero.

The system also performs two exchange rate tests, it:

- Checks the currency quotation method.
  
  If it is defined as Triangulation, Cross Rate as the Primary Visual Rate, and Do Not Allow Cross Rate Override, a system rate must be used because the exchange rate cannot be calculated.

- Checks the variance between the system rate and the calculated exchange rate to see if it’s over tolerance.
  
  The calculated exchange rate cannot exceed the tolerance if the error type is *stop*.

---

**Note.** The Journal Entry process uses deferred processing, which reduces the number of trips to the server. For example, when you enter a department ID, the system won’t validate your entry until the next trip to the server is requested.

**Open Item Key**

The field is only required in the case of open item transactions, such as deposit accounts or employee draw accounts. In such cases, you would enter the open item key against which the journal line is applied. For example, suppose US001 has an open item account for employee advances, where the open item key is the employee’s social security number. When you debit or credit this account, you would be required to enter the appropriate employee social security number in the open item key field. In this way, journal lines containing open item transactions are matched to the individual open items being tracked within PeopleSoft General Ledger.

This field is available unless you exclude it from the journal line using the Journal Entry Template. If you enter an open item account, you must also enter an open item key or you’ll receive an error message when you save. Also, if you enter an open item key for an account that is not an open item account, you’ll receive an error message when you save.

**Suspended Line**

This column is used to reference the edit (or amount) suspense line to the line in error (Line 1) and vice versa. The Suspended Line column is always be equal to its journal line for balance suspense lines.
### Budget Date
Enter the date used to determine the budget period of the control budget if you use the commitment control option. The budget date value defaults to the journal date, but you can override it.

### Reference
The field enables you to refer each line back to a document, person, invoice, date, or any other piece of information that helps you track the source of the transaction.

### Journal Line Description
Displays the description defined for the account ChartField value; you can change this to better describe the transaction. The description appears in prompt lists for this journal line.

### VAT
When you click this link, an error message appears if the account is a non-VAT account or VAT processing is not applicable. You can use the Journal Entry Template to make the VAT link unavailable or on journal lines.

**Note.** The Journal Entry process uses the columns selected in the Journal Entry template to display the values in the line scroll area. If any columns listed above do not appear in your journal line, it’s likely that these columns are not selected in your Journal Entry template. You must modify your Journal Entry template to select these columns or choose another Journal Entry template that has these columns selected.

### Totals
To aid in balancing the journal, a running total of the number of lines, the total debits, total credits, journal status, and budget status of the journal appear at the bottom of the Journal Entry - Lines page. Only balanced entries can post to balanced ledgers.

### Journal Status
If the journal contains errors, you can click the status to go directly to the Journal Entry – Error page. The cursor is positioned on the journal header error.

- **D:** Deleted – Anchor Journal Unposted
- **I:** Posting Incomplete – Repost ASAP
- **M:** Valid SJE Model – Do not Post
- **E:** Journal has Errors
- **N:** No Status – Needs to be Edited
- **P:** Posted to Ledger(s)
- **T:** Journal Entry Incomplete
- **U:** Unposted
- **V:** Valid journal – Edits completed
- **Z:** Upgrade Journal – Can’t Unpost

### Budget Status
Click on this link if the budget status is Error or Valid (with warning), to access the Commitment Control page, where you can see the error or warning messages. You can also flag the journal to make it pass budget checking, even though it exceeds the budgeted amount. Possible values are:

- **E** - The entry failed to pass budget checking
- **N** - The Budget Processor has not processed the entry.
Chapter 8 Making General Ledger Journal Entries

- V - The entry passed budget checking with or without warnings and the control budget has been updated.

See Also

Chapter 10, “Processing Journals,” page 189

Selecting a Journal Entry Template

Access the Journal Entry Template List page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Selected</th>
<th>Template Type</th>
<th>Template ID</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Ledger</th>
<th>Speed Type</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Allocated</th>
<th>Oper Unit</th>
<th>Fund</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☑</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>STANDARD</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>COMMERCIAL</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>FEDRAL</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>SHORTCOM</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select the template that defines which columns appear in the lines scroll area. Also specify the field values to be copied down to new lines when you click the Insert Journal Lines button

ChartField Tab

Click the ChartField tab.

Note. If a particular ChartField column is selected, it won’t necessarily appear on the journal line grid. It appears only if the column is selected and it is one of the ChartFields for the current journal’s ledger. For example, if scenario is not a ChartField for the current journal’s ledger, it won’t be shown on the journal line grid even if it’s selected on the template.

Selected

Indicates the template you are currently using. This is the only field you can select on the Journal Entry Template – Show Journal Line Grid Columns page.

Template Type

Identifies who would use the template. For example, anyone could use an All template type.

Template ID

The name for the template.
Default

This check box is selected if the template was designated as the default template on the Journal Entry Template – Template page. You can change the default only on the Journal Entry Template – Template page.

Note. If you want to change a template definition, you must do so on the Journal Entry Template page under Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Journals.

Amount Tab

Click the Amount tab.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Journal Entry Template List</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image.png" alt="Amount Tab" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select the journal line columns that pertain to the journal line amounts.

Miscellaneous Tab

Click the Miscellaneous tab.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Journal Entry Template List</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image.png" alt="Miscellaneous Tab" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select the miscellaneous columns for the journal entry template. These columns appear on your journal lines.

Note. Even if the Budget Date check box is selected, it won’t necessarily appear as a column on the journal line grid. It appears only if you select it here and the current journal line has the Commitment Control process enabled. Similarly, if you select the VAT column here, it appears as a column on the journal line grid only if you select it here and the business unit of the current journal line has the VAT process enabled.

See Also

Chapter 13, “Processing Value Added Tax (VAT) Transactions in PeopleSoft General Ledger,” page 237
Setting Journal Entry Copy Down Options

The Journal Line Copy Down settings for templates appear on the same page as the Show Journal Line Grid template. They also have the same tabs and the same toggle buttons to show all columns and to show tabs as described for the Show Journal Line Grid page.

When you add a journal line on the Lines page, the fields you selected on the Journal Entry Template – Journal Line Copy Down page are copied from the preceding line.

You define a variety of copy down templates on the Journal Entry Template page. These pre-defined templates load for your selection when you enter journals. For example, you can define one template to copy down all fields and another to copy down all fields except the amount fields.

Note. You can temporarily change your copy down selections on the Journal Line Copy Down page for the current journal. However, these changes are ignored after you exit the current journal. If you want to save the changes, you must do so on the Journal Entry Template page, which is accessed under Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Journals.

Default is selected if the template was designated as the default template on the Journal Entry Template – Template page.

Entering Projects Information

Access the Projects Information page.

**PC Business Unit**

*PeopleSoft Project Cost business unit*

Business unit assigned to the project in PeopleSoft Projects.

**Project**

The project ID assigned to a project. The project must already be established in PeopleSoft Projects.

**Activity ID** *(identification)*

The activity ID assigned to the individual tasks or events that you want to update in a project.
**Resource Type**

The resource category, such as labor, associated with a given cost. Used in conjunction with resource category, resource subcategories, and resource groups.

**Resource Category**

(Optional) Used to specifically refine resource types, similar to the relationship between entry type and entry reason in PeopleSoft Receivables. For example, if you have a resource type of labor but want to break it down further for tracking purposes, you might define resource categories of architect hours, carpenter hours, plumber hours, and electrician hours.

**Resource SubCategory**

(Optional) Used to refine resource categories. For example, if you have a resource type of labor and resource categories of architect hours, carpenter hours, and plumber hours, you might want resource subcategories of regular hours and overtime hours.

**Resource Analysis Type**

A three-character, user-definable identifier that enables you to label the different types of costs in PeopleSoft Projects. For example, you might want to track budgeted costs (BUD), committed costs (COM), and actual costs (ACT).

### Accessing the Secondary Ledger Lines

Access the Secondary Ledger Lines Page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit: BLOG1</th>
<th>Journal ID: 0000159</th>
<th>Date: 07/09/2000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Secondary Ledger Lines</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Rate Type</th>
<th>Exchange Rate</th>
<th>Base Amount</th>
<th>Calculate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 CORPORATE &gt;&gt; EUR</td>
<td>2,000.00</td>
<td>GRATNT</td>
<td>1.08340136</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>2,187.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 LOCAL &gt;&gt; EUR</td>
<td>2,000.00</td>
<td>GRATNT</td>
<td>40.33000000</td>
<td>BEF</td>
<td>80,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Viewing Secondary Ledger Lines**

**Note.** This page or related pages operate in deferred processing mode. Most fields are not updated or validated until you save the page, refresh it by clicking a button or link, or select tab. This delayed processing has various implications for the field values on the page. For example, if a field contains a default value, any value you enter before the system updates the page overrides the default. Another implication to keep in mind is that the system updates quantity balances or totals only when you save or click the Calculate Amount button.

**Secondary Ledger Lines**

The page displays the secondary ledger for the journal lines when they exist, as well as the other journal details. When you enter a primary journal line, the system automatically populates the secondary journal line’s rate type, retrieves the exchange rate, and calculates the base amount.

**The Rate Type**

This field is populated in the following order:

- Rate type defined on the Ledger Group - Definition page.
- Rate type entered for the primary journal line.
- Default rate type defined on the Ledger Group – Definition page.

**Rate Type, Exchange Rate, or Base Amount**

You can override the values in the fields. When you are done, click the Back to Primary Lines button next to the secondary ledger field The cursor is positioned at the primary line of the secondary ledger.
Chapter 8 Making General Ledger Journal Entries

The Calculate Amount button is available from the Secondary Journal Lines page, and the process is similar to the calculation on the Journal Lines page; however, the foreign amount cannot be changed from the secondary page.

**Back to Primary Lines** Click to return to the Journal Entry – Lines page.

**Note.** Before making changes to the secondary lines, carefully review the calculate rules, options, and requirements for various changes that are detailed in the documentation for the journal Lines page.

### Using Statistics Codes

Statistics codes, like statistical accounts, are used to identify non-monetary amounts. They are associated with a specific unit of measure. If you want to enter a statistical amount on the same journal line with a related monetary amount, you can select a statistics code in the Stat (statistics) field on the Lines page. When you select a statistics code, also enter the Statistical Amount for a unit and the corresponding UOM (unit of measure) for that statistics code.

Because all statistical and monetary fields are potentially available on the journal line depending on your selection of templates, error messages may appear during the save process when you have entered inconsistent data. Error messages are issued if any of the following occurs:

- The account is a statistical account, but the statistic code, foreign amount, monetary amount, foreign currency, rate type, or exchange rate is not blank
- The account is a statistical account, but the statistic amount is blank
- The account is a monetary account and the statistic code is blank, but the statistic amount is not blank

When you receive an error message, the cursor moves to the error field of the journal line in error. If the field was originally unavailable because of the journal entry template definition, the column is shown so that the cursor can be positioned.

**See Also**

Chapter 13, “Processing Value Added Tax (VAT) Transactions in PeopleSoft General Ledger,” page 237

Chapter 21, “Using Commitment Control in PeopleSoft General Ledger,” page 449

Chapter 11, “Using Open Item Accounting,” page 223

Chapter 4, “Using Statistics,” page 37

### Specifying Journal Entry Totals

Access the Journal Entry – Totals page.
Making General Ledger Journal Entries Chapter 8

Control Totals

Specify the total debits, credits, statistical units, and number of lines to be entered for each unique combination of business unit, ledger, transaction currency, and additional balancing ChartFields (like book code and balance sheet indicator if they are set to active at Installation Options — Overall page, and so on). As you enter the journal lines, the system displays a running total of the actual debits, credits, units, and lines, as well as the net difference between the amounts entered and the control totals. If you leave any of the control total fields blank, the system won’t validate against the associated actual total.

For example, suppose you have plans to allocate rent expense across several departments and know that the total rent expense is 50,000 USD for 2,000 square feet. Because you know how many departments are involved, you know that there will be 15 lines in the completed journal entry. You enter these amounts as control tables to ensure that when one of your staff members enters the journal lines, these figures match before the journal is posted.

Control totals are maintained by business unit, balancing ledger, balancing ChartFields (if any), and currency code. If you enter an interunit journal, for example, the system maintains a set of control totals for each business unit. Also, if additional balancing ChartFields are defined, the system maintains a separate set of control totals for each unique combination of the ChartFields entered.

Actual Totals

When the journal lines are entered, the system calculates the actual total and compares it against any control totals entered.
Difference

When the journal lines are entered, the system calculates the actual total and compares it against any control totals entered and notes any differences in amounts.

When you edit the journal and the control totals don’t equal the actual totals, the system flags the journal as having errors, and you must correct the errors before you can post.

Note. Refresh the page after any changes.

See Also


Viewing Journal Entry Errors

Access the Journal Entry - Errors page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Shows the field in error, as well as message sets that contain the error message, message number, and message text.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Click to open the Journal Entry – Lines page and position the cursor in the Journal Status of the Totals scroll area.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Line # Click to open the Journal Entry – Lines page and position the cursor in the line and field with the error.

See Also
Chapter 10, “Processing Journals,” Journal Error Processing, page 195

Specifying Journal Entry Approval Options

Access the Journal Entry - Approval page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit: BLGE1</th>
<th>Journal ID: 00000156</th>
<th>Date: 07/03/2003</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Approval Status</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit: BLGE1</td>
<td>Approval Check Active: N</td>
<td>Approval Status: None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approval Action:</td>
<td>Comments for Denial Email:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approval History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Path</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Date/Time Stamp</th>
<th>User ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| Unit: US001 |
| Approval Check Active: N |
| Approval Status: None |
| Approval Action: |
| Comments for Denial Email: |

Approval History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Path</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Date/Time Stamp</th>
<th>User ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Note. This page or related pages operate in deferred processing mode. Most fields will not be updated or validated until you save the page or refresh it by clicking a button, link, or tab. This delayed processing has various implications for the field values on the page. For example, if a field contains a default value, any value you enter before the system updates the page will override the default. Another implication to keep in mind is that the system updates quantity balances or totals only when you save or otherwise refresh the page.
Approval Status

The Approval Check Active field indicates whether there is an approval workflow process required for the journal.

This page displays the current approval status:

- **Denied**: Journal is denied.
- **Pending Approval**: Journal is waiting for approval.
- **Approved to Post**: Journal is approved.
- **None**: Not applicable.

In the Approval Action drop-down list box, select the appropriate action for this journal:

- **Approve**: Journal is approved for posting. If you have the authority to approve the journal, the system saves it as usual. If you don’t have the authority, you are prompted to enter the journal into PeopleSoft Workflow.
- **Deny**: Journal is not approved for posting. If you change the action to deny, the system sends an email to the previous user with a list of the journal identifiers and the reasons entered in the Comments for Denial Email field.
- **Recycle**: Journal is neither approved nor denied. The system creates a work list entry for the previous user.

The Comments for Denial Email field contains the reason for the denial.

Approval History

The Approval History group box lists the step and path, with the status and applicable date/time stamp and user ID for the various activities in the approval process.

See Also

Chapter 22, “Approving Journal Entry,” page 465

Creating Inter/Intraunit Journal Entries

This section discusses how to:

- Set up for inter/intraunit journal entries.
- Create intraunit journal entries.
- Create interunit journal entries.
Pages Used to Make Inter/Intraunit Journal Entries

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ledger Groups – Balancing</td>
<td>LEDGER_GROUP3</td>
<td>General Ledger, Ledgers, Ledger Groups, Balancing</td>
<td>Elect to use intraunit balancing entries and select balancing ChartFields and affiliates for a ledger group.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Setting Up for Inter/Intraunit Journal Entries**

Access the Ledger Groups - Balancing page.

### Ledger Groups - Balancing page

**IntraUnit Balancing Entries**

Unless you click this check box, inter/intraunit processing does not create intraunit balancing entries for balancing ChartFields, such as fund, even if different fund values appear in the same journal.
Creating Intraunit Journal Entries.

Access the Create Journal Entries - Lines page.

**Inter/IntraUnit Groups**

If you select additional balancing ChartFields beyond those delivered as balancing ChartFields, those ChartFields appear in the Inter/IntraUnit Groups area. In this example, Fund has been selected as an additional balancing ChartField on the Ledger Groups - Balancing page.

An entry can be both interunit and intraunit, but multiple anchor is available only for the intraunit portion of that entry. The business unit on the journal header is the anchor unit for interunit journal entries.

**Inter/IntraUnit**

Click button display the Inter/IntraUnit Groups group box to assign inter/intraunit groups and anchors for intraunit entries when you have additional balancing ChartFields.

**IU Group**

Displays the balancing ChartField columns if IntraUnit Balancing Entries is selected on the Ledger Group - Balancing page. It does not display business unit, book code, and adjustment type.
Initially all journal entry lines are assigned to an inter/intraunit group of 1.

Click the Add multiple rows button to add new inter/intraunit groups rows. Newly added inter/intraunit groups rows have zero journal entry lines assigned. To assign lines enter the row to which you want to add lines. Select the journal entry line or lines in the journal entry Lines area of the page by selecting the Select check box.

After selecting the option and lines as described above, click the Inter/IntraUnit button again. This makes all journal lines selected members of the inter/intraunit group, which also has its option selected.

The ChartField values you enter in the inter/intraunit groups are the anchors for their respective intraunit groups. For example, if within business unit FED01, cash from fund F510 is used to pay expenses attributable to funds F100 and F133, fund F510 can be designated the anchor for that group of intraunit transactions.

See Also

Creating Interunit Journal Entries
For interunit journal entries, the anchor is the business unit entered on the Header page. You can add additional inter/intraunit groups, but the business unit entered on the journal header remains the anchor.

See Also

Chapter 12, “Using Inter/Intraunit Processing in PeopleSoft General Ledger,” page 233

Posting to Summary Ledgers and the Summary Ledger Staging Table
You can update your summary ledgers at the same time you post changes to the detail ledgers as part of the posting process by selecting the Post to Summary Ledgers check box on the Ledger Set page. The journal post calls the Summary Ledger process (GLPSMAIN) at the end of processing for each business unit, passing the business unit and the staging table name. The staging table is basically a copy of the ledger table. The Journal Post process populates this table.

The summary ledger compares the rows in the staging table with the rows in the status table to determine which ledgers to increment. It then compares those with the ledger set definition to see if the increment is allowed. Summary ledgers that have not yet been created when called from the Posting process are not created.
Note. To run an incremental summary ledger request, you must create a particular summary ledger/accounting period before it can be incremented through posting. Once you run the request, the rows in the staging table are compared with those in the status table so that the system can determine which ledgers to increment.

See Also

Chapter 18, “Reviewing Financial Information,” Viewing Journal Information, page 395

Creating SJE

This section provides an overview of SJE and discusses how to:

• Define SJE.
• Set up schedules.
• Create a standard journal entry.
• View the status of standard journal entries.
• View the amount spread.
• Run the standard journal entry process.

Understanding SJE

With SJE, you can automate the entry of similar or identical journals. You can define three types of standard journal entries:

• Recurring: Use Recurring journal entries for repetitive transactions that use the same accounting information and amounts.

  Monthly rent, automobile lease payments, and amortization expenses are examples of recurring items for which you might charge constant amounts to the same ChartField combinations each period.

• Template: Use Template journal entries for regular, periodic transactions that you charge to the same ChartField combinations using varying amounts.

  Examples include monthly payroll, utility, and telephone expenses. You can schedule regular, recurring postings for standard journals, such as weekly postings, or schedule postings for selected dates.

  You can schedule journal entries automatically on predetermined dates using template SJE. Examples include bonus payments and accrued interest. You can also create template SJE for known ChartField combinations without specific dates or schedules. You can set up schedules that determine when SJE post, and you can enter recurring schedules, such as weekly closings, or individual dates and times to help pinpoint specific events.

• Spread: Use Spread journal entries for transactions for which the entire cost is spread proportionately throughout the year.
Pages Used for Creating SJE}s

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Define Standard Journals</td>
<td>SJE_STNDRD_JRNL</td>
<td>General Ledger, Journals, Standard Journals, Define Standard Journals</td>
<td>Create a standard journal entry. Enter a Standard Journal ID that becomes the high-level key for all journal entries generated using this definition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control Totals</td>
<td>SJE_TOTALS_SEC</td>
<td>On the Standard Journals page, click Remaining.</td>
<td>View the total amount and remaining amounts of debits or credits of a spread SJE type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Journal Batch</td>
<td>SJE_BATCH_REQ</td>
<td>General Ledger, Journals, Standard Journals, Create Standard Journals</td>
<td>Run the SJE process (GL_SJE) to create standard journals.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Defining SJE}s

Before you can define recurring, template, or spread journals, you must first create model journal entries using the Journal Entry pages. The SJE}s and their models must be from the same business unit. The following illustration outlines the steps required to set up SJE}s:
Chapter 8 Making General Ledger Journal Entries

Enter or Identify Model Journal Entry

Define a New Standard Journal Entry Using the Model

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type:</th>
<th>Frequency:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recurring</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Template</td>
<td>Weekly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spread</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User-defined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Create Standard Journal Entries

Edit and Post Standard Journal Entries

SJE Process
Setting Up Schedules

Recurring journal entries require processing schedules. In PeopleSoft General Ledger, you can create schedules that automate and control the generation of standard or recurring journal entries. You can define daily, weekly, monthly, or annual schedules for recurring transactions such as closing schedules, or you can schedule specific user-defined events such as expense report due dates.

Schedules control the frequency of processing. For example, if you pay your rent on the 15th of each month, select a monthly schedule that specifies the day of the month as the 15th. By defining schedules that are tailored to your accounting environment, you can easily automate the creation of an SJE or a group of SJEs. You can set up daily, weekly, monthly, annual, or user-defined schedules. User-defined schedules enable you to specify particular dates and times.

See Also


Creating a SJE

Access the Standard Journal Definition page.

Define Standard Journals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SJE ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GL_BENEF1</td>
<td>Salaries, Comm &amp; Bonus</td>
<td>Completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Create Standard Journals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Schedule</th>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>To Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Annual Year-End Closing</td>
<td>01/01/1999</td>
<td>11/30/1999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SJE ID (standard journal entry identification)

The standard journal entry (SJE) identification value. Use the long description field to the right to describe this SJE.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Seq Nbr</strong> (sequence number)</th>
<th>Identifies the number of the SJE detail. The next field is a description of this detail. One SJE may have multiple SJE details.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **SJE Type** (standard journal entry type) | Enter a description of the SJE.  
*Template:* PeopleSoft General Ledger uses a template as a data entry model for other journal entries. You can automatically reproduce it on a fixed schedule like recurring SJE, or you can use it on request. When you define the template, specify whether you want the ChartField values copied from the model to the generated journal entry. Examples of templates are monthly payments with different amounts such as telephone and utilities.  
*Recurring:* A recurring journal entry is any entry that should be automatically recorded in its entirety according to a fixed schedule. These entries contain the same ChartField values and amounts, such as monthly rent, lease payments, and depreciation expense.  
*Spread:* In a spread journal entry, the total amount is spread proportionately across all the periods. For example: a company charges you a flat fee of USD 10,000 annually to perform a service. You could divide that amount by 12 and create recurring entries for the same amount each month (USD 10,000/12=833.33). |
| **Status** | One of the following appears:  
*Active:* When you first create an SJE, its status is active. The SJE may have more journals to be created.  
*Error:* This status signifies that the last time the Standard Journal process attempted to process this SJE, an error occurred. The SJE continues to show a status of error until the next time the batch process is run after the problem causing it is fixed.  
*Completed:* All the standard journals for this SJE have been created. A SJE with a status of completed may still be modified. To do this, reactivate the SJE and extend the range of dates or periods. |
| **Model Journal** | In this group box, specify the model journal for the SJE. This model journal must belong to the same unit as the SJE. Once you select your journal and date, the model journal status appears. Your model journal must conform to the following requirements:  
- It must have a status of *SJE Model* if it is a spread SJE.  
- It must have a status of *SJE Model, Valid, or Posted* if it is a template or recurring SJE. |
| **Standard Journal** | In this group box, enter the journal ID for the SJE. Also enter the document type that you used for document sequencing for the standard journals. |
| **Document Type** | Identify the document type. |
| **Allow Lines to be Modified** | This check box controls whether the standard journals can be modified before being posted using the Journal Entry page. Clear this check box if you want to prevent standard journals from being modified. |
Save Journal Incomplete Status

Click to enable you to save this journal as incomplete.

Create Standard Journals

In this group box, specify the sequence of dates of the standard journals to be created.

Schedule

If the SJE type that you specified is either Template or Recurring, the Schedule field appears, enabling you to enter the frequency of your SJEs. In the From Date and To Date fields, enter the range of your SJEs.

From Year/Period and To Year/Period

If your SJE type is spread, designate the range of periods in these fields.

Journal Day in Calendar Period

Enter the day to establish a journal date for the Standard Journals. For example, when you enter 20 in this field, you indicate to the system that you want the journal date of the standard journals to be the 20th day of each period. This designates the journal date only, not the date on which the system creates the standard journal.

Journal Creation Lead Days

Enables you to create standard journals in advance. Enter the number of days in advance of the journal date that you want the standard journals to be ready for creation. If you leave this field blank, the system creates the standard journals on the journal date.

If you must change the details, such as ChartFields, dollar amounts, or statistical amounts on standard journals, use one of these two options:

- Open the SJE in the Standard Journal page and select a different model journal.
- Open the model journal in the Journal Entry page and modify it as necessary, provided it has not yet been posted. No change to the SJE itself is necessary.

Standard Journals Created

This scroll area shows the SJEs and their statuses.

See Also

Chapter 10, “Processing Journals,” page 189


Viewing the Statuses of Standard Journals

Access the Review Standard Journals page.
Chapter 8 Making General Ledger Journal Entries

### Review Standard Journals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Journals Created</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Utilities for Allocation</th>
<th>Customize</th>
<th>Find</th>
<th>View All</th>
<th>First</th>
<th>Last</th>
<th>Next</th>
<th>Previous</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unit: US001</td>
<td>SJE ID: GL_UTILIT</td>
<td>Source: GL_BC</td>
<td>Status: Posted</td>
<td>Currency: USD</td>
<td>Debits: 15,000.00</td>
<td>Remaining: 2</td>
<td>Date: 04/25/2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL_UTILIT1</td>
<td>06/15/1999</td>
<td>RECORDING</td>
<td>ALD</td>
<td>Posted</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>15,000.00</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>04/25/2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL_UTILIT1</td>
<td>06/15/1999</td>
<td>RECORDING</td>
<td>ALD</td>
<td>Valid</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>15,000.00</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>04/25/2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL_UTILIT1</td>
<td>06/15/1999</td>
<td>RECORDING</td>
<td>ALD</td>
<td>Posted</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>15,000.00</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>04/25/2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL_UTILIT1</td>
<td>06/15/1999</td>
<td>RECORDING</td>
<td>ALD</td>
<td>Posted</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>15,000.00</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>04/25/2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL_UTILIT1</td>
<td>06/15/1999</td>
<td>RECORDING</td>
<td>ALD</td>
<td>Posted</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>15,000.00</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>04/25/2000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Review Standard Journals page**

### Viewing the Amount Spread

Access the Control Totals page.

#### Model Journal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit: US001</th>
<th>Journal ID: GL_UTILIT</th>
<th>Date: 01/01/1999</th>
<th>Seq: 0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Currency Code: USD</td>
<td>Total Debits:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Standard Journal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit: US001</th>
<th>Journal ID: GL_UTILIT1</th>
<th>Date: 06/15/1999</th>
<th>Seq: 0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Currency Code: USD</td>
<td>Total Debits: 15,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total** 90,000.00
**Remaining** -90,000.00

**Return**

**Standard Journal Entry Totals page**

**Total** The amount spread in this journal.
**Remaining** The amount yet to be spread.

### Running the Standard Journal Entry Process

Access the Create Standard Journals Request page.

**Create Standard Journals Request**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Run Control ID:</th>
<th>Report Manager</th>
<th>Process Monitor</th>
<th>Run</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Language: English</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Process Request Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Process Request Parameters</th>
<th>Customize</th>
<th>Find</th>
<th>View All</th>
<th>First</th>
<th>Last</th>
<th>Next</th>
<th>Previous</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unit: US001</td>
<td>From SJE</td>
<td>To SJE</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Delete</td>
<td>refresh</td>
<td>Recalculate Budget Date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL_BC</td>
<td>GL_BC</td>
<td>GL_BC</td>
<td>Sales and Marketing Expenses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Create Standard Journals Request page**
From SJE and To SJE

Select the from and to SJE(s) for this request. If these fields are blank, the system processes all SJE(s) in the designated business unit. For example, if you want to run journals for all valid SJE(s) for business unit US001, enter the business unit and leave the SJE from and to values blank.

Delete Journals

This check box enables you to regenerate standard journals. If this check box is selected, the system deletes any standard journals created by an SJE that is not posted and has not been budget checked.

Recalculate Budget Date

If this check box is selected, the SJE process sets the budget date as the journal date; otherwise, it copies the old budget date.

Note. You must run Journal Edit after processing standard journal entries in order to obtain the correct journal ID.

Editing Journal Entries

When you edit a journal entry, PeopleSoft General Ledger runs several checks and warns you if the journal entry cannot be posted. A journal entry cannot be posted if one or more of the following conditions are true:

- The accounting period (determined by the journal date) is not currently open.
- Total debits do not equal total credits, and the ledger is defined as a balanced ledger.
- Any control totals entered with the journal header do not match the actual totals for the journal (debits, credits, statistical units, number of lines).
- One or more journal lines use inactive or invalid ChartFields as of the journal date.

See Also

Chapter 10, “Processing Journals,” Requesting Journal Edits, page 200

Copying Journal Entries

This section provides an overview and discusses how to:

- Run the copy journals process.
- Define copy journal dates.
- Copy journals online.

Understanding Copying Journals

You might find that similar or identical journals recur with some frequency. To avoid having to retype the same information, you can use an existing journal as the basis for a new journal entry. Do this using the Copy Journal page for the batch process or you can also use the Copy Journal Entry page to make an online copy.

You can copy posted or unposted journals and then change the header or detail lines, as desired. The copied journal must have a new journal number. You can specify the following:
Note. Journal Copy does not copy system created lines, which are normally recreated when you run an edit against a journal. So, if you copy an interunit journal with the reverse amount option, the interunit lines of the newly copied journal will be created according to interunit accounts of the resulting copied journal. If you want to completely reverse a previous journal, use the reversal option on the journal before it is posted, or unpost it if it is already posted.

Date
You can copy to either a new journal date or a new ADB (average daily balance) date (if the associated ledger group supports ADB reporting).

Ledger
In order to be able to copy a journal to another ledger, both ledgers must be in the same ledger group and the Keep Ledgers in Sync option should not be enabled.

Document type
This field is available only if you have enabled document sequencing for your system.

Additionally, you can create reversals for the copied journal regardless of whether the original journal had reversals. And you can change the signs of the copied journal.

Pages Used to Copy Journals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GL Copy Journal Processing</td>
<td>COPY_JOURNAL_REV</td>
<td>On the Copy Journals Request page, click Reversal.</td>
<td>Define how the system determines the journal date and the ADB date for the reversal journals associated with a copied journal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journal Entry Copy</td>
<td>JOURNAL_ENTRY_COPY</td>
<td>General Ledger, Journals, Journal Entry, Create Journal Entries, Lines</td>
<td>Use to copy a journal online. This is an online feature in addition to running the copy journal process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Select Copy Journals in Process field and click Process button on the Journal Lines page.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Running the Copy Journals Process

Access the Copy Journals Request page.
Language
Select the language in which you want your report printed.

Unit, Journal ID, and Date
Enter the information to identify the journal you want to copy.

ADB Date (average daily balance date)
If your journal is for a ledger group that supports ADB reporting, enter the ADB date.

New Journal
Enter a specific journal ID or use NEXT in this field to automatically assign the next journal number to the new journal.

New Date
Enter a journal date for this new journal. The default is the current system date.

New ADB Date
Enter the ADB date for the new journal, if it is different from the journal date.

Ledger
If the journal is for a ledger group that contains multiple ledgers and does not have the Keep Ledgers in Sync option enabled, the Ledger column appears. Enter the ledger.

New Ledger
This field appears if the original journal is associated with a ledger group that contains multiple ledgers and does not have Keep Ledgers in Sync option enabled.

Reversal
Click this link to open the GL Copy Journal Processing page, where you can specify processing options for the journal date and the ADB date for the reversal.

Document Type
Select a document type only if you’ve enabled document sequencing for your system. If document sequencing is enabled and you leave the Document Type field blank, the system copies the document type from the original journal. Several journal entry reports and inquiries allow you to search for journals by document sequence number.

Reverse Signs
Select this if you want the new journal to have the opposite sign from the original journal.

The new journal will be marked with a status of Not Yet Edited, and you must edit it before it can be posted. As a rule, editing a journal executes the validation process required for posting.
Recalculate Budget Date  If selected, the SJE process sets the budget date as the journal date; otherwise, it copies the old budget date.

Save Journal Incomplete Status If selected, the new journal saves in an incomplete status.

Note. You must run Journal Edit after running the Copy Journals process to obtain the correct journal ID.

Defining Copy Journal Dates

Access the GL Copy Journal Processing page.

**GL Copy Journal Processing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reversal Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do Not Generate Reversal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beginning of Next Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Next Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Next Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustment Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On Date Specified By User</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ADB Reversal Date**

| Same As Journal Reversal |
| On Date Specified By User |

Reversal Date
Select the appropriate reversal option.

Do Not Generate Reversal
Assumes no automatic reversal of this entry. This is the default.

Beginning of Next Period
Creates a reversing entry dated the first business day of the next accounting period. The system uses the business calendar that you assigned to the business unit on the General Ledger Definition − Definition page to determine the first business day.

End of Next Period
Creates a reversing entry dated the last business day of the next accounting period. The system uses the business calendar that you assigned to the business unit on the General Ledger Definition − Definition page to determine the last business day.
Next Day

Creates a reversing entry dated the next business day. The system uses the business calendar that you assigned to the business unit on the General Ledger Definition − Definition page to determine the next business day.

Adjustment Period

Enables you to select the adjustment period for which the new journal is to be created.

On Date Specified By User

Enables you to select any date in the calendar of the target (posting) ledger. When you select this option, the system makes available the Reversal Date edit box for you to enter the appropriate date.

ADB Reversal Date

If this reversal is for an average daily balance, select the appropriate reversal option.

Same as Journal Reversal

Creates an ADB reversal with the same date as the one selected under Reversal.

On Date Specified by User

Lets you select any date in the detail calendar of the ADB ledger (the ledger that stores the daily balances). When you select this option, the system makes available the ADB Reversal Date edit box for you to enter the appropriate date.

Note. Reversals are marked valid and ready to post when created; they do not need to be edited. When the journal date falls within the journal dates, fiscal year, and open periods specified on the Journal Post page, the system posts reversals as soon as they are created.

Note. You can also copy a journal by selecting Copy Journal in the Process field on the Journal Entry-Lines page. Click Process, and the system prompts you with a message before copying the journal.

Copying Journals Online

Access the Journal Entry Copy page.

You can copy journals online using this page rather than using the copy journal batch process.
Open the journal that you want to copy. Access the Journal Entry Copy online page from the Journal Entry Lines page by entering Copy Journal in the Process field and clicking the Process button.

Use the field descriptions provided for the pages used in the batch process to understand and complete the fields on the Journal Entry Copy online page.

When you have completed entering any changes necessary for the new copy of the journal using the Journal Entry Copy online page, click the OK button and the system creates the new copy of the journal.

---

**Deleting Journal Entries Not Yet Posted**

To delete a journal, select Delete Journal in the Process field on the Journal Entry – Lines page and click Process. The system prompts you with a message before deleting the journal.

**Note.** You can delete only journals that have not yet been posted. The system makes no audit trail of the deletion because it assumes you are correcting a mistake.

You can delete a journal that has not been posted.

If the journal has been budget checked, one of several things can happen:

- You can delete a journal that is not yet posted after it successfully passes budget checking.
  
  Delete it by navigating to the Journal Lines page, Process field, and choose the option to Delete Journal. This process calls the budget checking module, which reverses the budget entries.

- Depending upon the budget setup, the budget checking process runs before the journal is deleted.
  
  If deleting the journal violates the budget checking rules, the journal fails budget checking and cannot be deleted.

- If an error occurs during the budget checking process (for example, budget on hold or closed), the journal isn’t deleted.

**Note.** You can also unpost journal entries that have been posted. This is a distinct process from deleting journals that have never been posted and is described in the Processing Journals chapter.

**See Also**

Chapter 10, “Processing Journals,” Unposting Journals, page 209

---

**Using the Journal Entry Import Process**

This section provides an overview of the flat file format in the Flat File Journal Import process and discusses how to:

- Set up for file import.
- Import journal entries from flat files.
Understanding File Format in the Flat File Journal Import Process

The file format is determined by the File Layout Object (GL_JRNL_IMPORT). The following is the file format for the Flat File Journal Import process. PeopleSoft delivered a sample flat file named journal.dat under the “data” folder. The layout varies depending on the first column with the following meaning:

# = Comments.
H = Journal header.
L = Journal line.
V = Journal VAT line.
C = Journal control totals.

Comments

This information describes the flat file’s comments format.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Comments</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

File Format for Journal Header

This information describes the flat file’s journal header format.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Business Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Journal ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A value of NEXT or blank create auto-numbered journal IDs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Journal Date (MMDDYYYY)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Adjusting Entry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y = Adjusting journal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N = Regular journal (default).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Adjusting Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Defaults to 998 for adjusting journal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>ADB Average Daily Balance Date (MMDDYYYY)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Defaults to journal date if this field is blank.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column</td>
<td>Length</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Ledger Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Reversal Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B = Begin next period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>E = End next period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X = Next day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D = User defined date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>U = Adjustment period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N = No reversal (default).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Reversal Date (MMDDYYYY)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Populated by journal edit program if B or E. Must have a valid date if Reversal Code is D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Reversal Adjusting Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Only used when Reversal Code is U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ADB Reversal Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D = User defined date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S = Same as journal reversal (default).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>ADB Reversal Date (MMDDYYYY)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Must have a valid date if ADB Reversal Code is D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Journal Source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Transaction Reference Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Default Currency Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign currency Code. Defaults to base currency of the business unit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Default Currency Rate Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Currency Effective Date (MMDDYYYY)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Defaults to Journal Date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Default Currency Exchange Rate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Column Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 142    | 3      | System Source  
EXT = Journal Edit creates VAT lines and calculates it if VAT lines are not imported (default).  
EXV = Journal Edit won’t create or calculate imported VAT lines. |
| 145    | 8      | Document Type for Document Sequencing  
If blank, gets value from default on run request panel, journal source, and ledger group. |
| 153    | 12     | Document Sequence number  
Filled by document sequencing routine if document sequencing is enabled; otherwise the field is blank. Entered number is checked by document sequencing. |
| 165    | 1      | Budget Header Status  
V = Budget validated.  
N = Not validated (default). |
| 166    | 1      | Commitment Control Amount Type  
1 = Actuals (default).  
2 = Encumbrance.  
3 = Pre-encumbrance. |
| 167    | 4      | GL Adjustment Type |
| 171    | 10     | Journal Class |

### File Format for Journal Line

Flat file’s journal line format. Journal line data follows immediately after it’s header data in the file.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1      | 1      | L  
Business Unit  
Defaults to Business Unit from header. If a different business unit is entered, this is an interunit line. |
| 2      | 5      |  
Journal Line Number  
Defaults to one more than the previous line number. First line defaults to 1. |
| 7      | 9      |  
Journal Line Number  
Defaults to one more than the previous line number. First line defaults to 1. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Ledger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>If Ledger Group is a commitment control ledger group, this is ignored from the flat file and assigned according to commitment control amount type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Account</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Alternate Account</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Operating Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Product</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Fund Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Class Field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Program Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Budget Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Affiliate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Fund Affiliate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Operating Unit Affiliate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>ChartField 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>ChartField 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>ChartField 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Book Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Budget Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Scenario</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Statistics Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>Base Currency Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Calculated from transaction amount and exchange rate. If entered and exchange rate = 0, and recalc exchange rate is selected for the journal edit request, the exchange rate is calculated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column</td>
<td>Length</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 216    | 1      | Movement Flag  
This is only used in a separate debit / credit database.  
N = Natural (default).  
R = Reverse. |
| 217    | 17     | Statistics Amount  
Only valid for statistical accounts or for lines with statistic codes. |
| 234    | 10     | Journal Line Reference |
| 244    | 30     | Journal Line Description |
| 274    | 3      | Currency Code  
Defaults to default currency on header.  
The journal edit program blanks this out for a statistical account. |
| 277    | 5      | Currency Rate Type |
| 282    | 28     | Amount  
Foreign Currency Amount |
| 310    | 17     | Currency Exchange Rate  
Defaults to 1 if Currency Code = Base Currency.  
Uses table lookup in journal edit program if currency rate type is entered and recalc exchange rate is selected for journal edit request. |
| 327    | 5      | Projects Business Unit |
| 332    | 15     | Projects Activity ID |
| 347    | 3      | Projects Analysis Type |
| 350    | 5      | Projects Resource Type |
| 355    | 5      | Projects Resource Category |
| 360    | 5      | Projects Resource Sub-category |
| 365    | 8      | Budget Date (MMDDYYYY)  
Defaults to Journal Date if blank. |
| 373    | 1      | Budget Line Status  
Defaults to N if blank or Budget Header Status = N. |
| 374    | 10     | Entry Event |
| 384    | 4      | Inter/intraunit transaction group number |
### Column 8 Making General Ledger Journal Entries

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>388</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Inter/intraunit anchor flag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>389</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Open Item Key</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**File Format for Journal VAT Line**

Flat file’s journal VAT line format. Journal VAT data follows immediately after it’s journal line data in the file.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Nature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G = Goods (default)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S = Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Defaulting State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>VAT Exception Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N = None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S = Suspended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X = Exonerated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>VAT Exception Certificate ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Record VAT Input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Whether a business unit pays VAT and recovers it later from VAT tax authority. Typically for purchase transactions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y = Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N = No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Record VAT Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Whether VAT is collected by vendor on behalf of the government. Typically for sales transactions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y = Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N = No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Calculation Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>E = Exclusive: VAT stated separately from merchandise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>I = Inclusive: VAT included with merchandise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column</td>
<td>Length</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 33     | 1      | Calculation at Gross or Net  
|        |        | \(G = \text{Gross.} \)  
|        |        | \(N = \text{Net.} \)  |
| 34     | 3      | VAT Reporting Country  
|        |        | Required field |
| 37     | 8      | VAT Declaration Date  
|        |        | Defaults to journal date if blank. |
| 45     | 4      | VAT Transaction Type  
|        |        | Required field |
| 49     | 1      | VAT Applicability  
|        |        | Required field  
|        |        | \(E = \text{Exempt.} \)  
|        |        | \(N = \text{Not applicable.} \)  
|        |        | \(O = \text{Outside of scope of VAT.} \)  
|        |        | \(S = \text{Suspended.} \)  
|        |        | \(T = \text{Taxable.} \)  
|        |        | \(V = \text{VAT only.} \)  
|        |        | \(X = \text{Exonerated.} \)  |
| 50     | 8      | VAT Code  
|        |        | Required field |
| 58     | 4      | VAT Account Type |
| 62     | 1      | VAT Distribution Status  
|        |        | \(D = \text{Distributed.} \)  
|        |        | \(E = \text{Error flag.} \)  
|        |        | \(I = \text{Ignored.} \)  
|        |        | \(M = \text{Archival entry.} \)  
|        |        | \(N = \text{Not distributed.} \)  
|        |        | \(P = \text{Processed.} \)  
|        |        | \(R = \text{Reversal entry.} \)  
<p>|        |        | (U = \text{Undefined.} )  |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>VAT Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>if system source = EXV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Entered VAT amount = VAT amount;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>otherwise,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>entered VAT amount = 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>VAT Amount in Base Currency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>if system source = EXV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Entered VAT Base Amt = VAT Base Amount;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>otherwise,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>entered VAT base amount = 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>VAT Basis Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>VAT Basis Amount in Base Currency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Tax Code Aggregate Percent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Override VAT Tolerance Check</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y = Override: no check.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N = Check.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>VAT Use Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>191</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Recovery percent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Rebate percent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>Recovery Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>Recovery Amount in Base Currency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>261</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>Rebate Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>289</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>Rebate Amount in Base Currency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>317</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Recovery Percent Source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A = Automatically calculated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M = Manual entry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>318</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rebate Percent Source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A = Automatically calculated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M = Manual entry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column</td>
<td>Length</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 319    | 1      | VAT Rounding Rule  
          |         | D = Round down.  
          |         | N = Natural round.  
          |         | U = Round up. |
| 320    | 1      | Amounts for Reporting Currency  
          |         | Y = Yes.  
          |         | N = No. |
| 321    | 3      | Reporting Currency |
| 324    | 28     | VAT Amount in Reporting Currency |
| 352    | 28     | VAT Transaction Amount Reporting |
| 380    | 17     | Currency Exchange Rate  
          |         | Defaults to 1 if Currency Code = Base Currency. |
| 397    | 1      | Prorate Non-recoverable VAT  
          |         | Y = Yes.  
          |         | N = No. |
| 398    | 1      | Allocate non-recoverable VAT  
          |         | Y = Yes.  
          |         | N = No. |
| 399    | 1      | VAT Apportionment Control  
          |         | D = Distribution GL business unit.  
          |         | G = Transaction GL business unit.  
          |         | T = Transaction business unit. |
| 400    | 9      | VAT Applicable Journal Line Number |

**File Format for Journal Control Total**

Flat file’s journal control total data format. Control total data follows it’s header data but comes after journal line and journal VAT.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 2      | 5      | Control Business Unit  
<pre><code>      |         | The business unit that the control totals are for. Defaults to the header business unit if this is blank. |
</code></pre>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Ledger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 17     | 3      | Base Currency Code  
The base currency that the control totals are for. Should always equal the business unit’s base currency except for statistical account totals. |
| 20     | 3      | Currency Code  
The foreign currency that the control totals are for. Defaults to the header business unit if this is blank. |
| 23     | 28     | Journal Control Base Currency Debits |
| 51     | 28     | Journal Control Base Currency Credits |
| 79     | 28     | Journal Control Foreign Currency Debits |
| 107    | 28     | Journal Control Foreign Currency Credits |
| 135    | 17     | Journal Control Statistical Units |
| 152    | 9      | Journal Control Lines |
| 161    | 10     | Department |
| 171    | 8      | Operating Unit |
| 179    | 6      | Product |
| 185    | 5      | Fund Code |
| 190    | 5      | Class Field |
| 195    | 5      | Program Code |
| 200    | 8      | Budget Reference |
| 208    | 5      | Affiliate |
| 213    | 10     | Fund Affiliate |
| 223    | 10     | Operating Unit Affiliate |
| 233    | 10     | ChartField 1 |
| 243    | 10     | ChartField 2 |
| 253    | 10     | ChartField 3 |
| 263    | 15     | Project |
| 278    | 4      | Book Code |
| 282    | 4      | GL Adjustment Type |
| 286    | 8      | Budget Period |
Note. The file layout object GL_JRNL_IMPORT for flat file journal import is delivered in fixed column format as shown above. You can change this to CSV format and also adjust the date format if necessary.

---

### Page Used to Import Journals from Flat Files

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flat File Journal Import</td>
<td>LOAD_JRNL_PNL</td>
<td>General Ledger, Journals, Import Journals, External Flat Files</td>
<td>Use the Load Journals From a Flat File process (GL_JRNL_IMP) to load data from a flat file into the PeopleSoft General Ledger journal tables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Importing Journals From Flat Files

Access the Flat File Journal Import Request page.

#### Flat File Journal Import Request

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Run Control ID: 1</th>
<th>Report Manager</th>
<th>Process Monitor</th>
<th>Run</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Process Request Parameters**

- **Character Set**: ISO_8859-1
- **Validate ChartFields**: Account, Alternate Account
- **Default GL Document Type**: 
- **Journal ID Mask**: 

**Character Set**

Select the Character Set appropriate to the flat file being processed. When the user creates a request, the Character Set defaults to the character set associated with the default language code of the user that is creating the run control request. You can change this value but you must have a UNICODE database if the Character Set of the file being processed requires UNICODE.

UNICODE is important when your database must function in other than the Latin alphabet, such as Japanese Kanji.

**Validate ChartFields**

Choose the level of ChartField validation for the import process. A lower validation level allows import process to run faster and make use of journal suspense processing when Journal Edit re-validates the journal at a later stage.
**Default GL Document Type**  
If you use document sequencing, specify a default document type to indicate the business purpose for the transaction. You can specify a document type for each journal header in the flat file.

**Journal ID Mask**  
You can enter a unique mask or prefix to readily identify journals created through flat file journal import, if the journal ID is blank or NEXT in the file.

**See Also**

Chapter 6, “Integrating and Transferring Information Among Applications,” page 63

Chapter 9, “Using Spreadsheet Journal Import,” page 173

*PeopleSoft Global Options and Reports 8.8 PeopleBook*, “Defining Document Sequencing”

**Using the Spreadsheet Journal Entry Import Process**

PeopleSoft General Ledger has a Spreadsheet Journal Import user interface. You use it to prepare and enter journals offline without database connection. And then import them into your PeopleSoft database directly over the internet or import them via files. Please see the following PeopleBook for full details on using this utility.

CHAPTER 9

Using Spreadsheet Journal Import

This chapter discusses how to:

- Set up and import spreadsheet journals.
- Make accounting entries using Spreadsheet Journal Import.

Understanding Spreadsheet Journal Import

This section describes the prerequisites for importing spreadsheet journals into PeopleSoft General Ledger and presents an overview of the spreadsheet journal import process.

Prerequisites

This table lists the three files PeopleSoft provides for the spreadsheet journal import user interface. You must copy all three files to the same folder on your workstation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>File Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JRNL1.XLS</td>
<td>Journal workbook that you work on to create and import journals. You can rename this file, if you wish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRNLMCRO.XLA</td>
<td>Visual Basic code library and dialog control.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLLOG.XLT</td>
<td>Message Log template.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition to these three files, Spreadsheet Journal online import mode relies on a Microsoft delivered XML library file MSXML.DLL being on your workstation.

You work on the JRNL1.XLS workbook (or a copy of it) to create and import journals. You must set up your Microsoft Excel to accept macros. You can do this from your Excel Tools menu > Macro > Security > select Medium or Low security level.

To import journals in online mode from the spreadsheet, your system administrator must grant you permission to the following web libraries:

- WEBLIB_XMLLINK
- WEBLIB_GL

To import journals in batch mode, your system administrator must set up the correct environmental variable on the process scheduler server.

Spreadsheet Journal Import Overview

The Spreadsheet Journal workbook lets you enter journals offline using Excel and then import the journals into your PeopleSoft database. It supports regular journals and standard budget journals. However, it does not support commitment control budget journals.


Spreadsheet Journal Import does not support user entered Value Added Tax (VAT) information. After you import the journals from the spreadsheet, the Journal Edit process creates VAT defaults and amounts based on the country code, if VAT is enabled.

Spreadsheet Journal Import partially supports multibook journals. You can specify a primary or secondary ledger on the multibook journal lines, but you cannot enter multiple ledger information (multibook) for the same line. When you run the Journal Edit process, it creates the additional multibook lines.

Spreadsheet Journal Import does not allow the use of control accounts. By definition, control accounts originate in the subsystems, such as accounts receivable and accounts payable. Spreadsheet Journal Import will reject control accounts during the import process.

Note. After importing a journal from a spreadsheet, you must run the Journal Edit process on the journal before you make corrections using the Create Journal Entries pages.

PeopleSoft Journal Workbook: JRNL1.XLS

The JRNL1.XLS workbook is the PeopleSoft Spreadsheet Journal Import user interface. You use it to prepare and enter journals, group and manage journals into journal sheets, and import them into your PeopleSoft database using various pages, dialog boxes and buttons. There is a built-in utility you use to configure ChartFields and rearrange columns in your journal workbook. The workbook contains one or more journal sheets, and each journal sheet can contain one or more journals.

When you open the file JRNL1.XLS, you begin with the Control page. The Control page contains three sets of buttons that enable you to:

- Set workbook defaults, configure ChartFields, and rearrange columns.
- Maintain the journal sheets in the workbook.
- Import the journal sheets from the workbook.

You use the journal sheet page to prepare journals. There are buttons and dialog boxes for you to add, delete, and copy journals. Because you are entering data offline into the spreadsheet, there is no validation of the values you are entering. Validation of journals takes place when you import the journal and during the Journal Edit process.

Online Versus Batch Mode Import

You can import data into your PeopleSoft database using Spreadsheet Journal Import in either online mode or batch mode.

- Using online mode, you open a journal sheet, enter data, and use the Import Journals Now button to import the data into your PeopleSoft database. Data is sent as XML documents over the Internet and immediately imported into the PeopleSoft database.
• Using batch mode, you can store your journal sheets by using the Write Journals to a File button, and then run the Batch Import Process (GL_EXCL_JRNL) to import one or more journal files into your PeopleSoft database.

Batch import mode has a feature to import multiple journal files at a time using an index file that points to multiple data files. For example, assume you have a text file INDEX.TXT containing these four lines:

```
H:\helen\JRNL1.xml
H:\helen\JRNL2.xml
H:\david\JRNL1.xml
H:\Singapore\ProjectX.xml
```

You can attach INDEX.TXT to the Spreadsheet Journal Import page and select Index file to other data files in the Number of Data Files field. The Spreadsheet Journal Import process searches for all four data files and imports them one by one. Be aware that the file paths are specified relative to the process scheduler where the import process runs. In this example, it is the H drive on the process scheduler.

If your process scheduler runs on a Unix machine, then your index file may look like the following example. Remember, Unix file names are case sensitive.

```
/tmp/usr/jrnl1.xml
/tmp/usr/jrnl2.xml
/tmp/usr/jrnl1.xml
/tmp/singapore/projectx.xml
```

---

### Setting Up and Importing Spreadsheet Journals

This section discusses how to:

• Use the Spreadsheet Import Control page.
• Set up workbook defaults.
• Creating a new journal worksheet.
• Enter journals using journal sheets.
• Import journal sheets in online mode.
• Import journal sheets in batch mode.
**Pages Used to Set Up and Import Spreadsheet Journals**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spreadsheet Journal Import - Control Page</td>
<td>JRNL1.XLS</td>
<td>Click on JRNL1.XLS file delivered with your PeopleSoft products to open the Spreadsheet Journal - Control Page.</td>
<td>Use to set the defaults and set up your spreadsheets for importing into General Ledger.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Define Options and Defaults</td>
<td>JRNL1.XLS</td>
<td>Click the Setup button on the Spreadsheet Journal Import - Control page.</td>
<td>Set journal header defaults and options for message logging, document sequencing and general options, and specify online import controls for the workbook.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ChartField Configuration</td>
<td>JRNL1.XLS</td>
<td>Click the Configure button.</td>
<td>Accesses a ChartField Configuration secondary page for a journal sheet where you can configure the columns and field formats for different ChartFields.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>JRNL1.XLS</td>
<td>Click the Notes button on the Control page.</td>
<td>Accesses a Notes sheet in the workbook to use for instructions, calculations, notes, and so on. In our example, the sheet is blank except for a heading and the control button that returns you to the control page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journal Sheet</td>
<td>JRNL1.XLS</td>
<td>Click the New or Edit button on the Control Page to create or edit a journal sheet.</td>
<td>Use to create and edit journal data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spreadsheet Journal Batch Import Request</td>
<td>GL_EXCL_JRNL</td>
<td>General Ledger, Journals, Import Journals, Spreadsheet Journals</td>
<td>Use to run batch import of journal sheet files that you created from the Spreadsheet interface into your PeopleSoft database.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Using the Spreadsheet Journal Import Control Page**

Access the control page by opening JRNL1.XLS. If Excel asks, choose to Enable Macros.
Chapter 9 Using Spreadsheet Journal Import

The Control Page—Spreadsheet Journal Import

**Control Page: General**

The General group box enables you to define options and defaults for this workbook and to enter any notes or calculations concerning this import.

Setup

Click to set up the button to access the Define Options and Defaults dialog box. Use to set journal header defaults, message logging options, document sequencing options, online import controls, and so on. You can also access the ChartField configuration dialog from here.

Notes

Click to access a scratchpad in the workbook. Use this for instructions, calculations, notes, and so on. In our example, the sheet is blank except for a heading and the control button that returns you to the control page.

**Control Page: Journal Sheets**

The Journal Sheets group box enables you to insert a new journal sheet, or edit, delete, or copy an existing journal sheet.

New

Click to insert a new journal sheet. A workbook can contain as many journal sheets as needed, and each journal sheet can contain as many journals as desired.

Edit

Click to edit one journal sheet in the workbook.

Delete

Click to delete one or more journal sheets in the workbook.

Copy

Click to copy one journal sheet to a new journal sheet saved under a new name.
**Control Page: Import Journals**

The Import Journals group box enables you to import one or more of the journal sheets and save journal sheets to a file.

**Import Now**
Click to initiate online import of one or more journal sheets. The system only imports journals that are marked as *import*.

**Write File**
Click to save selected journal sheets to a file. After saving one or more files, you must run the batch import process (GL_EXCL_JRNL) to complete the file import process.

---

**Note.** You can use Shift + mouse click and Control + mouse click to select multiple journal sheets.

---

**Setting Up Workbook Defaults**

Before you start entering journals, you must specify the options, defaults and settings for the journal sheets in your workbook. From the Spreadsheet Journal Import control page, click the Setup button to display the Define Options and Defaults dialog box.

**Define Options and Defaults: Header Defaults**

Enter defaults for Business Unit, Date, Ledger Group, Source and the following fields as necessary.

![Screenshot of Define Options and Defaults dialog box]

- **User ID**
  Enter the default (operator) user ID for the journal header.

- **Enable Multibook**
  Select this field to make the Ledger field in the New Journal Header page unavailable for selection. This ledger field displays when you click the Add button in the Spreadsheet Journal Import — Header section of the worksheet.
Chapter 9 Using Spreadsheet Journal Import

The Ledger field on the journal header is optional. You only use it when you want to enter journals for ledger groups that are not set to Keep Ledgers in Sync and for which you do want to specify the ledger name on the header.

If you select this check box, the Ledger field is not enabled on the journal header.

**AutoGen Lines**

(automatically generate lines)

This field is related to the Keep Ledgers in Sync (KLS) option for multibook ledgers on the Detail Ledger Group page. The KLS option determines if a transaction is posted to one or to all ledgers in a group.

If you select this option, the system automatically generates journal lines to support transaction detail for all ledgers in a ledger group. For example, if you enter a two-line journal import for a ledger group that contains three ledgers, the journal edit process generates an additional four lines—two lines for each additional ledger.

If you do not select AutoGen, and the Ledger Group of the journal is defined as KLS, then the Journal Edit process overrides your choice and generates the corresponding lines anyway for all ledgers in the group.

**Define Options and Defaults: Message Options**

Define the message log options based on the following information:

- **Message Options**
  - *Log Error Messages Only*: The system logs import messages to JRNLLOG.XLS only when errors occur.
  - *Log Successful and Error Messages*: The system logs all import messages to JRNLLOG.XLS regardless of the import process being successful.

- **Display Messages Online**
  Select to show import error messages online. Otherwise, errors go only to the message log JRNLLOG.XLS.

**Define Options and Defaults: Document Sequencing**

Define document sequencing options based on the following information:

- **Enable Document Sequencing**
  Select to enable document sequencing for any business units that use it. You can track journals by document sequence number. Enabling this option allows you to specify Document Sequencing fields on the journal header.

- **Default Document Type**
  When document sequencing is enabled, specify a default document type—such as domestic customer invoices, customer credit memos, or customer debit memos—to indicate the business purpose of your transaction. You can enter a document type for each journal header at a later time.

**Define Options and Defaults: Online Import Control**

Define options and behavior of online import mode based on the following information:

- **Address**
  Enter the URL of the PeopleSoft XMLlink web service. To use a secure connection, contact your Information Technology department to set up a secure socket layer (URL starts with https://).
**User ID** (identification)  
Database PeopleSoft logon User ID.

**After Successful Import**  
*Change Import Status to Do Not Import:* The system changes import status of journals that are imported successfully. This prevents reimport of the journals when you attempt to import them a second time.

*Keep Import Status as Import:* Select this if you do not want the system to change import status so that you can re-import it later.

You can override journal import status at the journal sheet level anytime.

---

**Note.** To verify that your URL address is correct, copy the address to a browser and press enter. You should be able to see a list of PeopleSoft xmllink services.

---

**Chartfield Configuration in Spreadsheet Journal Import**

Click the Configure button on the Define Options and Defaults page to access the ChartField Configuration dialog, in which you can include, exclude or rearrange columns, as well as alter field labels and column formats for a worksheet.

---

**Spreadsheet Journal Import**

You can alter the contents of your spreadsheet one column at a time. The column that you intend to edit is highlighted in blue. The Chartfield configuration - Column page enables you to select a column and control its appearance.

---

**ChartField Configuration – Column**

Use this dialog to change the format, ChartFields, and column layout of your spreadsheet.
Select the buttons on the ChartField Configuration dialog based on the following information:

- Moves the highlight one column to the left.
- Moves the highlight one column to the right.
- Shifts the highlighted column to the left.
- Shifts the highlighted column to the right.
- Inserts a new column to the left of the highlighted column.
- Click this button to increase the width of the highlighted column.
- Click this button to reduce the width of the highlighted column.

**Note.** The configuration dialog prevents you from deleting or modifying certain system required fields.

**ChartField Configuration – Field Format**

Use the ChartField Configuration - Field Format dialog to control the content and format of the columns on your spreadsheet.

**Field Name**
You must use a valid database field name from PeopleSoft journal tables. If you misspell a field name or enter an invalid field name, you will not receive an error message until you attempt to import the journal sheet.

**Label**
Enter the column label for the spreadsheet journal workbook.

**Format**
Specify the cell format.
Apply

You *must* click to save this format for the journal sheet.

**See Also**


*PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook*, “Configuring ChartFields”


## Creating a New Journal Worksheet

Click the New button on the Spreadsheet Journal Import control page to access the New Journal Header page.

![New Journal Header page](image)

**Unit, Journal ID, Journal Date, Ledger Group, Source, and User ID**

Enter the GL business unit and these other required fields. Fields that your organization chose not to implement are unavailable. For example, if you chose not to implement document sequencing, those fields are unavailable. A field may also be unavailable depending on the settings on the Define Options and Defaults page.

**AutoGen Lines**

(automatically generate lines)

Select this check box if the ledger group contains multiple ledgers. If you have selected the Keep Ledgers in Sync (KLS) option for multibook ledgers on the Detail Ledger Group - Definition page, you should always select the Auto Generate Lines check box so that the system automatically generates journal entries.
Chapter 9  
Using Spreadsheet Journal Import

lines to support transaction detail for each ledger in the group. For example, if you enter a two-line Journal import for a Ledger Group that contains three ledgers, the journal edit process will generate two lines for each ledger.

**Entering Journals Using Journal Sheets**

Access a new journal sheet.

![New Spreadsheet Journal Sheet](image)

- **Imports this journal sheet immediately using online import mode.**
- **Returns to the Spreadsheet Journal Import control page.**

**Spreadsheet Journal Import - Header Buttons**

The buttons in the Header section of the spreadsheet are:

- **Creates a new journal header with its own default values.**
- **Selects the journal header on whose lines you want to work.**
- **Edits the journal header fields.**
- **Copies a journal.**
- **Deletes a journal.**
- **Changes import status of a journal.**

**Spreadsheet Journal Import - Lines Buttons**

The buttons in the Lines section of the spreadsheet are:
Adding Journal Lines

Click Add button to access add a journal line.

Inserting a Journal Line

1. Populate the journal line data using the TAB key or arrow keys to advance from one cell to another.
2. Insert additional lines by clicking the Add sign again to insert a line and automatically reposition your cursor in the first active cell of the new line. Scrolling left is unnecessary.
3. Select the check box for a field where you want the value of the field on that journal line repeated in the journal line that is added next. Otherwise, the value for that field on the succeeding line is blank.

Note. Use as many journals in a spreadsheet as you like. Note that when you insert lines, they carry the header displayed at the top of the sheet.

Importing Journal Sheets in Online Mode

You can import journal sheets online from either the control page or the journal sheet page.

Import Journals Online From the Spreadsheet Journal Control Page

Access the Import Journals Now dialog by clicking Import Now on the Spreadsheet Journal Import control page.
Chapter 9 Using Spreadsheet Journal Import

**Import Journals Online From a Spreadsheet Journal Worksheet**

Access a Spreadsheet Journal Import journal sheet.

Click this button to display the Import Journals Now page.

The URL to your PeopleSoft database appears automatically. Enter your User ID and Password and click OK to import the journals.

**Importing Journal Sheets in Batch Mode**

Some organizations create numerous journal sheets, which they store in flat files for processing at a later time. To do this, you must write the journal sheets to the individual flat files. When you are ready, you run the GL_EXCL_JRNL batch import process.

**Writing Journals to a File**

After completing your journal sheet activity, navigate to the Control page and click Write File to access the Write Journals to File dialog.
Select some or all journal sheets that you want to save and click OK. This stores the Journal Sheet data in the file you specify in File Name. To import the journal file into the PeopleSoft database, you must run the PeopleSoft Spreadsheet Journal batch import process (GL_EXCL_JRNL).

Running the Spreadsheet Journal Import Batch Process (GL_EXCL_JRNL)

Access the Spreadsheet Journal Import Request page in PeopleSoft General Ledger.

Number of Data Files

- **Single data file:** The file you attached to this page is the data file containing journal data.

- **Index file to other data files:** The file you attached to this page is an index file containing file path and file names to one or more data files stored elsewhere.

Add

Click to add an attachment. Browse for the file you have written from the spreadsheet journal workbook, and then click Upload.

Delete

Click to delete an attachment.

View

Click to display the contents of the attached file.
Character Set
Select the character set of the flat file being imported. For example, you can specify ISO_8859-6 for Arabic or JIS_X_0208 for Japanese Kanji.

If Journal Already Exists
Select Abort, Skip, or Update.

If Journal is Invalid
Select Abort or Skip.

Default GL Document Type
If you use document sequencing, specify a default document type to indicate the business purpose for the transaction. You can enter a document type for each journal header at a later time.
CHAPTER 10

Processing Journals

This chapter provides an overview of processing journal entries and discusses how to:

- Determine the status of journals
- Request Journal edits
- Post journals
- Unpost journals
- Handle journal errors
- Work with suspense and journal corrections
- Produce journal reports

Understanding Journal Processing

PeopleSoft General Ledger offers several ways to process journals to ensure control and maximize efficiency without losing flexibility. You decide when and by whom journals are validated and posted. Allow one user to only enter the journal entries, and allow another user to post these journal entries.

Common Terminology

When you select and inquiry or process, you often have the opportunity to specifically identify characteristics of the data that you want to use to inquire upon or process. This selection criteria might include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Process Frequency</th>
<th>The options in the box control how often a request is processed. If you select Once, the system will process the current request the next time a background Edit is executed for the Run Control ID. Once executed, the Process Frequency status is changed to Don’t Run. If you want this request to be processed each time editing is initiated, select Always.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Request Number</td>
<td>The field indicates the number for the process request. The system assigns each set of run parameters a unique number. The process edits journals in the ascending order of the request number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Unit</td>
<td>Specify value to edit journals for that business unit only or leave it blank to edit journals for all business units. If you specify a business unit value, Journal Edit will also edit the non-anchor business unit journals for which the anchor business unit is the specified business unit.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Ledger Group

Select to edit journals for a specific ledger group, or leave blank to edit journals for all ledger groups.

### Source

Select to edit journals for a specific journal source, or leave it blank to edit journals for all journal sources.

### System Source

You can specify a system source to limit journal selection to specific general ledger processes or specific application processes. For example, you could include only journals that the Allocations process or the JGen-AR (Journal Generator process for PeopleSoft Receivables transactions) created.

### Process Partition ID

Specify a process partition ID to limit journal selection to specific data sets that you define for the partition ID on the Process Partition page. Each data set is associated with a business unit and ChartField combination.

### Journal ID From/To

Enter a range of journal ID numbers to limit the number of journals to process.

### Journal Date From/To

Enter a journal date range to limit the number of specific journals within a given period to process.

### From Year/Per (from year/period) and To Year/Per (to year/period)

Select to limit to journals within a specific range of fiscal years and periods.

---

### Journal Processing

Before you can post journals to PeopleSoft General Ledger you must edit them to verify that:

- ChartField values are valid.
- Debits equal credits.
- Journal entries are flagged for posting to the target ledger.
- Inter/IntraUnit balancing entries are generated.

If the Journal Edit (GL_JEDIT) process encounters any errors, PeopleSoft General Ledger responds based on whether you indicated that you want to recycle the journals with errors, correct the errors, and then post them, or whether you indicated that you want to post the journals with invalid ChartFields or unbalanced debit and credit amounts to your suspense accounts.

There are two methods to edit and post journals:

- Select the Journal Edit and Journal Post options from the menu.
- Select Edit Journal and Post Journal during journal entry.

When you edit or post while making journal entries, the system initiates the processes on the server. When the process is complete, the system automatically updates the Journal Entry pages with the results of the edit or post.

To streamline the Journal Edit (GL_JEDIT) and Journal Post (GLPPPOST) processes, you can combine and run the processes by selecting both Edit and Post on the Journal Edit - Request page. The system posts all journals without errors that pass the Journal Edit process.
The Journal Post process:

- Posts on valid, edited journals.
- Posts each journal line in the appropriate target detail ledger.
- Changes the journal’s status to posted.

**Note.** PeopleSoft General Ledger does *not* post unbalanced journals to balanced ledgers.

After posting, the system retains the original journal entries for analysis and an audit trail. You can reverse posted journal entries with a full audit trail, and you can also *unpost* a journal. Unposting is a *one time only* event for any one journal, and there are restrictions—you cannot edit the journals.

The Review Journal Status component provides a summarized display of journal entries. Once all critical entries are processed, you can schedule closing and reporting tasks.

**See Also**


**Journal Editing**

The Edit Journals Request page enables you to specify selectively which journals to edit, based on the business unit, ledger group, journal source, system source, process partition ID, journal ID, and journal date. PeopleSoft General Ledger will edit only those journals that match your request criteria. If you leave one criterion blank, PeopleSoft General Ledger ignores that criterion and edits journals that match the other criteria. For example, you can run edit for all business units by leaving the business unit field blank.

**Note.** To initiate a journal edit without going to the Edit Journals Request page, use the Edit Journal option in the Process field on the journal Lines page.

You can combine the Journal Edit (GL_JEDIT) and Budget Checking (FSPKBDP2) processes in a single run by selecting both Edit and Budget Check on the Edit Journals Request page. The system budget checks the journals that pass edit. You can also combine the Journal Edit (GL_JEDIT), Budget Checking (FSPKBDP2), and Journal Post (GLPPPST2) processes in a single run by selecting Edit, Budget Check, and Post on the Edit Journals Request page. The system will post the journals that pass editing and budget checking. If you do not use the commitment control option, you can ignore the Budget Checking option.

When you run the process, you can run the Journal Edit process exclusively or you can run a Journal Edit and Error Rpt (report) multiprocess job (GLJEDERR) that runs the Journal Edit process and generates an error report.
Journal Posting

You can request posting at the time you enter journal entries or at a later time.

Most journal entries generated by a company will be posted in a background process that typically occurs on a daily or weekly basis. In this case, you mark journals for posting so that all pending journals are processed together the next time you run the Journal Post (GLPPPOST) process.

When you mark a journal for posting, PeopleSoft General Ledger verifies that no outstanding edit errors exist in the journal that renders it invalid for posting.

There are times, however, when an immediate request to post is warranted. Posting from the journal entry Lines page provides you with that flexibility. To initiate a journal post without going to the Post Journals Request page, select Post Journal in the Process field on the journal Lines page.

For special types of requests, such as posting groups of journals, use the Journal Post (GLPPPOST) process. Posting performs the following:

- Selects all journals that have been marked for posting and that meet the criteria specified on the posting request.
- Posts the lines of each selected journal to the ledger.
- Creates a reversal journal if so requested on the journal header.
- Changes the Status indicator for each of the journal from Valid to Posted.
- Changes the status of the sibling rows in the Open Item table to Open and subjects the rows to reconciliation if the journals contain Open Item accounts.

PeopleSoft General Ledger then posts the individual journal lines to the target ledger. Journal Post also performs one or more of the following jobs if you select the options when you run the process:

- Reconciles Open Items for transactions related to currently posted journals.
- Updates Average Daily Balance information.
- Updates Summary Ledgers incrementally.
- Updates ledger balances incrementally for ledgers that are loaded from external sources.

The process populates the Posting Date on the journal header using the Journal Process Date that you define for each business unit on the General Ledger Definition − Journal Options page for the Post Date for all journals in the batch. It can be the date at the time the Journal Post process begins or a date of your choosing. If you prefer to maintain a user-specified date for posting date, you can automatically update the date for a single business unit, a range of business units, or all business units by running the Maintain GL BU Process Date process (GLPROCESSDT).

You can also run the Post Daily Balances process (GL_ADB_POST) after you post journals from the Post Journals Request page. The Journal Post process posts daily balances to an intermediate holding table. The ADB Post process posts daily balances from the intermediate holding table to the ADB ledger (also known as the daily ledger or ADB source ledger). After it posts the daily balances to the ADB ledger, it deletes the rows in the holding table. Or you can run the Journal and ADB Post (journal and average daily balance post) multiprocess job (GLADBPST) to post the journals and update the ADB ledger with the daily balances.

Note. Journals cannot be posted or unposted to a closed period. The closed period must first be opened before any journal activity can be processed in that period. The Transaction Type to look for on the Open Period Update page is ’UNP’. 
See Also

Defining Default Journal Post Options for a Ledger

Chapter 14, “Calculating Average Balances,” page 255

Chapter 10, “Processing Journals,” Setting the Process Date, page 205

Unposting Journals

You can unpost a journal only once, and you cannot edit a journal that you have unposted. If you want to post a journal that has been unposted, just copy the journal to a new journal and post the new journal. PeopleSoft General Ledger automatically creates an unpost audit trail for you.

When you unpost a journal with related journal entries, the process automatically unposts the related journal entries too. For example, when you unpost an accrual journal entry, the accrual reversal journal entry is automatically unposted at the same time. The same is true for unposting interunit journals and suspense journals.

The original journal entry is the anchor journal entry and the journal entries that the system generates for accrued reversals, interunit entries, and for suspense journal lines are non-anchor journal entries.

The Journal Post process (GLPPPOST) searches for anchor journals that are to be unposted. It identifies non-anchor journal entries by looking for the following:

Reversal journals

Journals whose reversal code is one of the following:
- Beginning Of Next Period
- On Date Specified By User
- End Of Next Period
- Next Day
- Adjustment Period

InterUnit journals

Journals whose InterUnit business unit field is different from the business unit field.

Suspense correction journals

Journals that contain an entry in the PS_JRNL_HDR_SIBL table.

Reversal journals are selected and marked for unpost based on business unit, ledger group, journal source, fiscal year and accounting period (including adjustment periods), specific journal ID (optional), ChartField criteria, journal class criteria, and journal date range (optional). Entry event lines generated with the journals are reversed (unposted) along with their associated journals.
Note. The capability to mark journals for unposting by ChartField criteria and journal class criteria is important to the processing of reversals performed by the federal government. The government requires the capability to perform reversals on transactions involving trading partners. Since Trading Partner is set up as a ChartField by the federal government, the government can easily perform these reversals using unposting. The federal government also sets up journal classes to categorize types of journals. Processing reversals by journal class using the unpost feature enables the government to process a large number of reversals falling within a specific category together.

The Journal Post process (GLPPPOST) then tries to unpost the related non-anchor journals. The process does one of the following:

- If the non-anchor journals are posted, the process unposts them with the anchor journals.
- If the non-anchor journals are not posted, the process creates the unpost journals to offset the non-anchor journals, and then the process marks both the anchor and non-anchor journals for posting and posts them. This creates an audit trail for the non-anchor journals.

Note. Journals cannot be posted or unposted to a closed period. The closed period must first be opened before any journal activity can be processed in that period. The Transaction Type to look for on the Open Period Update page is 'UNP'.

The Automatically Unpost options are selected by the system for both non-anchor interunit and non-anchor reversal journals. The system always unposts non-anchor journals entries with the anchor journal entry. You can query and display the non-anchor journals on the Mark Journal for Unposting page, but they are unposted only when you unpost the anchor journals.

PeopleSoft General Ledger can unpost journals that contain Control Accounts in General Ledger; however, it does not automatically keep the feeder system for which the control account exists in sync. This must be done in the feeder application or in the feeder system (Payables, Receivables, Treasury, and others).

Note. Deleting a journal entry that has never been posted is a distinct process from unposting a journal entry that has been posted. Deleting an unposted journal entry is described in the chapter Making General Ledger Journal Entries.

See Also


Changing the Unpost Journal Date for Business Units

When you want the flexibility to change the unpost date for a journal entry, access the business unit’s Journal Options page and check Allow Different Unpost Date box. This makes the Unpost Date field available on the Mark Journals for Unposting page.

The date you enter in the Unpost Date field becomes the journal date on which the original journal is unposted. Unposting creates a new journal entry to reverse the old. This new journal entry has the Unpost Date as its journal date or retains the journal date of the original journal that is being reversed.
Note. For InterUnit journals, all business units must have the Allow Different Unpost Date option selected on the General Ledger Definition - Journal Options page if you want to change the journal unpost date. If one business unit does not have this option selected, you receive an error message.

See Also


Chapter 18, “Reviewing Financial Information,” Viewing Journal Information, page 395

Journal Error Processing

Journal error processing options are available at the Business Unit, Ledger For A Unit, and Source levels. Error processing options defined at the Ledger For A Unit level will override those defined at the Business Unit level; error-processing options defined at the Source level override options defined at both the Business Unit and Ledger For A Unit levels.

Journal Error Processing Override Diagram

The Suspend journal error processing option can be set for these errors:

**Journal Balance Errors**

A journal balance error occurs when an unbalanced journal is created with a ledger that is defined as a balanced ledger. If the Suspense option is set, the system will generate a suspense line(s) to bring the journal into balance. This suspense line is referred to as a balance suspense line.

**Journal Edit Errors**

A journal edit error occurs if the journal line has an invalid ChartField value or ChartField combination. If the suspense option is set, a suspense
line will be generated for each line that is in error. This suspense line is referred to as an edit suspense line.

**Journal Amount Errors**

A journal amount error occurs if a foreign currency journal line has different signs on foreign amount and monetary amount. If the suspense option is set, a suspense line will be generated for each line that is in error. This suspense line is referred to as an amount suspense line.

At any level, you can select the ChartFields and ChartField values for your amount, balance and edit suspense. The Journal Edit process will create the suspense lines with the ChartFields and ChartField values you selected.

**See Also**


**Journal Error and Suspense Journal Terminology**

PeopleSoft General Ledger gives you the option to suspend unbalanced amounts and amounts from lines with edit and/or amount errors. The Journal Suspense Correction process makes it easy for you to identify and correct journals that have transactions posted to suspense accounts.

When we discuss Journal Suspense Correction, we will use the following terminology:

- **Suspense Journal**
  
  Journal that has transactions posted to suspense ChartFields. This journal contains amount suspense lines, balance suspense lines and/or edit suspense lines.

- **Balance Suspense Line**
  
  Suspense line generated by the Journal Edit process. This line is required to bring an out-of-balance journal back into balance.

- **Edit Suspense Line**
  
  Suspense line generated by the Journal Edit process that references a journal line with invalid ChartFields and/or ChartField combination errors.

- **Amount Suspense Line**
  
  Suspense line generated by the Journal Edit process that references a foreign currency journal line with foreign amounts and monetary amounts of different signs.

- **Corrections Journal**
  
  Journal created from the Suspense Journal Correction process that corrects and reverses suspense transactions for a suspense journal.

- **Balance Correction Line**
  
  Journal line generated by the Suspense Journal Correction process to correct the balance suspense line on a suspense journal.

- **Edit Correction Line**
  
  Journal line generated by the Suspense Journal Correction process to correct the edit suspense line on a suspense journal.

- **Amount Correction Line**
  
  Journal line generated by the Suspense Journal Correction process to correct the amount suspense line on a suspense journal.
Reversal Suspense Line
Journal lines generated by the Suspense Journal Correction process to reverse the suspense lines on a suspense journal.

Suspense Journals
A suspense journal contains suspense lines generated from the Journal Edit process.

Journal processing uses a suspense status flag (SUSP_RECON_STATUS) on journal header record (JRNL_HEADER) to determine the life cycle of a suspense journal.

0
No suspense transactions—the journal has no amount, balance or edit suspense lines.

1
Suspense transactions—the journal has balance, edit, and/or amount suspense lines, and now becomes a suspense journal.

2
Corrections Journal Created—a corrections journal is created to correct and reverse the suspense transactions on a suspense journal.

3
Corrections Journal Posted—the corrections journal, created to correct and reverse the suspense transactions on a suspense journal, is now posted.

Warning! It is possible for a corrections journal to contain suspense lines caused by amount errors, edit errors and/or out of balance conditions. If the corrections journal has suspense lines, it becomes a suspense journal with the status of 1 and the suspense cycle starts again.

Determining the Status of Journals
At any time during journal processing, you can view the status of journals and the journal line details on the Review Journal Status pages.

This section discusses how to:
• View the journal header information.
• View journal line details.

Pages Used to View the Status of Journals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Viewing the Journal Header Information


The top of the page displays the journal header information that you entered on the Journal Entry - Header page.

It also displays the Status for the journal, which can be one of the following:

- Deleted – Anchor Journal Unposted
- Journal Entry Incomplete
- Journal has Errors
- No Status - Needs to be Edited
- Posted to Ledger (s)
- Posting Incomplete – Repost ASAP
- Unposted
- Upgrade Journal – Can’t Unpost
- Valid journal. Edits completed
- Valid SJE Model – Do not Post

The Journal Line Totals group box displays the number of Lines in the journal entry and the total amount of the Debits and Credits.

The Commitment Control Amount Type group box displays your settings for the control budget if you use the commitment control option.

The Amount Type can be one of the following:

**Actuals and Recognized**

The journal records the actual amount of a transaction, expenditure, or revenue.

**Encumbrance**

The journal is not an actual transaction yet. Instead, it records the amount that you can legally spend. This usually occurs when you create a contract or a purchase order.
Chapter 10 Processing Journals

Pre-Encumbrance
The journal is not an actual transaction yet. Instead, it records the amount that you will spend. This usually occurs when you create a requisition.

Collected Revenue
The journal records the collected amount from a prior revenue transaction.

Actuals, Recognized and Collect
The Journal records the actual and collected amount of a revenue transaction.

Planned
The journal records the amount that you plan to spend. This amount is only an estimate; it is not an actual transaction yet.

Note. If Override is selected, the journals can exceed their budgeted amount. The User ID identifies the individual who enabled the override.

Viewing Journal Line Details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Journal Line Data</th>
<th>Line #</th>
<th>Ledger</th>
<th>Transaction Amount DR</th>
<th>Transaction Amount CR</th>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Monetary Amount DR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LOCAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>10,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>100002</td>
<td>10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>LOCAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>501040</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>LOCAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>8,000.00</td>
<td>899998</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Review Journal Status – Journal Lines page (1 of 2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monetary Amount CR</th>
<th>Customize</th>
<th>Find</th>
<th>View All</th>
<th>First</th>
<th>1, 2 of 3</th>
<th>Last</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1000.00</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1000000</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Review Journal Status – Journal Lines page (2 of 2)

Journal Line Data
This group box lists the journal line data, including your template’s ChartFields, the Transaction Amount DR, Transaction Amount CR, Budget Date, for Commitment Control transactions, is the date that is checked against the Commitment Control budget ledger to ensure that it falls within an open Commitment Control budget period. The Rate Type and Exchange Rate that the system used to convert amounts from the transaction currency to the base currency displays on the line.

The Budget Status is displayed for the control budget ledger if you use the Commitment Control option and can be:

- Error
  The entry failed to pass budget checking.
- Not Chk’d(not checked)
  The Budget Processor has not processed the entry.
• Valid
  The entry passed budget checking and the process updated the control budget.

• Warning
  The Budget Processor issued a warning. This means the control budget did not have sufficient funds. However, it passed budget checking because the Commitment Control Option for the control budget is set to Tracking with Budget or Tracking without Budget on the Control Budget Definitions page. It may also be over the budget amount, but less than the tolerance amount.

The last field that displays on the journal line is N/R, which indicates:

• \( N \) if the line amount is a normal debit or credit.
• \( R \) if the line amount is a reversed debit or credit.

---

**Requesting Journal Edits**

This section provides an overview and discusses how to:

• Run the journal edit process.
• Check the status of edit requests.
• Correct journal edit errors.
• Find journal entry errors.
# Pages Used to Perform Journal Edit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edit Journals Request</td>
<td>JOURNAL_EDIT_REQ</td>
<td>General Ledger, Journals, Process Journals, Edit Journals, Request</td>
<td>Use to edit journals and optionally to post them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Log</td>
<td>PMN_BAT_MSGLOG</td>
<td>General Ledger, Journals, Process Journals, Edit Journals, Request</td>
<td>Displays the Process Instance, Name, and Type of process, along with a list of messages, which includes the severity, log time, message text, and an explanation of the text.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journal Entry - Errors</td>
<td>JOURNAL_ENTRY_E_IC</td>
<td>General Ledger, Journals, Journal Entry, Create Journal Entries, Errors</td>
<td>Use this page to determine which errors the system encountered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review Journal Status - Find an Existing Value</td>
<td>SEARCH</td>
<td>General Ledger, Journals, Process Journals, Review Journal Status, Find an Existing Value</td>
<td>Use to search for journals with errors for a specific business unit.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Running the Journal Edit Process

Access the Edit Journals Request page.
Edit Journals Request

Run Control ID: ACCT3

Process Request Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Process Frequency</th>
<th>Request Number:</th>
<th>Description:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Once</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Always</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t Run</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Business Unit:</th>
<th>Ledger Group:</th>
<th>Source:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>US01</td>
<td>RECORDING</td>
<td>CFO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Process Partition ID:</th>
<th>System Source:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Journal ID From: | To Journal ID: | |
|------------------|----------------|
|                  |                |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Journal Date From:</th>
<th>To Journal Date:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2022-01-01</td>
<td>2022-01-01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Edit Journals Request page

**Edit**
Select to edit the journals.

**Post**
Select to automatically post the journals that pass edit and budget checking (commitment control journals).

**Re-Edit.**
Edited journals are flagged as either having errors or as valid (edit complete). You can edit valid journals more than once by selecting this check box. If you don’t select this check box, the system ignores valid journals.

**Recalc Exchange Rates**
(recalculate exchange rates)
If your journals are recorded in multiple currencies, click to recalculate based on the most current exchange rate.

**Mark Journal(s) to Post**
Select to mark each valid journal with a posting request status. If PeopleSoft Workflow is activated, this option is not available.

**Budget Check**
Select to run the Commitment Control Budget Processor (FSPKBDP2) process to check the journal against the control budget.

**See Also**

*PeopleSoft 8.8 Setting Up and Using Commitment Control PeopleBook,* “Processing Source Transactions Against Control Budgets”

*PeopleTools PeopleBook: “PeopleSoft Process Scheduler,” Understanding PeopleSoft Process Scheduler*

*PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook,* “Defining User Preferences”

*Chapter 7, “Optimizing General Ledger Performance,” Using Partition IDs, page 102*
Chapter 10 Processing Journals

Checking the Status of Edit Requests

Access the Message Log page.

After you run a batch process, you may want to review any messages that were produced to ensure the process completed without errors. Use Message Log Search and Results to check the status of the current request or of past processing requests.

Correcting Journal Edit Errors

Access the Journal Entry − Lines page.

When you encounter errors during editing, PeopleSoft General Ledger marks the journal and either recycles or suspends it. The system saves recycled journals but does not post them until you have corrected the errors. You can post entries with invalid ChartFields or unbalanced debit and credit amounts to your Suspense account. You define error-processing options at the business unit, ledger for a unit, and journal source level.

To view journal entry errors, click the X in the Errors column on the Journal Entry - lines page to go to the Errors page.

Click the Line number for the line in error on the Journal Entry - Errors page to go directly to the Journal Entry Lines page, where you can view one or all of the lines in error. The cursor will be positioned on the line and field in error.

See Also


Finding Journal Entry Errors

Access the Review Journal Status - Find an Existing Value page.

Review Journal Status

Enter any information you have and click Search. Leave fields blank for a list of all values.

Find an Existing Value

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Unit</td>
<td>US001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journal ID</td>
<td>begins with US001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journal Date</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UnPost Sequence</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Document Sequence Number</td>
<td>begins with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journal Header Status</td>
<td>Journal Has Errors</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Search Results

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Business Unit</th>
<th>Journal ID</th>
<th>Journal Date</th>
<th>UnPost Sequence</th>
<th>Document Sequence Number</th>
<th>Journal Header Status</th>
<th>Budget Checking Header Status</th>
<th>Ledger Group</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>0120000001</td>
<td>01082013</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>blank</td>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>Valid</td>
<td>RECORDING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>TDC00000005</td>
<td>12312012</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>blank</td>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>Valid</td>
<td>RECORDING</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Review Journal Status Search page
Use the Review Journal Status page to find journal entries with errors. When you enter your search criteria on the page, select *Journal Has Errors* in the Journal Header Status field. This displays a list of journal entries with errors.

**Note.** If you track journals by Document Sequence Number, you can enter that number on this page.

**See Also**

Chapter 10, “Processing Journals,” Determining the Status of Journals, page 197

---

**Posting Journals**

This section provides an overview and discusses how to:

- Set the process date.
- Mark journals for posting.
- Run the journal post process.
- Check the status of posting requests.

---

**Pages Used to Post Journals**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maintain Process Date</td>
<td>GL_BU_PROCESS_DT</td>
<td>Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Business Unit Related, General Ledger, Maintain Process Date</td>
<td>Use to run the Maintain GL BU Process Date process (GL_PROCESSDT) that updates the Process Date for a business unit on the General Ledger Definition - Journal Options page. The Journal Post process (GLPPPOST) uses this date for the Post Date for the journals that it posts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Journals for Posting</td>
<td>JOURNAL_POST_MARK</td>
<td>General Ledger, Journals, Process Journals, Mark Journals for Posting</td>
<td>Use to mark one or more journals for posting. Journals to be posted must first be marked for posting. Marking a journal for posting indicates that the journal should be included in any posting request that is pending for which the journal meets the criteria specified. This enables you to exclude certain journals from posting until you review and approve them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page Name</td>
<td>Object Name</td>
<td>Navigation</td>
<td>Usage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post Journals Request</td>
<td>JOURNAL_POST_REQ</td>
<td>General Ledger, Journals, Process Journals, Post Journals, Post Journals Request</td>
<td>Use the Post Journals Request page to selectively specify which journals you will post based on their business unit, ledger group, accounting period/fiscal year, source, journal ID, and journal date. You can run the Journal Post process for all business units. When you run the posting process, the system will post only those journals that fit the request criteria and are marked to post. (You also run the Post Daily Balances process (GL_ADB_POST) process from this page.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Log</td>
<td>PMN_BAT_MSGLOG</td>
<td>General Ledger, Journals, Process Journals, Post Journals, Post Journals Request page. After running the Journal Post process, click the Process Monitor link to access the Process List page. Click the Details link to access the Process Detail page. In the Actions group box, click the Message Log link.</td>
<td>Displays the Process Instance, Name, and Type of process, along with a list of messages, which includes the severity, log time, message text, and an explanation of the text.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Setting the Process Date
Access the Maintain Process Date page.
Processing Journals

Chapter 10

Maintain Process Date

Run Control ID: 1

Report Manager Process Monitor Run

Process Requests

Process Frequency
- Once
- Always
- Don't Run

Business Unit Option
- All
- Range
- Value

Modify Date To
- Current Date
- Next Day
- Specify Date

Specify Date: 09/30/2003

Description: Request Number: 1

Business Unit From: Business Unit To:

Business Unit Value

Business Unit
JP004

The Business Unit Option group box controls for which business units the Journal Process Date is to be updated.

All
Updates all business units.

Range
Updates a range of business units that you specify in the Business Unit From and Business Unit To field.

Value
Updates the specific business units that you enter in the Business Unit fields.

Current Date
Select this option to use the date at the time the Journal Post process begins to run for the Post Date for all journals in the batch.

Next Day
Select this option to change the Process Date for the business units to the next day. This option is useful when you run the Journal Post process every day and you want to automatically change the user-defined date to the next day.

Specify Date
Select this option to change the Process Date for the business units to a date that you specify and enter the date in the Specify Date field.

The system only adjusts the date to a working calendar day if there is a working calendar defined. You define your working calendar on the Business Calendar page.

See Also


Marking Journals for Posting

Access the Mark Journals for Posting page.
Chapter 10 Processing Journals

Mark Journals for Posting page

The system groups journals by Business Unit, Ledger Group, accounting Year/Period, Source, and Journal Date From/To, which means that you must select these values at the prompt. You can leave Journal ID blank or use a wildcard (%) value. Source must be populated but you can use % to return journals with all source values. You can also use a Wildcard (%) for Business Unit.

**Post Selected Journals**
Click to access the Post Journals Request page.

**Note.** For better efficiency, we recommend that you schedule a background process for journal posting.

**Journal ID**
Click the link under Journal ID to drill down to the detail contained in a journal.

**See Also**
Chapter 18, “Reviewing Financial Information,” Viewing Journal Information, page 395

**Running the Journal Post Process**
Access the Post Journals Request page.
Post Journals Request

Select to postpone closing the open items and to skip item reconciliation until after the journal is posted. Selecting this option can save time during journal posting. You can run the Open Item Reconciliation process (GLPPOITM) separately at a later time.

Select to postpone updating the summary ledger balances. You can run the Summary Ledger process (GLPSMAIN) at a later time. Selecting this option can save time during journal posting.

See Also

Chapter 11, “Using Open Item Accounting,” page 223

Chapter 7, “Optimizing General Ledger Performance,” page 79


Checking the Status of Posting Requests

Access the Message Log page.

Enables you to view the status of the posting request and details of any messages that occur during the processing.
Unposting Journals

This section provides an overview and discusses how to:

- Mark journals for unposting.
- Change the unpost journal entry date.

Page Used to Unpost Journals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mark Journals for Unposting</td>
<td>JOURNAL_UNPOST_MRK</td>
<td>General Ledger, Journals, Process Journals, Mark Journals for Unposting</td>
<td>Mark journal entries that you want to unpost. Display the Unpost Date if allow different unpost date is enabled on the Business Unit Journal Options page.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Marking Journals for Unposting

Access the Mark Journals for Unposting page.

**Mark Journals for Unposting**

Enter the criteria that you want to apply to the journals to unpost (reverse).

You can leave Journal ID blank or use a wildcard (%) value. You can also use a Wildcard (%) for Business Unit or Source.

This applies only to anchor journals. Non-anchor InterUnit journals can only be unposted (or posted) from their anchor journal.
### ChartField Search

**Criteria:** Field Name, ChartField Value

Enter the names and values of the ChartFields on the journals that you want to mark to unpost (reverse). Add the number of ChartFields that you want to include in the search.

### Unpost Selected Journals

Click to open the Post Journals Request page where you run the Journal Post process (GLPPPOST) to unpost journals you selected.

### Select Journals to Unpost

Select the Process check box for the journals that you want to unpost. Change the Unpost Date if you want it to be different than the journal date. You can click each Journal ID to review the journal’s details.

If the unpost period (Transaction Type 'UNP”) is closed for the business unit, the Process check box will be unavailable for selection.

### Journal ID

To view journal details, click the individual journal ID to access the Journal Inquiry page. Click the Show All check box or enter from or through lines and click the Drill to Journal Lines button to view journal lines on the Journal Lines Inquiry page.

**Note.** The Unpost Date field can be modified only if you selected the Allow Different Unpost Date on the business unit’s Journal Options page.

---


---

### Correcting Journal Errors

This section provides an overview and discusses how to:

- Use the journal suspense correction option.
- Select a journal line display.
- Review journal ChartField errors.
- Change ChartField values.
- Change reversal information for correction journal
- View errors for suspense journal correction lines.
- Inquire on suspense cross references.
- Post and unpost suspense and correction journals.
- Unlock a journal process instance
See Also


Pages Used to Correct Journal Errors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Journal Suspense Correction</td>
<td>JRNL_SUSP_CORR</td>
<td>General Ledger, Journals, Suspense Correction, Correct Suspense Entries, Journal Suspense Correction</td>
<td>Use the Journal Suspense Correction page to create a journal to correct and reverse the suspense lines on a posted suspense journal. Select a suspense journal from the list of all suspense journals that have a journal status of Posted to Ledger(s). The process will not allow you to select an unposted suspense journal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journal Line Template</td>
<td>JOURNAL_LN_S_TMP</td>
<td>General Ledger, Journals, Suspense Correction, Correct Suspense Entries and click the Template List link</td>
<td>Use the Journal Line Template page to select a journal entry template that specifies the columns that you want to display on the Journal Suspense Correction page. You define the template on the Journal Entry Template page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journal ChartField Errors</td>
<td>JRNL_SUSP_CFE_SEC</td>
<td>General Ledger, Journals, Suspense Correction, Correct Suspense Entries and click the Correct ChartField Errors link (The link appears only if the suspense journal has edit suspense lines.)</td>
<td>Use the Journal ChartField Errors page to correct individual ChartField values that are in error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change ChartField Values</td>
<td>JRNL_SUSP_CF_SEC</td>
<td>General Ledger, Journals, Suspense Correction, Correct Suspense Entries and click the Change ChartField Values link</td>
<td>Use the Change ChartField Values page to change a ChartField value for multiple edit correction lines globally on the Journal Suspense Correction page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page Name</td>
<td>Object Name</td>
<td>Navigation</td>
<td>Usage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journal Suspense Correction Reversal</td>
<td>JRNL_SUSP_CORR_RVR</td>
<td>General Ledger, Journals, Suspense Correction, Correct Suspense Entries and click the Reversal link. (The link appears only if the suspense journal has a reversal code other than &quot;Do Not Generate Reversal&quot; and the user has authorization to Change Date on Correction Journals as setup on User Preferences − General Ledger page.)</td>
<td>Use the Journal Suspense Correction Reversal page to enter the reversal information for correction journal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>JRNL_SUSP_ERRS</td>
<td>General Ledger, Journals, Suspense Correction, Correct Suspense Entries, and select the Errors tab</td>
<td>Use the Journal Suspense Correction Errors page to see the error message for a journal line. Click the Errors for any line on the Journal Suspense Correction page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review Suspense Cross Reference</td>
<td>JRNL_SUS_CROSS_REF</td>
<td>General Ledger, Journals, Suspense Correction, Review Suspense Cross Ref, Review Suspense Cross Reference</td>
<td>PeopleSoft General Ledger uses a Journal Header Sibling table (JRNL_HDR_SIBL) to link the suspense journal and its corresponding corrections journal. Use the Review Suspense Cross Reference page to view the connection between the two journals; you can review both journals’ status by click on Journal Status and Suspense Journal Status hyperlinks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journal Unlock</td>
<td>JRNL_EDIT_LOG</td>
<td>General Ledger, Monitor Background Processes, Journal Unlock</td>
<td>Use to unlock journals in a process instance that terminated abnormally.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Using the Journal Suspense Correction Option**

Access the Journal Suspense Correction page.
Chapter 10 Processing Journals

Journal Suspense Correction page 1 of 2

Journal Suspense Correction page 2 of 2

**Journal ID**
Defaults to NEXT and will generate the next available journal number when you save the journal. If you do not want to use the default, enter a unique journal ID for the correction journal.

**Date**
Defaults to the date of the suspense journal. Only authorized users can change the correction journal date as well as the reversal information if the suspense journal has a reversal code other than Do Not Generate Reversal.

**Long Description**
Defaults to Correction of Suspense Journal followed by the Journal ID of the suspense journal you’re correcting. You may change this description if desired.

**Template List**
Click to open the Journal Line Template page that enables you to select a template that specifies which columns you want to display in the Correction Journal Lines grid.

**Correct ChartField Errors**
Click to open the Journal ChartField Errors page where you change the ChartField values in error.

**Change ChartFields Values**
Click to open the Change ChartField Values page where you can change a ChartField value globally on multiple edit correction lines.

**Reversal**
Click the link to open the Journal Suspense Correction Reversal page where you can change the reversal information for correction journal.

**Correction Journal Lines**
The Correction Journal Lines grid displays the journal lines for the suspense journal that need to be corrected. The system generates edit and amount correction lines with the ChartFields and amounts from the journal line(s) marked in error. Use these correction lines to correct ChartField and amount errors.
**Note.** Correction journal lines for secondary ledgers are *not* displayed in the grid if the suspense journal is created with the KLS (Keep Ledgers in Sync) option selected.

When you first open the Journal Suspense Correction page, the amount correction line(s) are at the top of the scroll area, followed by balance correction line(s) and edit correction line(s). No references exist in the suspense journal for the balance correction line(s).

Ref Ln # (reference line number) displays the line number that contains an amount error or an edit error in the suspense journal. The reference line number will always be blank for the balance correction lines.

Click Errors for any line to open the Journal Suspense Correction – Errors page that shows the error log for the line.

When you save your work, the system creates a correction journal that contains the new correction lines. The system also generates the reversing suspense lines for the suspense journal. You won’t see these lines displayed in the grid.

**Important!** When you create a correction journal, you must determine on your own whether the lines are correct or incorrect. If necessary, you can make further changes to the corrected journal before you run the Journal Edit process (Application Engine process GL_JEDIT) and the Journal Post process (GLPPPOST). But, you must make these changes from the Journal Entry - Lines page because the system changes the suspense status of the suspense journal to 2 when you save your correction journal. The Journal Suspense Correction page will not let you reenter the page for a suspense journal if its correction journal already exists.

If you have not run the Journal Post process (GLPPPOST) for the correction journal and you decide you want to start over, select the Delete Journal option in the Process field on the Journal Entry - Lines page to delete this correction journal. The system will update the suspense status of the suspense journal back to 1, and you can return to the Journal Suspense Correction page to create a new correction journal for the same suspense journal.

**Note.** Correction journal is a non-interunit journal when created. Like journals created by Journal Entry - Lines page, system still populates correction journal’s IU System Transaction Code (IU_SYS_TRAN_CD) & IU Transaction Code (IU_TRAN_CD) but based on the suspense journal’s values. If the suspense journal does not have these two values, interunit lines are not generated for the correction journal even if it is modified using the Journal Entry - Lines page to an interunit journal.

### Selecting a Journal Line Display

Access the Journal Line Template page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Selected</th>
<th>Template Type</th>
<th>Template ID</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Ledger</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Attach</th>
<th>Bank Code</th>
<th>Oper Unit</th>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>Dept</th>
<th>Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✔</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>STANDARD</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✗</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>COMMERCIAL</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✗</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>FEDRAL</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✗</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>SHORTCOM</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Selected**

Select to indicate that you are currently using the template when it is checked. To use a different template, select another line.
Template Type  Identifies the users who would use the template. For example, anyone could use an All template type. The Template ID is the name for the template.

Default  If selected, the system uses the columns selected as the default when you open the Journal Suspense Correction page. You can only change the default on the Journal Entry Template – Template page.

Note. The ChartField column check boxes that display on the Journal Line Template page are automatically selected and cannot be changed. If you want to display different columns, select the template that meets your requirements or create a new journal entry template.

Reviewing Journal ChartField Errors

Access the Journal ChartField Errors page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Correct ChartField Edit Errors</th>
<th>Customize</th>
<th>Find</th>
<th>View All</th>
<th>First</th>
<th>1 of 1</th>
<th>Last</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Error Count</td>
<td>Field Name</td>
<td>Field Value</td>
<td>Change to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Operating Unit</td>
<td>FLORIDA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Journal ChartField Errors page

Correct ChartField Errors  This link appears on the Journal Suspense Correction page only if the suspense journal has edit suspense lines.

Error Count  Indicates the number of lines that contain the ChartField value in error.

Field Name  Indicates the ChartField whose value is in error.

Field Value  Displays the incorrect ChartField value.

Change to  Enter the correct ChartField value.

Selected  Click to select the ChartField values that you want to update on the Journal Suspense Correction page.

Changing ChartField Values

Access the Change ChartField Values page.
Change ChartField Values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field Value</th>
<th>Change to</th>
<th>Selected</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Account</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternate Account</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Code</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Field</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Code</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget Reference</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affiliate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Affiliate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Unit Affiliate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Book Code</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Change ChartField Values page

Field Name: Name of each ChartField.
Field Value: Enter the ChartField value that you want to change.
Change to: Enter your new ChartField value.
Selected: Select this check box to replace all occurrences of the ChartField value on the Journal Suspense Correction page.

Changing Reversal Information for Correction Journal

Access the Journal Suspense Correction Reversal page.
### Journal Suspense Correction Reversal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reversal Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☐ Beginning of Next Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ End of Next Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Next Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Adjustment Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ On Date Specified By User</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Journal Suspense Correction Reversal page

Enter reversal information for correction journal when the suspense journal reversal code is not *Do Not Generate Reversal*. A Reversal journal for a suspense journal never goes to suspense, so you need only to correct the suspense journal.

**Beginning of Next Period**

Creates a reversing entry dated the first business day of the next accounting period. It uses the Holiday List ID that you assigned to the business unit on the General Ledger Definition − Definition page to determine the first business day. If the business unit is not assigned a Holiday List ID, the reversing entry will be dated the first day of the next accounting period.

If the journal is an adjusting journal, the reversing entry will be dated the first business day of the first accounting period of the next fiscal year.

**End of Next Period**

Creates a reversing entry dated the last business day of the next accounting period. It uses the Holiday List ID that you assigned to the business unit on the General Ledger Definition − Definition page to determine the last business day. If the business unit is not assigned a Holiday List ID, the reversing entry will be dated the last day of the next accounting period.

If the journal is an adjusting journal, the reversing entry will be dated the last business day of the first accounting period of the next fiscal year.

**Next Day**

Creates a reversing entry dated the next business day. It uses the Holiday List ID that you assigned to the business unit on the General Ledger Definition − Definition page to determine the next business day. If the business unit is not assigned a Holiday List ID, the reversing entry will be dated the next day.

**Adjustment Period**

Creates a reversing entry to the adjustment period you select. When you select this option, enter both the Adjustment Period and the Reversal Date.

**On Date Specified By User**

Enables you select any date in the calendar. When you select this option, enter the Reversal Date.

**Adjustment Period**

When you select this option, enter a value in this field. Click in the drop-down list to display a list of valid adjustment periods (as defined on the Detail Calendar).
**Reversal Date**

When you select Adjustment Period or On Date Specified By User option, enter a value in this field. The Reversal Date is used to populate the journal date and fiscal year of the reversing entry. If you specify a reversal date that is before the journal date or a date on a nonworking day and there is a Holiday List ID assigned to the business unit, you will receive an error message. The system will not reset the reversal date, and you must re-enter a date that is after the journal date and is a working day.

**Viewing Errors for Suspense Journal Correction Lines**

Access the Errors page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error Type</th>
<th>Line #</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Field Long Name</th>
<th>Msg Set</th>
<th>Msg</th>
<th>Message Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ChartField</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>OPERATING_UNIT</td>
<td>Operating Unit</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>ChartField error for value FLORIDA fields were Operating Unit (correct table OPER_UNIT_TBL)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Error Type**

Indicates the type of error, which can be *ChartField* error, *Combo Edit* error, *Amount* error, or *Unknown*.

**Line # (line number)**

Indicates the number of the Ref Ln # on the Journal Suspense Correction page with the error. It shows the Field Name for the ChartField in error. It also displays the Msg Set (message set number) that contains the error message, the Msg (message number), and Message Text. Click the line number to return to the Journal Suspense Correction page and place your cursor where you need to make the correction.

**Inquiring on Suspense Cross References**

Access the Review Suspense Cross Reference page.

Specify a combination of Unit, Correction Journal ID, and Date for your correction journal search criteria or leave Journal ID blank.

**Search**

Click to view the correction journals that meet your search criteria and its corresponding Suspense Journal. Click Journal Status/Suspense Journal Status hyperlink to transfer to the Review Journal Status - Journal Lines page. It opens a new window, and from there you can view suspense/correction journal line information.
### Journal Status
Click link to access Review Journal Status page for this journal ID.

### Suspense Journal Status
Click link to transfer to the Review Journal Status for the suspense journal ID.

## Posting and Unposting Suspense and Correction Journals

Because a link exists between a suspense journal and a correction journal, it is important to understand the rules for posting and unposting these journals.

### Suspense Journals

The Journal Post process (GLPPPOST) uses the suspense journal status to determine how to process the journals.

1. Unpost is allowed. The correction journal has not been created.
2. Unposting is *not* allowed. The correction journal is created, but not yet posted.
3. Unposting is allowed. The process also unposts the correction journal. An entry will be inserted into the journal Header Sibling table with the unpost seq of 1.

### Correction Journals

When you post a correction journal, the system updates the suspense status to 3 on the suspense journal. You cannot unpost a correction journal. Instead, you unpost the suspense journal, thereby unposting both journals.

If the original journal had a reversal journal, the correction journal will also have a reversal that is created when posting the correction journal. All four journals are unposted together.

## Unlocking a Journal Process Instance

Access the Journal Unlock page.

### Journal Unlock

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>User:</th>
<th>Unlock</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processes List</th>
<th>Customize</th>
<th>Print</th>
<th>View All</th>
<th>Last Update DateTime</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Marked</td>
<td>Process Instance</td>
<td>Process Origin</td>
<td>Run Control ID</td>
<td>9/19/2003 6:25:06PM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□</td>
<td>3279</td>
<td>Remote Call</td>
<td>✅</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□</td>
<td>3263</td>
<td>Process Scheduler</td>
<td>12121212</td>
<td>09/19/2003 5:07:00PM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□</td>
<td>3250</td>
<td>Remote Call</td>
<td>✅</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Journal Unlock page

PeopleSoft General Ledger uses application locking when you run batch processes. When a general ledger process is processing a journal, it locks the journal so that no other process can access it. A process automatically turns the journal lock flag on and off to lock and unlock the journal during the process. If a process terminates abnormally, the journal may remain locked. We enable you to unlock journals in a process that failed by using the Journal Unlock page.

The page displays the ID of the User who ran the process that terminated abnormally.

The Processes List grid displays a list of processes that the user has run.
For each run of a process, it displays the Process Instance number and the Run Control ID. The Process Origin indicates how the process was initiated, and it has the following possible values:

- **Other GL Application** Another general ledger process, such as Allocations (FS_ALLC), called the process to start it.
- **Other** The process was initiated from an operating system command line.
- **Process Scheduler** A process scheduler definition initiated the process.
- **Remote Call** The process was initiated by an individual taking an action on a page.

The Last Update DateTime indicates the last date and time that the process made an update to the message log. Select Marked for each process instance whose journals you want to unlock, and click Unlock button.

---

**Producing Journal Reports**

To run a report, select it from its menu and enter the necessary parameters. After entering the report parameters, you use Process Scheduler to actually run the report. Process Scheduler manages the processes, tracks the status, and generates the report.

To modify standard reports, create your own reports, or change the report output format, a variety of reporting tools are available.
## Pages Used to Produce Journal Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Posted Journal Summary Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS7009</td>
<td>General Ledger, Journals, Process Journals, Posted Journal Summary Report</td>
<td>Use to define parameters for the Posted Journal Summary report (GLS7009) This SQR report provides the ability to report on journals posted during a specific run of the Journal Post process. The Journal Post process updates all journals posted with the value of the Process Instance. The Process Instance is part of the search criteria used by the Posted Journal Summary report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suspended Activity Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS7015</td>
<td>General Ledger, Journals, Suspense Correction, Suspended Activity Report</td>
<td>Provides detailed information on suspended journals. (Refer to GLS7011 for its functions.) The Suspended Activity report lists all journal activities that are suspended.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHAPTER 11

Using Open Item Accounting

This chapter provides an overview of open item accounting and discusses how to:

- Set up an open item prompt table.
- Enter and process open item transactions.
- Reconcile and close open item balances.

Understanding Open Item Accounting

Open item accounting in PeopleSoft General Ledger enables you to define, control, and maintain sub-ledger detail for selected balance sheet accounts used in open item transactions. You can track these open item transactions until they are resolved and the balance of the open item account is zero. A common example of open item accounting is the tracking of employee draw account transactions.

Prerequisites

Before you can use open item accounting you must:

- Identify open item accounts.
- Specify an open item ledger.

See Also


Open Item Accounting in PeopleSoft General Ledger

Use PeopleSoft General Ledger open item accounting to:

- Create one or more open item accounts to track numerous open items.
- Reconcile open item balances either by using the Open Item page or by using the PS/GL Open Item Reconciliation, GLPPOITM, process.
- Display open item balances for each open item account online in the Open Item Status page.
• Generate reports on each open item’s status and transaction detail.

**Common Open Item Terminology**

These terms are common to open item accounting in PeopleSoft General Ledger:

**Open Item Account**
A ChartField account, normally balance sheet accounts, used for open item accounting, such as *Employee Advances*.

**Open Item Key**
The identifying or search key for open items in an open item account. For an employee advances account, the Open Item Key field typically is the employee ID or social security number. This implies that any journal entry that posts to the employee advances account also carries an employee ID in the Open Item Key field. This search key is required by the system.

**Open Item**
Each transaction that affects an open item account remains an open item until the balance of all transactions with a given open item key equals zero. For example, the first open item in the employee advances account is the issuance of an advance. Payment against the initial advance become open items until a final payment brings the balance for a given employee ID to zero. When that transaction is posted, all open items for the employee ID are closed.

**Closed Item**
Transactions for an open item key become closed items when the balance of the open item key transactions equals zero.

**Tolerance Amount**
Indicates that PeopleSoft General Ledger should close transactions in which open items do not sum up to zero, provided the open item balance falls within this specified tolerance amount. This only applies to open items you reconcile manually (online). The system does not apply a tolerance amount for open items reconciled through background (batch) processing.

**Open Item Prompt Tables**
You can add an Open Item Prompt Table to perform an online lookup of valid open item keys.

This new prompt table is a SQL view that you create by selecting two fields from the Open Item Edit Record, as defined with the Open Item Account, in PeopleTools Application Designer. The two fields are:

- The Open Item Edit Field that you must rename to OPEN_ITEM_KEY in your new SQL view.
- A description field that is informational only.

**Note.** Before performing modifications, complete the PeopleTools classes to learn to use the PeopleTools Application Designer and its associated database tools. Completion of the PeopleCode and SQL/SQR classes is recommended.

**See Also**

PeopleTools PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Application Designer

**Reconcile and Close Open Item Balances**
You can reconcile and close open item balances using one of the following methods:
• When you leave the Skip Open Item Reconciliation check box on the User Preferences –
  General Ledger page blank and post your open item transaction online, the transactions
  are reconciled and closed during the posting process.

• When you do not select the Skip Open Item Reconciliation check box on the Request Posting – Run
  Journal Post page, the transactions are reconciled and closed during the posting process.

• When you access the Reconcile Open Items - Open Item Recon (reconciliation) page and run the
  PS/GL Open Item Reconciliation process as a background (batch) process.

• When you access the Update Open Items – Open Item page, you can select, reconcile, and close open
  item transactions manually. This option is normally used for open items with balances that do not equal
  zero. The entries you close must still balance or meet the reconciliation tolerance amount.

---

### Setting Up an Open Item Prompt Table

This section describes how to create an open item prompt table.

#### Creating an Open Item Prompt Table

To create an Open Item Prompt Table:

1. Create a new record using the Application Designer.
2. Change the record type to SQL View.
3. Insert OPEN_ITEM_KEY field into the record. Make it a key, search key, and list box item.
4. Insert a DESCR or NAME field to the record. Make it an alternate search key and list box item.
5. Enter the View text:

   ```sql
   select [open item edit field], [description or name field]
   from [open item edit record]
   ```

6. Save the View.
7. Use Build menu option to create the view.

You then go to the Open Item Account and enter this SQL view name as the Prompt Table for this account.

**See Also**

*PeopleTools PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Application Designer*

---

### Entering and Processing Open Item Transactions

In this section, we discuss how to:

• Create open item transactions.
• Process open item transactions.

Use the Create Journal Entries menu option to enter and process open item transactions. Edit and post the transactions online or use the Process Posting option on the Process Journals menu.

Note. You cannot use open items with accounts that are VAT enabled.

See Also


Chapter 10, “Processing Journals,” Understanding Journal Processing, page 189

Pages Used to Enter and Process Open Item Transactions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Journal Entry – Header</td>
<td>JOURNAL_ENTRY1</td>
<td>General Ledger, Journals, Journal Entry, Create Journal Entries</td>
<td>Used to identity the Ledger Group that contains the Ledger used to track open items.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journal Entry-Lines</td>
<td>JOURNAL_ENTRY2_IE</td>
<td>Journals, Journal Entry, Create Journal Entries</td>
<td>Used to create open item transactions by selecting the open item account and the open item key. You can also perform on-line editing and posting on this page.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Creating Open Item Transactions

Access the Create Journal Entries – Header page.

To create open item transactions:

1. Select the ledger group that contains the open item ledger.
3. On line 1 enter or select the open item transaction parameters including the open item account, the amount, and the open item key.
4. Add line 2 of the transaction.
5. Save the transaction.

Note. If you did not enter or if you entered an incorrect open item key, a message displays when you add another line or attempt to save the transaction. Also, an open item account cannot be VAT enabled. If you have an existing open item account that is VAT enabled, access the account in Define ChartFields, Define Values — ChartField Values and remove the check mark from the OpenItem Account check box, or change this account from a VAT Account to a Non-Vat Related account.

Processing Open Item Transactions

You can edit or post open item transactions on-line or in batches.
Note. If you select the Post Journal Process on the Creating Journal Entries - Lines page, the system checks the User Preferences − General Ledger page and uses the value specified for the Skip Open Item Reconciliation flag. If the check box is selected, the Open Item Reconciliation process is bypassed during the posting process and the open items are posted but not reconciled. However, if you run the Journal Post process (GLPPPOST) from the Journal Post − Request page, you must select the Skip Open Item Reconciliation field on the page.

See Also

Chapter 10, “Processing Journals,” Posting Journals, page 204

Reconciling and Closing Open Item Balances

This section describes how to:

• Use the PS/GL open item reconciliation process (GLPOITM).
• Use the manual open item reconciliation and close process.
• Review reconciled open items.
# Pages Used to Enter Open Item Transactions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Process Reconciliation - Open Item Recon</td>
<td>GL_OI_RECON_REQ</td>
<td>General Ledger, Open Items, Process Reconciliation</td>
<td>Closes open items automatically. The items that remain open appear on the Open Item and the Open Item status pages after the posting process. You must reconcile these remaining open items manually.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Item</td>
<td>GL_OPEN_ITEM_SUM</td>
<td>General Ledger, Open Items, Maintenance, Open Item</td>
<td>Displays at the summary level a list of open item balances and associated ChartFields that you can reconcile or re-open.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Item Transaction</td>
<td>GL_OPEN_ITEM_DET</td>
<td>General Ledger, Open Items, Maintenance, Open Item page. Select and click an open item key number to access the Open Item Transaction page.</td>
<td>Displays open item transaction details to that you can reconcile individually, change the open item key name and re-open an item.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review Status Online - Open Item Status</td>
<td>GL_OPEN_ITEM_SUM</td>
<td>General Ledger, Open Items, Review Status Online – Open Item Status</td>
<td>Displays status of open items. You cannot reconcile, re-open any items, or edit the open item key.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Item Detail</td>
<td>GL_OPEN_ITEM_DET</td>
<td>General Ledger, Open Items, Review Status Online, Open Item Status. Click the Open Item Key number to access the transaction detail.</td>
<td>Displays status of open item transaction details. You cannot reconcile re-open any items or edit the open item key.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Using the PS/GL Open Item Reconciliation process (GLPPOITM)

Access the Process Reconciliation – Open Item Recon page.

To reconcile and close open items using the PS/GL Open Item Reconciliation process:

1. Enter the run parameters.
2. Run the PS/GL Open Item Reconciliation process.

**Note.** The system uses Reconciliation Tolerance amounts solely for manual reconciliation. The PS/GL Open Item Reconciliation process only closes open item transactions with a zero balance.

## Using the Manual Open Item Reconciliation and Close Process

Access the Maintenance – Open Item page.
This Maintenance option enables you to:

1. Enter open item criteria.
2. Reconcile and close open items at the summary level.
3. Reconcile and close open items at the detail level.
4. Reconcile and close multiple currency rows with the same Open Item Key
5. Re-open reconciled and closed open items
**Entering Open Item Criteria**

Enter the criteria to list your open item balances. In the Inquire field, select *open, closed, or both* to display the status of Open Item Balances at the summary level.

**Note.** If you do not know the Open Item Key or want to select all open items for the ChartFields you specify, leave the Open Item Key field blank and the system selects all open items.

**Reconciling and Closing Open Items at the Summary Level**

To reconcile and close open item balances at the summary level:

1. Click Reconcile.

   If the summary rows net to a zero balance or meet your tolerance amount test, the system closes all open item detail lines contained within the selected summary rows and issues reconcile numbers and date closed values for the selected rows and their detail lines.

2. Select one of these Reconcile options.

   **Reconcile Each Row**
   - Separately: The system closes each summary row individually and assigns a different reconcile number and date closed.
   - Reconcile Selected Rows As One: The system closes all the summary rows as a group, moving from one row to the next and assigning all the selected rows the same reconcile number and date closed.

   **Note.** To reconcile multiple summary rows simultaneously, all the summary rows must have the *same* Open Item Key and ChartField values.

**Two read-only fields:**

- **Selected**: Displays the total of all of the selected Open Item Balances rows. This total changes each time you select another row.
- **Total**: Displays the Open Item Balance total of all the rows on the page.

**Note.** Tolerance amounts are used solely for manual reconciliation. The background process closes only open item transactions that have a zero balance.

**Reconciling and Closing Open Items at the Detail Level**

You can close detail lines as a group or you can select specific detail lines to close for an Open Item Key. The total balance of the detail lines you want to close must have a zero sum balance or fall within the reconcile tolerance amount specified when you set up your open item accounts.

To reconcile and close detail lines as a group:

1. Click the Open Item Key to display the open item transaction detail lines.

2. If the Open Item Key has more than one transaction detail line, you can select each of the lines and reconcile them as a group.
If all the detail lines have a sum balance of zero or meet the tolerance amount, the system closes all open items for that key and issues a reconcile number for all detail lines. The reconcile number identifies the reconciled open item, distinguishing it from all other closed items. The system also assigns a closed date value to all detail lines, which is the most recent journal date among the detail lines of the open item key.

To reconcile and close selected detail lines, select the specific detail lines that you want to close and click Reconcile.

The system closes only the selected open items and assigns these lines the same reconcile number and date closed value. When you close the remaining detail lines, the system assigns them a new reconcile number and date closed value. Both reconcile numbers and date closed values display on the corresponding summary row.

Note. You can make corrections to open item key values even after you have posted the journal because you are changing a key related specifically to the open item line and not to the journal line.

Reconciling and Closing Multiple Currency Rows with the Same Open Item Key

You can close multiple rows with different transaction currencies and the same open item key at the same time. The system groups open item lines for each currency as separate rows at the summary level. If all ChartFields are the same and the selected summary rows have either a zero sum balance or meet the reconcile tolerance amount, you can select and close these rows as a group.

Re-opening Reconciled and Closed Items

You can re-open reconciled and closed items by:

- Selecting the individual open item lines with the same reconcile number and clicking Re-Open.
- Clicking Select All and then re-open to re-open all the lines.

Reviewing Reconciled Open Items

Access the Review Status Online – Open Item Status page to:

- Review open item balances, or review closed open item transactions.
- Search by ChartField values, Open Item Keys, Reconciliation Number, or Document Sequence Number.
- Change the Inquire option to Closed to display reconciled items.
- Specify Closed From and Closed To date range. If you do not specify these dates, the system uses the current system date.
- Use the Reconcile Nbr (number) field to search for all reconciled open items closed by this reconcile number.
CHAPTER 12

Using Inter/Intraunit Processing in PeopleSoft General Ledger

This chapter provides an overview of inter/intraunit processing and discusses how to:

- Use the Journal Edit Application Engine process (GL_JEDIT) to initiate the Inter/Intraunit Processor Application Engine process (IU_PROCESSOR).
- Generate suspense correction journal lines for inter/intraunit transactions.
- Copy inter/intraunit journals.
- Create inter/intraunit journal entries.
- Create inter/intraunit allocation journals.
- Perform inter/intraunit consolidations.
- Import inter/intraunit transactions using a flat-file journal import.
- Import inter/intraunit transactions using a spreadsheet journal import.

Understanding Inter/Intraunit Processing in PeopleSoft General Ledger

PeopleSoft General Ledger enables you to use a minimal number of journal entry lines to record a transaction between related entities. You do not have to enter all the lines that are required to fully balance the entry. Several processes handle unbalanced entries, such as:

- Journal entry.
- Spreadsheet journal entry.
- Flat-file journal import.
- Inter/Intraunit allocations.

For each of these processes, the Journal Edit process initiates the Inter/Intraunit Processor process to complete the entries automatically.

Inter/Intraunit accounting occurs at the general ledger business unit level, independent of the individual product or feeder system business unit definitions.
Inter/Intraunit transactions are balanced by general ledger business unit and are also balanced by any of the ChartFields that can be designated as balancing ChartFields, such as the Fund ChartField or the Department ChartField. Use the Ledger Groups - Balancing page to determine which of these ChartFields are balancing ChartFields according to your accounting requirements.

You can use inheritance or due-to and due-from balancing to achieve inter/intraunit balancing.

Inter/Intraunit due-to and due-from entries are generated with respect to an anchor value. You determine the anchor ChartField value when making intraunit journal entries. The anchor value for interunit entries is the business unit entered on the journal header.

PeopleSoft General Ledger also supports interunit accounting among general ledger business units with different base currencies.

You can set up direct interunit accounting or indirect interunit accounting. If you use direct interunit accounting, the general ledger business units use their own intercompany accounts to record the interunit transaction. If you use indirect interunit accounting, the general ledger business units use the intercompany accounts of the other business units involved.

**Note.** If you are using alternate accounts, you must use direct interunit accounting.

**See Also**

*PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook*, “Using Interunit and Intraunit Accounting and ChartField Inheritance”

### Use of the Journal Edit Process to Initiate the Inter/Intraunit Processor Process

The Journal Edit process calls the Inter/Intraunit Processor process to generate balancing due-to and due-from journal lines after secondary ledger lines are created, currency is translated, value-added tax is maintained, the Transaction Set Editor has completed validating the transactions, and edit and amount suspense processing is performed. After calling the Inter/Intraunit Processor process, the Journal Edit process calls Entry Event Processor Application Engine process (FS_EVENTGEN) to process the entry events. It then checks the balancing of the journal and performs balance suspense related processing.

**See Also**

Chapter 10, “Processing Journals,” Requesting Journal Edits, page 200

### Generation of Suspense Correction Journal Lines for Inter/Intraunit Transactions

The Journal Edit process creates edit and amount suspense correction journal lines before calling the Inter/Intraunit Processor process. Edit and amount suspense correction lines are created before the Inter/Intraunit Processor process creates balancing entries.

**See Also**

Chapter 10, “Processing Journals,” Using the Journal Suspense Correction Option, page 212
Inter/Intraunit Journal Copying
The PeopleSoft system supports copying of inter/intraunit journal entries.

See Also

Creating Inter/Intraunit Journal Entries
The predefined PeopleSoft General Ledger system transaction definition GLJ (general ledger journal) enables you to enter and process entry events with inter/intraunit transactions.

The definition GLJ enables you to map multiple transaction fields to create additional subsets or categorizations of an inter/intraunit transaction. The transaction code value appears by default from the system transaction map for GLJ. You can override the default by entering transaction codes on the Journal Entry - Header page.

You can organize inter/intraunit journal entries in inter/intraunit groups and assign anchor business unit and anchor ChartField values that the system uses to create balancing entries.

The PeopleSoft system provides several balancing methods, and you can assign affiliate ChartFields to manage inter/intraunit entries.

See Also


Chapter 23, “Using Entry Events in PeopleSoft General Ledger,” page 477

Creating Inter/Intraunit Allocation Journals
When you allocate business units in the pool to other business units, the Allocation process creates interunit journals and calls the Journal Edit process to create the balancing due-to and due-from journal lines.

See Also

Performing Inter/Intraunit Consolidations
The PeopleSoft system supports inter/intraunit consolidations and the use of affiliate ChartFields.
See Also

Chapter 16, “Performing Financial Consolidations.” Selecting an Approach to Inter/Intra Company Transactions, page 316

Chapter 16, “Performing Financial Consolidations.” Consolidating on a ChartField Other Than Business Unit, page 316

Importing Inter/intraunit Journals Using a Flat-File Journal Import

The PeopleSoft system supports inter/intraunit flat-file journal import.

See Also


Importing Inter/Intraunit Journals Using a Spreadsheet Journal Import

The PeopleSoft system supports inter/intraunit spreadsheet journal import by including the IU Group (inter/intraunit group) field and the IU Anchor (inter/intraunit anchor) field.

See Also

Chapter 9, “Using Spreadsheet Journal Import,” page 173
CHAPTER 13

Processing Value Added Tax (VAT) Transactions in PeopleSoft General Ledger

This chapter provides an overview of processing VAT transactions in General Ledger and discusses how to:

- Set up VAT options and defaults for PeopleSoft General Ledger processing.
- Create and process journals with VAT.
- Import VAT data from third-party systems.

Understanding PeopleSoft General Ledger VAT Setup and Processing

PeopleSoft accommodates a number of methods for calculating value added taxes based on the countries where your organization is either located or with which it conducts business. You can set up all of your VAT Defaults and other VAT information in Setup Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, VAT and Intrastat, Value Added Tax for each of your PeopleSoft applications. You must set up VAT for PeopleSoft General Ledger at the business unit, journal source, and account ChartField levels. Each of these levels is represented by a VAT driver created by PeopleSoft. You can set up the VAT defaults for PeopleSoft General Ledger in a central VAT location by selecting the appropriate VAT driver:

- Account ChartField
- Journal Source
- GL Business Unit

When you click the VAT Defaults link on the General Ledger Business Unit Definition - VAT Defaults page, the Journal Source Definition page, and Account ChartField page, the VAT Defaults Setup page based on one of the VAT Driver for General Ledger.

For example, the when you click the VAT link on the General Ledger Business Unit - VAT Defaults page, the VAT Driver for the VAT Defaults page is BUS_UNIT_TBL. When you select the VAT link on the Account page, the VAT Driver for the VAT Defaults page is GL_ACCOUNT_TBL. Finally, if you select the VAT link on the Journal Source Definition page for Online Journal Entries (ONL) the VAT Driver is SOURCE_TBL for the VAT Default page. Each of the different VAT Drivers determine what will appear in the VAT Defaults page.

To process PeopleSoft General Ledger transactions, you must set the defaults and parameter controls that apply to VAT at the business unit, journal source, and account levels. The objective is to calculate and create a variety of VAT accounting entries to record not only the tax on goods and services, but also simultaneously record the recoverable, non-recoverable, and rebate portions of the VAT at the journal line level.
This section presents an overview of:

- VAT default and override relationships in PeopleSoft General Ledger.
- VAT setup and defaulting for PeopleSoft General Ledger.
- VAT transaction entry and processing in PeopleSoft General Ledger.

**Prerequisites**

Before you process VAT transactions in PeopleSoft General Ledger:

- Read *Setting Up Global Options and Reports*, “Understanding Value Added Taxes.”
- Set up your VAT environment.

- If you intend to create an allocation journal that includes VAT processing in the journal edit, clear the ByPass VAT Processing check box on the Output Options page. The system then recognizes the VAT Account flag, calculates VAT and generates additional VAT accounting lines where appropriate. Be careful when using this feature in a multi-level allocation because the system may generate accounting entries more than once for the same expense to recover VAT. To avoid this, clear the Bypass VAT check box for only one-step in a multi-level allocation.

**Note.** Refer to the individual PeopleBooks for the subsystems that feed VAT transactions to the General Ledger for any unique VAT information and set up for the various applications.

**See Also**

*PeopleSoft Global Options and Reports 8.8 PeopleBook*, “Working with Value Added Taxes (VAT)”


**VAT Default and Override Relationships in PeopleSoft General Ledger**

The following diagram shows the default and override relationship of these VAT options in General Ledger. Defaults set up in the VAT Entity and VAT Country, however, may override the business unit, journal source and account in General Ledger.
VAT Options and Default Processing Hierarchy

The hierarchy for VAT default options for PeopleSoft General Ledger is:

1. VAT Entity and VAT Country
2. Business Unit
3. Journal Source
4. Account

Which means that a VAT default options set up for the VAT entity or VAT country override VAT default options set up at the business unit, journal source, or account levels.

If there are no VAT default options set at the VAT entity or VAT country levels, then any VAT default options set up at the business unit level override any VAT defaults set up at the journal source or account levels.

If there are no VAT defaults set at the VAT entity, VAT country, or VAT business unit level, then the VAT default options set at the journal source level override the VAT default options set at the account level.

When you enter a journal line, however, overriding the VAT default options works directly in reverse:

1. Account
2. Journal Source
3. Business Unit

When entering VAT at the journal line, if you established an option value at the account level, that value will override a value set at the journal source and business unit levels. Likewise, if you have not established values at the account or journal source level, General Ledger calculates VAT using the options set for the business unit, VAT entity registration, or VAT country levels.
VAT Setup and Defaulting for PeopleSoft General Ledger

The VAT defaults are controlled by VAT drivers at various levels of the hierarchy and are stored in a common set of defaulting tables. Depending on the driver, you can set certain fields and override them in a lower level of the hierarchy.

There are two main components that control the VAT defaulting: the VAT Defaults Setup component and the Services VAT Treatment Setup component. For PeopleSoft General Ledger, only VAT Defaults Setup component is applicable. You can access this component from the common VAT menu (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definition, VAT and Intrastat, Value Added Tax) or from the applicable General Ledger pages. If you access it from the VAT menu, the driver you select determines the fields that display. If you access it from the application pages, the component from which you are accessing determines the fields displayed. For example, if you access the VAT Defaults Setup page from the VAT and Intrastat Common Definitions menu, and select the GL Business Units (BUS_UNIT_TBL_GL) driver, you will see the same fields as you do when you click the VAT Default link on the GL Business Unit Definition - VAT page.

These VAT user overrides are remembered:

- Service Type and/or Place of Supply Driver — a change to either will protect both.
- Reporting Country and/or Defaulting State — a change to either will protect both.
- Bank/Customer/Vendor Registration Country
- Calc on Advance Payments
- Place of Supply Country and/or Place of Supply State — a change to either, where applicable, will protect both.
- Applicability.

User overrides are reset to blank when the:

- User clicks Change Physical Nature.
- User clicks Reset All VAT Defaults.
- User leaves the component and comes back in again.


Understanding VAT Drivers, VAT Driver Keys, and the Defaulting Hierarchy for VAT Defaults

The following table lists the VAT drivers and associated VAT driver keys in VAT default hierarchy sequence from most specific to least specific for the VAT Defaults component. There are no General Ledger drivers that apply to the Services VAT Treatment Defaults.
### VAT Transaction Entry and Processing in PeopleSoft General Ledger

PeopleSoft General Ledger processes VAT transactions originating from the following sources:

- PeopleSoft subsystems.
- PeopleSoft General Ledger.
- External systems.

The following diagram illustrates VAT processing in PeopleSoft General Ledger.
When you create a journal entry with VAT, the Journal Edit process calculates VAT, spreads the VAT amounts, if necessary, and, for an inclusive VAT transaction, subtracts the VAT amount from the journal line and then adds it back in for the journal balances.

You can also create a Standard Journal Entry (SJE) Model journal for VAT. However, Journal Edit does not perform any of the processes mentioned on the model journal. Instead, the SJE process copies the VAT lines to retain any user-entered information and Journal Edit processes VAT on standard journals created from the SJE process.

After creating General Ledger journal entries, you can edit and post them on-line or you can process them in batches. You must run the VAT Transaction Loader process to load data into the VAT Transaction Table before you can run the VAT Report Extract process to enable you to print VAT reports. You run the VAT Transaction Loader process based on your organization’s volume of VAT data. For example, you may only need to run this process once each week. You can select this process each time you produce reports or schedule it to run automatically. You then can run the VAT Report Extract process based on when you need to produce reports.

PeopleSoft delivers the General Ledger AE program GL_JRNL_IMP that you use to import VAT data to Journal tables from third party systems. Since this program directly modifies and loads data into transaction tables, a database administrator or someone with detailed knowledge of the physical layout of the tables should run them. You must be aware which tables are affected by these programs and run the programs at the appropriate times.

**The Effects of Changing VAT Defaults**

VAT Defaults are displayed in descending order of impact. When you change multiple VAT defaults and clicks Adjust Affected VAT Defaults, specific fields will or will not be adjusted. You should work from the top down to the bottom, clicking Adjust Affected VAT Defaults at the appropriate time(s) to avoid adjustments to VAT Defaults that you overrode but not did not memorize.
For example, if you override Calculate at Gross or Net and clicks Adjust Affected VAT Defaults, nothing happens because Calculate at Gross or Net does not affect any other VAT Defaults. If you then override Vendor Registration Country and clicks Adjust Affected VAT Defaults again, the system adjusts all VAT Defaults except Vendor Registration Country. This time Calculate at Gross or Net was overridden, which means that you will probably have to override this VAT default again to undo the adjustment.

In another example, if you override Vendor Registration Country and click Adjust Affected VAT Defaults, the system adjusts all VAT Defaults except Vendor Registration Country and Vendor Registration ID. Then you override Place of Supply Driver and clicks Adjust Affected VAT Defaults again. The system adjusts all VAT Defaults except Service Type, Place of Supply Driver, Vendor Registration Country and Vendor Registration ID.

See Also

Chapter 8, “Making General Ledger Journal Entries,” Creating SJEs, page 147

Chapter 10, “Processing Journals,” page 189

PeopleSoft Global Options and Reports 8.8 PeopleBook, “Working with Value Added Taxes (VAT),” Understanding Value Added Taxes (VAT)

---

Setting Up VAT Options and Defaults for General Ledger Processing

To set up VAT options and defaults, use the following components:

- VAT Defaults (VAT_DEFAULT_SEARCH)
- General Ledger Definition (BUS_UNIT_TBL_GL)
- Journal Source (SOURCE)
- Account (GL_ACCOUNT)

Use the ACCOUNT_CF component interface to load data into the tables for the Account component.

This section discusses how to:

- Set up VAT defaults for the General Ledger VAT Drivers.
- Set up General Ledger Business Unit VAT Default Options.
- Set up VAT Default Options for Journal Source.
- Set up Account VAT Defaults for an Account.
## Pages Used to Set Up VAT Options and Defaults for General Ledger

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VAT Defaults Setup</td>
<td>VAT_DEFAULTS_DTL</td>
<td>• Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, VAT and Intrastat, Value Added Tax, VAT Defaults, VAT Defaults Sub-Search, VAT Defaults Setup</td>
<td>Accesses the VAT defaults to the journal line for the General Ledger business units, source, and account. The default fields are available on the VAT Defaults Setup page for the business unit, the source, and the account based on the page where you select the VAT Default link.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| General Ledger Definition - VAT Defaults | BUS_UNIT_TBL_GL5 | Set up Financials/Supply Chain, Business Unit Related, General Ledger, General Ledger Definition, VAT Defaults | Defines VAT options that default to the journal line from your General Ledger business units and access the VAT Default link to define additional central VAT defaults.  
**Note.** This page only appears if the business unit is associated with a VAT entity. |
| Journal Source - Definition | SOURCE1                | Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Journals, Source, Definition | Specify whether the source is for Goods or Services and access the VAT Default link to define additional central VAT defaults. |
| Account                       | GL_ACCOUNT             | Set up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Design ChartFields, Define Values, ChartField Values, Account | Specify whether the account is for Goods or Services and access the VAT Default link to define additional central VAT defaults. |

## Setting Up VAT Defaults for the General Ledger VAT Drivers

Access the VAT Defaults Setup page:

**Note.** The default values on this page are dependent on the VAT Driver you select. This example uses the VAT Driver: BUS_UNIT_TBL_GL.
## VAT Defaults Setup

**VAT Driver:** OL Business Unit  
**VAT Reporting Country:** BEL Belgium

### VAT Defaults

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Unit</td>
<td>BLGE1</td>
<td>Belgium - Euro Base Currency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defaulting State</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Effective Date</td>
<td>01/01/999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### VAT Control Defaults

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VAT Applicable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculation Type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allow Override Recovery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use Type</td>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>Commercial Activity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAT Apportionment</td>
<td>GL Business Unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tolerance Amount</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tolerance Percentage</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### VAT Code Defaults

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Ledger Goods</td>
<td>BL1</td>
<td>Belgique Taux Normal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Ledger Services</td>
<td>BL1</td>
<td>Belgique Taux Normal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### VAT Transaction Type Defaults

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Exempt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exonerated</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Ledger Goods</td>
<td>BAKD</td>
<td>Belgium Achat March Dom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Ledger Services</td>
<td>BASD</td>
<td>Belgium Achat Blends &amp; Serv Dom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out of Scope</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suspended</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VAT Defaults Setup page (1 of 2)**

**VAT Defaults Setup page (2 of 2)**

### VAT Default

Click to access the VAT Defaults Setup page.

The VAT Defaults Setup page is a common page used to set up VAT defaulting for all PeopleSoft applications processing VAT transactions. On this page you can define PeopleSoft General Ledger defaults as applicable for each PeopleSoft defined General Ledger VAT driver.

The General Ledger VAT drivers are:
• Account ChartField
• Journal Source
• GL Business Unit
• VAT Entity Registration
• VAT Country

**Note.** If you select the VAT Defaults link on the General Ledger Business Unit Definition - VAT Defaults page, the Journal Source — Definition page, or the Account page, you will access the VAT Defaults Setup page for the selected driver. All VAT defaults are set up on these central VAT pages.

**Note.** The VAT Defaults Setup pages are described in detail in the *PeopleSoft 8.8 Global Options and Reports PeopleBook,* “Working with Value Added Taxes (VAT).”

See *PeopleSoft Global Options and Reports 8.8 PeopleBook,* “Working with Value Added Taxes (VAT),” Establishing VAT Defaults.

### Setting Up General Ledger Business Unit VAT Default Options

Access the General Ledger Definition - VAT Defaults page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definition</th>
<th>Journal Options</th>
<th>Currency Options</th>
<th>Approval Options</th>
<th>VAT Defaults</th>
<th>Inter/intra Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Business Unit:** BL0E1  
**VAT Reporting Entity:** BL0E1V  
**Physical Nature:**
- ✔️ Prorate Non-Recoverable VAT
- ☐ Allocate Non-Recoverable VAT

**General Ledger Business Unit Definition - VAT Defaults page**

**VAT Reporting Entity**

Create a VAT Entity for the levels in your organization that require reporting. You can associate more than one business unit with a VAT Entity; however, you can only associate one VAT Entity with a specific business unit. To associate a General Ledger business unit to a VAT Entity, Navigate to Setup Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, VAT and Intrastat, Value Added Tax, VAT Entity, Identification.

See *PeopleSoft Global Options and Reports 8.8 PeopleBook,* “Working with Value Added Taxes (VAT),” Setting Up VAT Entities.

**Physical Nature**

Specify the default nature of transactions for the business unit as either a *Good* or *Service.* The default can be overridden at the source and account level.

**Prorate Non-Recoverable VAT**

Select to post the Non-Recoverable VAT to the same ChartFields (including account, alternate account, and other ChartFields) that are
specified on the associated expense journal line rather than to a separate VAT account. Selection of this option defaults to the GL Journal Entry - VAT page, VAT Control group box.

**Allocate Non-Recoverable VAT**

If non-recoverable VAT is not prorated (that is the Prorate Non_Recoverable VAT option is not selected), non-recoverable VAT amounts are posted to a separate VAT account and alternate account. Select this option to allow the chartfield to which non-recoverable VAT will be posted to be determined by your Chartfield Inheritance Options. For each chartfield, you may specify that the value always be inherited from the associated expense journal line, that the value only be inherited when the VAT is being posted to the same General Ledger business unit, that the value be obtained from the set of business unit default ChartFields, or that the VAT be posted to a specific VAT chartfield. Selection of this option defaults to the GL Journal Entry - VAT page VAT Control group box.

**VAT Default link**

Click this link to access the general ledger business unit driver’s VAT Defaults page and define additional defaults for the business unit.

See [PeopleSoft Global Options and Reports 8.8 PeopleBook](#), “Working with Value Added Taxes (VAT),” Establishing VAT Defaults.

---

**Note.** Although the VAT amount may be zero, or the VAT may be 100% non-recoverable, the system generates a 0 (zero) Recoverable VAT entry. This is necessary because the VAT Transaction Loader always uses the Recoverable VAT entry as the basis for generating the VAT_TXN_TBL entries.

---

**See Also**


### Setting Up VAT Default Options for Journal Source

Access the Journal Source - Definition page.
### Physical Nature

Specify the default nature of transactions for the journal source as either a **Good** or **Service**. The default can be overridden at the account level.

**Note.** Indicate the default option used most often for VAT transactions that use this source. For options that you use less frequently, override these defaults at the Account Definition level.

### VAT Default link

Click this link to access the source central VAT Defaults Setup page for the Journal Source VAT Driver.

**Note.** The VAT Defaults Setup page displays for the specific Journal Source you select such as ONL, AP, and AR.

See *PeopleSoft Global Options and Reports 8.8 PeopleBook*, “Working with Value Added Taxes (VAT),” Establishing VAT Defaults.

---

**See Also**

*PeopleSoft Global Options and Reports 8.8 PeopleBook*, “Working with Value Added Taxes (VAT),” Understanding Value Added Taxes (VAT)


---

### Setting Up VAT Defaults for an Account

Access the ChartField Values - Account page.
Chapter 13 Processing Value Added Tax (VAT) Transactions in PeopleSoft General Ledger

Account page

**VAT Account Flag**

Specify the default nature of transactions for the account as either a *Good* or *Service*. The defaults override source and business unit defaults.


**Physical Nature**

Specify the default nature of transactions for the account as either a *Good* or *Service*. The defaults override source and business unit defaults.

**VAT Default**

Click this link to access the account central VAT Defaults Setup page and define the VAT defaults for an account.

See *PeopleSoft Global Options and Reports 8.8 PeopleBook*, “Working with Value Added Taxes (VAT),” Establishing VAT Defaults.

**See Also**

*PeopleSoft Global Options and Reports 8.8 PeopleBook*, “Working with Value Added Taxes (VAT),” Understanding Value Added Taxes (VAT)


---

Creating and Processing Journals with VAT

This section discusses how to:

- Enter VAT in the General Ledger journal header.
- Enter VAT in the General Ledger journal lines.
• Update VAT data in the General Ledger journal VAT lines.

You normally enter VAT data as part of a PeopleSoft subsystem transaction. VAT is calculated within the transaction, the transaction is edited, the VAT Transaction Loader is run, and the transaction is posted. Use PeopleSoft General Ledger to enter adjustments, corrections, or miscellaneous transactions that either include VAT or affect only the VAT portion of a transaction.

See Also

PeopleSoft Global Options and Reports 8.8 PeopleBook, “Working with Value Added Taxes (VAT),” Understanding Value Added Taxes (VAT)

Pages Used to Create and Process Journals with VAT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Create Journal Entries -</td>
<td>JOURNAL_ENTRY2_IE</td>
<td>General Ledger, Journals,</td>
<td>Includes business unit, any VAT accounts that are entered or generated, and the ability to override the currency, rate, and basis amount. VAT default data from the business unit, journal source, and VAT account(s) impact defaults on the GL Journal Entry — VAT page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lines</td>
<td></td>
<td>Journal Entry, Create Journal Entries, Header, click the Lines tab.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL Journal Entry - VAT</td>
<td>JOURNAL_ENTRY_VAT</td>
<td>Click the VAT link on the journal line.</td>
<td>Overrides VAT default information generated from the business unit, source, and account that are entered on the header and lines pages if necessary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entering VAT in the General Ledger Journal Lines

Access the Create Journal Entries – Lines page.

To enter VAT Lines data:

1. You can override the business Unit on the journal line; however, the selected business unit must have VAT functionality.

2. If you enter a transaction with its associated Cartridges for a VAT-applicable account, the system generates the VAT journal lines. Or, you can enter a journal line directly against a VAT account as an adjustment to a VAT transaction along with the appropriate ChartFields.

3. You can override the default Currency and Rate Type. The Exchange Rate displays based on these two values.

4. Enter the Amount.

5. Click the VAT link to access the GL Journal Entry - VAT page.
Note. The Lines page operates in deferred processing mode. Most fields are not updated or validated until you save the page or refresh it by clicking a button, link, or tab. This delayed processing has various implications for the field values on the page. For example, if a field contains a default value, any value you enter before the system updates the page overrides the default. Also, the system updates quantity balances or totals only when you save or click the Calculate Amounts button.

See Also

Updating VAT Data in the General Ledger Journal VAT Lines
Access the GL Journal Entry - VAT page.

GL Journal Entry - VAT

Return to Journal Entry Lines Page
Business Unit: BLGE1
Journal ID: NEXT
Line #: 1
Account: 200000

Expand All Sections  Collapse All Sections

Physical Nature
Physical Nature: Goods
Change Physical Nature

Click this button if you want to change Physical Nature (to Goods or Services) and reset all VAT Defaults at this level only.

VAT Defaults

VAT Registrations
Reporting Country: BEL
Defaulting State:
Exception Type: None
Certificate ID:

VAT Controls
Calculation Type: Exclusive
Declaration Date: 11/02/2003
Accounting Entry Type: VO
Rounding Rule: Up
Use Type: COMM
Apportionment Control: Dist GL BU
Recovery Source: Automatic
Rebate Source: Automatic

VAT Details
Applicability: VAT Only
VAT Code: BL1
Transaction Type: BAMD

PRorate Non Recoverable
Allocate Non-Recoverable
Override Tolerance Check

Record Input VAT
Record Output VAT

GL Journal Entry VAT page 1 of 2
Expanding and Collapsing Sections

To manage your VAT data more efficiently, you can expand and collapse sections to this VAT page easier to for the user manage.

Expand All Sections
Click the expand button to scroll to and access every section on the page. You can also expand one or more sections by clicking the arrow next to the section’s name.

Collapse All Sections
Click to collapse all sections displaying only the header information. If you expand one or more sections, you can click the arrow next to the section’s name to collapse the section.

Updating VAT Values

You can modify any of the accessible fields on this page. These are the VAT default values that you defined in the VAT Default Setup page for the Account CharField, Journal Source, GL Business Unit, VAT Entity Registration, or VAT Country VAT Driver.


Note. If you modify any of the VAT values on this page, be sure and use the options in the Adjust/Reset VAT Defaults group box.

VAT Defaults

Adjusting or resetting VAT defaults will only affect the fields within this VAT Defaults group box:
Adjust/Reset VAT Defaults

- Adjust Affected VAT Defaults
  If you changed any fields on this page, these changes may impact VAT defaults on this page. For accuracy and consistency, click this button if you want the system to adjust the VAT defaults that are affected by your changes. All changes you have made to VAT Defaults on this page that affect other VAT Defaults on this page will be retained.
  
  Click the “i” button to list the fields that will be adjusted.

Note. PeopleSoft recommends that you always click the Adjust Affected VAT Defaults button after changing any defaults on the VAT page.

- Levels
  The levels affected when you click the Reset All VAT Defaults button may be different depending the application you are working with and the type of VAT page you are working on.

Note. Reset completely redetermines the VAT defaults. This does not necessarily mean they will be reset to their original values. For example, the user may not have changed any VAT default values, but if a VAT driver field was changed, pressing Reset will redetermine all defaults based on the new driver value.

  - All lower levels
    Do not select this option for PeopleSoft General Ledger VAT because it only has one level.

  - This and all lower levels
    Do not select this option for PeopleSoft General Ledger VAT because it only has one level.

  - This level only
    Select this field value to reset all VAT defaults on this VAT page.

- Reset All VAT Defaults
  Click this button if you want the system to reset the VAT defaults based the Levels value you selected. All changes you made to VAT defaults will be lost.

Importing VAT Data from Third-Party Systems

In this section we discuss how to import VAT journals using GL_JRNL_IMP.
Page Used to Import VAT from Third-Party Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>External Flat Files - Flat</td>
<td>LOAD_JRNL_PNL</td>
<td>General Ledger, Journals, Import Journals, External Flat Files, Flat File Journal Import</td>
<td>Imports journal data contained in a flat file and inserts into PeopleSoft journal tables.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

Chapter 6, “Integrating and Transferring Information Among Applications,” Importing Journals from Flat Files Using GL_JRNL_IMP, page 76

**Importing VAT Journals Using GL_JRNL_IMP**

Access the Flat File Journal Import page.

**GL_JRNL_IMP**

Use this utility to insert rows into the PS_JRNL_HEADER, PS_JRNL_LN, PS_JRNL_VAT, PS_OPEN_ITEM_GL, and PS_JRNL_CF_BAL_TBL tables from data contained in a flat file. A commit is performed after all data in the file loads successfully. If the commit process fails, the entire load process is rolled back. You can run multiple instances of this Application Engine process with smaller flat files in a logical unit of work.

The flat file rows should be grouped in hierarchical order with the header first, followed by its associated journal lines and control lines.

The system uses two system sources, EXT and EXV, to import data. System Source EXT enables the system to recognize that VAT Applicable/VAT Account selection is associated with an account and proceeds to calculate VAT and generates the additional accounting lines to be posted to the VAT accounts.

System source EXV prevents the system from processing the journal for VAT so you can load all VAT information from a flat file. Therefore, use EXV to import VAT information and populate the JRNL_VAT table with transactions exactly as they are in the flat file, and use EXT to load journals to populate any missing values with default values and VAT lines when necessary. Once the system populates JRNL_VAT, the imported VAT information is picked up by the VAT Transaction Loader.

**See Also**

CHAPTER 14

Calculating Average Balances

This chapter provides an overview of average balances, or as it is often called, average daily balance (ADB) calculation and discusses how to:

- Prepare your system for average daily balancing.
- Process average daily balances.
- Produce average daily balance reports.

Understanding Average Balance Calculation

This section discusses:

- Summary of Capabilities.
- Ledgers used by ADB.
- Average balance calculations.
- How ADB determines calculation method.
- Incremental calculations.
- Ad hoc calculations.
- Adjustments in ADB.
- Period 998 adjustments in ADB.
- Management versus regulatory ADB reporting.

Prerequisites

Perform activities to set up ADB for the detail ledger to be used to maintain the standard balances and daily balances used to calculate the averages.

Before you can use the ADB feature, you must set up your business units and ledgers for ADB processing.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Setup:</th>
<th>Where</th>
<th>What</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Units</td>
<td>Access Setup Financials/Supply Chain, Business Unit Related, General Ledger, General Ledger Business Unit Definition</td>
<td>Set up the business units for which you want to calculate average daily balances. Select the ADB Incremental Calculation Method link on the General Ledger Business Unit Definition page and select the definitions that you run regularly (using the incremental calculation method) for this business unit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detail Ledgers</td>
<td>Access General Ledger, Ledgers, Detail Ledger</td>
<td>Set up these ADB Detail Ledgers: • LOCALMTD • LOCALQTD • LOCALYTD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ledger Groups</td>
<td>Access General Ledger, Ledgers, Ledger Group</td>
<td>Set up these ADB Ledger Groups: • LOCALMTD • LOCALQTD • LOCALYTD Associate the ledger group with one of the ADB Templates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADB Templates</td>
<td>Access General Ledger, Ledgers, Templates. Select each of the PeopleSoft ADB Target Ledger Templates: • STNDADBMTD • STNDADBQTD • STNDADBYTD • STNDADBDTD</td>
<td>• Verify that the ADB records as setup. • Add the applicable ADB detail ledger to each of the templates to store the average balances. The ADB process determines where to store the calculated averages using the table defined in Record (Table) Name field on this template. Create a unique template for each unique table name depending on where you want to store the averages. For example, if you want to store all the averages to one table, you only need one template. To set up the template, select the ADB Reporting Ledger as the Default Ledger Type and click the button to select the default table names. You can accept the default table or choose another ADB target ledger table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setup:</td>
<td>Where</td>
<td>What</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Access Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Business Unit Related, General Ledger, Ledgers For A Unit – Definition page.</td>
<td>• Select Report Average Balances and select an ADB Calendar for the ACTUALS (RECORDING) detail ledger.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Indicate whether you want to Maintain Regulatory Balances.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Select the Filter Posted Activity check box.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Click the Filter link to access the Include Account Types Posted to ADB Ledger secondary page and select the ADB Account Types. You can add more than one account type and click OK.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note.</strong> Filters enable you to specify which account types you want to post to the ADB ledger, for example, Asset and Liability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Access Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Business Unit Related, General Ledger, Ledgers For A Unit – Definition page. Add the ADB ledger group to the business unit. This is where the ADB calculation process looks to determine what ledger group and ledger to use to calculate the averages.</td>
<td>• Attach the ADB Ledger Groups that you created to the business unit. This is where the ADB calculation process looks to determine what ledger group and ledger to use to calculate the averages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Select a detail calendar in the Calendar ID field. The calendar can be a daily or monthly calendar. For example:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- LOCALMTD calendar could be monthly (D1).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- LOCALTD Calendar could be daily (D2).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The calendar you select determines how the average balances are stored. If you select a monthly calendar, for example, the current period reflects today’s averages (or the day ADB was processed in the current month) and the prior period reflects the month-end average balances.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note.</strong> Do not select the Report Average Balances or any other ADB related fields for these ADB Target detail ledgers that you attach to a business unit in Ledgers For a Unit.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Common Elements Used in This Chapter

**Target ADB Ledger**
Stores the average balances. The Detail Ledger must be a different ledger.

**Incremental Method**
Method of calculating ADB that uses prior period calculated averages and daily balances to calculate the requested periods’ averages. More efficient processing than Ad Hoc Method.

**Ad Hoc Method**
Method of calculating ADB that uses the daily ledger balances to calculate the requested periods’ averages. It uses more system resources than Incremental Method.

**ADB**
Average Daily Balance

**Period Type**
Defines the time period for the ADB calculation (Month to date, Year to date).

Average Daily Balance Setup
After you complete the ADB prerequisites described previously, you must perform the following activities before you can process average balances for a business unit. You must:

- Define the interrelationship of ledgers and ChartFields used in ADB on the ADB Definition page which includes:
  - The ledgers and amount fields to be used in the ADB calculations and the interrelationship between the ADB Ledger and target ADB ledger’s amount fields (Definition page).
  - The ChartField and value that is used to store the ADB rounding adjustment (Rounding Adjustment page)
  - The association between the ADB and target ADB ledgers’ ChartFields (ChartFields page).

- Select the ADB Incremental Calculation Method link on the General Ledger Business Unit Definition page and select the definitions that you run regularly (using the incremental calculation method) for this business unit.

- Access the ADB Process Request page to run the ADB calculation process (GL_ADB_CALCX).

Summary of Capabilities
The Calculating Average Balances feature enables you to report your organization’s financial position using average, rather than period-end, balances. You can do the following:

- Select which ChartField values are included in average balances.
- Select the time periods for Average Daily Balance (ADB) calculations from month-to-date, quarter-to-date, and year-to-date options—or define your own time periods.
- Report prior day and current average balances.
- Summarize ADB Target ledgers for summary ledgers.

Ledgers Used by ADB
There are two ledgers involved in ADB processing: ADB Ledger and Target ADB Ledger.
• The Source ADB Ledger (also known as the ADB Ledger) stores the daily ledger activity that is used by the ADB process to calculate the average daily balances.

• The Target ADB ledger stores the calculated averages from the ADB process.

You can have as many target ADB ledgers as you need.

This design has several advantages.

• Flexibility to maintain the average balances in different ledger tables:
  - Partition your averages to different target ledger tables, such as period type (MTD—month-to-date, YTD—year-to-date, and QTD—quarter-to-date), which can improve processing performance.
  - You can also maintain all the averages in a single table.

• Flexibility to define a Calendar ID to maintain the calculated average daily balance history:
  - To maintain month-end balances only use the monthly calendar ID, which represents the current day’s averages.
  - To maintain daily balances use the daily calendar ID.

See Also

Chapter 14, “Calculating Average Balances,” Prerequisites, page 255

Average Balance Calculations

Choose either the incremental or the ad hoc calculation method.

ADB uses either the incremental method or the ad hoc method to calculate average balances.

This table summarizes the differences between the two methods:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Incremental</th>
<th>Ad hoc</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Uses prior period stored aggregate balances and daily balances to calculate the requested periods’ averages.</td>
<td>Uses the daily ledger balances to calculate the requested periods’ averages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More efficient processing.</td>
<td>Uses more system resources.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How ADB Determines Calculation Method

By default, the ADB Calculation process (GL_ADB_CALCX) uses the Ad Hoc method to calculate average balances.

In order to use the incremental calculation, you must define the ADB definitions and period type on the General Ledger Definition – Incremental Calculation Method page; period types relate to the ADB Definition on that page as follows:
In the sections that follow, there are examples of how these period types are used in calculations.

### Incremental Calculations

Incremental calculations are the most efficient way to calculate average balances. Each time the system processes ADB calculations, it extracts only the daily balances that have been posted since the last time it ran the ADB Calculation process. The process uses the prior period averages as the starting point to calculate the current period’s average.

The ADB incremental calculation method determines average balance by dividing the aggregate amount by the number of days within the requested period type:

Average Balance equals the Aggregate amount divided by the number of accumulated days in the requested period type

**Aggregate Amount**

The aggregate amount equals today’s *ending balance* plus the *previous aggregate amount* (the aggregate amount for the previous day of this period).

If it is the first day of a period, the *aggregate* amount is equal to the *ending balance* and the *average balance*.

**Ending Balance Amount**

The ending balance amount equals today’s daily balance plus the *previous ending balance* (the ending balance of the previous day of this period).

If it is the first day of a period, the *ending balance* is the same as the *aggregate* amount and the *average balance*.

The following two tables illustrate incremental calculation by showing how February 1 is calculated using two different time periods (period types), year-to-date and month-to-date.

This table shows how the system calculates February 1 for a YTD (year to date) period.

### Incremental Calculation for YTD

The following table shows how the system performs incremental year to data calculations.
Chapter 14 Calculating Average Balances

Year to Date Example: February 1 is the 32nd day of the period.

**Incremental Calculation for MTD**

The following table shows how the system calculates February 1 for a MTD (month-to-date) period.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Per</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Source ADB Ldg Amount</th>
<th>Target ADB Ledger</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(a) 100</td>
<td>(b) 100 (c) 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td></td>
<td>100 (=c / # of periods)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>(d) --</td>
<td>(e) 100 (= b + d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(or 100 + 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1/3</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>(f) 200 (=c + e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(or 100 + 100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>100 (= f / # of periods)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(or 200 / 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>•</strong></td>
<td><strong>•</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>1/30</td>
<td>50</td>
<td><strong>•</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>1/31</td>
<td>100</td>
<td><strong>•</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td><strong>150</strong></td>
<td><strong>1800</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>32800</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>1025</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PeopleSoft Proprietary and Confidential 261
Calculating Average Balances Chapter 14

Month to Date Example: February 1 is the first day of the second period.

**Ad Hoc Calculations**

Ad hoc calculations require more system resources. Each time the system processes ADB calculations, it extracts data for all the days within the period type from the ADB ledger. Therefore, you usually want the system to use the incremental calculation method for regularly scheduled averages (MTD, YTD and QTD). Otherwise, you can use the ad hoc method.

The ad hoc calculation for average balance is the same as the incremental calculation:

Average Balance = Aggregate / number of days with in the requested period type

The difference is that the Ad Hoc method does not use prior period balances. Instead, it requires all the daily balances needed to calculate the requested period type. (The incremental process requires only the daily balances from the previous period.)

This table shows how the system calculates average daily balances for a date-to-date period type (DTD), starting January 5th through the request date of February 1. The ADB ledger uses a monthly calendar.

**Calculation Using a DTD Period Type**

This table shows incremental Day to Day calculations.
Chapter 14 Calculating Average Balances

Incremental day to day calculations

In this case, even though February 1 is in the next period, the system still uses the previous day's ending balance and aggregate amount in the calculation.

In the sections that follow, there are examples of how these period types are used in calculations.

### Adjustments in ADB

ADB adjustments are any transactions for a specific period that have been posted to the ADB Ledger after ADB calculations have been run which includes that period in the average balances.

For example, suppose averages balances are calculated at 8:30 Monday morning as of period 1. Additional transactions are posted to the ADB Ledger at 9:00 that same morning. These new transactions are considered ADB adjustments.

If the ADB process is using the incremental calculation method, the process automatically adjusts prior period balances before it calculates the requested period averages, because the incremental calculation method uses prior period balances to calculate the current period averages (thus the adjustments must first be applied to those prior balances).

If the ADB process is not using the incremental calculation method, then the process does not have ending balances.

The ADB process adjusts all average balances starting from the minimum accounting period of the ADB adjustments, as long as that accounting period is within the same fiscal year as that of the requested period.
Keep in mind the distinction between ADB adjustments and adjusting journals (which are posted to special adjustment periods). They are very different and are processed by ADB differently.

**Period 998 Adjustments in ADB**

Adjustment journals are those journals that have been marked as adjustments in the journal header record. PeopleSoft General Ledger posts these journals to special adjustment periods, which are defined on the Calendar Periods page. They are *not* posted to the period of the journal date. This prevents period-to-period reporting from being distorted by the adjustments.

ADB calculations support *all* adjustment periods.

For the most part, you will probably *not* want to include adjustment periods in ADB calculations, with the possible exception of year-to-date daily averages.

If you do choose to include period 998 adjustments, you have two points in the period that you can include the period 998 adjustments. You can include them at the beginning of the period, in which case period 998 is considered the first day of the period or you can include them at the end of the period, in which case period 998 is considered the last day of the period. For ADB definitions using the incremental calculation method, the process calculates the 998 adjustments as of the last day of the period regardless of the option selected. However, you can choose to run the ADB process using the Ad hoc method on the ADB request if you want to include the adjustments as of the first day of the period. The impact of period 998 adjustments on average balances is illustrated in the table that follows.

The example assumes that Account 100000 has a 0 beginning balance. During the course of the month only two transactions were posted, one on 12/1 and one on 12/31.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Journal Date</th>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Day within Period</th>
<th>Transaction Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100000</td>
<td>12/01/96</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100000</td>
<td>12/31/96</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100000</td>
<td>12/31/96</td>
<td>998</td>
<td></td>
<td>300 &lt; – adjusting entry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following table shows the results of not including period 998, including it at the beginning of the period or including it at the end of the period.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period 998 Option</th>
<th>ADB Calculation</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Adjustment Period</td>
<td>ADB = ([100 * 31] + [250 * 1]) / 31</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Period 998 Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADB Calculation</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>As First Day of Report Period</td>
<td>( ADB = \frac{[400 \times 31] + [550 \times 1]}{31} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>As Last Day of Report Period</td>
<td>( ADB = \frac{[100 \times 31] + [550 \times 1]}{31} )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### See Also


### Management versus Regulatory ADB Reporting

When you enter journals, you identify an ADB date. The ADB date is the date that the system uses to determine in which accounting period the transaction is posted to the ADB Ledger. Usually the ADB date and the journal date are the same, but in some cases they might differ.

PeopleSoft General Ledger can maintain separate daily balances for the period, one that reflects the journal date and one that reflects the ADB date. You specify this requirement by selecting Maintain Regulatory Balances on the Ledgers For A Unit – Definition page.

When you select maintaining regulatory balances, for every journal that has an ADB date that differs from the journal date, the system creates two additional entries: an entry for the period based on journal date and a reversal for the period based on ADB date.

The following tables illustrate how ADB maintains regulatory balances. The first table identifies a journal with ADB date different from the Journal date on lines 3 and 4:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jrnl Line</th>
<th>BU</th>
<th>Ledger</th>
<th>Acct</th>
<th>Jrnl Date</th>
<th>ADB Date</th>
<th>Amt</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>US001</td>
<td>Corporate</td>
<td>100000</td>
<td>01/01/98</td>
<td>01/01/98</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>US001</td>
<td>Corporate</td>
<td>100000</td>
<td>01/02/98</td>
<td>01/02/98</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>US001</td>
<td>Corporate</td>
<td>100000</td>
<td>01/03/98</td>
<td>01/01/98</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>US001</td>
<td>Corporate</td>
<td>100000</td>
<td>01/04/98</td>
<td>01/02/98</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The second table illustrates the daily balance stored only for the ADB date. This table shows the transactions as they are posted to the ADB Ledger based on ADB date only:
Calculating Average Balances

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BU</th>
<th>Ledger</th>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Acct Period</th>
<th>Posted Tran Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>Corporate</td>
<td>100000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>Corporate</td>
<td>100000</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

And the last table illustrates the daily balances stored based on both dates.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BU</th>
<th>Ledger</th>
<th>Acct</th>
<th>Acct Per</th>
<th>Per Seq*</th>
<th>Posted Trans Amt</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>Corporate</td>
<td>100000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>Balance posted from ADB date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>Corporate</td>
<td>100000</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>Balance posted from ADB date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>Corporate</td>
<td>100000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-50.00</td>
<td>Reversal for balances posted from ADB date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>Corporate</td>
<td>100000</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-50.00</td>
<td>Reversal for balances posted from ADB date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>Corporate</td>
<td>100000</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Balance posted from journal date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>Corporate</td>
<td>100000</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Balance posted from journal date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Period Seq (period sequence) field distinguishes the balance types: 0—balances posted from ADB date; 1—balances posted from journal date and reversals for balances posted from the ADB date.

**See Also**

Preparing Your System for Average Daily Balancing

To prepare your system for average daily balancing, use the ADB Definition component (ADB_DEFN).

This section provides an overview and discusses how to:

- Identify the ledgers.
- Identify rounding adjustments.
- Identify the ChartFields.

Pages Used to Set Up Average Balances

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADB Definition - Definition</td>
<td>ADB_DEFN</td>
<td>General Ledger, Average Daily Balance, ADB Definition</td>
<td>Identify the ledgers and their amount fields to be used in the definition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADB Definition - Rounding Adjustment</td>
<td>ADB_ADJ</td>
<td>General Ledger, Average Daily Balance, ADB Definition, Rounding Adjustment</td>
<td>Identify the ChartFields in which the ADB rounding adjustment is stored. When averages are calculated from balanced ledger data, the calculated averages may not be in balance because of rounding. However, daily balances must be balanced. The ADB process creates rounding adjustments in order to bring the calculated averages back into balance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADB Definition - ChartFields</td>
<td>ADB_CF</td>
<td>General Ledger, Average Daily Balance, ADB Definition, ChartFields</td>
<td>Identify the ChartField values from the ADB ledger that you include in the average balance calculations.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Identifying the Ledgers

Access the ADB (average daily balance) Definition - Definition page.
Calculating Average Balances Chapter 14

ADB Definition page

**ADB Type** (average daily balance type)

*Management Balances* - Calculates ADB from the daily balances posted from the ADB date.

*Regulatory Balances* - Calculates the ADB from the daily balances posted from the journal date.

**Ledger**

Enter the name of the detail ledger associated with the ADB ledger.

**Target Ledger**

Select the ledger that stores average balances. (You must have created this ledger using the Detail Ledger, Detail Ledger Group, and Ledgers For A Unit pages.)

**Batch Work Record**

Enter the name of the temporary table used during the ADB calculation process.

**Adjustment Period Option**

Select whether the ADB calculation includes the Period 998 balances. Values are:

*As First Day of Report Period* - The system treats the period 998 balances as the first day of the report period’s transaction (based on period type) and includes the balances in the ADB calculation.

*As Last Day of Report Period* - The system treats the Period 998 balances as the last day of the report period’s transaction (based on period type) and includes the balances in the ADB calculation.

*No Adjustment Period* - The ADB calculation does not include period 998 balances.

**Map Amount Fields**

This section connects the Amount field of the ADB ledger to the target ADB ledger’s amount, ending balance, and aggregate amount fields. Refresh brings up default amount fields for the posted transaction amount, posted total amount, and posted base amount fields. You can map up to three amount fields.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Ledger ADB Amount</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>(ledger average daily balance amount)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The column in the ADB Amount Record table where the system stores daily balances for this ledger.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When you click the Refresh button, all the amount fields for the ADB ledger are displayed. Click the Remove button to delete the amount fields you do not want to create average balances for.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Target ADB Amount</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>(target average daily balance amount)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The column in the target ledger’s table where the system stores the average balance.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Target Ending Balance</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The column in the target ledger’s table where the system stores the ending balance.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Target Aggregate Amount</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The column in the target ledger’s table where the system stores the aggregate amount.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

- Chapter 14, “Calculating Average Balances,” Prerequisites, page 255
- Chapter 14, “Calculating Average Balances,” Understanding Processing of ADB, page 272
- Chapter 14, “Calculating Average Balances,” Period 998 Adjustments in ADB, page 264

**Identifying Rounding Adjustments**

Access the ADB (average daily balance) Definition - Rounding Adjustment page.
Calculating Average Balances

Chapter 14

ADB Rounding Adjustment page

Balanced ADB

Select Balanced ADB to have the system automatically verify whether selected ledger amounts balance, and to adjust average balance calculations for rounding discrepancies. The system also records related adjustments to the value of the rounding adjustment entry ChartField you specify below. To record average balances without automatic rounding adjustments, clear the Balanced ADB check box.

ChartField

Locate the ChartField to use for automatic rounding adjustments.

ChartField Value

Specify a value for the ChartField to use for automatic rounding adjustments.

Identifying the ChartFields

Access the ADB (average daily balance) Definition - ChartFields page.
Chapter 14 Calculating Average Balances

ADB ChartFields page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ChartField</th>
<th>Detail Ledger ChartField</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Account</td>
<td>Account</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**How Specified**

- All Detail Values
- Selected Detail Values
- Range of Values
- Detail - Selected Parents
- Selected Tree Nodes
- Children at a Level
- All Nodes at Selected Levels

**Specify Values/Range of Values/Tree Nodes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>To Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BALSHEET</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Click the Refresh ChartFields button to retrieve all the ChartFields defined for the ADB ledger (the source ledger). Click View All to display all the ChartFields.

The ADB calculation process creates an average balance for every ChartField combination listed. Click the Remove button (next to the Detail Ledger ChartField field) to delete unwanted ChartFields.

For example, if your ledger has Account, Department, Product, Program, and Project ChartFields, but you only want to have average balances for Account/Department/Product ChartField combinations, delete the Program and Project ChartFields.

**ADB Chartfields (average daily balance ChartFields)**

Used to associate the ADB ledger ChartField with the target ADB ledger ChartField.

**Detail Ledger ChartField**

Enter the ChartField of the target ADB ledger associated with the ChartField of the ADB ledger.

**How Specified**

You can summarize the Chartfield values. Use this area to specify how the Chartfield values are to be summarized for use in the ADB process.

**All Detail Values**

Include all detail values of the selected ChartField.

**Selected Detail Values**

Summarizes the detail ChartField values you select in the Value field in Specify Values/Range of Values/Tree Node group box.

**Range of Values**

Summarizes the range of values you select in the Value and To Value fields in Specify Values/Range of Values/Tree Node group box.

**Detail of Selected Parents**

Activates the Tree and Level fields in which you can select a tree name and level name (for trees with levels). Summarizes the values rolled up by the parent node you select the Specify Values/Range of Values/Tree Node group box.
Selected Tree Nodes
Activates the Tree and Level fields in which you can select a tree name and level name (for trees with levels). Summarizes the values rolled up by the tree node you select in Value in the Specify Values/Range of Values/Tree Node group box.

Children at a Level
Activates the Tree and Level fields in which you can select a tree name and level name (for trees with levels). Summarizes every node at the specified level that is a child of the parent node you select in the Specify Values/Range of Values/Tree Node group box.

All Nodes at Selected Levels
Activates the Tree and Level fields in which you can select a tree name and level name (for trees with levels). Summarizes every node at the specified level.

Tree
Enter a Tree name if you are using trees to select your ChartField values for ADB processing.

Level
Enter a Level if you are using trees to select your ChartField values for ADB processing and the tree you selected uses levels.

Value
Enter the tree node or ChartField value to use for ADB processing.

To Value
If you selected Range of Values in the How Specified group box, enter the to value of the range here.

Processing Average Daily Balances
This section provides an overview and discusses how to request the average daily balance process.

Understanding Processing of ADB
Once you establish the basis for average balance calculations, then initiate the background process that calculates the balances and updates the target ledger. If you want to run average balances for a ledger that has already been archived, you need to restore the ledger and then run the ADB process.

ADB processing includes the following activities:

- Post Journal (GLPPPOST)
  Journal Post posts the daily balances into a holding table.

- Post Daily Balances (GL_ADB_POST)
  ADB Post posts the daily balances from the holding table into the ADB Ledger (the source ledger containing the daily balances).

  The ADB Post process also posts ADB adjustments to the adjustment holding tables. (ADB adjustments are daily balances for a period that was posted after the ADB calculation process was run for that period.)

- ADB Calculation (GL_ADB_CALCX)
  ADB Calculation calculates average balances using transactions from the ADB Ledger and the adjustment holding tables, and places the results (average balances) in the ADB target ledger.
ADB Calculation creates an ADB Log entry. The ADB log is used by the ADB process to determine when the average balances (for a given definition, period type, and requested period) were calculated.

**Note.** Instead of running Post Journal (GLPPPOST) and Post Daily Balances (GL_ADB_POST) separately, you can run the Journal and ADB Post multiprocess job (GLADBPST) to post the journals and update the ADB ledger with the daily balances.

### See Also

Chapter 14, “Calculating Average Balances,” Adjustments in ADB, page 263

Chapter 14, “Calculating Average Balances,” Understanding Average Balance Calculation, page 255

Chapter 20, “Archiving Ledgers and Journals,” page 439

## Page Used to Process Average Daily Balances

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADB Process Request</td>
<td>ADB_REQ</td>
<td>General Ledger, Average Daily Balance, ADB Process, ADB Process Request</td>
<td>Identify the business unit, ADB definition and period type you want to process. Use also to specify whether or not you want to recalculate existing average daily balances.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requesting the Average Daily Balance Process

Access the ADB Process Request page.

**ADB** (average daily balance) Enter the ADB definition. In combination with the Period Type field, this determines which calculation method the system uses.

**Request Type**

Select one of the following Request Type options:

- **Calc End of Per** (Calculate for period end date): Calculate only one period’s average daily balance. The average balance is for the period end date.

- **Calc Each Per** (Calculate for each period): Generate multiple periods’ average daily balances, one for each day of the reporting period.

**Period Type**

Period Type defines the time period for the ADB calculation and, in combination with the ADB field, it determines which calculation method the system uses.

Select the Period Type option for average balance calculations. Values are:

- **DTD** (date to date)—Calculates average balances from the specified Begin Date to the date specified in Req Date Option (request date option).
  
  Begin Date appears when you select this option.

- **MTD** (month to date)—Calculates average balances from the first day of the month, which is the beginning date of the accounting period in which the run request date falls, to the date specified in Req Date Option.
To use this option, the detail ledger for the business unit must be tied to a detail calendar that uses monthly periods.

**QTD** (quarter to date): Calculates average balances from the first day of the quarter, which is the beginning date of the first accounting period in the quarter in which the run request date falls, to the run request date (Req Date Option). To use this option, the detail ledger for the business unit must be tied to a detail calendar that uses monthly periods 1 through 12.

**Reg Date** (regular date): Calculates average balances for a date range that you enter in Begin Date and End Date, which appear when you select this option.

**Reg Per** (regular period): Calculates average balances from the beginning date of the From Period to the ending date of the To Period for the specified Fiscal Year. The From Period, To Period, and Fiscal Year appear when you select this option.

**YTD** (year to date): Calculates average balances from the first day of the year, which is the beginning date of accounting period 1, to the run request date specified in Req Date Option.

**Fiscal Year**

If you selected **Reg Per** (regular period) in Period Type, enter the fiscal year for the period here.

**From Per (from period)**

If you selected **Reg Per** in Period Type, enter the beginning period here.

**To Per (to period)**

If you selected **Reg Per** in Period Type, enter the ending period here.

**Begin Date**

If you selected **Reg Date** in Period Type, enter the beginning date for the date range.

If you selected **DTD** in Period Type, enter the beginning date for the average balances calculation.

**End Date**

If you selected **Reg Date** in Period Type, enter the ending date for the date range.

**Request Date Option**

Specify the date option for the ADB process. Values are:

- **Process Date:** Uses the process date of the business unit as the request date for the ADB process.
- **SYSDATE:** Uses the system date as the request date for the ADB process.
- **As-Of Date:** Uses the date you specify in the As of Date field, which appears when you select this option.

If **As Of Date** was selected in the Req Date Option, the As Of Date field and Update As of Date button appear above the Process Request group box. Use the Update As of Date button to globally update the as of date for requests that use the as-of date option.

If you only want to update the as of date for one of the ledgers listed, use the As of Date in the process request row.

**Tree Date Optn** (tree date option)

Select the effective date of the tree used to select the ChartFields values to be processed. Values are:
Use EndDt (use period end date): Sets the effective date to the end of the accounting period.

Use OverDt (use override date): Activates a field in which you can enter a date other than the period end.

**Use Override Date**
If you selected Use OverDt in the Tree Date Option field, enter a date other than the period end date to be used as the effective date for the tree.

**Adhoc**
Select this option if you want to recalculate average balances using the ad hoc method.

**Description**
Identify this run of average balance calculations with a short description, such as the date and type of processing.

**See Also**
Chapter 14, “Calculating Average Balances,” How ADB Determines Calculation Method, page 259

*PeopleSoft PeopleTools PeopleBooks: Process Scheduler, "Understanding PeopleSoft Process Scheduler"

---

**Producing Average Daily Balance Reports**

This section discusses how to:

- Run the ADB definition report.
- Run the ADB calculation report.

**Understanding ADB Report Processing**

To run a report select it from a menu and enter the necessary parameters. Once you enter the report parameters, you use Process Scheduler to actually run the report. Process Scheduler manages the processes, tracks the status, and generates the report behind the scenes while you continue to work on something else.

For those of you who want to modify our standard reports, create your own reports or reformat report output, PeopleSoft offers a variety of reporting tools.

**Note.** Summary ledgers support summarization of ADB (average daily balance) Target ledgers. However, summarizing daily ledgers is not supported.
Pages Used to Produce Average Daily Balance Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADB Definition Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS5500</td>
<td>General Ledger, Average Daily Balance, ADB Definition Report</td>
<td>Specify the run parameters for the ADB Definition Report.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Running the ADB Definition Report

Access the ADB Definition page.

Data reported:

- **ADB Amount Record** (average daily balance amount record): The column in the ADB Amount Record table where the system stores daily balances for this ledger.
- **Work Table Record**: The name of the work table ledger.
- **ADB Amount Field** (average daily balance amount field): The name of the ADB Amount Field and whether it has an adjustment period or not.
- **Balanced ADB** (balanced average daily balance): Indicates with a Y or N whether the system automatically verifies if selected ledger amounts balance, and to adjust average balance calculations for rounding discrepancies.

Running the ADB Calculation Report

Access the ADB Calculation Report page and complete the Report Request Parameters.
CHAPTER 15

Processing Multiple Currencies in PeopleSoft General Ledger

The following provides an overview of multiple currency processing and discusses how to:

- Prepare to revalue account balances.
- Define revaluation steps.
- Prepare to translate ledger balances.
- Set up translation rules.
- Define translation steps.
- Prepare for the translate within ledger process.
- Combine steps into a multicurrency group.
- Initiate multicurrency processing.
- Put it all together.
- Produce revaluation and translation reports.

Overview of Multiple Currencies in General Ledger

The uniquely flexible PeopleSoft structure enables you to manage financial information in multiple currencies—you can use a ChartField to designate different currency codes within a ledger or, as required, store each currency in a different ledger.

PeopleSoft also provides specific input, processing, and reporting features that satisfy the most demanding requirements of multinational financial management. We support the European common currency (euro) as well as currency conversions, remeasurement, revaluation, and translation. We also provide a complete audit trail of all multicurrency processing.

PeopleSoft also includes position accounting, which enables you to identify and track the risks associated with holding financial assets in currencies other than your base currency.

See Also

PeopleSoft Global Options and Reports 8.8 PeopleBook, “Processing Multiple Currencies,” Setting Up Position Accounting
Preparing to Revalue Account Balances

Periodically, you may need to revalue the base currency of the balance sheet accounts that you maintain in foreign currencies to reflect changes in value due to fluctuations in exchange rates. The PeopleSoft General Ledger Revaluation (FSPCCURR) adjusts the base currency value of the account balances by creating adjusting entries for the accounts being revalued. It creates corresponding entries for any gain or loss that results from the revaluation. Revaluation typically takes place at the end of each accounting period prior to translation.

For example, suppose that a company whose base currency is USD (U.S. dollars) made the following cash deposits in CHF (Swiss francs):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transaction Date</th>
<th>Swiss Francs</th>
<th>Exchange Rate</th>
<th>U.S. Dollars</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January 10, 2003</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>0.45</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 15, 2003</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 20, 2003</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>0.55</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 31, 2003 Balance</td>
<td>300</td>
<td></td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At month end, revaluation takes place at the CHF to USD exchange rate of 0.55. The account is revalued at 165 USD (300 * 0.55 = 165). The following journal entry recognizes the increase in value with a debit of 15 USD to the asset account and a corresponding credit to the revaluation gain account.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cash in Bank</td>
<td>15 USD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revaluation Gain</td>
<td></td>
<td>15 USD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note. General Ledger revalues ledger balances for all foreign currencies.

When you want the results of revaluation to go into accounts that are different from the source accounts, use the Target ChartField Entry page, on which you can indicate target unrealized gain and loss accounts.

Setting Up Revaluation

In PeopleSoft General Ledger, the following processing takes place when you revalue accounts:

- Revaluation gains and losses are calculated for accounts maintained in foreign currencies.
- Balances of affected accounts are adjusted to the new value.

The system generates an adjusting entry to the base currency balance plus a corresponding entry to the revaluation gain/loss account.
You can choose to:

* Create journal entries to reverse the revaluation results in the following period.
* Create journal entries to provide an audit trail of revaluations automatically.
* Report revaluation gains and losses using PS/nVision.

### Defining Revaluation Steps

To define revaluation steps, use the Revaluation Step component (REVAL_STEP).

This section discusses how to:

* Specify a ledger and TimeSpan for revaluation.
* Specify source ChartFields for revaluation.
* Specify output and journal options for revaluation.
* Specify gain and loss ChartFields for revaluation.
### Pages Used to Define Revaluation Steps

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Source Chartfields</td>
<td>REVAL_STEP_CF</td>
<td>General Ledger, Process Multi-Currency, Define and Process, Revaluation Step, Source ChartFields</td>
<td>Use to identify accounts to revalue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output and Journal Options</td>
<td>CURR_STEP_OUTJR</td>
<td>General Ledger, Process Multi-Currency, Define and Process, Revaluation Step, Output and Journal Options</td>
<td>Use to specify output options, journal information, and revaluation reversal options. Also, use the Translation Step – Output and Journal Options version of this page to determine whether PeopleSoft General Ledger automatically posts translated amounts to the ledger or generates journal entries for subsequent posting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain and Loss Chartfields</td>
<td>CURR_STEP_GN_LS</td>
<td>General Ledger, Process Multi-Currency, Define and Process, Revaluation Step, Gain and Loss ChartFields</td>
<td>Use to identify the revaluation gain and loss accounts or to specify the specific accounts where you record translation gain or loss.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Specifying a Ledger and TimeSpan for Revaluation

Access the Ledger and TimeSpan page.
Chapter 15 Processing Multiple Currencies in PeopleSoft General Ledger

Revaluation Step - Ledger and TimeSpan page

Specify the from ledger group and specific ledger in which you want to perform the revaluation. You cannot specify a translation ledger for revaluation. If you do not specify a ledger, revaluation revalues the amounts of all the ledgers in the ledger group. In order to revalue a ledger group with KLS (keep ledgers in sync) selected you must leave the Ledger field blank.

TimeSpan

PeopleSoft General Ledger generates journal entries whose amounts represent the period of time indicated by the TimeSpan for the revaluation being processed. The TimeSpan normally used for balance sheet accounts is BAL (year-to-date). With this TimeSpan, the system totals the account balances in periods 0 through n for balance sheet accounts.

Rate Type

Enter the exchange rate type for the process.

Specifying Source ChartFields for Revaluation

Access the Source ChartFields page.
Revaluation Step - Source Chartfields page

**ChartField**
Select the ChartField (for example, *Account* or *Alternate Account*) for which values are to be revalued using the TimeSpan and rate type specified.

**How Specified**
List your accounts individually by clicking the Selected Detail Values check box or, more likely, click the Selected Tree Nodes check box. The latter option activates the Tree Information fields for you to specify a tree from which to select nodes. Using trees establishes rollups for the account values, so you can select particular types of accounts according to the structure of your business unit.

**Tree**
Use trees to establish rollups for account values.

**Level**
This field is optional. If the tree has levels, you can limit prompting in this field to selected levels.

**ChartField Values/Tree Nodes**
Select particular types of accounts according to the structure of your business unit. We recommend that you use trees whenever possible to reduce future maintenance should your ChartField values change.

### Specifying Output and Journal Options for Revaluation

Access the Output and Journal Options page.
Chapter 15 Processing Multiple Currencies in PeopleSoft General Ledger

Revaluation Step - Output and Journal Options page

Journal ID Mask

Identifies the revaluation journal naming convention that you specify. PeopleSoft General Ledger identifies journals by a 10 character alphanumeric identifier. The system automatically names journals starting with the mask value that you specify here. For example, if you entered a mask of REVAL1, the system begins sequentially numbering journals it creates with REVAL10001. Alternatively, if you do not use the journal ID mask, the system assigns the next 10 character available journal ID number automatically.

If you use a journal ID mask, reserve a unique mask value to ensure that no other process creates the same Journal ID.

Description

Describes this revaluation step.

Source

Identifies the source of the journals. You can select any valid source on the Source table.

Document Type

If you enabled PeopleSoft Document Sequencing in your system, select a predefined document type for your revaluation journals. Document sequencing requires that you have a document type for all of the journal entries you create.

Create Journal Entries

Creates journal entries with a header status of V = Valid that can be posted automatically as part of revaluation processing or through the normal posting methods. Select the Post Journal(s) check box along with this option to automatically post the journals created.

Edit Journal(s)

Because values being processed are from previously edited data in existing ledger tables, journal entries are created with a valid status. However, you can submits journal entries created by revaluation to the journal edit process to be validated for such things as changes to combination edits or inactivated ChartFields. You can then review the journals using journal inquiry after you edit them.
**Note.** To restrict further activity for inactive accounts that have balances, you bypass journal edit and post translation journals for these accounts. Remove the check mark from the Edit Journals check box to bypass journal edit. The multicurrency process handles the multibook processing features within journal edit for these journals.

**Budget Check Journal(s)**
Submits journal entries to the budget processor for the control budget.

**Post Journal(s)**
Posts the journals to the target ledger as part of revaluation processing. When you process multiple revaluation steps together, where each step depends on the results of the previous step, you must select this check box for all but the last step to provide updated ledger balances for each subsequent step. In the last step, posting the journals is optional.

The journals created by multicurrency processing are not intended or designed to be viewed using the journal entry pages before running journal edit or journal post.

**Note.** When you run revaluation on secondary ledgers in a multibook ledger group, the revaluation version of this page produces a journal with a journal header and journal lines for the secondary ledgers only. This is done to optimize performance. If you attempt to view these journals using the Journal Entry pages, this type of journal may seem or appear corrupt because there are no primary ledger lines for the ledger group. If you want to view the primary ledger lines from the Journal Entry pages, the recommended procedure is to run the Journal Edit process on all multicurrency journals. The journal editing process creates the missing primary ledger lines needed to view the complete journal.

See *PeopleSoft Global Options and Reports 8.8 PeopleBook, “Processing Multiple Currencies,” Setting Up MultiCurrency Processing.*

**Adjustment Period**

**Target to Adjustment Period**
Click to specify an adjustment period as the accounting period for the revaluation journals and enter a period in the Target Adjusting Period field.

An adjustment period revaluation journal can only be reversed to an adjustment period. If you want to reverse the journal, click the Reversal link and click the Adjustment Period check box to enter an adjustment period in the Specify field on the MultiCurrency Process Journal Reversal page.

**Reversal**

**Reversal**
Click the link to access the option. To facilitate period based reporting, the system generates a reversal for the period that follows the revaluation process period. The net amount that results on the target ledger represents the current period YTD (year-to-date) amount less the reversal amount generated by the prior period process run. (The reversal journal date is calculated using the as-of-date of the process request, the reversal option, and business unit calendar.)

Select a Reversal Code:
Chapter 15 Processing Multiple Currencies in PeopleSoft General Ledger

Do Not Generate Reversal

Select for no automatic reversal of this entry.

Beginning of Next Period

Creates a reversing entry dated the first business day of the next accounting period. It uses the business calendar that you assigned to the business unit on the General Ledger Definition – Definition page to determine the first business day. This is the default.

End of Next Period

Creates a reversing entry dated the last business day of the next accounting period. The business calendar that you assigned to the business unit on the General Ledger Definition – Definition page determines the last business day.

Next Day

Creates a reversing entry dated the next business day. This option uses the business calendar that you assigned to the business unit on the General Ledger Definition – Definition page to determine the next business day.

Adjustment Period

Select and enter an adjustment period in the Specify field only for revaluation journals for adjustment periods.

On Date Specified By User

Click and specify a date that you want in the Reversal Date field.

Reverse even if cross years

Reverse even if reversal occurs in the next year.

Target ChartFields

ChartField

Select the ChartFields to be included in the revaluation journal entries. The ChartFields defined here relate to the ChartFields you specified on the Specifying Gain and Loss ChartFields for the Revaluation page. If you are balancing by ChartFields, include all balancing ChartFields as your target ChartFields.

Retain Value (retain ChartField value)

You can either select this check box or enter a ChartField value in the ChartField Value column.

If you select this check box, the ChartField values are carried over from the source transaction entries to the system generated position accounts.

For the ledger defined on the Ledger and TimeSpan page and for a balancing ChartField as defined in the ledger group, if Retain Value is selected for the gain and loss ChartFields, it must also be selected here for the Target ChartField. If Retain Value is not checked for gain and loss ChartFields, then it is clear for the Target ChartField. All three fields must have the same ChartField value if retain value is not checked.

ChartField Value

If you did not select the Retain Value check box, use this field to specify the ChartField value that is to be used for the system generated target account. If you enter a ChartField value here, the system ignores the ChartField value on the source transaction entry.

When a ChartField value is not included in target ChartFields, it is blank for the target journals.

Extra gain or loss entries can be created from multiple runs of revaluation, if the gain ChartField value is different from the corresponding loss ChartField value.
Specifying Gain and Loss ChartFields for Revaluation

Access the Gain and Loss ChartFields page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ledger and TimeSpan</th>
<th>Source ChartFields</th>
<th>Output and Journal Options</th>
<th>Gain and Loss ChartFields</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SetID: SHARE</td>
<td>Step: RVALBSCURR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Effective Date:** 01/01/1990
**Status:** Active
**Description:** Revalue Current BS Accounts

**Gain ChartKeys**
- **ChartField**
- **Retain Value**
- **ChartField Value**

**Loss ChartKeys**
- **ChartField**
- **Retain Value**
- **ChartField Value**

Revaluation Step - Gain and Loss ChartFields page

General ledger posts the offsetting entries that correspond to the adjusting entries created during revaluation to the accounts specified below—credits to the gain ChartFields, debits to the loss ChartFields.

**Gain ChartKeys**
Enter the ChartField and either click the Retain Value check box or enter a value in the ChartField Value field.

**ChartField**
Here you indicate the ChartFields to be included in the revaluation gain and or loss journal entries. If you are balancing by ChartFields, include all balancing ChartFields (do not include business unit and currency) as your target ChartFields.

**Retain Value (retain ChartField value)**
You can either check this box or enter a ChartField value in the ChartField Value field.

If you check the box, the ChartField values are carried over from the source transaction entries to the system-generated position accounts.

Click Retain Value for a ChartField for both gain and loss, or for neither. So, for the same ChartField, either click both check boxes, or clear both.

For the ledger defined on the Ledger and TimeSpan page, for a balancing ChartField as defined in the ledger group; if Retain Value is clicked for the gain and loss ChartFields, it must also be clicked for the Target ChartField. If Retain Value check box is clear for gain and loss ChartFields, then it is clear for the Target ChartField. All three fields must have the same ChartField value if Retain Value is clear (not selected.)
Extra gain or loss entries may be created from multiple runs of revaluation if a ChartField is set to retain value in gain or loss but not in target. If some ChartFields are not included as target ChartFields, they will be blank.

**ChartField Value**

If you did not click the Retain Value check box, use this field to specify the ChartField value that are to be used for the system generated target account. If you enter a ChartField value here, the system ignores the ChartField value on the source transaction entry.

When a ChartField value is not included in target ChartFields, it will be blank for the target journals.

**Loss ChartKeys**

For the Loss ChartKeys field, enter the Loss ChartField and either check the Retain Value check box or enter a ChartField value. The field definitions for the loss ChartFields are the same as for gain ChartFields. If a ChartField retains value for gains, it must retain value for loss, and conversely.

**Note.** When you balance by ChartFields, if a balancing ChartField is designated as a gain or loss ChartField then the balancing ChartField overrides the value specified on this page.

---

### Preparing to Translate Ledger Balances

PeopleSoft General Ledger translates posted balances into different currencies according to the rules you define, and calculates gains or losses due to restatement. You can execute translation at any time because it is a background process. General ledger can perform regular translation on any type of ledger.

If you perform multiple translations for each business unit—such as a remeasurement followed by translation—PeopleSoft General Ledger enables you to define a separate set of processing rules for each translation. It considers each translation as a **translation step**. You can process as many translation steps as you require at one time.

**Note.** Although remeasurement is considered a separate process to precede translation under FASB 52, it is defined in PeopleSoft General Ledger as a translation step with different exchange rates. To perform a remeasurement, set up a translation step as described in this section to translate your base currency balances to functional currency balances. You can also use the multibook feature to maintain a secondary ledger in your functional currency.

**See Also**

Setting Up Translation Rules

Because different accounts are translated according to different exchange rate rules, you can use the Translation Rule pages to define which accounts are processed with which conversion rate types. This information defines your approach to translating types of accounts. For example, you can translate your asset and liability accounts at the current rate, but use historical rates to translate equity accounts. You refer to these rules when you define your translation steps.

To set up translation rules, use the Translation Rule component (TRANS_RULE).

This section discusses how to:

- Define TimeSpans and rates for a translation rule.
- Define ChartFields for a translation rule.

Pages Used to Set Up Translation Rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chartfields</td>
<td>TRANS_RULE_CF</td>
<td>General Ledger, Process Multi-Currency, Define and Process, Translation Rules, Chartfields</td>
<td>Use to indicate the ChartFields for the Translation Rule.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Defining TimeSpans and Rates for a Translation Rule

Access the TimeSpan and Rate page.
**TimeSpan**

PeopleSoft General Ledger generates journal entries for amounts that represent the period of time indicated by the TimeSpan for the translation rules being processed. The TimeSpan normally used is ITD (inception-to-date profit and loss accounts) or BAL (balance sheet accounts). With these TimeSpans, the system sums the account balances in periods 1 through \( n \) for P&L accounts and periods 0 through \( n \) for balance sheet accounts.

**Rate Type**

Select the applicable exchange rate type.

---

**Defining ChartFields for a Translation Rule**

Access the Chartfields page.

**ChartField**

Select the ChartField (Account) to be translated using the TimeSpan and rate type specified. For example, assets and liabilities are typically translated as balances (BAL) at the current exchange rate (CRRNT) while retained earnings are translated at a historical exchange rate (HSTRE).

**How Specified**

For example, list your asset accounts individually by clicking the Selected Detail Values check box or, more likely, click the Selected Tree Nodes check box. The latter option activates the Tree Information fields for you to specify a tree from which to select nodes.

**Tree**

Enter each tree node—while entering level is optional. If the tree has levels, you can limit prompting in this field to selected levels. Using trees establishes rollups for the account values, so you can select particular types of accounts according to the structure of your business unit. We recommend that you use trees whenever possible to reduce future maintenance should your ChartField values change.
Defining Translation Steps

Use the Translation Step pages to define how a specific translation is to be processed.

To define translation steps, use the Translation Step component (TRANS_STEP).

This section discusses how to:

- Specify ledgers for translation.
- Specify rules for translation.
- Specify output and journal options for translation.
- Specify gain and loss ChartFields for translation.

Pages Used to Define Translation Steps

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Output and Journal Options</td>
<td>CURR_STEP_OUT_JR</td>
<td>General Ledger, Process Multi-Currency, Define and Process, Translation Steps, Output and Journal Options</td>
<td>Use the Specifying Output and Journal Options for Revaluation page to determine whether PeopleSoft General Ledger automatically post translated amounts to the ledger or generates journal entries for subsequent posting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain and Loss Chartfields</td>
<td>CURR_STEP_GN_LS</td>
<td>General Ledger, Process Multi-Currency, Define and Process, Translation Steps, Gain and Loss Chartfields</td>
<td>Use to specify the specific accounts where you record translation gain or loss.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specifying Ledgers for Translation

Access the Ledger page.
Chapter 15 Processing Multiple Currencies in PeopleSoft General Ledger

Translation Step − Ledger page

From Ledger Group  Specify the ledger group to be translated.

From Ledger  Required for translation. You can translate any type of ledger in a group, including secondary, primary, and translation ledgers.

Target Ledger Group  Select the target ledger group that is to receive the results. Translation only creates journals to a ledger group that is defined as a translation ledger in the Ledger Group Type field on the Detail Ledger Group page. Translation creates balances for the primary ledger of the target ledger group. Other adjustment journals are allowed to this ledger.

From Currency Type  Select one of the following values :

• *L* (ledger base currency) - The system uses the base currency of the from ledger.

• *S* (specify) - Specify a value in the From Currency field.

Translation translates to the base currency of the target ledger, and populates both the foreign amount and the monetary amount on the journal, which in turn populates the POSTED_TOTAL_AMT and POSTED_BASE_AMT on the translation ledger. These two fields always are the same on the ledger. In other words, the foreign currency and the base currency will always be the same for the journals posting to this ledger.

From Currency  If you selected *S* (specify) in the From Currency Type field, select the currency code in the from currency drop down menu.

**Specifying Rules for Translation**

Access the Rule page.
Translation Rule

Select the translation rules while keeping in mind that any translation rules that you select here you must have already defined in the Translation Rules table.

Specifying Output and Journal Options for Translation

Access the Output and Journal Options page.

Translation Step - Output and Journal Options page

Use the section discussing Specifying Output and Journal Options for Revaluation page to complete this page. PeopleSoft General Ledger can generate journal entries for subsequent posting.
Specifying Gain and Loss ChartFields for Translation

Access the Gain and Loss ChartFields page.

Translation Step - Gain and Loss ChartFields page

Use the section Specifying Gain and Loss ChartFields for Translation Within Ledger to complete most of this page, which determines the specific accounts for which you record translation gain or loss.

However, the following two check boxes appear on the translation step version of this page only:

**Check Balance of Step**
Click this check box to have the system check the balances of your step entries to ensure that they are balanced. Checking the balance on your translation step definition entries protects the integrity of your target ledger. If you specify your target ledger as a balanced ledger and you leave this option clear, you must click the Generate Adjustment check box so that your target ledger stays balanced.

**Generate Adjustment**
Click this check box to have the system calculate a currency adjustment. If you do a partial translation, your gain or loss includes an offset required to bring your step into balance in addition to the actual currency adjustment. If you clear this check box, the Gain ChartFields and Loss ChartFields are unavailable.

See Also

Chapter 15, “Processing Multiple Currencies in PeopleSoft General Ledger,” Specifying Gain and Loss ChartFields for Translation Within Ledger, page 297
Preparing for the Translate Within Ledger Process

At the end of the accounting period, you can run a translation process called Translate Within Ledger against the translation ledger to produce the appropriate gain or loss adjustment. This process handles the translation ledger in the same manner as does revaluation processing. The Translate Within Ledger process only processes translation ledgers. (Revaluation processes regular secondary ledgers but not translation ledgers.)

You prepare for this process on the Detail Ledger Group - Definition page by establishing a particular ledger as a Translation Ledger.

When journal lines are generated online for the secondary ledgers of a multibook ledger group, the base currency is calculated differently for currency ("MultiBook") translation ledgers than for normal secondary ledgers. Normal secondary ledger lines contain a foreign currency and foreign amount equal to the transaction currency and transaction amount of the primary ledger. For multibook translation ledgers, lines are generated with the foreign currency and foreign amount equal to that of the base currency and base amount of the primary ledger. This results in multibook translation ledgers having at most one foreign currency at any time. This foreign currency will always be the base currency of the primary ledger of the ledger group.

The Translation Within Ledger process generates a translation adjustment with the multibook translation ledger for specified accounts in order to maintain a real time balance for the accounts. Use the Translate Within Ledger Group pages to define the criteria for running this process.

To prepare for the Translate Within Ledger process, use the Translation Within Ledger component (MBXLAT).

This section discusses how to:

- Specify a ledger and TimeSpan for translation within ledger.
- Specify ChartFields for translation within ledger.
- Specify output and journal options for translation within ledger.
- Specify gain and loss ChartFields for translation within ledger.

See Also

Pages Used for the Translate Within Ledger Process

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chartfields</td>
<td>MBXLAT_STEP_CF</td>
<td>General Ledger, Process Multi-Currency, Define and Process, Translation Within Ledger, Chartfields</td>
<td>Use to identify the accounts you want to include in your step.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output and Journal Options</td>
<td>CURR_STEP_OUT_JR</td>
<td>General Ledger, Process Multi-Currency, Define and Process, Translation Within Ledger, Output and Journal Options</td>
<td>Use to determine whether PeopleSoft General Ledger automatically posts translated amounts to the ledger or generates journal entries for subsequent posting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain and Loss Chartfields</td>
<td>CURR_STEP_GN_LS</td>
<td>General Ledger, Process Multi-Currency, Define and Process, Translation Within Ledger, Gain and Loss Chartfields</td>
<td>Use to specify the specific accounts where you record translation gain or loss.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specifying a Ledger and TimeSpan for Translation Within Ledger

Access the Ledger and TimeSpan page.

Although the Translation Within Ledger - Ledger and TimeSpan page is a different object from the Revaluation – Ledger and TimeSpan page, both pages have all their fields in common.
Specify the from ledger group and specific ledger in which you want to perform the Translate Within Ledger process. You must specify a translation ledger for this process. If you do not specify a ledger, Translate Within Ledger is run by the system against all the translation ledgers in the ledger group.

PeopleSoft General Ledger generates journal entries for which the amounts represent the period of time indicated by the TimeSpan for the step definition being processed. The TimeSpan typically used is BAL (balance sheet accounts). With this TimeSpan, the system totals the account balances in periods 0 through \( n \) for balance sheet accounts.

Enter the applicable rate type for the process.

Access the Chartfields page.

Although this ChartField page is a different object from the Revaluation – Source Chartfields page, both pages have their fields in common. Please see the Specifying Source ChartFields page for the revaluation topic.

Select the accounts to be processed in the Chartfields group box. For example, you can list your balance sheet accounts individually as detail values or, more typically, you define tree nodes. Using trees establishes rollups for the account values, so you can select particular types of accounts according to the structure of your business unit.
Chapter 15 Processing Multiple Currencies in PeopleSoft General Ledger

Note. If the currency code is specified in the ChartFields, the system processes only the ledger balances for that currency code. When a currency code is not part of the ChartFields, the system revalues ledger balances for all foreign currencies.

See Also

Chapter 15, “Processing Multiple Currencies in PeopleSoft General Ledger,” Specifying Source ChartFields for Revaluation, page 281

Specifying Output and Journal Options for Translation Within Ledger

Access the Output and Journal Options page.

Use the discussion for Specifying Output and Journal Options for Revaluation page to specify output options, journal information, and revaluation reversal options for the Translation Within Ledger process.

See Also

Chapter 15, “Processing Multiple Currencies in PeopleSoft General Ledger,” Specifying Output and Journal Options for Revaluation, page 282

Specifying Gain and Loss ChartFields for Translation Within Ledger

Access the Gain and Loss ChartFields page.
Translate Within Ledger - Gain and Loss Chartfields page

Use the discussion of the Specifying Gain and Loss Chartfields for Revaluation page to specify your Translate Within Ledger gain and loss accounts.

**See Also**

Chapter 15, “Processing Multiple Currencies in PeopleSoft General Ledger,” Specifying Gain and Loss ChartFields for Revaluation, page 286

---

**Combining Steps Into a MultiCurrency Group**

Once you have defined the steps necessary to accomplish your desired revaluation, translation, or Translate Within Ledger process, you define a multicurrency group that specifies the processing sequence for these steps.

To combine steps into a multicurrency group, use the Currency Group component (CURR_GROUP).

This section discusses how to combine steps in a multicurrency group.

**Page Used to Combine Steps in a MultiCurrency Group**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Combining Steps In a MultiCurrency Group**

Access the Multi-Currency Process Group page.
Chapter 15 Processing Multiple Currencies in PeopleSoft General Ledger

Multi-Currency Process Group

SetID: SHARE    Group: MULTI-TRAN
*Descr: Multi-Tran Reval/Trans Group
Description: Sequence 1 - Revalues the Foreign Currency Balances in the ACTUALS and LOCAL ledgers.
Sequence 2 - Translates these Revalued balances from Seq 1 in the ACTUALS ledger into USD in the TRANSLATE ledger.
--To perform these sequence in the same group requires that Seq 1 Step, Multi-Tran be set with the option to have the Journals Post during the processing because Seq 2 relies on these revalued balances to properly calculate the FAS52 Reporting balances.
--You can run the steps separately (in different Groups) if you prefer to review the results of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Multi-Currency Steps</th>
<th>Customize</th>
<th>Find</th>
<th>View All</th>
<th>First</th>
<th>Last</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sequence</td>
<td>*Process Step</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Continue</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>MULTI-TRAN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TRANSLATE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Multi-Currency Process Group page

**Sequence**
The sequence number determines the order in which the system performs the steps. Since the ledger may be updated with each step, it is important to perform the steps in the appropriate sequence.

**Process Step**
Enter the revaluation, translation, or Translate Within Ledger Process step. The system displays the description for the process step. After defining a step, you can select it for the multicurrency group sequence. You can also reuse steps from other multicurrency groups.

**Continue**
Check to indicate that even if this step fails, processing should continue to the next step.

Initiating MultiCurrency Processing

This section discusses how to request multicurrency processing.

Page Used to Initiate MultiCurrency Processing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multi-Currency Process Request</td>
<td>CURR_REQUEST</td>
<td>General Ledger, Process Multi-Currency, Define and Process, Request Process, Multi_Currency Process Request</td>
<td>Once you have specified the MultiCurrency Group, use this page to set up a MultiCurrency processing request</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Requesting MultiCurrency Processing

Access the Multi-Currency Process Request page.

Multi-Currency Process Request

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Run Control ID:</th>
<th>GL</th>
<th>Report Manager</th>
<th>Process Monitor</th>
<th>Run</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Group

Identify the multicurrency group to be processed with this request, for example, `REVALBAL` for Revaluation processing.

When errors occur and processing aborts, you can restart processing at the step that failed by clicking the Start Step check box rather than processing all the steps in a process group. This option becomes available only if errors occurred during processing.

### Calc Log (calculation log)

Click if you want the system to create a log of all the calculations performed during processing.

### Request Date Option

You can select the As of Date, then specify a date in the As of Date field. You can define steps using relative TimeSpans, such as BAL (current balance). A relative time span causes the process you are running to retrieve ledger amounts relative to the as of date specified on the MultiCurrency Process Request page. The steps processed by this multicurrency process request must be effective on or before the as of date.

You can also select the Business Unit Process Date option, in which case the process uses the date option on the business unit general ledger definition. The system retrieves the date, and uses it as the as of date.

### As of Date

Used to retrieve the following:

- Step definitions
- Tree data
- Currency exchange rates

If a step definition indicates that a journal should be created, then the system uses the as of date as the journal date.

---

**Note.** The journals created by multicurrency processing were not designed for viewing with the Journal Entry pages. The Journal Edit process should be run against these journals before you attempt to view them.
Putting It All Together

Let us look at two multicurrency processing scenarios. The first scenario shows how you maintain multiple books using all multicurrency processes; the second scenario compares the single book translation to the results of maintaining a translation ledger within a multibook environment.

This section discusses how to:

- Use multicurrency processing in a multibook environment.
- Compare multibook translation ledger results to translation in a single book environment.

**Note.** PeopleSoft General Ledger must be installed and the Create MultiBook Accounting Entries in Subsystems check box must be clicked on the Installed Products page for multibook functionality to be available in subsystems, such as PeopleSoft Accounts Payable.

Using MultiCurrency Processing in a MultiBook Environment

In the following example, we demonstrate MultiCurrency processes in a multibook environment. Suppose your company uses the following ledger structure:

**Business Unit:** C007 (CHF)

**Ledger Group:** MULTI-TRAN

**Ledgers:**
- Actuals primary ledger (CHF – inherited from C007)
- Local (EUR)
- Report (USD) translation ledger

Also assume the following currency transactions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Currency Exchanges</th>
<th>Exchange Rate – Transaction Date</th>
<th>Exchange Rate – Reporting Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MXN to CHF</td>
<td>0.295</td>
<td>0.297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MXN to EUR</td>
<td>0.179</td>
<td>0.175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHF to USD</td>
<td>0.602</td>
<td>0.605</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The results of using revaluation in a multibook environment is explained in the next section.

Using Revaluation in a MultiBook Environment

The following topics discuss various aspects of revaluation processing in a multibook environment.
**Beginning Ledger**

The following shows the results of revaluation in a multibook environment. Assume that the following balances exist in the ledger. Account 2001 is a balance sheet account; 8001 is a P&L (profit and loss) account. The base amount calculations are shown to exhibit the derivation of the base currency balance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acct</th>
<th>Actuals (CHF)</th>
<th>Local (EUR)</th>
<th>Report (USD)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Curr Cd</td>
<td>Trans Amt</td>
<td>Base Amt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>MXN</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>(100*.295) = 29.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8001</td>
<td>MXN</td>
<td>-100</td>
<td>(-100*.295) = -29.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Assumed beginning ledger balances

**Month End Revaluation Journal (only revalue balance sheet accounts)**

This journal results from running revaluation on the entire ledger group. The revaluation process skips the report ledger because it is specified as a translation ledger. The actuals and local ledgers will be revalued. Running journal edit on this ledger carries the adjustments to the base currency of the actuals ledger down to the report ledger.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acct</th>
<th>Actuals (CHF)</th>
<th>Local (EUR)</th>
<th>Report (USD)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Curr Cd</td>
<td>Trans Amt</td>
<td>Base Amt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>MXN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain/Loss</td>
<td>MXN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Month end revaluation

**Ending Ledger**

The following table contains the ending ledger amounts after the revaluation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acct</th>
<th>Actuals (CHF)</th>
<th>Local (EUR)</th>
<th>Report (USD)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Curr Cd</td>
<td>Trans Amt</td>
<td>Base Amt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>MXN</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>29.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8001</td>
<td>MXN</td>
<td>-100</td>
<td>-29.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain/Loss</td>
<td>MXN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ending ledger amounts
### Translate Within Ledger Process

After revaluation, you run the Translate Within Ledger process, which generates the translation adjustment. Only the report translation ledger are processed. Continuing with the above example, the report ledger balances are shown below.

### Beginning Ledger (Report only)

The following table contains the beginning ledger amounts to appear on the translation ledger for reports only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Foreign Currency</th>
<th>Foreign Currency Balance</th>
<th>Report (USD)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>CHF</td>
<td>29.7</td>
<td>17.881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8001</td>
<td>CHF</td>
<td>-29.5</td>
<td>-17.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain/Loss</td>
<td>CHF</td>
<td>-0.2</td>
<td>-0.121</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Month End Translation Journal

The output journal that results from the Translate Within ledger process is shown below. The example assumes that the translate within ledger step is defined for balance sheet accounts only, but this need not be the case. You can, for example, define your translate within ledger step definition to include profit and loss, or income statement, accounts to be processed at an average rate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acct</th>
<th>Actuas (CHF)</th>
<th>Local (EUR)</th>
<th>Report (USD)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Curr Cd</td>
<td>Trans Amt</td>
<td>Base Amt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>CHF</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain/Loss</td>
<td>CHF</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Translation Adjustment</td>
<td>CHF</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Month end translation journal

### Ending Ledger

The following table shows the ending ledger amounts after you run the translate process for reports.
Comparing MultiBook Translation Ledger Results to Translation in a Single Book Environment

Maintaining a translation ledger within a multibook ledger group results in the same ledger balances as performing a period-end translation on the actuals ledger. To show this, we start with the ledger balances for actuals from the example above, after revaluation is run on the ledger group. We perform a single book translation: actuals (CHF) to ledger group (USD).

**Beginning Ledger**

The following table shows the ledger balances for actuals ledger after the revaluation is run on the ledger group.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Currency Code</th>
<th>Transaction Amount</th>
<th>Actuals (CHF)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>MXN</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>29.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8001</td>
<td>MXN</td>
<td>-100</td>
<td>-29.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain/Loss</td>
<td>MXN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-0.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Translation Journal**

The following table shows the results of running the translation process on the actuals ledger. The translation is simplified for clarity in this example. The balance sheet accounts are translated at the CRRNT exchange rate and the profit and loss, or income statement, accounts are translated at an average rate.

Assume that the currency exchange rates are as follows:
### Conversion and Type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Conversion and Type</th>
<th>Exch Rate on Reporting Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHF to USD (CRRNT)</td>
<td>0.605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHF to USD (AVG)</td>
<td>0.604</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Ending Ledger

The following table shows the resulting balances of this single book ledger.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Currency Code</th>
<th>SB Reports (USD)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>(29.7 * 0.605) = 17.9685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8001</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>(-29.5 * 0.604) = -17.818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain/Loss</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>(-0.2 * 0.605) = -0.121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Translation Adjustment</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>-0.0295</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compare the resulting balances of this single book translation to the balances in the report ledger of the ledger group MULTI-TRAN. The difference of .058 between the translation adjustment and the value for account 8001 is due to the fact that the profit and loss, or income statement, account 8001 was translated at the AVG rate, and its offset is included in the translation adjustment. If we had defined an additional translate within ledger step earlier to process this account at the AVG rate type, the balances would be identical.

## Producing Revaluation and Translation Reports

Below are listed standard revaluation and translation reports. To run a report, select it from a menu and enter any necessary parameters. Once you enter the report parameters, use the process scheduler to run the report. The process scheduler manages the processes, tracks the status, and generates the report behind the scenes while you can continue to work on something else.

For those who want to modify our standard reports, create your own reports, or reformat report output, we offer a variety of reporting tools.
## Pages Used to Produce Revaluation and Translation Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Translation Step Definition Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS5000</td>
<td>General Ledger, Process Multi-Currency, Reports, Translation Step, Translation Step Definition Report</td>
<td>Use to specify the run parameters for the Translation Step Definition Report GLS5000 SQR that lists the details and rules of each currency translation step.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revaluation Step Definition Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS5001</td>
<td>General Ledger, Process Multi-Currency, Reports, Revaluation Step, Revaluation Step Definition Report</td>
<td>Use to specify the run parameters for the Revaluation Step Definition report GLS5001 that lists detailed information for each currency revaluation step.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Translation in Ledger Calculation Log Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS5004</td>
<td>General Ledger, Process Multi-Currency, Reports, Translation in Ledger Calculation Log, Translation in Ledger Calculation Log Report</td>
<td>Use to define parameters for the Translation in Ledger Calculation Log Report GLS5004 SQR that displays the details and rules of each translation step within the ledger calculation log. For each step, the report shows the description, ledger information, output and journal options, and gain and loss ChartKeys.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Translate in Ledger Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS5005</td>
<td>General Ledger, Process Multi-Currency, Reports, Translation in Ledger, Translate in Ledger Report</td>
<td>Use to define your parameters for the Translate Within Ledger Step Report GLS5005 SQR that list translation within ledger calculation details by process instance and revaluation step.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page Name</td>
<td>Object Name</td>
<td>Navigation</td>
<td>Usage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Translate Ledger Reconciliation Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS1005</td>
<td>General Ledger, Process Multi-Currency, Reports, Translation Ledger Reconcile, Translate Ledger Reconciliation Report</td>
<td>Use to specify the run parameters for the Translate Ledger Reconciliation report GLS1005 SQR that reconciles the amounts in the currency translation ledger to the amounts in the primary ledger within a multibook ledger group. You can include Adjustment Periods and select Account Type within the comparison. Click the Refresh button to select ChartFields for comparison.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Translation Ledger In-Sync Report | RUN_GLS1006   | General Ledger, Process Multi-Currency, Reports, Translation Ledger In-Sync, Translation Ledger In-Sync Report | Use to specify the run parameters for the Translation Ledger In-Sync Report GLS1006 that lists data violating the required ledger structure in the currency translation ledger within a multi-book ledger. The structural flaws this report shows are as follows:  
- Translate Ledger contains non-Primary base entries  
- Translate Ledger contains POSTED_TRAN_AMT not equal to POST_BASE_AMT on matching entries in Primary ledger  
- Non zero Translate Ledger entries do not have matching entries in Primary ledger  
- Primary ledger entries with no matching entries in Translate ledger  
- POSTED_BASE_AMT of translate ledger entries in primary ledger base currency do not add up to POSTED_TOTAL_AMT of entries in translate ledger base currency |
CHAPTER 16

Performing Financial Consolidations

This chapter provides an overview of consolidations with related equitization functionality and discusses how to:

- Determine consolidation ChartFields.
- Select an approach to inter/intra company transactions.
- Define consolidation trees.
- Set up elimination units.
- Specify consolidation ledgers.
- Define elimination sets.
- Define subsidiary ownership and minority interest sets.
- Set up consolidation sets.
- Use ChartField value sets.
- Perform consolidation.
- Consolidate across summary ledgers.
- Map dissimilar charts of accounts.
- Use Equitization.
- Define business unit trees and elimination units for equitization.
- Specify ledgers for each business unit in an equitization.
- Define ownership sets for equitization.
- Define equitization rules.
- Define an equitization group and journal options.
- Perform equitization.
- Produce consolidation and equitization reports.
- Use the ledger interface utility.

Understanding Consolidations

This section discusses:

- Organizational structure and consolidations.
• Elimination of intercompany transactions.
• Elimination of intercompany investments and calculating minority interest.
• Components of the consolidation process.

Organizational Structure and Consolidations

Organizations often have complex structures with multiple operating units and legal entities with varying degrees of ownership. If your organization is comprised of more than one business unit or operating entity, you can consolidate these organizations when you report on overall operations, presenting financial statements that accurately describe your financial status.

For example, Consolidated Manufacturing is a multinational company that has a controlling interest in a United States business as well as numerous other subsidiaries worldwide. The balance sheet for Consolidated Manufacturing lists its United States investment as an asset and also owns several buildings used by subsidiaries that record the payment of rent to corporate headquarters through intercompany accounts. While these companies are separate legal entities, they represent one unified economic entity. To gain a complete picture of the entire organization, you must combine (consolidate) all the assets and liabilities of each business unit, with intercompany transactions and minority interest relationships eliminated through the creation of consolidation elimination journal entries.

You use trees to define the relationships among business units in a consolidation, creating a separate consolidation tree for each configuration. Included in each consolidation tree are the business units being consolidated and the elimination units to which eliminating journal entries are directed.
Elimination of Intercompany Transactions

While there may be situations that require you to report gross consolidations (combining business unit ledger balances without eliminations), in most cases, you want to eliminate or cancel out the effect of intercompany transactions.

In PeopleSoft General Ledger, you can track intercompany transactions using Due From/To accounts that are automatically created by the Journal Edit process, which calls the Inter/IntraUnit Processor. These Due From/To rows in the ledger are candidates for elimination when you run the Consolidations process. The following example shows such a transaction when Company B0002 buys software for Company B0001:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Business Unit</th>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B0001</td>
<td>651001—Software License Expense</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B0001</td>
<td>142000—Due From/To B2</td>
<td></td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B0002</td>
<td>141000—Due From/To B1</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B0002</td>
<td>200000—Accounts Payable</td>
<td></td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When the transactions are exclusively within the organization, you may want to eliminate the whole transaction when you set up your Consolidations process. In the following example, Company B0001 sold services to Company B0002. The Revenue and Expense accounts need to be eliminated in addition to the Due From/To accounts.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Business Unit</th>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B0001</td>
<td>142000—Due From/To B0002</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B0001</td>
<td>500200—Revenue-Services Sold</td>
<td></td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B0002</td>
<td>653000—Expense-Computer Networks</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B0002</td>
<td>141000—Due From/To B0001</td>
<td></td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Using the Affiliate ChartField with a Single Due From/To Account

The Affiliate ChartField is specifically reserved to map transactions between business units when using a single intercompany account. Let’s examine intercompany payables and receivables among three business units that each use the Affiliate ChartField.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Business Unit</th>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Affiliate</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B0001</td>
<td>140000—Due From/To Affiliates</td>
<td>B0002</td>
<td>&lt;5,000&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B0001</td>
<td>140000—Due From/To Affiliates</td>
<td>B0003</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B0002</td>
<td>140000—Due From/To Affiliates</td>
<td>B0001</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B0002</td>
<td>140000—Due From/To Affiliates</td>
<td>B0003</td>
<td>&lt;3,000&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B0003</td>
<td>140000—Due From/To Affiliates</td>
<td>B0001</td>
<td>&lt;1,000&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B0003</td>
<td>140000—Due From/To Affiliates</td>
<td>B0002</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Using Different Due From/To Account Values

Another method of tracking activity between business units is to use different ChartField values—typically different accounts—for intercompany transactions. Instead of using the Affiliate ChartField, you could use the following accounts to identify the same transactions that were shown in the previous exhibit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Business Unit</th>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B0001</td>
<td>142000—Due From/To B0002</td>
<td>&lt;5,000&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B0001</td>
<td>143000—Due From/To B0003</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B0002</td>
<td>141000—Due From/To B0001</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B0002</td>
<td>143000—Due From/To B0003</td>
<td>&lt;3,000&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B0003</td>
<td>141000—Due From/To B0001</td>
<td>&lt;1,000&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B0003</td>
<td>142000—Due From/To B0002</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In both examples, the same accounting information is present, but fewer account numbers are required when the Affiliate ChartField is populated. This also means that you need to define fewer elimination sets. An elimination set represents a related group of intercompany accounts that record both sides of each transaction between units.

In the case of the following intercompany receivable/payable relationship, you require only one elimination set if you use the Affiliate ChartField.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elimination Set</th>
<th>Business Unit</th>
<th>Account</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>140000—Due From/To Affiliates</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If you do not use the Affiliate ChartField, three elimination sets are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elimination Set</th>
<th>Business Unit</th>
<th>Account</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One</td>
<td>B0001</td>
<td>142000—Due From/To B0002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B0002</td>
<td>141000—Due From/To B0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two</td>
<td>B0001</td>
<td>143000—Due From/To B0003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B0003</td>
<td>141000—Due From/To B0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three</td>
<td>B0002</td>
<td>143000—Due From/To B0003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B0003</td>
<td>142000—Due From/To B0002</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Chapter 16, “Performing Financial Consolidations,” Defining Elimination Sets, page 322

Chapter 12, “Using Inter/Intraunit Processing in PeopleSoft General Ledger,” page 233


Elimination of Intercompany Investments and Calculating Minority Interests

In consolidating the books of a subsidiary with those of the parent company, you credit the parent with the portion of the subsidiary that it actually owns and exclude what outside investors own. The value of minority interests is reported in terms of the aggregate net assets (equity) rather than in terms of a fractional equity in each of the assets and liabilities of the subsidiary.

To reflect minority interest, PeopleSoft General Ledger generates an adjustments entry that debits the investment of the parent in the subsidiary account and credits a minority interest account. The adjustment is calculated by multiplying the percentage of minority interest in the subsidiary by the total equity of the subsidiary.
Effectively, the combined result of the adjustments and eliminations entries is to express the value of the parent investment in terms of the assets and liabilities of the subsidiary offset by a minority interest liability. The equity ownership for each subsidiary in the consolidation is eliminated, with only the parent company’s equity accounts and minority interest account remaining. Consolidated capital stock and retained earnings is equal to the balances of the parent.

In the following example, Company B1 owns 80% of Company B2:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Company B1</th>
<th>Company B2</th>
<th>Eliminations</th>
<th>Consolidated Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Assets</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receivables</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>16,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>36,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merchandise</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>35,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>60,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment in B2</td>
<td>40,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>40,000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>95,000</td>
<td>55,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>110,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Liabilities/Equity</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payables</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minority Interest</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10,000*</td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Capital Stock</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company B1</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company B2</td>
<td></td>
<td>40,000</td>
<td>40,000**</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Retained Earnings</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company B1</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company B2</td>
<td></td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>10,000***</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>95,000</td>
<td>55,000</td>
<td>40,000</td>
<td>110,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Setup for Minority Interest for 20% of Company B2 (0.2 x 50,000)

*Adjustments are netted with the total investment eliminations.

** Elimination of the total equity of B2 versus the investment in Company B2.

### Components of the Consolidation Process

Consolidations are made up of four elements: Data, Scopes, Rules, and Process.

**Data**

Ledger data is entered and posted through daily journal processing and includes specifying which ledger to use during Consolidations for each business unit. Detail Ledgers, as well as Summary Ledgers, can be used as the
basis for consolidation. Ledgers residing outside of the PeopleSoft General Ledger database can be loaded into the database for processing.

**Scopes**

Scopes define which business units are included during the consolidation process and how consolidation entries are created. Scopes are created using consolidation trees and Elimination Units.

**Rules**

Rules determine which ledger entries are identified and eliminated by defining Elimination and Minority Interest Sets. These are used in defining the Consolidation Set that specifies the Elimination and Minority Interest Sets to apply.

**Process**

Based on defined rules and scopes, the Consolidations background process generates consolidating journals and calculation log entries from source ledger data. New entries to the Ledger table are used to generate consolidated reports. The Undo feature allows consolidation reprocessing as many times as necessary.

---

**Common Elements Used in This Chapter**

- **View Detail**: Link that accesses another page for more detailed information.
- **Ledger Template**: Ledger Template name is used to prompt correct ChartField names. If a Summary Ledger Template is specified as the Ledger Template in setting up consolidations, the Ledger edit box is activated to input the Summary Ledger Name.

---

**Determining Consolidation ChartFields**

You can base your consolidations on the Business Unit or other ChartField in your system.

This section discusses how to:

- Consolidate on Business Unit.
- Consolidate on a ChartField other than Business Unit.

**Consolidating on Business Unit**

Although you can consolidate based on any ChartField, we deliver PeopleSoft General Ledger with consolidations enabled for the Business Unit. If you use a different ChartField for your consolidations, substitute that ChartField name when you see a reference to Business Unit.
Consolidating on a ChartField Other Than Business Unit

For some organizations, the system is setup to use ChartFields such as Operating Unit or Department instead of Business Unit to function as separate units. Since they are all conducting the same or similar business practice and have the same structure, all the units are under one PeopleSoft Business Unit setup. Transactions between these operational units are recorded and need to be eliminated for financial reporting of this Business Unit. PeopleSoft General Ledger enables you to setup the consolidation among the operational units the same way you would to consolidate among Business Units.

The following steps explain the setup to consolidate on the Operating Unit ChartField:

1. If an affiliate field is to be used to mark inter-operating unit transactions, activate the Operating Unit Affiliate field on the Standard ChartField Configuration page, and associate the Operating Unit field to it.
2. Add Operating Units that function as the Elimination Operating Units to the Operating Unit definition. Assign the attribute ELIM_UNIT equal to Y for these elimination units.
3. Build a consolidation tree that rolls up Operating Unit values including regular and elimination operating units.
4. Set up elimination sets. When you define an elimination set using the Affiliate approach, do not include the ChartField on which you are consolidating.
5. Set up the consolidation set. Specify Operating Unit as the Entity Field and enter the value for Business Unit that the operating units are under.
6. Define and process a consolidation request.
7. Create reports that are based on the consolidation tree to show consolidated results.

See Also

Chapter 16, “Performing Financial Consolidations.” Elimination of Intercompany Transactions, page 311


PeopleTools PeopleBooks: “PeopleSoft Tree Manager,” Creating Trees

Selecting an Approach to Inter/Intra Company Transactions

You can record activity between business units with the use of the Affiliate ChartField or with separate accounts. The Affiliate ChartField maps transactions between business units while using a single inter-company account. Alternatively, you can use different ChartField values, typically different accounts, for inter-company transactions.

If the consolidation is on Business Unit, the consolidation process will assume it is an inter-company consolidation, and the Affiliate will be the Affiliate field name.
If the consolidation is on anything other than Business Unit, the process assumes it is an Intracompany consolidation within a single Business Unit. For Intracompany elimination when the Affiliate method is used or where Affiliate field is required for querying the ledger data, the associated affiliate field for that ChartField as defined on the Standard ChartField Configuration page will be the field name.

See Also


Chapter 12, “Using Inter/Intraunit Processing in PeopleSoft General Ledger,” page 233

Chapter 16, “Performing Financial Consolidations,” Elimination of Intercompany Transactions, page 311

**Defining Consolidation Trees**

You define a consolidation based on relationships among the business units you are consolidating and their related elimination units (units to which eliminating journal entries are directed). Each consolidation hierarchy uses a separate consolidation tree. You can consolidate an unlimited number of business units within each tree, and you can define an unlimited number of consolidation trees.

This section discusses how to:

- Define consolidation scopes with trees.
- Add detail values.

**Defining Consolidation Scopes With Trees**

Because you will likely have several consolidation configurations to accommodate management and statutory requirements, PeopleSoft General Ledger enables you set up any number of consolidation trees. Your consolidated business entities appear as nodes and your business units and eliminations units appear as detail values on the tree.

For example, World Wide Consolidation is comprised of 22 business units in Europe, Asia Pacific, and North America. For financial reporting requirements, the company created a tree that defines the legal entity relationships among these business units, as well as those located elsewhere.
Performing Financial Consolidations

Chapter 16

Tree Manager

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SetId:</th>
<th>CONSL</th>
<th>Last Audit:</th>
<th>Valid Tree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Effective Date:</td>
<td>01/01/1900</td>
<td>Status:</td>
<td>Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tree Name:</td>
<td>CONSOLIDATE_CORP</td>
<td>Corporate Consolidation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The World Wide Consolidation node (WW_Consolidation) represents the final point of consolidation and the relationship among consolidated entities Europe, ASIA/PAC, NORTH_AMERICA, and an elimination unit, ELIM1.

Adding Detail Values

The detail values in a Consolidations tree always consist of the ChartField values that form the basis for consolidation and elimination units. Elimination units are stored in the same table as consolidating ChartField values because they share identical attributes; that is to say, if your consolidating ChartField values are business units, the elimination entities are also defined as business units.

In such a case, the system maintains all your detail values in the general ledger Business Unit table. You can, however, set up consolidations based on any other ChartField.

See Also

Setting Up Elimination Units

With Consolidations you can automate intercompany eliminations and more accurately analyze consolidated results. When you consolidate business units, the system creates eliminating journal entries. Eliminating journals are directed to an elimination unit, a type of business unit that is designed specifically to support consolidated reporting.

Eliminating journal entries are directed to the elimination unit

The consolidated business entity does not have its own ledger. It is actually a reporting construct made up of the combined ledger balances of the selected business units and the inter-company offset amounts posted to the ledger for the elimination unit.

This section discusses how to:

- Add an Elimination Unit.
- Assign Ledgers to Elimination Units.

Adding an Elimination Unit

You add an elimination unit to the tree in the same way you add any detail ChartField value, by inserting a detail value. Remember that, if you base your consolidations on the Business Unit ChartField, you create and maintain elimination units just as you would business units.

For example, the ELIM5 elimination unit in the consolidated management reporting tree for Consolidated Corporation is defined as an elimination unit. When you press ENTER while on the detail value (ELIM5), you open to the first General Ledger Definition page.

Acess the General Ledger Definition - Definition page to define each elimination unit. You can define these directly or from the consolidation tree.
Assigning Ledgers to Elimination Units

Assigning a ledger to an elimination unit is done the same way that you handle regular Business Units. The Base Currency of the ledger must be the same currency used for consolidation.

See Also


Chapter 3, “Defining Your Operational Structure,” page 25

Specifying Consolidation Ledgers

To specify a consolidation ledger, use the Consolidation Ledger Sets component (LEDGER_SET).

For each business unit involved in Consolidations, you can specify one ledger as the Consolidation ledger. The Consolidations process uses this ledger as the source and identifies transactions to be eliminated. Consolidation journals go against this ledger for Elimination Units.

In cases where business units have different base currencies in their primary ledgers and translation ledgers are maintained for reporting on a single currency, you can use Translation ledgers as Consolidation ledgers. Consolidation does not perform any currency translation. Therefore, the currency you specify must have complete balances in place resulting from regular journal posting or the Currency Translation process.

You specify a ledger for a business unit on the Ledger Sets page. With a common Consolidation Chart of Accounts, you can also consolidate at a summary level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Business Unit: ELIM5</th>
<th>Description: Eliminations for Europe</th>
<th>*As of Date: 01/01/1900</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Short Desc: Eirom Eur</td>
<td><em>Base Currency: EUR</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday List:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Customer Vendor Affiliate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Enable Document Sequencing</td>
<td>Consol - For Eliminations Only</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Business Unit ID Numbers ADB Incremental Calc Method
Page Used to Define Ledger Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ledger Set</td>
<td>LEDGER_SET</td>
<td>General Ledger, Consolidate Financial Data, Consolidation, Conservation Ledger Sets, Ledger Set</td>
<td>Select the combination of business units and ledgers that you wish to consolidate for a specific consolidation configuration.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Defining a Ledger Set

Access the Ledger Set page.

Ledger Set

**Ledger Set:** EUR_CONsolidation  
**Description:** Consolidation Ledgers EUROPE  
**Currency:** EUR

Automatic Populate Scroll

- **SetID:** CONS81  
- **Tree:** CONSOLIDATE_CORP  
- **As of Date:** 03/31/2000  
- **Currency:** EUR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Business Unit</th>
<th>Ledger</th>
<th>Consolidation in EURO</th>
<th>Euro Ledger</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BLG01</td>
<td>CONSOL-EUR</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEU01</td>
<td>EURO</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EL1M5</td>
<td>CONSOL-EUR</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EL1M6</td>
<td>CONSOL-EUR</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRN01</td>
<td>CONSOL-EUR</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRN02</td>
<td>CONSOL-EUR</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBR01</td>
<td>EURO</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NLD01</td>
<td>EURO</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN01</td>
<td>CONSOL-EUR</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Consolidation - Ledger Set page

Automatic Populate Scroll

The Automatic Populate Scroll enables you to select the parameters that will populate the scroll with the ledgers you can use. Once you have chosen your parameters, click the Refresh button to populate the page.

Note. The Refresh button only gives you the best guess of ledger names. You must review the ledger names populated by the system. If the ledger is not the desired one, you can change it.

- **Tree**  
  Determines the business units that will appear in the scroll. All business units in a particular tree will appear in the scroll.

- **As of Date**  
  Use to select a tree if you have multiple trees with the same name.
Currency  
Populates the Ledger Column with the Ledgers that have the same base currency defined.

**Specify Ledgers to Use**

When you click Refresh, the system populates the scroll area with the following:

- **Business Unit**: Populates the valid values in the selected tree for the specified ledger template.
- **Ledger**: It also displays a ledger associated with each business unit that has the specified currency as its Base Currency. You can associate a different ledger with the business unit by selecting a new one from the drop down list.

You can also enter Business Units and their associated Ledgers individually by adding a row. The new business unit does not have to be part of the earlier specified tree.

**Note.** All business units involved in the consolidation process must have a row defined on the Ledger Set page so that the system knows which ledger to use for each business unit during the consolidation process.

**See Also**

Chapter 16, “Performing Financial Consolidations,” Specifying Consolidation Journal Options, page 329

---

**Defining Elimination Sets**

The elimination set defines a related group of inter-company accounts. Once eliminated, the balances of this group of accounts should normally net to zero. To maintain a balanced journal entry, the system will post any amounts that remain after the elimination to a user-defined out-of-balance ChartKey. When you run the consolidation, the system will process each elimination set specified in your consolidation definition.

To define elimination sets, use the Elimination Sets component (ELIMINATION_SET).

This section discusses how to:

- Define an elimination set.
- Enter an elimination set.
- Audit elimination sets.
Pages Used to Work with Elimination Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elimination Sets</td>
<td>ELIMINATION_SET1</td>
<td>General Ledger, Consolidate Financial Data, Consolidation, Elimination Sets, Elimination Set</td>
<td>Define parameters for the elimination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elimination Lines</td>
<td>ELIMINATION_SET2</td>
<td>General Ledger, Consolidate Financial Data, Consolidation, Elimination Sets, Elimination Lines</td>
<td>Define which accounts you want to eliminate. When you define these accounts, the level of detail required depends on whether you are using the Affiliate ChartField.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit Elimination Sets</td>
<td>RUN_GLS2005</td>
<td>General Ledger, Consolidate Financial Data, Reports, Elimination Sets Audit, Audit Elimination Sets</td>
<td>Set up criteria to run the GLS2005 SQR for auditing elimination sets. Determines if any duplicate lines exist in consolidation definitions. The system uses the criteria you enter to generate the Audit Elimination Sets report.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Defining an Elimination Set

Access the Elimination Set page.

Ledger Template
Select from the drop-down list box. When a Summary Ledger Template is specified as the Ledger Template, the Ledger edit box is activated for input.
of the Summary Ledger Name. A View Detail link also activates; clicking it will take you to the Summary Ledger Definition page.

**Description**
Identifies the elimination for prompt lists.

**Comments**
Describe exactly what the elimination set does. This is particularly useful for documenting each set in a complex consolidation.

### Out of Balance Debit and Out of Balance Credit

**Field Name**
Specify special ChartFields for the out-of-balance amounts. For example, you can enter a department for both the Debit and Credit Field Name in addition to an account Value.

For Summary Ledger Templates, the Field Name prompt lists all the ChartFields for the Summary Ledger Template, and the Value prompt is based on how the Summary Ledger is defined.

### Entering an Elimination Set
Access the Elimination Lines page.

**Match Affiliate Value**
Select the check box if you use the Affiliate approach for elimination. For a summary ledger that does not have an AFFILIATE ChartField, the Match Affiliate Value check box will be unchecked and grayed.

**Values to Eliminate**
When each intercompany transaction is recorded in a unique account, the Business Unit ChartField and the Account or ALTACCT ChartField and their respective values are required. If you use the Affiliate ChartField and its respective value is already a Business Unit, do not enter the Business Unit ChartField. The system evaluates Business Unit and Affiliate relationships when you perform the consolidation based on data in the ledger.

In addition to the Accountor ALTACCT ChartField, you can specify other ChartFields to further narrow the scope of the transaction being eliminated. This applies regardless of which method you use for tracking intercompany
activity. To prevent duplication, the system does not allow you to enter the same ChartFields and ChartField values within the same elimination line.

### Auditing Elimination Sets

Access the Audit Elimination page.

**Audit Elimination Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Run Control ID:</th>
<th>007</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Language:</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Report Request Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SetID</th>
<th>Consolidation Set:</th>
<th>As of Date:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELM5</td>
<td></td>
<td>09/18/2003</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Audit Elimination Sets page

**Report Request Parameters**

- **SetID**: SetID for the consolidation set.
- **Consolidation Set**: Defined for the Consolidation SetID.
- **As of Date**: Point of reference for the effective-dated setup information.

### Defining Subsidiary Ownership and Minority Interest Sets

PeopleSoft General Ledger evaluates minority interest relationships at the time a consolidation is run, based on the data in the minority interest sets and Ownership table. It calculates the adjustment prior to generating elimination entries.

You define the relationship for the subsidiary business unit, the parent company that owns the majority of that subsidiary, and any other minority owners. You don’t specify minority owners that exist outside your organization.

If a minority parent exists in the same consolidation tree as a majority parent, PeopleSoft General Ledger makes a second adjustment to reflect the minority parent’s ownership percentage. Since the original adjustment creates a liability for the minority interest, the second adjustment effectively reduces that liability because a minority parent is included in the consolidated results. This means that you don’t overstate your minority interest liability.

PeopleSoft General Ledger supports any number of minority parents and generates the adjustment entry at the appropriate point in the consolidation according to the consolidation tree level.

To define subsidiary ownership and minority interest sets, use the Subsidiary Ownership component (CONSOL_OWNERSHIP) and the Minority Interest Sets component (MINORITY_INTEREST).

This section discusses how to:

- Define subsidiary ownership.
- Define the minority interest source.
• Define a minority interest target.

**Pages Used to Define Subsidiary Ownership and Minority Interest Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subsidiary Ownership</td>
<td>CONSOL_OWNERSHIP</td>
<td>General Ledger, Consolidate Financial Data, Subsidiary Ownership Sets</td>
<td>Define the relationships for the parent company, subsidiary business unit, and any other minority owners.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Int Source</td>
<td>MINOR_INT_SOURCE</td>
<td>General Ledger, Consolidate Financial Data, Minority Interest Sets, Minor Int Source</td>
<td>Identify the subsidiary equity and parent investment accounts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minority Int Target</td>
<td>MINOR_INT_TARGET</td>
<td>General Ledger, Consolidate Financial Data, Minority Interest Sets</td>
<td>Specify the minority accounts of the majority parent company.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Defining Subsidiary Ownership**

Access the Subsidiary Ownership page.

**Subsidiary Ownership**

SetID: CONSL  Ownership Set: SUB-AU301

*Effective Date:* 01/01/1999  *Status:* Active  *Description:* Ownership of AUS01  *Entity Field:* Business Unit  *Subsidiary Entity:* AUS01

Specify Parents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parent</th>
<th>Owner %</th>
<th>Controlling Entity</th>
<th>Equitize</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JPNC1</td>
<td>90.0000000000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Parents Ownership %: 90.0000000000  Minority Interest %: 10.0000000000

**Entity Field**

This field defines the consolidating Business Unit or ChartField. If you change the consolidating ChartField in your trees, you won’t have to redefine all your minority interest sets.

**Subsidiary Entity**

Organizational unit owned by the parent.
Specify Parents

Parent
Owner of the subsidiary.

Owner %
Amount of the subsidiary owned by the parent. List any minority owners that exist within your system by adding rows.

Controlling Entity
Indicates which parent is the subsidiary’s majority owner. Use this option to indicate a particular parent business unit for which elimination entries will be created. The parent company selected as the Controlling Entity holds the minority interest liability. Only one parent entity can be the Controlling Entity.

Note. To prevent duplication, the system does not allow you to enter the same parent business unit values twice.

Equitize
Indicates whether Equitization should be run for specified parent entities. The system will process this ownership set only when the subsidiary entity and all the parent entities marked for Equitization are included in the consolidation tree.

Parents Ownership %
Total should be less than or equal to 100%.

Minority Interest %
Percentage of Minority shareholder ownership.

Defining the Minority Interest Source
Access the Minor Int Source (minority Interest source) page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subsidiary Equity</th>
<th>Specifies the ChartField Value Set that identifies the subsidiary’s equity accounts.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parent Investment</td>
<td>Specifies the ChartField Value Set that identifies the asset account where the subsidiary is carried on the parent company’s books.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Match Affiliate Value</td>
<td>Select the check box if you are using a single Investment Account and have populated the Affiliate ChartField with the subsidiary.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
See Also

Chapter 16, “Performing Financial Consolidations,” Using ChartField Value Sets, page 332

Defining a Minority Interest Target

Access the Minor Int Target (minority interest target) page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SetID: CONS1</th>
<th>Minority Interest Set: DEFAULT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Effective Date: 01/01/1999</td>
<td>Status: Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minority Interest</td>
<td>Field Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out of Balance Debit</td>
<td>Field Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out of Balance Credit</td>
<td>Field Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minor Int Target (minority interest target) page

Minority Interest

Field Name and Value

Identifies the parent’s equity or liability account for minority ownership in the subsidiary. After PeopleSoft General Ledger generates the minority interest adjustment, it eliminates the majority parent’s investment account against the subsidiary’s equity accounts.

Out of Balance Debit and Out of Balance Credit

Field Name and Value

If the elimination does not balance, the system directs the remaining amount to the appropriate out-of-balance account or ChartFields.

You can specify special ChartFields for the out-of-balance amounts. For example, you can enter a department for both the Debit and Credit ChartFields in addition to an account.

Setting Up Consolidation Sets

Once you define consolidation relationships in your tree and specify intercompany elimination and minority interest sets, you are ready to define the options and controls that tell PeopleSoft General Ledger how to process the consolidation.

To set up consolidation sets, use the Consolidation Set component (CONSOL_DEFINITION).

This section discusses how to:
• Specify consolidation journal options.
• Specify set options.

Pages Used to Set Up Consolidation Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Journal Options</td>
<td>CONSOLIDATION1</td>
<td>General Ledger, Consolidation, Consolidation Set, Journal Options</td>
<td>Specify consolidation process options.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Options</td>
<td>CONSOLIDATION2</td>
<td>General Ledger, Consolidation, Consolidation Set, Set Options</td>
<td>Specify which elimination and minority interest sets the consolidation will include.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specifying Consolidation Journal Options

Access the Journal Options page.

Entity Field
ChartField against which the elimination is applied. Most often, the Consolidation unit will be Business Unit.

Business Unit
When consolidating on other than BUSINESS_UNIT, PeopleSoft General Ledger displays a Business Unit field that enables you to designate the business unit as the high order key in the consolidation.

Ledger Set
Specifies a combination of business units and ledgers that act as a centralized location for consolidations.
Elimination Journals

**Journal ID Mask**
Enables you to specify a prefix for naming consolidation journals. A 10-character alphanumeric ID identifies journals. The system automatically appends the prefix you specify to the journal IDs. For example, if you specify your Journal ID Mask to be `ELIMIN`, your Elimination Journal IDs might be `ELIMIN0001`, `ELIMIN0002`, and so on. Alternatively, the value `NEXT` causes PeopleSoft General Ledger to assign the next available journal ID number automatically.

It is **very important** to reserve a unique mask value for Consolidations to ensure that no other process will create the same Journal ID.

**Source**
Any valid value from the Sources table entry identifying the source of the consolidation journals.

**Document Type**
Required for consolidation journals if Document Sequencing is enabled. Document Sequencing requires that you have a Document Type for all the journal entries you create.

In the following example, Department is the additional ChartField and the elimination lines contain the following amounts:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ChartField Used in Eliminations - Account</th>
<th>ChartField Used to Group By - Department</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Posted Total Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1100001</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>XYZ</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2200001</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>XYZ</td>
<td>-80.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100001</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2100001</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>-190.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

During Consolidations, the system generates journal entries that represent year-to-date elimination amounts based on the type of account specified in the elimination set. For P&L accounts, the system totals the YTD amount based on the sum of periods 1 through \( n \), and for balance sheet accounts periods 0 through \( n \). To facilitate period-based reporting, PeopleSoft General Ledger generates a reversing journal for the subsequent period. The resulting net amount on the elimination unit ledger represents the current period YTD amount less the reversal amount generated by the eliminations for the prior period.

**Elimination Reversals**

**Beginning of Next Period or End of Next Period**
Indicate whether you want to generate Elimination Reversal entries for the Beginning of Next Period or for the End of Next Period. The system will direct the journal entries to the elimination unit specified in the consolidation tree.
Elimination Includes ChartFields

Select the ChartFields you want to include in elimination. The ChartFields defined for a Consolidation Definition relate to the ChartFields specified for the elimination set as follows:

- If Elimination Set ChartFields provide more detail than Consolidation Definition ChartFields, the system will summarize the elimination journal entries at the level of detail defined by the elimination set. For example, if you specify Account for your Consolidation Definition, and Account and Project for your elimination set, the system will include Account and Project detail when it summarizes elimination journal entries.

- If Consolidation Definition ChartFields provide more detail than Elimination Set ChartFields, the system will expand the elimination journal entries, summarizing at the level of detail defined by the Consolidation Definition. For example, if you specify Account, Department, and Product for your Consolidation Definition and Account and Project for your elimination set, the system will expand the elimination journal entries to include Account, Department, and Product detail when it summarizes them.

See Also


Specifying Set Options

Access the Set Options page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Journal Options</th>
<th>Set Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Set ID: CONSL</td>
<td>Consolidation Set: EURO_CONSL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effective Date</td>
<td>Status: Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effective Date: 01/01/1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All Elimination Sets Apply

Indicates you want to use all the sets you defined on the Elimination Set page for this consolidation.

Default Minority Int Set

(default minority interest set)

Specifies which minority interest set to use for the calculation. Based on the Subsidiary Ownership setup, Consolidations will include all parents/subsidiary sets provided all entities involved are within the consolidation scope (meaning the consolidation tree).
Performing Financial Consolidations

Chapter 16

Elimination Sets to Process

**Elimination Set**

If you want to use only a portion of the elimination sets, specify the sets by adding rows in this section.

**Minority Interest Sets Override**

**Ownership Set**

Associated with Minority Interest Set for consolidation set override purposes.

**Minority Interest Set**

Specifies Minority Interest Set on a certain Ownership Set for consolidation set override purposes. This override can be useful, for example, when you use different equity accounts for certain subsidiaries, and thus define separate minority interest sets.

Using ChartField Value Sets

Use ChartField Value Sets to define sets of ChartFields used in consolidation and Equitization processes. You can specify individual values, select values from specified tree levels and nodes, or use ranges of detail values. We recommend that you use trees or ranges whenever possible to reduce future maintenance if ChartField values change.

You could setup ChartField Value Sets with the same name but different setIDs for different groups of Business Units, if ChartField Values as part of the consolidation rules are different by business units. For example, Parent Investment in the Minority Interest Set definition page is specified as a ChartField Value Set entry. You can define two ChartField Value Sets both named ACCT_INVESTMENT, but one under setID SHARE and one under SET01 with each having its own set of accounts specified. The setID for ChartField Value Set will be resolved at run time, based on the TableSet Control for Record Group FS_12, for each Business Unit processed.

You can set up ChartField Value Sets for either detail ledgers or summary ledgers. Specify the summary ledger name, as well as the ledger template. You cannot use Tree to select values for Summary Ledgers.

**See Also**


Performing Consolidation

This section discusses how to:

- Initiate consolidation processing.
- View the consolidation process log.
- Use the process monitor.
Pages Used to Perform a Consolidation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Consolidation Request</td>
<td>CONSOL_REQUEST</td>
<td>General Ledger, Consolidate Financial Data, Consolidation, Request</td>
<td>Identify consolidation parameters that the system will process and how often the GLPOCONS COBOL process will run.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Consolidation, Consolidation Request</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consolidation Process Log</td>
<td>CONSOL_PROCESS_INQ</td>
<td>General Ledger, Consolidate Financial Data, Review Results Online, Consolidation Process Log</td>
<td>View how and when consolidation processes are run. This page also shows you the parameters used for undoing previous consolidation processes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consolidation Dashboard</td>
<td>CONSOL_PROCESS_MON</td>
<td>General Ledger, Consolidate Financial Data, Review Results Online, Consolidation Dashboard</td>
<td>View the consolidation process status at the tree node level. You can also query the Calculation Log based on user-specified criteria.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Initiating Consolidation Processing

Access the Consolidation Request page.

Consolidation Request

Run Control ID: ACCTG

Consolidation Process Requests

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Process Frequency</th>
<th>Request Number: 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*SetID: CONS1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*Currency: USD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Consolidation Options

- Create Journal Entries
- Create Calculation Log
- Include Adjustment Period(s)
- Edit Journal(s)
- Post Journal(s)
- Undo Previous Process
- Undo - Do Not Delete Journals

Scope of Consolidation

- *Tree: GLOBAL-STOCK-AVL
- *Scope: Process the Whole Tree

Tree Effective Date Option

- Use As of Date
- Use Override Date

Consolidation Request page

Request Parameters

SetID

SetID for the consolidation.

Currency

Currency used in the consolidation.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Consol Set</strong> (consolidation set)</th>
<th>Defined for the Consolidation SetID.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>As of Date</strong></td>
<td>Serves as a point of reference for determining the year and period to consolidate for each ledger in the consolidation. If business units use different calendars, the year and period will be evaluated for each. Also used to access the effective-dated setups.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Consolidation Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Create Journal Entries</strong></th>
<th>PeopleSoft General Ledger will create journals that can be edited and/or posted.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create Calculation Log</strong></td>
<td>Creates a calculation log that contains the amounts generated by each elimination and minority interest set at each tree node. Once the system creates the log, you can inquire on the calculation log with the Consolidation Process Monitor page, or run the Consolidation Out of Balance (GLS2003) and the Minority Interest Eliminations and Adjustments (GLS2004) SQRs. The Consolidation Out of Balance report examines the elimination sets for the consolidation as of the date specified, indicates which elimination sets are in balance and which are not, and shows you the details of any out-of-balance condition. The Minority Interest Eliminations and Adjustments report details the Majority and Minority Parent eliminations and adjustments based on the hierarchical relationship of business units present in the tree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Include Adjustment Period(s)</strong></td>
<td>Includes balances from the Adjustment Periods specified in the Consolidation Set when calculating the elimination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Edit Journal(s)</strong></td>
<td>Provides the ability to identify an edit error and process the consolidation again. The system clears journals from the original process before regenerating. Not available if Document Sequencing is enabled at the system or business unit level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Post Journal(s)</strong></td>
<td>Posts journals during consolidation processing. Not available if Document Sequencing is enabled at the system or business unit level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Undo Previous Process</strong></td>
<td>Clears the effect of any prior elimination. If the elimination journals are not posted yet, the system deletes them. If they have been posted, PeopleSoft General Ledger removes the amounts from the ledger before it deletes the journals. The same applies to elimination reversal entries. The system identifies the previous process by looking at the Key fields in a consolidation process log that stores information about former processes. The Key fields are Consolidation Set, Currency Code, As Of Date, and Tree Scope. You can view the process log on the Consolidation Process Log page. Select this option if you want to process the whole tree again when there is a processing error. You can also run a standalone Undo process followed by running the consolidation process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Undo – Do Not Delete Journals</strong></td>
<td>The Undo process will not delete unposted journals. If you select this option and have journals from the Consolidation process that have not been posted, you can accidentally post those journals and cause elimination to be double booked.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 16 Performing Financial Consolidations

Note. If the process aborts during an undo, unlock the journals for the process instance before rerunning the undo process.

Scope of Consolidation

Tree Specify the applicable Tree for the consolidation.

Scope Chose Process the Whole Tree to processes all business units defined in the consolidation tree or if you choose Process at Level or Process at Tree Node the Level and Node fields will become available.

Level Processes all business units at and below a particular tree level. Identify the level in the edit box.

Node Processes consolidated business units at and below a particular tree node. Identify the node in the edit box.

Tree Effective Date Option

Use As of Date Uses the date defined for the consolidation.

Use Override Date Select and use any date you define in the Tree Override Date field. For example, you may want to consolidate based on a tree that is not yet active in order to test (using current figures) its effect on future consolidations.

See Also

Chapter 21, “Using Commitment Control in PeopleSoft General Ledger,” page 449

PeopleSoft Global Options and Reports 8.8 PeopleBook, “Defining Document Sequencing”

Viewing the Consolidation Process Log

Access the Consolidation Process Log page.

Consolidation Process Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Consolidation Set: EURO_CONS</th>
<th>Tree: CONSOLIDATE_CORP</th>
<th>No earlier than: 09/20/2012</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Consolidation Processes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solid</td>
<td>Consolidation Set</td>
<td>Tree Name</td>
<td>Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONS1</td>
<td>EURO_CONS</td>
<td>CONSOLIDATE_CORP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Consolidation Process Log page

This information is useful if you want to undo a previous consolidation process, but have forgotten what parameters were used for that process.

The fields on this page are the same as those found on the Run Consolidation page.

See Also

Chapter 16, “Performing Financial Consolidations,” Initiating Consolidation Processing, page 333
Using the Process Monitor

Access the Consolidation Dashboard page.

Consolidation Dashboard page

Tree

The Tree Control area displays the consolidation process status of a given Consolidation Set and Tree, between a certain From Date and To Date.

Calculation Log Criteria

Elim. Set (elimination set) Specifies an elimination set to inquire on consolidation results related to that elimination set.

Minor Set (minority interest set) Specifies a minority interest set to inquire on consolidation results related to that minority interest set.

Unit Specifies a business unit to inquire on consolidation results related to that business unit. If there is an error involving a Business Unit, you can click the Exception button to the right of the Unit edit box to display information in the Message dialog box.

Node The consolidation tree is color-coded with the status of each node. Click the node on the tree and click the Exception button to the right of the Node edit box. A message about the node status will be displayed in the Message dialog box.

Message Displays messages regarding the consolidation processing status of a business unit or a node. If there is an error status and the error has been corrected, you can rerun the same process. The consolidation process will resume from the point where the error occurred. Status codes include:

- **OK** - The node is completed and the process was successful.
- **Error** - An error occurred and needs to be corrected before the process can continue.
- **Warning** - An error occurred (for example, a Journal Edit error), but the process continued.
- **Blank** - The process has not reached this node yet.
Consolidation Calculation Log

**Consol Entity** (consolidation entity)  Business Unit or the values of your consolidation entity (for example, Operating Unit).

**Identifier**  Stores either the Elimination Set or the Minority Interest Set.

**Entry Type**  Identifies one of the following entry types: Elimination, Majority Parent Adjustment, Majority Parent Elimination, or Minority Parent Adjustment.

Consolidating Across Summary Ledgers

Processing consolidation on summary ledgers offers the following advantages:

- The process time will be greatly reduced because the volume of summary ledgers usually is much smaller than your detail ledgers. This is especially true if you are using existing summary ledgers that you are already maintaining.

- You can achieve the purpose of consolidating Business Units with dissimilar Chart of Accounts through summarizing your detail ledgers using trees.

The following are the main differences when setting up or running the consolidation process using summary ledgers:

- Whenever Ledger Template needs to be specified, instead of using a Detail Ledger Template (for example, STANDARD), you should use the Summary Ledger Template of your choice (for example, S_ACTDIV). This includes your Elimination Set, Minority Interest Set, Consolidation Ledger Set, and Consolidation Set.

- Because detail ledgers are not involved, journals will not be created. The Consolidation Calculation Log holds the information of how summary ledgers are updated.

- Your summary ledgers used for consolidation must be up to date before you process the consolidation so that, for example, any last-minute journals are rolled up to the summary ledgers properly when posted to its detail ledgers. Summary ledgers can be incrementally updated either through journal posting or by processing a separate Summary Ledger process.

Specifying Summary Ledger Consolidations

To set up consolidation on summary ledgers:

1. **Specifying Summary Ledger Template**
   
   For all the summary ledgers that are used for consolidation, the Consolidation Log and Consolidation Equity Temp records for summary ledger templates on the Ledger Template – Record Definitions page must be specified. If you plan to use the Affiliate field to identify intercompany transaction balances in summary ledger, your summary ledger must retain the Affiliate values.

2. **Defining Elimination Sets on Summary Ledger**
   
   To consolidate on summary ledger, use the Elimination Sets page to define Elimination Sets based on a summary ledger. You must specify both Ledger Template and the name of the summary ledger so the system knows how to prompt for ChartField and ChartField Values.
If Affiliate value is kept in the summary ledger table and you want to use the Affiliate method of elimination, check the Match Affiliate Value option on the Elimination Lines page. If the Affiliate field is not one of the fields in the summary ledger template, the Business Unit value must be specified in the Elimination Set.

3. Defining Minority Interest Sets on Summary Ledger
   Specify the appropriate Ledger Template and Ledger for the summary ledger on the Minor Int Source (minority interest source) page.
   On the Minor Int Target (minority interest target) page, ensure that the Subsidiary Equity and Parent Investment values are ChartField Value Sets based on the same summary ledger.

4. Defining Consolidation Ledger Set
   Use the Consolidation Ledger Set page to specify the summary ledger names to be used for each Business Unit for consolidation.

5. Defining Consolidation Sets on Summary Ledger
   Use the Journal Options page to specify the appropriate Ledger Template and Ledger for the summary ledger. The Ledger Set used for consolidation processing should be based on the same summary ledger.

6. On the Set Options page, ensure that Elimination Sets are based on the same summary ledger.

See Also


---

**Mapping Dissimilar Charts of Accounts**

You can perform consolidations across an organization’s ledger balances when entities have different ChartField structures. This is important when consolidations must be performed over entities that are not maintained in PeopleSoft General Ledger.

Create a Consolidation Chart of Accounts that represents a single, common reporting structure. This Consolidation Chart of Accounts must be mapped to each business unit’s disparate chart of accounts to be included in the consolidation rules.

The Consolidation Chart of Accounts can be structured at any level of summarization. This provides you with the flexibility to define a Consolidation Chart of Accounts at a lower level of detail than is required for reporting, but at a higher level than the individual business unit chart of accounts. Using trees over the Consolidation Account, you can summarize up to the required level of external reporting.

The real value of Consolidations functionality is the ability to bring in data from many disparate ledger systems and map to a common parent company chart of accounts.

To map dissimilar charts of accounts, use the ChartField Mapping Set component (CF_MAPPING_SET) and the ChartField Value Mapping component (CF_VALUE_MAPPING).

This section provides a review of a consolidation example and discusses how to:

- Define a ChartField Mapping Set.
- Map ChartField values.
### Understanding a Consolidation

Consider this example of three mutually exclusive and disparate charts of accounts. Assume that all business units are set up in PeopleSoft General Ledger and there is a different Chart of Accounts for each setID.

SetID *MFG* represents a manufacturing company, *FS* is a financial institution, and *HC* is a health care facility.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acct # - MFG</th>
<th>Acct # - FS</th>
<th>Acct # - HC</th>
<th>Account Description by SetID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>500000</td>
<td>500000</td>
<td>500000</td>
<td>MFG - Cost of Goods Sold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FS - Interest on Checking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HC - Cost of Goods Sold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510000</td>
<td>510000</td>
<td>510000</td>
<td>MFG - Production Var-Labor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FS - Interest on Savings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HC - Lost Charges – Unbillable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>511000</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>511000</td>
<td>MFG - Production Var – Mat’l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FS - N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HC - Lost Charges - Supplies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512000</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>512000</td>
<td>MFG - Production Var – Ovhd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FS - N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HC - Lost Charges - Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>513000</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>513000</td>
<td>MFG - Purchase Price Var.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FS - N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HC - Purchase Price Var.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>514000</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>MFG - Exchange Rate Var.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FS - N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HC - N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Performing Financial Consolidations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acct # - MFG</th>
<th>Acct # - FS</th>
<th>Acct # - HC</th>
<th>Account Description by SetID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>520000</td>
<td>520000</td>
<td>520000</td>
<td>MFG - Inventory Scrap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FS - Interest – Wholesale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HC - Inventory Adj. – Obsolete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530000</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>530000</td>
<td>MFG - Inventory Adjustments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HC - Inventory Adj. - Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540000</td>
<td>540000</td>
<td>540000</td>
<td>MFG - Discount Expense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FS - Group Insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HC - Discount Expense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610000</td>
<td>530000</td>
<td>610000</td>
<td>MFG - Salaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>612000</td>
<td>FS - Salaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>613000</td>
<td>HC - Salaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>614000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notice the disparity in the numbering of accounts and the account descriptions. Account number 500000 is used for a different purpose in each setID. For purposes of Consolidation, we must map each set of accounts to a single, common Consolidation Chart of Accounts.

This table illustrates a subset of a Consolidation Chart of Accounts to which individual accounts by setID must be mapped:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Consolidation Account</th>
<th>Consolidation Account Description</th>
<th>MFG</th>
<th>FS</th>
<th>HC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>500000</td>
<td>Cost of Goods Sold</td>
<td>500000</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>500000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>590000</td>
<td>Indirect Mfg. And Prod Costs</td>
<td>510000</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>511000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>512000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>513000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>520000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>530000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Consolidation Account

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>MFG</th>
<th>FS</th>
<th>HC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>600000</td>
<td>Salary Expense</td>
<td>610000</td>
<td>530000</td>
<td>610000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>612000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>613000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>614000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>799000</td>
<td>Other General and Administrative Expenses</td>
<td>540000</td>
<td>540000</td>
<td>510000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>511000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>512000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>513000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>520000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>530000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>540000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>801000</td>
<td>Interest on Deposits</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>500000</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>510000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>520000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>898000</td>
<td>Foreign Exchange</td>
<td>514000</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As a result of the mappings, each setID has been correlated to a single, common Consolidation Chart of Accounts.

The example illustrates mapping at the setID level, which presumes that there are one or more business units that share a common chart of accounts under a specific setID.

### Pages Used for ChartField Mapping

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ChartField Mapping Set</td>
<td>CF_MAPPNG_SET</td>
<td>General Ledger, Consolidate Financial Data, Load Ledgers, ChartField Mapping Set</td>
<td>Define which ChartFields are associated with mapping.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ChartField Value Mapping</td>
<td>CF_VALUE_MAPPNG</td>
<td>General Ledger, Consolidate Financial Data, Load Ledgers, ChartField Value Mapping</td>
<td>Convert external data loaded in the Staging Table to the PeopleSoft Ledger Table.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Defining a ChartField Mapping Set

Access the ChartField Mapping Set page.

Mapping Set Details

| ChartField Mapping Set: EURO_CONSL |
| Status: Active |
| Description: EURO to CONSOL-EUR |
| Ledger Template: STANDARD (Standard Detail Ledger) |
| Source Record: Ledger Record |
| Source Ledger: EURO |
| Target Ledger: CONSOL-EUR |

Ledger Template ChartFields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Long Name</th>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Customize</th>
<th>Find</th>
<th>Value Set Name</th>
<th>Target SetID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Account</td>
<td>Keep the Values</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternate Account</td>
<td>Drop the Values</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Unit</td>
<td>Keep the Values</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Code</td>
<td>Keep the Values</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Keep the Values</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Code</td>
<td>Keep the Values</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Field</td>
<td>Keep the Values</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget Reference</td>
<td>Keep the Values</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product</td>
<td>Keep the Values</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project</td>
<td>Keep the Values</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affiliate</td>
<td>Keep the Values</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Affiliate</td>
<td>Keep the Values</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Unit Affiliate</td>
<td>Keep the Values</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Book Code</td>
<td>Keep the Values</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustment Type</td>
<td>Keep the Values</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mapping Set Defaults

Ledger Template
Populates Ledger Template ChartFields area when a Ledger Template is specified.

Ledger Template ChartFields
When a Ledger Template is specified this area is populated with the Ledger Template ChartFields. You can select which ChartFields are associated with mapping.

Option
Select an Option and Value Set Name for each ChartField.
Mapping ChartField Values

Access the ChartField Value Mapping page.

ChartField Value Mapping

Target SetID
Select value to indicate the setID you are mapping to.

Mapped Business Unit

Business Unit and SetID
Select the Business Unit and setID you wish to map. Click the Add button to map additional Business Units. If the Business Units to be processed come from external source, then SetID values serve as ‘group name’ to group Business Units with the same chart of account structure together so they can share the mapping rules.

Mapped Values

Target Values
ChartField Value is the Consolidation Chart of Accounts target ChartField value that the selected source values will be converted to.

Source Values
SetID links the source value ranges with Business Units defined in the ‘Mapped Business Units’ scroll that have the same SetID value.

- SetID From
  Enter the source SetID for those Business Units that the Source Values apply to.
- Range From and Range To
  Enter the range of ChartField values for the source SetID to map to the target ChartField value.

A conversion process reads the mapping setup and converts external data either loaded to the Staging Table, or to the Ledger table itself but under certain ledger names, and populate the PeopleSoft Ledger Table. Consolidation is then performed on the Ledger Table.
Using Equitization

When the value of a parent’s investment in a subsidiary changes for the current year without a physical event (transaction), the parent’s investment in the subsidiary should be modified. No physical accounting event has occurred, but the value of the parent investment has changed.

For example, net income of a subsidiary will increase the investment and owner equity of the parent. PeopleSoft General Ledger enables you to set up multiple Equitization rules for multiple business units that have complex parent-subsidiary relationships and create journal entries with a single process. A ledger for a parent entity can be different from that of its subsidiary and, as one of the options, you can generate elimination entries for consolidated reporting.

This section discusses:

• Reviewing an Equitization example.
• Reviewing components of the Equitization process.

Reviewing an Equitization Example

In this example, Company M0004 owns 70% of company M0002. In January of 2003, M0002 had a net income of 100 in period 1. An Equitization rule is set up to select expense and revenue accounts as the Equitization source, and investment and equity income as the Target (debit and credit, respectively). The Equitization process creates journals to book 70 to the M0004 ledger investment account and −70 to its equity income account, as indicated by the entries in this illustration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Equitization Source and Target Account Types</th>
<th>M0002</th>
<th>M0004</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Period 1</td>
<td>Period 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash, Receivables, and so on</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment in M0002</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>70 a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenues</td>
<td>&lt;1000&gt;</td>
<td>&lt;2230&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income before Equity Adjustment</td>
<td>&lt;100&gt;</td>
<td>&lt;230&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equity Income</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>&lt;70&gt;a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Income</td>
<td>&lt;100&gt;</td>
<td>&lt;300&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Viewing an Example of Multiple Parent/Subsidiary Ownership

If, in addition to the M0002 to M0004 relationship, F0001 owns 20% of M0002 and 60% of M0004, the equity income from subsidiaries for F0001 will be 200, with 20 from M0002 and 180 from M0004, as indicated by the b entries:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Equitization Source and Target Account Types</th>
<th>M0002</th>
<th>M0004</th>
<th>F0001</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Period 1</td>
<td>Period 1</td>
<td>Period 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash, Receivables, and so on</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment in M0002</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>70 a</td>
<td>20 b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment in M0004</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>180 b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenues</td>
<td>&lt;1000&gt;</td>
<td>&lt;2230&gt;</td>
<td>&lt;1500&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income before Equity Adjustment</td>
<td>&lt;100&gt;</td>
<td>&lt;230&gt;</td>
<td>&lt;500&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equity Income</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>&lt;70&gt; a</td>
<td>&lt;200&gt; b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Income</td>
<td>&lt;100&gt;</td>
<td>&lt;300&gt;</td>
<td>&lt;700&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Equitization process will determine the correct sequence to process. It will equitize from M0002 to M0004 and F0001 first, and then M0004 to F0001, so that the 70 from the first step will be included as part of the net income in the second.

Creating Elimination and Minority Interest Entries

An option of the Equitization process enables you to generate elimination and minority interest entries as by-products. If specified, Equitization creates the elimination entries that reverse Target amounts. As in the Consolidations process, these entries will go to the proper elimination business units in the consolidation tree and are used in consolidated reporting. In the following example, elimination entries are generated for elimination business unit ME001.
Performing Financial Consolidations

Chapter 16

Elimination Entries

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>M0002</th>
<th>M0004</th>
<th>ME001</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Period 1</td>
<td>Period 1</td>
<td>Period 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash, Receivables, and so on</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment in M0002</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>70 a</td>
<td>&lt;70) c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minority Interest Liabilities</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>&lt;30&gt; c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenues</td>
<td>&lt;1000&gt;</td>
<td>&lt;2230&gt;</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income before Equity Adjustments</td>
<td>&lt;100&gt;</td>
<td>&lt;230&gt;</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equity Income</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>&lt;70&gt; a</td>
<td>70 c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minority Interest Expenses</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>30 c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Income</td>
<td>&lt;100&gt;</td>
<td>&lt;300&gt;</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If year-to-date elimination for investment is handled in Equitization, the Consolidations process need not and should not generate elimination again.

Offsetting the Source

This option creates entries to offset the equitized source amount for subsidiary entities. It may be useful for special reporting purposes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Equitized Source Offset Entries Account Types</th>
<th>M0002</th>
<th>M0004</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Period 1</td>
<td>Period 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash, Receivables, and so on.</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment in M0002</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>70 a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Equitized Source Offset Entries Account Types

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>M0002</th>
<th>M0004</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revenues</td>
<td>&lt;1000&gt;</td>
<td>&lt;2230&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equity Income</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>&lt;70&gt; a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retained Earnings Offset</td>
<td>100 d</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equalized Income Summary</td>
<td>&lt;100&gt; d</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Reviewing Components of the Equitization Process

The Equitization process includes the following components:

**Data**

Data used for calculation comes from ledgers for all the subsidiary business units involved. Different business units can use different ledgers so long as they are within the same physical ledger table (that is, share the same Ledger Template) and the same Currency Code.

For example, M004 uses ledger ACTUALS in Equitization, which specified the U.S. dollar as the transaction currency. M002 uses its U.S. dollar ledger REPORTS in the process since its primary ledger ACTUALS uses the Canadian dollar as its base currency. On the Ledger Sets page, define which ledgers are used in the process within each business unit, keyed by consolidation trees.

**Scope**

You specify which business units to cover during Equitization by creating a business unit tree. You also define the ownership relationships on the Subsidiary Ownership page, specifying subsidiary entities and parent entities with their percentage of ownership. Any parent/subsidiary sets included in the business unit tree will be included in the Equitization process.

If you are also performing Consolidations, Equitization can share the consolidation tree with the Consolidations process, as well as the ownership sets, if applicable.

**Rules**

On the Equitization Rules page, you can specify the Equitization Source, Target, Subsidiary Offset, and Minority Interest entries. You can then group multiple Equitization rules together on the Equitization Group page.

**Process**

You specify run options for the Equitization background process on the Defining Equitization Rules page. PeopleSoft General Ledger will create journal entries based on the Equitization rules and scope, and you can edit these journals as part of Equitization. Since Equitization is a year-to-date process, the system will create reversal journal entries for any mid-year processes.
If you need to reverse the Equitization and unpost and delete all the journals, you can use the Undo Previous Process on the Running Equitization page. If the process fails, unlock all journals before rerunning unpost.

See Also
Chapter 16, “Performing Financial Consolidations,” Defining Equitization Rules, page 349

---

### Defining Business Unit Trees and Elimination Units for Equitization

If you are running the Consolidations process as well as Equitization, you can use the Consolidations business unit tree to specify which business units to include in the Equitization process. Elimination business units must be part of the tree in order for elimination entries to be generated. Unlike Consolidations, the order in which Equitization business units are processed is determined by ownership sets (that is, who owns whom) and not by their location in the tree.

See Also
Chapter 16, “Performing Financial Consolidations,” Defining Consolidation Trees, page 317
Chapter 16, “Performing Financial Consolidations,” Setting Up Elimination Units, page 319

---

### Specifying Ledgers for Each Business Unit in an Equitization

For each Business Unit involved in the Equitization process, you can specify one ledger as the source or target ledger, the same as you would for the Consolidation process. You specify the ledger for a business unit on the Ledger Sets page.

See Also
Chapter 16, “Performing Financial Consolidations,” Specifying Consolidation Ledgers, page 320

---

### Defining Ownership Sets for Equitization

Use the Subsidiary Ownership page to define ownership sets, which indicate relationships among the parent company, subsidiary business unit, and any other minority owners.

Use the Equitize check box on this page to indicate whether Equitization should be run for specified parent entities.
See Also

Chapter 16, “Performing Financial Consolidations,” Defining Subsidiary Ownership and Minority Interest Sets, page 325

---

Defining Equitization Rules

You can define multiple Equitization rules for a process. For example, you can define one rule for subsidiary net income and another rule for unrealized gain and loss. Equitization will process all the rules in one ownership set and then proceed to the next set.

To define equitization rules, use the Equitization Rules component (EQUITIZATION_RULE).

This section discusses how to:

- Specify the Equitization source.
- Specify the Equitization target.
- Specify the subsidiary offset.
- Specify minority interest.

Pages Used to Define Equitization Rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Target</td>
<td>EQTZ_TARGET</td>
<td>General Ledger, Consolidate Financial Data, Equitization, Equitization Rules, Target</td>
<td>Specify ChartKey values and details for creating Equitization entries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subsidiary Offset</td>
<td>EQTZ_OFFSET</td>
<td>General Ledger, Consolidate Financial Data, Equitization, Equitization Rules, Subsidiary Offset</td>
<td>Define an Equitization offset, which is used to offset the Equitization source and becomes part of the subsidiary entities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minority Interest</td>
<td>EQTZ_MIN_INT</td>
<td>General Ledger, Consolidate Financial Data, Equitization, Equitization Rules, Minority Interest</td>
<td>Specify values for minority interest entries.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specifying the Equitization Source

Access the Source page.
Performing Financial Consolidations  

Chapter 16

### Equitization Rules - Source page

#### Ledger Template

Specify the template to limit ChartFields applicable to setting up the Equitization Rule.

#### Equitization Source

**Chartfield Value Set**

Defines which entries in the ledgers of the subsidiary will be selected as the Equitization source.

**Update/Create**

Click the link to access the ChartField Value Set page if you want to edit or create a new set.

#### See Also


### Specifying the Equitization Target

Access the Target page.

---

350 PeopleSoft Proprietary and Confidential
Parent Investment and Investment Offset

Field Name
For a parent investment, you must specify Account or AltAcct for this required ChartField, and you must specify a value for it.

Option
Specify either a Constant value or Retain the ledger value.

Value
This field is activated only if the Option field specifies Constant. Enter a ChartField value for the parent investment or investment offset.

Exch Rate Type (exchange rate type)
The system defaults to the exchange rate you are currently using, but you can also select a specific one.

The system will summarize source amounts (debits) at the level specified by the parent investment ChartField and book them to the account specified in the Value field. However, it will create only one row (with the investment offset Value field) for the credit side.

If the Affiliate ChartField is used in the ledger, the system will populate the Target entries with the subsidiary business unit value.

When creating an Equitization Rule, you can establish one or more Investment and Equity offsets by setID and Business Unit.

Specifying the Subsidiary Offset

Access the Subsidiary Offset page.

Equitization - Subsidiary Offset page

You can use these accounts as an income summary on the subsidiary. The Equitization Summary will represent the gross change in an individual subsidiary’s value. In the case of net income, you can place the value in the minority interest definition for equity. In this way you avoid a minority interest elimination entry for each detail value in the net income node.

See Also
Chapter 16, “Performing Financial Consolidations,” Specifying the Equitization Target, page 350
Specifying Minority Interest

Access the Minority Interest page.

If you select Create Equitization Eliminate’n (create equitization elimination), the system will generate elimination entries to eliminate the Equitization target entries. If you want to generate Minority Interest entries, specify their value and the system will generate Minority Interest as part of the elimination. Elimination entries are booked to elimination business units in the consolidation tree.

See Also

Chapter 16, “Performing Financial Consolidations,” Specifying the Equitization Target, page 350

Defining an Equitization Group and Journal Options

Within an ownership set, the consolidation process will create one journal for each business unit involved. If rounding errors occur, Equitization will adjust the amount of the last journal line of each journal to make the total debit amount equal to the total credit amount.

To define equitization group and journal options, use the Equitization Group component (EQUITIZATION_GROUP).

This section discusses how to create an equitization group.

Page Used to Define an Equitization Group and Journal Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Creating an Equitization Group

Access the Equitization Group page.

### Journal Options

#### Journal ID Mask

Enables you to specify a prefix for naming Equitization journals. A 10-character alphanumeric ID identifies journals. The system automatically appends the prefix you specify to the journal IDs. For example, if you specify your Journal ID Mask to be EQTZ, your Equitization Journal IDs might be EQTZ0001, EQTZ0002, and so on. Alternatively, the value NEXT causes PeopleSoft General Ledger to assign the next available journal ID number automatically. It is very important to reserve a unique mask value for Consolidations to ensure that no other process will create the same Journal ID.

#### Journal Source

Any valid Sources table entry.

#### Doc Type (document type)

Required if Document Sequencing is enabled in order to indicate the business purpose of your transactions. Document Sequencing requires that you have a document type for all the journal entries you create to record the equitization change. If you have not enabled Document Sequencing in your system, this field will be unavailable.

### Equitization Rules

Select one or more rules from those you defined previously on the Equitization Rules component and include in your equitization.

### Equitization Reversal

Select either the Beginning of Next Period or End of Next Period for reversal journal entries.
Performing Equitization

Once you define Equitization rules, an Equitization group, and related options, you can proceed to perform an Equitization.

This section discusses how to:

- Initiate Equitization processing.
- View the Equitization Process Log.

Pages Used to Perform Equitization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Equitization Request</td>
<td>EQTZ_REQUEST</td>
<td>General Ledger, Consolidate Financial Data, Request Equitization, Equitization Request</td>
<td>Initiate the COBOL Equitization process GLPQEQTZ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equitization Process Log</td>
<td>EQTZ_PROCESS_ING</td>
<td>General Ledger, Consolidate Financial Data, Review Results Online, Equitization Process Log</td>
<td>View the Keys to use for matching on the Run Equitization page.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Initiating Equitization Processing

Access the Equitization Request page.
Equitization Parameters

SetID
SetID for the Equitization.

Currency
Currency used in the Equitization.

Equitization Group
Defines what Equitization rules and journal options apply.

As of Date
Serves as a point of reference for determining the year and period to equitize for each ledger involved. If business units use different calendars, system will evaluate the year and period for each. It is also used to access any effective-dated setups during the process.

Equitization Options

Process Equitization
Required for the system to create Equitization journal entries. Journals will always be posted because ownership sets that will be processed later may depend on the entries to ledgers for earlier ownership sets.

Include Adjustment Period(s)
Includes balances of Adjustment Periods that are specified in the Equitization Group when processing Equitization.

Create Calculation Log
Generates a calculation log that contains pertinent information regarding the Equitization process. Once the system creates the log, you can run the Equitization Calculation Log (GLS2008) SQRs.

Edit Journal(s)
When an edit error occurs, you can use the Journal Edit Error page to identify the error and correct it before you process the Equitization again. The system clears journals from the original process before regenerating. If Journal Edit errors occur, you can identify them through
Performing Financial Consolidations

Chapter 16

the Journal Entry pages. To correct these errors, you must undo the process, correct the problem, and re-run Equitization.

**Undo Previous Process**
Clears the effect of prior processing. The system will unpost all journals (including reversal entries), delete journals, and delete the calculation log from the last process. You can perform the Undo process by itself, or select it with the Process Equitization option. If the process fails, unlock all journals before rerunning unpost.

**Undo - Do Not Delete Journals**
The Undo process will not delete unposted journals. If you select this option and have journals from the Consolidation process that have not been posted, you can accidentally post those journals and cause elimination to be double booked.

**Note.** If the process aborts during an undo, unlock the journals for the process instance before rerunning the undo process.

**Scope of Equitization**

**Tree**
Select the appropriate tree.

**Scope**
Specify if you want to:

- *Process the Whole Tree*
- *Process a Level*
- *Process a Tree Node*

**Level**
Processes all business units at and below the particular tree level that you select in the edit box.

**Node**
Processes business units at and below the particular tree node that you select in the edit box.

**Tree Effective Date Option**

**Use As of Date**
Uses the date defined for the Equitization.

**Use Override Date**
If you want to override the tree As of Date, enter a date in the Tree Override Date field provided.

For the Equitization process to identify the correct journals to unpost and delete, information on the Run Equitization page must match the information specified for a previous process. The items you must match are setID, Currency, Equitization Group, As of Date, and Scope of Consolidation. This information is stored in a process log.

**See Also**

Chapter 21, “Using Commitment Control in PeopleSoft General Ledger,” page 449

Chapter 16, “Performing Financial Consolidations,” Viewing the Equitization Process Log, page 357

Chapter 16, “Performing Financial Consolidations,” Initiating Consolidation Processing, page 333
Viewing the Equitization Process Log

Access the Equitization Process Log page.

### Equitization Process Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Equitization Group</th>
<th>Tree Name</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Tree Node</th>
<th>Currency</th>
<th>As of Date</th>
<th>Create Calculation Line</th>
<th>Include Adjustment Period</th>
<th>Under Process</th>
<th>Process Instance</th>
<th>Date-Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONSOL_ALLRULES</td>
<td>AP_BUSINESS_UNITS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>09/30/2003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>351</td>
<td>09/30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select an Equitization Group, Tree, and the start date for the list of processes as Search criteria. The first row of each process contains the keys that you use for matching on the Run Equitization page. The fields on this page are the same as those found on the Run Equitization page, with the addition of Instance, DateTime, and Request No. These fields are created after the process is completed.

**See Also**

Chapter 16, “Performing Financial Consolidations,” Performing Equitization, page 354

---

Producing Consolidation and Equitization Reports

PeopleSoft General Ledger delivers standard consolidation and Equitization reports designed to provide the kind of business information many companies need. Running a report entails selecting it from a menu and entering any necessary parameters. Once you have entered the report parameters, you use Process Scheduler to manage the processes, track the status, and generate the report.

### Pages Used to Produce Consolidation and Equitization Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Page Name</td>
<td>Object Name</td>
<td>Navigation</td>
<td>Usage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consolid Set Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS2002</td>
<td>General Ledger, Consolidate Financial Data, Reports, Consolidation Definition, Consolidation Set Report</td>
<td>Specify run parameters for the Consolidation Definition Report produced by the GLS2002 SQR. Lists the options and controls that tell the general ledger how to process a consolidation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Using the Ledger Interface Utility

PeopleSoft General Ledger users often need to send the contents of their regional databases to a corporate location where the data is consolidated into a single database. Using PeopleSoft Application Messaging, the Ledger Interface Utility can send data from either PeopleSoft or non-PeopleSoft databases. The Ledger Interface Utility is delivered with PeopleSoft General Ledger.

This section discusses how to:

• Set up the Ledger Interface Utility.
• Publish ledger data.
• Load external ledger data.
• Review the process.

Pages Used to Set Up the Ledger Interface Utility

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Publish Ledgers Request</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load Ledgers Request</td>
<td>LED_LOAD_RQST</td>
<td>General Ledger, Consolidate Financial Data, Load Ledgers, Request Ledger</td>
<td>Load data from PeopleSoft or non-PeopleSoft databases to the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Load, Load Ledgers Request</td>
<td>corporate database using Application Messaging.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Setting Up the Ledger Interface Utility

The Ledger Interface Utility transfers both detail and summary ledgers from one database to another. The utility extracts multiple ledger data from a regional database, sends it to the corporate location, and provides for ChartField mapping of detail ledgers. This is done for each regional database in preparation for consolidating all regional data into one corporate database.

PeopleSoft Application Messaging requires that the source and target databases have identical ledger table structures in order to communicate. This is true for all publish and subscribe application messages. Ledger ChartFields must be the same for summary ledgers. The scope of the Ledger Interface Utility is limited to the transfer of data.

Setting up the utility to send regional databases to a corporate location requires completing several tasks as follows.
Task 1 - Define Message Nodes

Message nodes represent publishing or subscribing entities such as databases or application servers, and they are most often associated with a database name. Both corporate and regional locations need to define message nodes. Corporate defines its own local node and one remote node for each regional location that sends data. Each regional location defines its own local node and defines one remote node for the corporate location.

Do the following to define the necessary message nodes:

- Define a local message node. As delivered, the Ledger Interface Utility publishes data to the standard PSFT_EP message node. Rename the standard local node with a unique node name of your choosing that is associated with your database.

- Verify that the node, as you renamed it, is the local node. There can be only one local node at a location. If you attempt to save a second local node, you will receive an error message.

- Define remote message node locations. A region defines one remote node for its corporate location, and the corporate location defines multiple remote nodes, one for each regional database to be consolidated. If the corporate list is missing a URL for one of the regional databases, the corporate location will not receive the data for that region.

Task 2 - Define the Message Channel

A message channel is a logical group of messages. Each message must belong to one (and only one) message channel, which specifies a routing. Both publishing and subscribing nodes use this channel.

To define the necessary message channel:

- Use the delivered message channel named LEDGER.

- As delivered, the Ledger message channel contains one routing rule for the standard PSFT_EP message node. You can delete the delivered routing rule and create rules that apply to your databases. Regional and corporate locations define different routing rules.

- At the local regional location, define one routing rule with a message node name for your corporate location, with Publishing To as the direction.

- At the corporate location, define a routing rule with one message node name for each regional database that is involved in the consolidation. All routing rule definitions must be Subscribe From. If the corporate list is missing a routing rule for one of the regional databases, corporate will not receive data for that region.

Task 3 - Define the Message

A Ledger Interface Utility message contains a general ledger database. The message is the vehicle of transport that carries the database from the regional entity at one URL to the corporate entity at another URL.

Application data is inserted into the message according to the records that are specified in the message definition. Regional message definitions must match corporate message definitions. If you change your table in the database, the changes are automatically inherited by the message definition as long as table names remain the same.

Do the following to define the message:

- View the LEDGER_LOAD message. Because consolidation does not support PeopleSoft Projects or Commitment Control, no ledger record names for Projects or Commitment Control are listed under LED_PUB_REQ in the message definition.
• PeopleSoft recommends that you keep the delivered record names in the LEDGER_LOAD Message definition because changing them is considered a customization. If you must use a different table name, the table name listed below LED_PUB_REQ must match the ledger table name on the ledger template. For detail ledgers, the record definitions of your new ledger table and your staging table must be identical.

• Activate the LEDGER_PUBLISH message at regional and corporate offices.

Task 4 - Create Staging Tables

Because summary account ChartField values are the same for regional and corporate summary ledgers, the Summary ledger subscription process writes the subscribed data directly into the consolidated ledger table. Access the Setup Financials/Supply Chain, Business Unit Related, General Ledger, Definition page and select the Allow Ledger Load Updates check box.

Because detail ledgers frequently contain account ChartField values that differ between regional and corporate entities, the regional accounts need to be mapped to corporate accounts. To accomplish the mapping, detail ledger data is subscribed into staging tables. A ChartField mapping process reads the staging table, maps it, and writes the resultant data to the consolidated detail ledger table.

Do the following to create staging tables:

• Define staging table names at the corporate location. For detail ledgers, create record definitions for the staging tables that are identical to the record definitions of their corresponding ledger tables.

• At the corporate location, create a message record alias for each staging table. The alias names for the corporate node must match the alias names at the remote nodes.

Task 5 - Publish the Ledger Data

Publishing ledger data is done at regional locations. To publish a regional database, use the Publish Ledger page to select criteria and process options.

Task 6 - Subscribe from the Ledger Data

Using Application Messaging, data is published by initiating a process request on the regional general ledger database. At the corporate location, the subscription process is run automatically on the application server of the subscribing node.

Summary ledger data is written to the summary ledger file, and detail ledger data is written into the staging tables that are defined at the corporate location.

Before you run the ChartField mapping process (Task 7), verify the detail ledger data. Add a view to the query tree for the staging table and save it so that you can query the staging table to ensure that the data is written properly.

Task 7 - Perform ChartField Mapping

Regional detail and summary ledgers must have the same ChartFields and use the same calendar when you assign them to a business unit. Because account numbers often differ between detail and summary ledgers, run the ChartField Mapping process against the detail ledger data that is written to the staging tables. After mapping, run the consolidation process.
For detail ledgers, the system checks the staging table alias against the ledger template definition. If the staging table alias is pointing to the ledger template definition, it is possible for data to be written to an application table in error. To prevent such an error, the subscription process rejects any message whose staging table alias points to an application table that is defined in the ledger template.

If the staging table alias does not point to the ledger template definition, the system writes data into the staging table as specified by the alias.

Do the following to perform ChartField mapping:

- Verify that the proper detail ledger data resides in the staging table (recommended). Add views to the query tree for the staging tables and save them only once. Query the staging tables to verify that the data is written properly.
- Run the ChartField mapping process against the staging tables.

**Note.** For summary ledgers, the system writes data directly to the application table only if the Allow Ledger Load flag on the ledger group is enabled.

## Task 8 - Load Ledger Data

Loading ledger data is done at the corporate location. To load ledger data, use the Load Ledgers Request page to select criteria and process options.

## Publishing Ledger Data

Access the Publish Ledger page.

Select run criteria and processing options. An Application Engine process called GL_LED_PUB extracts ledger data from the selected ledger table and publishes an application message according to your request options.

## Loading External Ledger Data

Access the Load Ledgers Request page.

Select run criteria and processing options. An Application Engine process called GL_LED_LOAD loads external ledger data into the corporate database through Application Messaging.

Consolidation of ledger data is done at the corporate location.

**Note.** Consolidation does not support PeopleSoft Projects or Commitment Control.


## Reviewing the Process

This section describes important things to consider concerning your detail ledgers, summary ledgers, and the process setup before you use the ledger interface utility process.

### Detail Ledgers

Considerations:
• Detail ledger ChartField values from regional databases can differ from the corporate database because the data is transmitted to the staging table. The ChartField mapping process reconciles these differences.

• For staging tables, add and save a view to the query tree. Query the staging table to verify that the data loaded properly before performing ChartField mapping.

• Regional detail ledgers must use the same calendar when you assign them to a business unit. Verify the calendar on the Ledgers for a Unit page.

• Regional detail ledgers must have the same ChartFields when you assign them to a Business Unit. Verify detail ledger ChartFields by navigating to the Detail Ledger Group - ChartField page: General Ledger, Ledgers, Ledger Groups, and select the ChartField tab. The Detail Ledger Definition Report (FIN0022) also shows the structure of the detail ledgers.

Summary Ledgers

Considerations:

• ChartField values must be valid in both corporate databases and regional databases for the summary ledger.

• Regional summary ledgers must use the same calendar when you assign them to a business unit. Verify the calendar on the Ledgers for a Unit page.

• Regional summary ledgers must have the same ChartFields when you assign them to a business unit. Verify summary ledger ChartFields using the Summary Ledger Definition report (GLC1000), which shows the ChartField structure of summary ledgers.

Setup

To complete setup and verify the publication and subscription of information refer to the PeopleTools documentation for the PeopleSoft Integration Broker and see the section on using Integration Broker Monitor.
Managing Interim and Year-End Closing

This chapter provides an overview of interim and year-end closing and discusses how to:

- Perform interim closing.
- Perform year-end closing.
- Define closing rules.
- Run the Close Application Engine process (GLPCLOSE).
- Process an undo close.
- Produce interim and year-end closing reports.

Understanding Interim and Year-End Closing

This section discusses:

- Interim versus year-end closings.
- Single versus multiple retained earnings accounts closings.
- Closings that use book codes and balance sheet indicators.

Interim Versus Year-End Closings

Although most companies need to close profit and loss accounts to retained earnings only once a year; other companies may close as often as once a day. PeopleSoft General Ledger enables you to run closing as frequently as you need through interim (net income) closings. The system also provides year-end closing on the Account and Alternate Account (statutory) ChartFields.

Interim and year-end closings are similar in that they both close profit and loss (P/L) accounts to retained earnings. However, there are differences in the capabilities of each type of closing. This section identifies the differences and similarities of the two types of closings.

This table describes the differences between interim and year-end closing:
Interim Close | Year-End Close
---|---
Enables you to close periods within a fiscal year (for example, daily or monthly) on the Account ChartField. | Enables year-end close. Closes the year that you specify on the Account ChartField, the Alternate Account ChartField, or both.
Enables you to select some or all P/L accounts to be closed. | Unless the Set Default Retained Earnings option is set to Off, all P/L accounts are closed.
Note. This option is not available when the Balance Sheet Indicator option is selected.
Does not carry forward closing balances. | Carries forward closing balances to beginning balances for balance sheet accounts.
If closing is not performed for all book codes and balance sheets, closing balances carried forward to beginning balances are balanced for only the set of accounts defined by the closed book codes or the closed balance sheets.
Creates journal entries that you post during or after the closing process. | Directly updates the ledger.
Optionally, creates journal entries for those companies that require journal entries for any transaction that affects ledger balances.
Creates optional offsetting entries into alternative ChartField values. | Creates offsetting entries into source P/L ChartField values in the ledger.
If using interim close with offsetting entries, the you must select the offset to the retained earnings account as the target retained earnings for the year-end close.
Closes selected adjustment periods. | Automatically closes all adjustment periods for the year.
Includes Account in P/L ChartFields. | Includes Account or Alternate Account in P/L ChartFields.

**Single Versus Multiple Retained Earnings Account Closings**

In either interim or year-end closings, PeopleSoft General Ledger enables you to close P/L to a single retained earnings account or to multiple retained earnings accounts.

**Closing to a Single Retained Earnings Account**

When you close to a single retained earnings, you can close all P/L accounts to a single retained earnings account. You can also close the P/L accounts to a single retained earnings account and break the amount down by other ChartFields (for example, Project or Department). This flexibility enables you to track profit and loss more effectively.
All closing rules require the Account ChartField, the Alternate Account ChartField, or both. You can close only these ChartFields, or you can combine the Account ChartField with other ChartFields such as Department, Product, or Project ID. For example, if you want to track department-specific retained earnings, you combine the Account ChartField with the department ChartField. During the closing process, the department totals still close to a single retained earnings account, but the system generates separate ledger entries for each department.

### Closing to Multiple Retained Earnings Accounts

When you close to multiple retained earnings, you distribute P/L to multiple retained earnings accounts based on appropriate criteria for the business. For example, you might distribute profit and loss based on specific P/L accounts or based on departments. You close a specific group of ChartField values to a single retained earnings account, but you close other specific groups of ChartField values to other single retained earnings accounts. ChartField value sets facilitate this process.

ChartField value sets enable you to define combined ChartField values that the system uses for source data during the PeopleSoft General Ledger closing process. For example, you can create one ChartField value set for the income statement accounts used in interim closing and another set to use in year-end closing. When you define closing rules for the interim close or the year-end close, you select the appropriate ChartFields value sets.

Here is an example of closing to multiple retained earnings accounts. In this example, P/L accounts 41000 – 410010 and 410015 and 410016 close to retained earnings account 360100, and P/L accounts 410020 – 410029 close to retained earnings account 360200.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P/L accounts</th>
<th>ChartFields Value Set</th>
<th>Retained Earnings Account</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>41000 through 410010</td>
<td>CFVS 1</td>
<td>360100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410015 410016</td>
<td>CFVS 1a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410020 through 410029</td>
<td>CFVS 2</td>
<td>360200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You can set up value sets that combine P/L account with the Department ChartField and the Product ChartField, or use whatever combination you need to track profit and loss.

**See Also**

Closings That Use Book Codes and Balance Sheet Indicators

Book codes are both an account attribute and balancing ChartField. They can be used to group Account ChartField values for the recording of transactions under different accounting rules in the same business unit and ledger. For example, you can use them to record corporate versus local transactions when different accounting rules apply. In this case, you might create the book codes C, L, and B to classify accounts as corporate (C), local (L), or both (B).

For accounts with book code values that can be overridden, you must select a book code to avoid receiving a warning message. A book code is fixed for an account that cannot be overridden, and the system enters it automatically. If you retain a book code for the offset, you must also retain it for the retained earnings ChartFields, and it must be a book code that can be overridden. For the default retained earnings account, you can select only a book code that can be overridden.

In addition, the PeopleSoft system comes with standard balancing attributes for Account ChartField values to segregate and maintain separate transactions within a business unit and ledger for BS (balance sheet) and OB (off balance sheet) transactions.

Use book code and balance sheet indicators to create subsets or groups of accounts within a ledger that correspond to different accounting rules. When the closing edit is run, the system verifies the values of the book code and balance sheet indicator for the retained earnings account.

When a retained earnings book code is fixed, either the account cannot be overridden or a fixed book code is entered. Only the entries from the source with the same book code are closed. Similarly, only the entries with the same balance sheet indicator value as the retained earnings account are closed.

Consider the preceding example. To close subsets separately, you must create ChartField value sets that specify the accounts that the system closes together. You use a book code, a balance sheet indicator, or both.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ChartField Value Set</th>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Book Code</th>
<th>Balance Sheet Indicator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CFV1</td>
<td>Account Rollup INSTMNT</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFV2</td>
<td>Account Rollup INSTMNT</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>OB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFV3</td>
<td>Account Rollup INSTMNT</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFV4</td>
<td>Account Rollup INSTMNT</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>OB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFV5</td>
<td>Account Rollup INSTMNT</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFV6</td>
<td>Account Rollup INSTMNT</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>OB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Performing Interim Closing

This section provides an overview of interim closing and discusses how to:

- Perform interim closing procedures.
- Interpreting the results of interim closing.

Understanding Interim Closing

The source for interim closings is journals only. Interim closing is similar to year-end closing except that it does not create carry-forward balances. Other differences are discussed earlier in this chapter.

The interim closing process provides flexibility in tracking profit and loss by enabling you to:

- Close frequently.
  You can transfer net income to retained earnings as often as needed. For example, financial institutions may need to close P/L to retained earnings daily, but other companies may close to retained earnings monthly. You include only the transactions that have been posted to the specified period since the last interim close.

- Maintain closing consistency.
  The interim closing process depends on a consistent use of periods for interim closing throughout the year. You must maintain daily, monthly, or quarterly interim closings on a consistent basis, or you must perform a closing undo after any ad hoc interim close. You must also complete all interim closes for the year. The year-end close uses the specified interim close offset account as the target retained earnings account. The offset is a contra-equity account that is zeroed-out against the P/L accounts to arrive at the correct year-end retained earnings amount.

- Integrate interim and year-end close.
  When you integrate the interim close into the year-end close process, the offset account in interim close is similar to an income summary account (which is an intermediate account used to summarize revenue and expense accounts before posting net income to retained earnings). The interim close process is similar to posting net income to retained earnings. Use of the interim close offset account as the target account in year-end close is similar to summarizing the revenue and expense accounts to the income summary account. The offset account must net to 0 after the final interim close for the applicable period and the year-end close processes are run. You verify the results when the year-end close process results in a 0 balance for the interim close offset account.

- Identify specific P/L distribution accounts.
  You can identify the specific accounts to close, as well as the retained earnings accounts to which they are distributed. These can be the same as the retained earnings accounts that you use for year-end close. Furthermore, you can close only part of the chart of accounts (rather than the entire ledger) during an interim close.
Maintain an audit trail.

You maintain the audit trail by creating alternative offsets to the retained earnings entries. In addition, you identify the offset account values.

Create supporting journal entries.

The system creates journals from the results of the interim close. Create a journal ID mask for these transactions to easily identify the closing journals.

Select target currency for retained earnings.

If you manage financial information in multiple currencies, you can select the currency for the retained earnings amounts.

Note. If you need to undo a close, the system uses the journal entries to back out the changes made by the interim close.

Important! If you use multiple currencies, perform a revaluation of the currency balances before you run the interim closing process.

Performing Interim Closing Procedures

Interim closing involves three major tasks.

To perform an interim close:

1. Define ChartField value sets.

You define the sets of values for the ChartFields that you want to use as the source for the interim closing. These can be the same value sets of ChartFields that you use for year-end closing or different value sets. They can include some or all the values in your chart of accounts.

Specifically, you create ChartField value sets for the ChartFields that are closed to retained earnings. (ChartField value sets are defined on the ChartField Value Set page.)

To enhance performance, use fewer ChartFields in the ChartField value set (CVS) whenever possible. Also, use fewer ChartField combinations. For example, if all other things are equal, it takes less time to close from five CVSs, all with ACCOUNT, DEPTID, and PRODUCT, than to close from three CVS with ACCOUNT, DEPTID, and PRODUCT and two CVSs with ACCOUNT, DEPTID, and OPERATING UNIT.

2. Define closing rules.

Define the rules for the interim close. You define closing rules in the Closing Rules component (CLOSE_DEFN).

Specifically, you need to identify:

- Which time frame to close (for example, beginning of year to current date).
- Which P/L accounts to close to the various retained earnings accounts.
- Which currency to use as the target currency.
- Which adjustment periods to close (or whether to exclude them at all).
- Which book codes and balance sheet indicators to close (or whether to close to an account that can be overridden and retain book codes).
• Whether to edit, budget-check, and post journals.
• Whether to create offset accounts.

3. Run a closing request.

You run interim close using the Close Request page. When you request that the interim close be processed, you identify:

• Which ledger group or ledger (or both) to close.
• Which closing rule to use.
• Which date to use as the as-of date for the closing.
• Which business units to close.

You can undo a close, if necessary, by using the procedures described later in this chapter.


See Also

Chapter 17, “Managing Interim and Year-End Closing,” Running the Close Application Engine Process (GLPCLOSE), page 386

Chapter 17, “Managing Interim and Year-End Closing,” Defining Closing Rules, page 376


Interpreting the Results of Interim Closing

Interim closing sums all transactions that affect the selected P/L accounts and closes them to retained earnings. The system creates journal entries to update ledgers.

The system also creates offsetting entries. You can create offsets with alternative ChartFields. If you offset to an account other than the source transaction, the audit trail remains intact. If the offset account is the same as the source account, you close the account and no audit trail exists for the closed accounts. The following examples illustrate this.

Create Offset Transaction

This table illustrates creating offsets with alternative chart keys.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P/L Balance 410000</th>
<th>Retained Earnings Offset 360101</th>
<th>Retained Earnings 360100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100 CREDIT</td>
<td>100 DEBIT</td>
<td>100 CREDIT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note. When you use an offset for interim close, it must be the target for the subsequent year-end close.
Managing Interim and Year-End Closing  

Chapter 17

Close Account

This table illustrates creating offsets with the same account as the source document by selecting the Retain all CF Value for Offset (retain all ChartField value for offset ) option on the Net Income/Retained Earnings page:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P/L Balance</th>
<th>Retained Earnings Offset</th>
<th>Retained Earnings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>410000</td>
<td>360101</td>
<td>360100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 CREDIT</td>
<td></td>
<td>100 CREDIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 DEBIT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Performing Year-End Closing

This section provides an overview of year-end closing and discusses how to:

- Complete a year-end procedures checklist.
- Perform year-end closing procedures.
- Interpret results of year-end closing.
- Define the relationship of interim close to year-end close.

Understanding Year-End Closings

Before year-end close begins, the process uncloses the periods in the fiscal year that is processed. It then closes the P/L accounts to retained earnings (storing them in period 999) and generates the balance forward amounts (storing these balances in period 0). It directly updates the ledger and creates offsets to the retained earnings amounts.

Completing a Year-End Procedures Checklist

Because final adjustments may not be known for weeks after year-end, closing a year and opening a new one is often an iterative process. PeopleSoft General Ledger enables you to carry on normal accounting and reporting activities during year-end, while maintaining control over the closing process. The following procedures are typical of most year-end activities.

To complete the year-end process:

1. Run revaluation (if you manage financial information in multiple currencies).
2. Stop processing accounting transactions for the old year.
   - As you would at the end of any accounting period, use the Open Period Update page or Open Periods Mass Update page to change the range of open fiscal years and accounting periods to prohibit the entry and posting of additional transactions to the old year.
3. Produce preliminary year-end reports.
   - Produce the usual period-end reports and any other special year-end reports.
4. Begin to process the new year.  
   As you do at other times of year, you can use the Open Period Update page or Open Periods Mass Update page to open the first accounting period in the new year for entry and posting.

5. Record adjustments to the old year.  
   When you are ready to post adjusting entries to the old year:  
   - Enter them as adjusting journals.  
   - Alternatively, reopen the appropriate accounting period, enter and post the entries, and close the period again.

6. Close the old year.  
   To close revenue and expense accounts to retained earnings and roll forward beginning balances to the new year, use the Close Request page to initiate the background request. PeopleSoft General Ledger performs closing according to the options selected in the closing rules.

7. Produce reports for the new year.  
   Until you run year-end closing, reports for the next year do not include any results from prior years. Once you run the close process, balance sheet accounts and inception-to-date revenue and expense accounts are available for reporting.

8. Make additional adjustments to the old year.  
   When you need to make additional adjustments for the old year, follow the same process that you use to record adjustments to the old year.

9. Reclose the old year.  
   Whenever you make adjustments to a closed year, you need to run year-end closing again to ensure that the opening balances for the new year reflect all activity for prior years.

**Performing Year-End Closing Procedures**

Year-end closing involves three major tasks.

To perform a year-end close:

1. Define ChartField value sets.  
   If you plan to close to multiple retained earnings accounts, you need to define the sets of values for the ChartFields that the system uses as the source for the year-end closing. These can be the same sets of ChartFields that you use for interim closing or different value sets.  
   Specifically, you need to create ChartField value sets for the ChartFields to be closed to retained earnings. (You define ChartField value sets on the ChartField Value Set page.)

2. Define closing rules.  
   Define the rules for the year-end close. Specifically, you need to identify:  
   - Which P/L accounts are closed to the various retained earnings accounts.  
   - Whether to store P/L reversal entries.  
   - Whether to have beginning balances reflect separate debits or credits, or whether to reflect the net of the debits and credits.
• Whether to close the general ledger periods.
• Whether to create journal entries for the year-end entries.
• Which ChartField value sets to use for the roll-forward amounts.

3. Run the closing request.

When you request that the year-end close be processed, you identify:
• Which ledger to close.
• Which closing rule to use.
• Which date to use as the closing date.
• Which business units to close.

In addition, note the following points:

• If you perform interim closes using an offset to retained earnings, you must perform all interim closes for all the interim periods and use the offset account defined for the interim closes as the target retained earnings for the year-end close.
• You run year-end close using the Close Request page.
• You can undo a close, if necessary, using the undo procedure.

See Also


Chapter 17, “Managing Interim and Year-End Closing,” Selecting Closing Rules Closing Options, page 377
Chapter 17, “Managing Interim and Year-End Closing,” Creating the Close Request, page 386
Chapter 17, “Managing Interim and Year-End Closing,” Processing an Undo Close, page 389

Interpreting Year-End Closing Results

The process of year-end closing closes the profit and loss (P/L) accounts to retained earnings and generates the balance forward amounts. To maintain the integrity of financial reporting, the entries generated by year-end closing are stored in special system-defined periods. The year-end closing entry to book the current year net income to retained earnings is stored in period 999, and the balance forward amounts are stored in period 0.

The following example illustrates how PeopleSoft General Ledger stores amounts in a ledger after closing has been performed for the old year (998 is an adjustment period). This ledger uses a simplified calendar containing only four accounting periods.
Storing amounts in a ledger after closing

**Note.** The PeopleSoft General Ledger financial statement reports do not include beginning balances for profit and loss accounts.

**See Also**

*PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook,* “Defining Accounting Calendars,” Adjustments and Other Special Periods

### Defining the Relationship of Interim Close to Year-End Close

Once you have determined to use interim close, it should be performed consistently for the daily, monthly, or quarterly period chosen. If at any time you do an ad hoc interim close, you should subsequently perform an undo of that close.

If you do not use an offset to the retained earnings account when performing interim closes, the P/L accounts are closed and the balance is transferred to the retained earnings account as shown in the following example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P/L Balance 410000</th>
<th>Retained Earnings Offset 360101</th>
<th>Retained Earnings 360100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100 CREDIT</td>
<td></td>
<td>100 CREDIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 DEBIT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When the interim closes are performed consistently, the P/L accounts is correctly closed at year-end and the correct amount is recorded in the applicable retained earnings account. Completing the year-end close then involves closing any remaining unclosed P/L accounts to retained earnings.
If you use an offset to the retained earnings account when performing interim closes, the offset must be defined as the target for the year-end close. All P/L accounts must be closed to the offset account rather than to the retained earnings.

This is because when using an offset account for interim close, the P/L accounts retain their balances—they are not zeroed out during interim close. The following example shows the results of an interim close in which account 360101 offsets the amount in the revenue account 410000 and the revenue is correctly reflected in the retained earnings account 360100.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P/L Balance</th>
<th>Retained Earnings Offset</th>
<th>Retained Earnings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>410000</td>
<td>360101</td>
<td>360100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 CREDIT</td>
<td>100 DEBIT</td>
<td>100 CREDIT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When the final interim close is performed, the year-end closed must be performed with the P/L accounts closed to the offset account 360101.

**Defining Closing Rules**

To define closing rules, you use the Closing Rules component.

This section provides an overview of closing rules and discusses how to:

- Select closing rules closing options.
- Specify net income and retained earnings ChartField values.
- Specify journal options.
- Specify roll-forward options.

**Understanding Closing Rules**

Closing rules define how PeopleSoft General Ledger calculates retained earnings and carries forward balances to the new year. The PeopleSoft system provides flexibility in the determination of how retained earnings are calculated. Depending on your needs, you can:

- Close all profit and loss accounts to a single retained earnings account in total for a business unit.
- Close all profit and loss accounts to a single retained earnings account, but break down this amount by the Department ChartField, the Project ChartField, or any other ChartField that you select to track profit and loss.
- Close selected profit and loss accounts and ChartFields to multiple retained earnings accounts.
- Close by selected book code using accounts with a particular book code, or close to overridable accounts and retain the book code.

You can define any number of closing rules for different contingencies.
Pages Used to Define Closing Rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Closing Options</td>
<td>CLOSE_DEFN1</td>
<td>General Ledger, Close Ledgers, Closing Rules, Closing Options</td>
<td>Identify the type of closing (interim or year-end), closing scope, and other closing options.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Income/Retained Earnings</td>
<td>CLOSE_DEFN2</td>
<td>General Ledger, Close Ledgers, Closing Rules, Net Income/Retained Earnings</td>
<td>Identify the P/L ChartField value sets and the retained earnings ChartFields for the closing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journal Options</td>
<td>CLOSE_JOURNAL</td>
<td>General Ledger, Close Ledgers, Closing Rules, Journal Options</td>
<td>Define journal options for system-generated journals created during the close. Also, specify whether to create journal entries for year-end close.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roll Forward Options</td>
<td>CLOSE_DEFN3</td>
<td>General Ledger, Close Ledgers, Closing Rules, Roll Forward Options</td>
<td>For year-end close only, identify whether to roll forward accounts with 0 balances. Also, indicate whether to roll forward none, some, or all of the profit and loss accounts. (Normally only balance sheet accounts are rolled forward.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Selecting Closing Rules Closing Options

Access the Closing Options page.

Interim Closing Rules - Closing Options page
Managing Interim and Year-End Closing

Chapter 17

Year End Closing Rules - Closing Options page

**Description**

Enter a brief description of the closing rule to appear on pages and reports.

**Ledger Template**

Select the ledger template associated with the ledger to be closed.

The system uses this template to determine which ChartFields to list in the selection fields for the closing rule. Only the ChartFields defined for the selected ledger template can be included in the closing rules.

When you select a ledger group on the Close Request page, the ledger group must be associated with the ledger template entered here.

**Scope**

For interim closings only, enter the scope of the interim close. Values are:

- **Incremental Current Period**: Includes current period balance (from period start date to the end of period date).
- **Incremental Year to Date**: Used for daily close, includes transactions that you have posted since the last closing process, up to the as-of date entered on the Close Request page. The closing process marks the journals that it processes as **Closed**, and the journals are not processed in future runs.
- **Incremental Year to Curr Period** (incremental year to current period): Includes transactions starting with period 1 (that is, period 1 through the end of the current period).

**Target Currency Option**

For interim closings, identify which base currency is used for the closing journal entries and offsets. Values are:

- **Base currency of Prim Ledger** (base currency of primary ledger): Uses the base currency of the primary ledger in the ledger group (as entered on the Detail Ledger Group page). The ledger group is automatically entered on the Close Request page.
- **Business Unit Base Currency**: Uses the base currency of the business unit.
- **Retain currency**: Uses the source transactions’ currency.
- **Specify Target Currency**: Uses the currency that you specify in the Target Currency field.

To retain the offset entry in the original currency, select the Currency Code ChartField on the Journal Options page, and select Retain Value.

**Target Currency**

If you select **Specify Target Currency** in the Target Currency Option field, enter the currency for the system-generated closing journals. Be
Chapter 17 Managing Interim and Year-End Closing

Sure that it is a base currency for one of the ledgers in the ledger group that you select on the Close Request page.

Be careful when you enter a target currency. Because you have not yet identified the ledger group that is processed for the closing, the system cannot validate that the currency is valid for the ledger group.

**Adj Periods Included**
(adjustment periods included)

Select the adjustment period that the system closes in the interim closing. Click the Add button to close additional adjustment periods. (Adjustment periods are defined on the Defining Detail Calendars page.)

**Year End Closing Options**

Select to access the year-end close options. The link is available only for year-end closings.

Click the Year End Closing Options link.

![Year End Close Options](image)

### Year End Close Options

- **Close by**
  - ACCOUNT
  - ALTACCT

- Set Default Retained Earnings

- Create Jnl by RE Group

- Close the G/L Open Periods

- Store P/L Reversal Entries

- Initialize DR/CR with Net Bal

- OK

- Cancel

**Year End Close Options page**

### Close by

You can perform year-end close on either the Account ChartField or the Alternate Account ChartField.

In addition, you can define a year-end closing rule on the Alternate Account only. In this case, no Account ChartField is required for retained earnings, P/L ChartField value sets, or roll-forward ChartField value sets. Closing populates the Account ChartField with the default values for the particular Alternate Account ChartField. However, you can enter an Account ChartField to accompany the Alternate Account ChartField if you want.

To perform a year-end close by Alternate Account ChartField only, select *ALTACCT* in the Close by field.

In the close sequence, you typically perform a currency translation from the local ledger to a reporting ledger. You then close and report the local ledger by Alternate Account ChartField. You can then close and report the translated reporting ledger by the Account ChartField.

### Set Default Retained Earnings

Select to use the default retained earnings that you also define on the Closing Options page.
If not selected, you must use the Net Income/Retained Earnings page to define all accounts to be closed. If you do not select this check box, no default retained earnings account exists for P/L accounts that may have inadvertently been omitted on the Net Income/Retained Earnings page.

When you use the balance sheet indicator option at the installation level, this option is set to Off, and it is display-only.

Create Jrnl by RE Group (create journal by retained earnings group)

Select to have year-end close create separate journals for each P/L ChartField value set group and retained earnings pair; that is, one journal for one ChartField value group number. For example, to have a separate journal for each department, you might enter DEPTID in the ChartField value set criteria, as well as in the retained earnings ChartFields on Net Income/Retained Earnings page and then select this option.

Close the G/L Open Periods (close the general ledger open periods)

Select to close all open general ledger periods for the business-unit-and-ledger-group combination and year being closed. This prevents any additional journals being entered for the year that is being closed.

Store P/L Reversal Entries (store profit and loss reversal entries)

Select to store P/L offsets in period 999 (where the closing entries for all accounts are stored). If you select this option, the system inserts ledger rows for the entries made to period 999 to close revenue and expense accounts. You can access these amounts using the PeopleSoft General Ledger inquiry pages.

If this option is not selected, offsets are not stored in period 999. If you select period 999 for reports, the ledger will be out of balance.

Initialize DR/CR with Net Bal (initialize debit/credit with net balance)

Select to begin the year with net balances of debits and credits, instead of carrying forward separate balances for debits and credits.

This option is available only if you have enabled separate debit/credit (DR/CR) on the database. When separate DR/CR is enabled, the period 999 entries for P/L accounts offset not only the net ending balances, but also the debit and credit ending balances.

If selected, the debit or credit balances are initialized with the net period 0 balance.

If not selected, the system moves the ending debit balance and ending credit balance forward to become the beginning balances of the following year.

### Specifying Net Income and Retained Earnings ChartField Values

Access the Net Income/Retained Earnings page.
Chapter 17 Managing Interim and Year-End Closing

Net Income/Retained Earnings page

Close To Multiple Ret Earnings (close to multiple retained earnings) Select to close to multiple retained earnings accounts. If cleared (year-end closings only), the system uses the default account for retained earnings defined on the Closing Options page. All P/L accounts will close to the default retained earnings account. This option is required when Book Code option, the Balance Sheet option, or the Off-Balance Sheet option is selected at installation.

Closing Offset Options Use for interim close only. Options are:

- **Autofill Offset From First Row**: Copies from the offset defined in the first row down to any offsets that are not yet populated.
- **Fill Individual Offset**: Verifies whether an offset is entered for every ChartField group.
- **Retain All CF Value for Offset**: Closes to the same date and same detail account as the source transaction. If not selected, specify the ChartField and value for the offset using the fields in the Offset Chartfields group box. If you select this option, no audit trail exists.

**Note.** This option is available for interim closings only.

Retain Earnings Define the mapping of P/L accounts to retained earnings accounts.
Managing Interim and Year-End Closing

Chapter 17

**ChartField Value Group Number**

Each ChartField Value Group comprises a group of P/L ChartField value sets to close to a single retained earnings account. To close to multiple retained earnings, click the Add button to create additional ChartField value groups.

**Profit/Loss**

Identify the P/L accounts (source accounts) to be closed.

**Chartfield Value Set**

Select the ChartField value set for the P/L accounts to be closed. If there are other P/L ChartField value sets that close to the same retained earnings account, click the Add button and select the appropriate ChartField value set. The system uses the values in these ChartField value sets to identify the P/L accounts that close to the retained earnings account that you enter in the Retained Earnings group box.

For best system performance, select ChartField value sets that have the same ChartField combinations. For example, if you select ChartField value sets 1, 2, and 3, and ChartField value set 1 includes the Department ChartField and the Project ChartField, then the other ChartField value sets should also include Department and Project. If they included different ChartFields (for example Product and Project), then processing the close may take longer and be less efficient.

**Update/New**

Click to access the Setup ChartField Value Sets page where you can create or update a ChartField value set to use as P/L ChartField value set.

**Retained Earnings**

Identify the retained earnings account (target account) to which the P/L accounts are closed.

**ChartField**

Select a ChartField. The default is the Account ChartField, which is the required ChartField, unless you have changed the name of the Account ChartField. (If you have modified your ChartFields, be sure to change the Account field on the Ledger Template – Field Definitions page.)

You can select additional ChartFields, such as Department or Product. Click the Add button to add ChartFields.

**Retain Value**

Select to retain the ChartField value from the original journal entry. If the check box is cleared, you need to specify a value in ChartField Value field. This option in not available for the Account ChartField.

**ChartField Value**

Select the specific retained earnings account. This option is required for the Account ChartField.

If you perform interim closes using an offset to retained earnings, you must use the offset account as the target retained earnings for the year-end close. For other ChartFields, if you have not selected Retain Value check box, enter a specific ChartField value here.

**Offset Chartfields**

For interim closings only, identify the ChartField and ChartField value for the offset to the retained earnings entries. If the Retain all CF Value for Offset check box is selected, the following fields should be left blank.
### ChartField
For interim closings only, this can be only the Account ChartField, or it can be a combination of ChartFields (for example, Department and Account.) If the Retain all CF Value for Offset check box is cleared, Account is required and must be the first ChartField entered.

Select a ChartField for a contra-equity offset. To offset to a combination of ChartFields, click the Add button to select additional ChartFields.

### Retain Value
Select to retain the ChartField value from the original journal entry.

If the check box is cleared, specify a value in the ChartField Value field.

### ChartField Value
If you do not select the Retain Value check box, enter a specific ChartField value here.

### See Also

### Specifying Journal Options
Access the Journal Options page.

#### Journal ID Mask
Enter a prefix for naming closing journals. Journals are identified by a 10-character alphanumeric ID. The system automatically appends the prefix that you specify here to the journal IDs. For example, if you specify the journal ID mask as YEC, the year-end closing journal IDs might be YEC0001, YEC0002, and so on.
Alternatively, the value *NEXT* causes the system to assign the next available journal ID number automatically, without include the mask. (This option makes it more difficult to identify the closing journals.)

Reserve a unique mask value for closing to ensure that no other process creates identical journal IDs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Enter a code to identify the origin of the journal entries that are created.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Closing Doc Type (closing document type)</td>
<td>If you use the Document Sequencing feature, select a predefined closing document type for the closing journals. The Document Sequencing feature requires that you identify a document type for all created journal entries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Enter a description of the journals that are created (for example, <em>Daily Close Journals</em>).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Closing Journal Date Option | Values are:  
  *Retain Transaction Date*: Sets the output journal date to equal the original transaction date.  
  *Use Process Date*: Sets the output journal date to equal the process date of the closing process run. |
| Create Journal Entries  | Select to create journal entries for year-end close transactions only. Interim close always creates journal entries. |

The following three fields are for interim close only (because year-end close directly updates the ledgers and interim close does not). If you select these fields, the system processes the journals without any intervention by you. If you want to edit and post the journals through journal processing, do not select the fields.

| Edit Journal(s)          | For interim close only, select to have the journals automatically undergo the edit process.  
If you do not select this option, the closing process designates the journals as *No Status - Needs to be Edited*. |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Budget Check Journal(s)  | For interim closings only, select to have the journals automatically checked against the Commitment Control budget for the business unit and account.  
To select this option, you must have the Commitment Control feature enabled for the ledger group, and you must have selected the Edit Journal(s) option. |
| Post Journal(s)          | For interim closing only, select to have the journals automatically posted to the ledger.  
To select this option, you must have selected the Edit Journal(s) option and the Budget Check Journal(s) option if the Commitment Control feature is enabled for the ledger. |
Specifying Roll-Forward Options

Access the Roll Forward Options page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Closing Options</th>
<th>Net Income/Retained Earnings</th>
<th>Journal Options</th>
<th>Roll Forward Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Set Up: SHARE</td>
<td>Closing Rule: YEAREND</td>
<td>Closing Type: Year End</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effective Date: 01/01/1600</td>
<td>Status: Active</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do Not Roll Forward Zero Bal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P/L to Roll Forward to Next Yr: Do Not Roll Forward</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roll Forward Profit/Loss</td>
<td>Customize</td>
<td>First</td>
<td>View All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ChartField Value Set</td>
<td>Update Now</td>
<td>Update/Save</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Roll Forward Options page for year-end close

**Note.** These fields appear for year-end closings only. They are not available for interim closings.

**Do Not Roll Forward Zero Bal** (do not roll forward zero balances)

Prevents the system from creating balance-forward amounts (period 0) for accounts with a 0 ending balance.

**P/L to Roll Forward to Next Yr** (profit and loss to roll forward to next year)

Normally, only balance sheet accounts are rolled forward, and their balance forward amounts stored in period 0. Options are:

- **Do Not Roll Forward**
- **Partial RollForward 1 Year**
- **Partial RollForward Cumulative**
- **Roll Forwrd All 1 Year**
- **Roll Forward All Cumulative**

**Roll Forward Profit/Loss**

If you elect to roll forward in the P/L to Roll Forward to Next Yr field, select the ChartField value set for the P/L accounts that you want to roll
forward. To roll forward more than one ChartField value set, click the Add button and select additional ChartField value sets.

Update/New

Click to access the Setup ChartField Value Sets page, where you can create or update a ChartField value set to use as the roll-forward P/L ChartField value set.

Running the Close Application Engine Process (GLPCLOSE)

You use similar procedures to run the Close process for an interim closings and a year-end closings. Both procedures use the Close Request page.

This section discusses how to:

• Create the close request.
• Monitor validation checking.

Pages Used to Run the Close Application Engine Process (GLPCLOSE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Close Request</td>
<td>CLOSE_REQUEST</td>
<td>General Ledger, Close Ledgers, Request Ledger Close, Ledger Close Request</td>
<td>Specify the process request parameters to perform an interim or year-end close for one or more business units.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Creating the Close Request

Access the Ledger Close Request page.
## Ledger Close Request

**Request Number**
Displays the system-generated number used to order a series of requests.

**Close Request Type**
Specify the type of close that the system runs. Options are *Close* and *Undo*.

In case of an error, to reverse the retained earnings (interim or year-end closings) and balance-forward calculations (year-end closings), select *Undo*.

For year-end close, it is not necessary to undo a close before rerunning the close because existing amounts are deleted first.

**Closing Type**
If you select *Undo* in the Close Request Type field, the Closing Type field becomes available. Select the type of closing to undo. Options are *Year End* and *Interim*.

**Previous Close to Undo**
To display the Previous Close to Undo group box, select *Undo* for the close request type and select *Interim* for the closing type. Select the process instance and business unit for the close that you want to undo. If you want to undo more than one close, click the Add button to enter another process instance and business unit.

**Note.** Obtain the process instance from the process log.

**Fiscal Year**
Enter the year to be closed or the year of the closing that you want to undo if you selected *Year End* as the closing type.

**Business Unit for Prompting**
Select a business unit to determine which ledger groups and closing rules can be selected. Only ledger groups and closing rules associated with the business unit are available for selection in the Ledger Grp and Closing Rule fields.
Check only, Do not process
Select to have the Close process perform validation checking but not calculate retained earnings or balance-forward amounts.

Closing Rule
Select the closing rule to use for this request.

Ledger Group
Select the ledger group for the ledger being closed.

Ledger
Leave blank if the Keep Ledgers in Sync option is enabled for the selected ledger group selected.

If the Keep Ledgers in Sync option is not enabled for the ledger group, you can either enter a specific ledger to process or leave this field blank to process all ledgers in the ledger group.

BU Process Date (business unit process date)
Select this option to use the process date of the business unit as the as-of date for the closing process. This is recommended if you are submitting a group of interrelated requests for processing (for example, journal posting, revaluation, and interim close).

As of Date
Enter a specific date for the closing process.

Selections
Select the business units to close or use trees to identify which business units to close.

Selected Detail Values
Select to enter one or more business unit values in the Business Unit to Close field.

Detail - Selected Parents
Specify a tree containing the business units that you want to close. All business units for the tree setID, tree and level (if applicable) are included in the close.

Tree SetID, Level, and Tree
If the Detail - Selected Parents option is enabled, select a tree setID, tree, and level (if applicable) for the group of business units that you want to close.

Business Unit to Close
If the Selected Detail Values option is enabled, select a business unit in the Select Value field. To close or undo a close for more than one business unit, click the Add button and select another business unit.

The business unit must be associated with the ledger group that you entered previously.

See Also
Chapter 17, “Managing Interim and Year-End Closing,” Processing an Undo Close, page 389
PeopleTools PeopleBooks: PeopleSoft Process Scheduler, "Understanding PeopleSoft Process Scheduler"

Monitoring Validation Checking
During closing, PeopleSoft General Ledger performs validation checking for the business unit and closing rule. Specifically, the system determines whether the following conditions exist:

- All ChartFields in the closing rule are valid for the business unit and ledger.
- All ChartField values are valid.
- All retained earnings accounts are valid for the business unit.
• Any duplication or overlapping in the P/L selection criteria occurred.
  (This condition could cause double entries to retained earnings accounts.)

The system displays an error message if any of these validations fail.

---

**Processing an Undo Close**

If you need to reverse the retained earnings (interim and year-end closing) and balance-forward calculations (year-end closing), you can run an undo process.

**Note.** For year-end close, it is not necessary to run an undo close before rerunning a year-end close because existing amounts are always deleted first.

The undo process differs depending on whether you undo an interim close or a year-end close.

This section discusses how to:

• Undo an interim close.
• Undo a year-end close.

**Undoing an Interim Close**

When you run the interim close process, the system creates an entry in the process log that includes:

• User ID.
• Closing rule.
• As-of date.
• Date-time stamp.
• Source instance (which comprises process instance and request number).

To undo an interim close:

1. Obtain the process instance and business unit from the process log.
2. Enter the process instance and business unit on the Close Request process page.

   The system calls the Journal Posting process to unpost or delete the journals, whichever is necessary.

**Undoing a Year-End Close**

To undo a year-end close, enter the ledger group, ledger (if necessary), fiscal year, and business units that you want to unclose.

When you run an undo for a year-end close and you elect not to create journal entries, the system clears the period 999 (results of year-end close) and period 0 (balance-forward) rows from the ledger. To create journal entries, the system deletes the journal entries and clears the period 999 and period 0 rows.
Producing Interim and Year-End Closing Reports

This section lists the standard closing reports. Running a report entails selecting it from a menu and entering any necessary parameters. Once you enter the report parameters, use Process Scheduler to run the report.

This section discusses how to generate the Journal Closing Status report.

Pages Used to Produce Interim and Year-End Closing Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The report lists detailed information about the closing set rules.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closing Trial Balance</td>
<td>RUN_GL$1003</td>
<td>General Ledger, Close Ledgers, Closing Trial Balance</td>
<td>Specify run parameters for the Closing Trial Balance report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The GLS1003 SQR report lists summary information of all entries on the ledger by account type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The report shows the ledger entry account type with its beginning balance and period total, along with any adjustments made to the beginning balance. It also lists the closing entry and period total amounts for the year.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Generating the Journal Closing Status Report

Access the Journal Closing Status Report page.
Chapter 17 Managing Interim and Year-End Closing

Journal Closing Status Report

Run Control ID: TRIAL_BALANCE
Language: English

Report Request Parameters

Unit: JPN01
Fiscal Year: 2002
Process Instance: 
Display Full Numeric Field

Ledger Group: RECORDING
Ledger: LOCAL
Begin Date: 07/01/2002
End Date: 06/30/2003
Report Closing Status: All
Select From Closing Log Table

ChartField Selection

Sequence | ChartField Name | Include CF | Value
--- | --- | --- | ---

Note. This page is discussed in detail because it involves more parameters than the system usually requires for generating reports.

Display Full Numeric Field
Select to display the full numeric value if it is larger than the report column size. The number wraps to a second line.

Select From Closing Log Table
Select to have the scope of the report defined by the process instance stored in the closing log table. The Process Instance field becomes available.

Process Instance
Enter the process instance number of the Close process run.

Report Closing Status
Select one of the following:
All: Includes all journals regardless of their closing status.
All Except: Includes only journals that the Close process processed.
Closed: Includes only journals that the Close process (GLPCLOSE) closed.
Not Process: Includes only journals that the Close process did not process.
Unclosed: Includes only journals that the Close process processed but did not close.

ChartField Selection
Enter a sequence number and ChartField field long name. Use the Select option to include only selected values, and enter a value.

Note. To modify standard reports, create your own reports, or reformat report output, you can use a variety of reporting tools that the PeopleSoft system provides.

See Also

PeopleTools PeopleBooks: PeopleSoft Reporting Tools
CHAPTER 18

Reviewing Financial Information

This chapter provides an overview of the resources to review PeopleSoft General Ledger’s financial information and discusses how to:

- View journal information.
- View ledger information.
- Inquire about ledger groups.
- Configure ledger summary and detail inquiries.
- Compare data by ledger periods.
- Compare across ledgers.
- Review imported accounting entries.
- Review entry event accounting.

**Note.** This chapter does not include Commitment Control inquiries.

See Also

*PeopleSoft 8.8 Setting Up and Using Commitment Control PeopleBook,* “Understanding PeopleSoft Commitment Control”

Understanding Ledger, Journal, and Financial Information Inquiries

PeopleSoft General Ledger provides a series of inquiries that enable you to review ledger summary and detail ledger information based on selected ChartField combinations. These inquiries use several successive views that take you down to journal line details. The ledger inquiry also enables you to drill down across products from account balances in PeopleSoft General Ledger to specific transaction entries in other PeopleSoft Financials and Distribution products.

These terms are used in this chapter:

**Regular Balance**

View a regular balance when you inquire on the balance of a ledger and you do not include any adjustment entries, balance forward entries, or closing entries. This balance only includes transactions posted during the specified period.

**Cumulative Balance**

View a cumulative ledger balance when you inquire on the balance of a ledger by including balance forward entries, adjustment entries
and closing entries. Each balance is added to the next balance to provide a cumulative ledger balance.

**Base Amount**

The transaction amount converted to the base currency indicated for the transactions business unit.

**Posted Total Base Amount**

The total ledger amount expressed in the base currency.

**Transaction Amount**

The amount of the transaction entered in a currency that is different from the base currency or is the same currency as the base currency.

**Posted Total Transaction Amount**

Amounts in the transaction currency for all ledger balances including those in the base currency.

**Posted Total Amount**

Total amount of the transactions in the transaction currency for all ledger balances except those in the base currency.

**Note.** Many of the following inquiry pages operate in deferred processing mode. Most fields are not updated or validated until you save the page or refresh it by clicking a button, link, or tab. This delayed processing has various implications for the field values on the page—for example, if a field contains a default value, any value you enter before the system updates the page overrides the default. Another implication is that the system updates quantity balances or totals only when you save or otherwise refresh the page.

**See Also**

Chapter 6, “Integrating and Transferring Information Among Applications ,” page 63

*PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook*, “Editing ChartField Combinations”


**Inquiry Overview**

These inquiries are accessible in PeopleSoft General Ledger:

- **Journal Inquiry**

  Enables you to review a specific journal or multiple journals within a ledger for a business unit and accounting period. You can use a document sequence number as part of your search criteria to review journal data.

- **Ledger Inquiry**

  Select a ledger to view based on selected ChartField values, including book codes, or ChartField value sets, which consist of a predefined set of selection criteria for a given ChartField . A ChartField value set can be obtained from a tree, a series of detail ChartField ranges of a series of detail ChartField values. There are also various methods for displaying both summary and detail ledger information.

- **Ledger Group Inquiry**
Review all the journals within a ledger group along with their journal line details. Compare the posted transaction amount, posted base amount, or posted total amount balances between ledger periods.

- **Ledger Comparisons**

  Compare one ledger by periods or compare one ledger with another within one or more ledger periods. Customize your comparison by selecting specific ChartFields or ChartField value sets. You can display comparisons for all thirteen periods or for selected periods, with or without adjustments.

- **Analytic Charts**

  Display analytic bar charts of the comparison across ledgers amounts.

- **Imported Accounting Entries Inquiries**

  Import PeopleSoft Payroll, Student Financial, and Enterprise Learning Management transactions, as well as generic accounting line data into PeopleSoft General Ledger and review this imported data before and after you run Journal Generator.

- **Entry Event Budget and GL Adjustment Accounting Inquiries**

  Drill down to the accounting line detail for Budget and GL adjustment transactions that use entry events.

---

### Viewing Journal Information

In this section we discuss how to:

- Enter journal criteria.
- View journal header details.

### Pages Used to Review Journal Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Journal Inquiry - Journal Inquiry Details page</td>
<td>INQ JRNL HDR DTL</td>
<td>After displaying the journals, click a Journals link.</td>
<td>Displays the journal’s header, currency, and line information.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Entering Journal Criteria

Enter all or some of the information at the top of the Journal Inquiry Criteria - Journal Inquiry page and click the Search button to display the Journals based on your selected criteria.
Journal Inquiry – Journal Criteria page

**Document Sequence Number**

Enter the document sequence number or click the Search button to select a number. This enables you to review journals that are tracked by a document sequencing number.

**Journal ID (journal identification)**

Click a Journal ID link to review the journal header and line detail information.

**Note.** You can use Customize to hide or display specific journal column data.

**Viewing Journal Header Details**

Access the Journal Inquiry Details - Journal Inquiry page.
Chapter 18 Reviewing Financial Information

Journal Inquiry - Journal Inquiry Details page

Show All Linesor Show, From Line: Thru Line: Display all the journal lines for this journal, or enter a range of line numbers and select Query Journal Lines.

Journal Line - Line # Click a journal line number to view the journal transaction’s details. This is only available for a subsystem journal.

See Also

Chapter 8, “Making General Ledger Journal Entries,” page 107
Chapter 10, “Processing Journals,” page 189

Viewing Ledger Information

In this section we discuss how to:

- Specify ledger criteria to review summary and detail information.
- View ledger summary balances.
- View ledger transaction details.
- View detail journal header and journal lines.
• Drill down to the subsystem accounting entries.
• View the ledger details.

**Pages Used to Review Ledger Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Click the Ledger Balances link to access the Ledger Balances page.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Click the Ledger Activity link to access the Ledger Activity page.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ledger Activity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ledger Inquiry - Summarization Details</td>
<td>INQ_SUM_BAL</td>
<td>Click one of these links to access the Ledger Inquiry - Summarization Details.</td>
<td>Displays the ledger’s summary balances based on selected criteria.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Balances by Account</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Balances by Acct, Dept (balances by account, department)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Balances by Acct, Project (balances by account, project)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sum by Period, Account</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sum by Period, Account, Dept (department)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sum by Period, Alt. Acct. (alternate account)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sum by Period, Project</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ledger Inquiry - Transaction Details</td>
<td>INQ_TRANS_DETAIL</td>
<td>Click the Activity link on the Ledger Inquiry - Summarization Details page to access this page.</td>
<td>Displays the summary of the ledger’s journal data on your selection. For example, a summary of all the ledger’s journal amounts for a specific account ChartField value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journal Inquiry - Journal Inquiry Details</td>
<td>INQ_JRNL_HDR_DTL</td>
<td>Click the Journal ID of one of the transactions.</td>
<td>Displays the journal transaction’s header information and journal lines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting Entry</td>
<td>XX_ACCT_ENTRY_JRNL</td>
<td>Click the Journal Line number.</td>
<td>Displays the subsystem journal’ accounting entries.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Specifying Ledger Criteria to Review Summary and Detail Information

Access the Ledger Inquiry - Ledger Inquiry Criteria page.

**Ledger Inquiry Criteria**

**Ledger Inquiry**

Enter ledger, period, and chartfield selection criteria. Click on one of the summarization hyperlinks located in the lower right side of the page to execute the query.

**Ledger Criteria**

You can enter or select the following fields to establish ledger criteria.

- **Unit**
  - Select the ledger criteria fields based on the ledger data you want to review.

- **Currency**
  - Use the % wildcard to simplify your search for the field value.

- **Stat (Statistics Code)**
  - Use the % wildcard to simplify your search for the field value.

- **Include Balance Forward**
  - Select this option to include any balances that were brought forward into the current open year.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Include Closing</td>
<td>Select this option to include closing balances (period 999) along with the current open period amounts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Include Adjustment Period(s)</td>
<td>Select this option to include any adjustment period amounts. If you select this option a range of adjustment period fields appear:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adjustment Period From and To</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>998 displays in both fields because it is the adjustment period used by PeopleSoft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Only in Base Currency</td>
<td>Select this option if you want the inquiry amounts to appear only in the base currency indicated for the selected business unit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max Rows (maximum rows)</td>
<td>You can override the default of 100 with any number &lt;=200 rows of data that you can display in a scroll area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
<td>Click to display the following active and inactive links listed under View and the ChartField Criteria group box.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### View

You can select one of the following methods to display information based on your ledger criteria.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>View Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Per Balances by Account</td>
<td>Select Include Balance Forward then select Per Balances by Account to display posted transaction and balance amounts for a period by activity and account.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Per Balances by Acct, Dept (per balances by account, department)</td>
<td>Select Include Balance Forward then select Per Balances by Acct, Dept to display posted transaction and balance amounts for period by activity, account, and department.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Per Balances by Acct, Prj (per balances by account, project)</td>
<td>Select Include Balance Forward then select Per Balances by Acct, Prj to display posted transaction and balance amounts for period by activity, account, and project.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sum by Period, Account</td>
<td>Select to display the Summarization Details — Ledger Inquiry page, which contains summarized posted transaction amounts by period and account.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sum by Period, Account, Dept (sum by period, account, department)</td>
<td>Select to display Inquiry - Summarization Details page, which contains summarized posted transaction amounts by period, account, and department.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sum by Period, Alt Acct (sum by period, alternate account)</td>
<td>Select to display the Ledger Inquiry - Summarization Details page, which contains a summarized of posted transaction amounts by period, activity, and alternate account.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sum by Period, Project</td>
<td>Select to display the Ledger Inquiry - Summarization Details page, which contains summarized posted transaction amounts by period and project.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ledger Balances</td>
<td>Select to display the Ledger Inquiry - Ledger Balances page, which contains the ledger balances based on the ChartFields selected in the ChartField Criteria group box.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ledger Activity</td>
<td>Select to display the Ledger Inquiry - Transaction Details page, which contains journal lines based on the selected ledger criteria and ChartField criteria.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Clear Criteria  
Clears the Ledger and ChartField Criteria from the page and enables you to enter different criteria.

Delete Criteria  
Deletes the inquiry, cancels the page, and returns you to a blank Ledger Inquiry - Ledger Inquiry Criteria page.

ChartField Criteria  
You can select one or more ChartField values or leave the fields blank and place a check mark next to each row to review all ChartField information based on the selected criteria.

ChartField/Value  
Lists all the ChartFields set up for the selected ledger. Select a ChartField value for one or more ChartFields to review specific data in a ledger or use a wildcard (%) to select a range of values.

ChartField Value Set  
Select a predefined set of selection criteria for a given ChartField.

Update/New  
Select this option to update an existing ChartField Value Set’s data or create a new ChartField Value Set.

View  
If you selected Ledger Balances or Ledger Activity, select the ChartFields that you want to display in either of these inquiries.

See Also  

Viewing Ledger Summary Balances  
Click one of the links to access the Summarization Details - Ledger Inquiry page.
Summarization Details - Ledger Inquiry page

Ledger Amount by Currency Displays, based on type of currency, a summary of the transaction balances for each account in the ledger within the selected ledger period range.

Activity Click to view the Transaction Details on the Ledger Inquiry - Transaction Details page.

Detail Click to view the Ledger Details on the Ledger Balances - Ledger Inquiry page.

Viewing Ledger Transaction Details

On the Summarization Details - Ledger Inquiry page click Activity to access the Transaction Details on the Ledger Activity - Ledger Inquiry page.
Chapter 18 Reviewing Financial Information

Ledger Inquiry

**Ledger Inquiry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inquiry</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Ledger</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>From Period</th>
<th>To Period</th>
<th>Currency</th>
<th>Stat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AD HOC</td>
<td>US001</td>
<td>LOCAL</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Include Balance Forward
- Include Adjustment Period(s)
Include Closing AdjustmentsSort By: Journal ID ▼ ▲

Go To: Inquiry * Run by Period, Account COA Criteria

**Transaction Details**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Account</th>
<th>All Amt</th>
<th>Done Unit</th>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>Dept</th>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Bud Ref</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>201080</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Transaction Amt: -450,000.00 USD
- Base Amount: -450,000.00 USD

**Journals**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Journal</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Seq</th>
<th>Stat Amt</th>
<th>Amt</th>
<th>Currency</th>
<th>Base Amt</th>
<th>Base Currency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>81012901</td>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>-450,000.00</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>-450,000.00</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ledger Inquiry - Transaction Details page**

**Journal ID**  Click this link to access the Journal Inquiry - Journal Inquiry Details page.

**Viewing Detail Journal Header and Journal Lines**

On the Ledger Activity - Ledger Inquiry page click a Journal ID to access the Journal Inquiry Details - Journal Inquiry page.

**Journal Inquiry Details**

**Journal Inquiry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inquiry</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Ledger</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>From Period</th>
<th>To Period</th>
<th>Currency</th>
<th>Sequence Status</th>
<th>Doc Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AD HOC</td>
<td>US001</td>
<td>LOCAL</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Journal ID: 80100125
- Date: 12/05/2002
- Source: CFO
- Schedule: 

- Ledger Grp: RECORDING
- Original Date: 12/05/2002
- Lines: 3
- Doc Seq: 

- Status: Edit Ready
- InterUnit Mbl: US001
- Posted: Process OK
- Process: Edit OK
- Balance: DR=CR
- Reversal: ADR Period
- Reversal Date: 02/17/2003

- Operator ID: SAMPLE
- Long Description: Adj Period

**Totals by/Currency**

- Currency: USD
- DR: 3,000.00
- CR: 3,000.00
- Net: 0.00

- Show All Lines
- Show From Line: 
- Through Line: 
- Query Journal Lines

**Journal Inquiry Details - Journal Inquiry page**
Journal Line
Click the line number to drill down to the transaction’s associated subsystem’s (Billing) accounting Entry page.

Drilling Down to the Subsystem Accounting Entries
Click the Journal Line number link to access a subsystem’s Accounting Entry page.

GL Journal general ledger journal
Click this link to access the Journal Lines page that contains all of the journal lines that comprise this journal. You can click on each Journal Line number on this page to access the details on the journal line.

Viewing the Ledger Details
Return to the Ledger Inquiry - Summarization Details page and click Detail to access the Ledger Balances - Ledger Inquiry page.
Chapter 18

Reviewing Financial Information

Inquiring About Ledger Groups

In this section we discuss how to:

- Review ledger group information.
- View journal lines.

Pages Used to Review Ledger Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Journals Inquiry</td>
<td>INQ_JRNL_HEADER</td>
<td>General Ledger, Review Financial Information, Ledger Group, Journals</td>
<td>Inquire on the journals contained in the ledgers of a ledger group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journal Lines Inquiry</td>
<td>INQ_JRNL_LINE</td>
<td>Click the Drill to Journal Line button.</td>
<td>Displays the journal lines of each journal in the ledger group.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reviewing Ledger Group Information

Access the Journals page:

Activity

Click this link to return to Transaction Detail on the Ledger Activity - Ledger Inquiry page. There you can again view each of the pages listed above until you reach the subsystem’s accounting entry drill down page.
Ledger Group – Journals Inquiry page

**Journals Criteria**
Enter the criteria to access one or more journals in a selected ledger group.

**Search**
Click this button to display the journal header detail for each journal contained within the ledger group after entering the search criteria.

**Show All**
Select to show all journal lines associated with this ledger group when you click Drill to Journal Line button.

**From Line and Through Line**
Enter the specific journal line numbers that you want to display when you click Drill to Journal Line button.

**Currency Details**
If you enabled the Separate DR/CR Amount Fields on the Ledgers for a Unit – Definition page for a detail ledger, the amounts for the currency in the primary ledger display in DR and CR fields, as well as the Net amount of the two. If Separate DR/CR is not enabled, amounts display as a negative for a credit and a positive for a debit.

**Viewing Journal Lines**
Access the Journal Lines Inquiry page.
Chapter 18  Reviewing Financial Information

Journals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Journal ID</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Seq</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Posted</th>
<th>Lines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKJAN1</td>
<td>01/31/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>Posted</td>
<td>12/17/2021</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Debits: 4,689,094.00 USD  Credits: 4,689,094.00 USD  Net: 0.00 USD

Journals - Journal Line Inquiry page

Query Journal Line Again

If you queried to display a specific number of journal lines to review on this page, you can enter one or more different journal line numbers and select this option to display them along with the journal lines that you displayed with your original query.

Configuring Ledger Summary and Detail Inquiries

You can control which ledger summary and detail inquiry links display in the Show options area of the Ledger Criteria page.

In this section we discuss how to:

- Add summary inquiry options.
- Add detail inquiry options.

Pages Used to Review Ledger Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Summary Options</td>
<td>INQ_REC_PANEL</td>
<td>General Ledger, Review Financial Information, Define Inquiry Record and Panels, Summary Options</td>
<td>Controls the ledger summary links that display under Show in the Ledger Criteria page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detail Options</td>
<td>INQ_REC_PANEL</td>
<td>Click Detail Options tab.</td>
<td>Contains the records associated with the detail ledger inquiries on the Ledger Criteria page.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Adding Summary Inquiry Options

Enter a Ledger Template to access the Summary Options page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summary Options</th>
<th>Detail Options</th>
<th>Show Cumulative Balances</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INQ_SUM_BAL</td>
<td>INQ_SUM_TOTALS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INQ_SUM_BAL</td>
<td>INQ_SUM_TOTALS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INQ_SUM_BAL</td>
<td>INQ_SUM_TOTALS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INQ_SUM_BAL</td>
<td>INQ_SUM_TOTALS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Inquiry Records and Pages page—Summary Options tab

Adding Summary Inquiry Options

To add a new summary inquiry, follow these steps:

1. Clone the records using the following rules:

   a. The Summary Inquiry, Level 1 Record must contain these fields: BUSINESS_UNIT, LEDGER, CURRENCY_CD, STATISTICS_CODE, BASE_CURRENCY, FISCAL_YEAR, POSTED_TOTAL_AMT, and POSTED_BASE_AMT. INQ_SUM_TOTALS (level 1 record for template STANDARD) and INQ_SUM_TOT_BD (level 1 record for template BUDGETS) contain all these required fields.

   b. The Summary Inquiry, Level 2 Record must contain the following fields: BUSINESS_UNIT, LEDGER, CURRENCY_CD, STATISTICS_CODE, BASE_CURRENCY, FISCAL_YEAR, ACCOUNTING_PERIOD, POSTED_TOTAL_AMT, POSTED_BASE_AMT, DISP_TEXT. If this is a summary inquiry that displays cumulative balances, these three fields are required as well: DISP_TEXT2, LEFT_BALANCE, RIGHT_BALANCE.

2. The Detail Inquiry Record should contain BUSINESS_UNIT, LEDGER, FISCAL_YEAR, ACCOUNTING_PERIOD, CURRENCY_CD, STATISTICS_CODE, BASE_CURRENCY, POSTED_TOTAL_AMT, POSTED_BASE_AMT, DISP_TEXT, and all your ChartFields.

3. You can click the Add a new row button or click the Delete a row button.

4. You must select a Level 1 Record and a Level 2 Record for each option you add.

5. Enter a description, which displays as a link to these records.

6. Select the Show Cumulative Balances check box if this is cumulative balance inquiry.

   **Note.** You probably only need to clone the Summary Inquiry Level 2 Record. In our delivered samples, all the Summary Inquiry Level 1 Records are the same, as are the Detail Inquiry Records.

Adding Detail Inquiry Options

Click on the Detail Options tab to access the page.
Adding Detail Inquiry Options

To add a new detail inquiry option, follow these steps:

1. You can click the Add a new row button or click the Delete a row button.
2. Select a detail Record.
3. The Long Description field determines the order in which data is displayed in your page.

Comparing Data by Ledger Periods

You can select and compare ChartFields of a selected ledger entries based on selected accounting periods.

In this section we discuss how to:

- Enter search criteria.
- Compare ledger by period.
Pages Used to Compare Data by Ledger Period

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ledger Period Comparison - Ledger Selection Criteria</td>
<td>INQ_LED_CMP_PNL</td>
<td>General Ledger, Review Financial Information, Ledger Period Comparison, Ledger Selection Criteria - Ledger Period Comparison</td>
<td>Specify the ledger data you want to compare by period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ledger Period Comparison - Period Comparison Results</td>
<td>INQ_LEDCOMPARE_PNL</td>
<td>Select Search on the Ledger Selection Criteria page.</td>
<td>Displays a comparison of the selected ledger's detail based on the ChartFields and number of periods selected on the Ledger Criteria page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display ChartField Criteria - ChartField Criteria</td>
<td>INQ_LED_CMP_DTL</td>
<td>Click the ChartField Criteria Link on the Period Comparison Results page.</td>
<td>Enables you to select or unselect various ChartField values to display.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entering Search Criteria**

Access the Ledger Period Comparison - Ledger Selection Criteria page.
Chapter 18 Reviewing Financial Information

Ledger Selection Criteria
Ledger Period Comparison
Select a ledger, fiscal year, currency code, type of amount field and periods. Click on Search to execute the query.

Ledger Criteria

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inquiry</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Ledger</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Currency</th>
<th>Amount Field</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JKG</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>LOCAL</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>POSTED_TRAN_AMT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Include All Periods**
- **Include Balance Forward**
- **Include Closing**

ChartField Criteria

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ChartField</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>View</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Account</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Code</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Field</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Code</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget Reference</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affiliate</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Affiliate</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Unit Affiliate</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustment Type</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Amount to Display
- **Select POSTED_TRAN_AMT** to display the amounts in the transaction currency for all ledger balances including those in the base currency.
- **Select POSTED_BASE_AMT** to display the total of the transaction amounts converted to the base currency of the ledger.
- **Select the POSTED_TOTAL_AMT** to display the amounts in the transaction currency for all ledger balances except those in the base currency.

Include All Periods
Includes all thirteen periods if selected.

Include Balance Forward
Includes any balances carried forward from the previous period in the totals.

Include Closing
Includes closing adjustments for period 999 in the totals.

ChartField Criteria
Use this group box to select the ChartFields and ChartField values that you want to appear on the Ledger Compare Detail page. To limit the number of ChartField values, enter a specific Value for a selected ChartField. You can also
use a wildcard % to select a range of values. If you do not specify ChartField values, the system determines the values to use based on the selected ledger. The Alternate Account ChartField (AltAcct) appears in the ChartField Criteria group box only if you enabled the alternate account option on the Installation Options–Products page and the Ledgers for a Unit page.

**Period Selection**

Use this group box to select the periods you want to use for comparison on the Ledger Compare Detail page(s). To remove a period from the list, select the Delete check box for the row and click the Delete button. Select the adjustment periods you want to display.

**Search**

Click this link to access the Ledger Compare Detail page(s).

**Comparing a Ledger by Period**

Access the Ledger Comparison page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inquiry Criteria</th>
<th>Ledger Period Comparison</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inquiry</td>
<td>ChartField Criteria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD HOC</td>
<td>Accounting Period(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ledger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiscal Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Currency</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount to display</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Posted Transaction Amount</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inquiry Criteria</th>
<th>Ledger Comparison</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inquiry</td>
<td>ChartField Criteria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD HOC</td>
<td>Accounting Period(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>109003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ledger</td>
<td>109003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiscal Year</td>
<td>2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Currency</td>
<td>USD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount to display</td>
<td>Posted Transaction Amount</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ledger Period Comparison — Ledger Period Results page (1 of 2)
Chapter 18 Reviewing Financial Information

Ledger Period Comparison — Ledger Period Results page (2 of 2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period Bal Fwd</th>
<th>Period Close</th>
<th>ChartField Selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-39,995.45</td>
<td>665,208.26</td>
<td>If you selected the Include Balance Forward option, this column appears on the first tab and displays the opening balance for the period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,086,338.27</td>
<td>-1,360,592.72</td>
<td>If you selected the Include Closing Adjustments option, this column for period 999 appears on the last tab. It displays the adjustment for year-end closing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-1,512,440.74</td>
<td>-25,676.31</td>
<td>If you click this link, it displays the list of ChartFields. Clear or select each ChartField check box. ChartField and click Refresh. The Ledger Comparison page redisplays with the columns of ChartFields based on your selections.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-21,450.23</td>
<td>-28,800.78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-28,777.42</td>
<td>-34,549.88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comparing Across Ledgers

You can select and compare total amounts of selected ChartField criteria between two ledgers.

In this section we discuss how to:

- Enter comparison criteria for two ledgers.
- Review comparison amounts between the ledgers by period.
- Use a bar chart to analyze the ledger comparison data.
Pages Used to Compare Ledgers Across Periods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Compare Across Ledgers - Compare Across Ledgers Criteria</td>
<td>INQ_COMPARE_PNL</td>
<td>General Ledger, Review Financial Information, Compare Across Ledgers</td>
<td>Specify the criteria for the period that you want to compare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compare Across Ledgers - Compare Ledgers - Data</td>
<td>INQ_COMPARE_PNL</td>
<td>Click Search</td>
<td>Displays the ledger comparison data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compare Across Ledgers - Compare Ledgers - Bar Chart</td>
<td>INQ_COMPARE_PNL</td>
<td>Select Amount, select Display Chart in the Compare Across Ledgers Criteria page and select Search.</td>
<td>Displays a bar chart of the data.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entering Comparison Criteria for Two Ledgers

Access the Compare Ledgers page.

Compare Across Ledgers – Compare Ledgers page
| **Compare Ledgers** | Enter the criteria for the two ledgers you want to compare and save the page. The Grid appears in which you can select specific ChartFields and criteria that you want to be included in your comparison. |
| **Amount/Percentage** | Select whether you want the variance between the ledgers to display as an amount or a percentage in the comparison information. If you select *Amount*, the Display Chart field appears. |
| **Display Chart** | Select to display an analytical chart. If you selected *Amount* in the previous field, when you select Search, you can scroll down to view a bar chart below the comparison data that shows a comparison between the amounts in Ledger 1 and Ledger 2 along with the variance between the two. |
| **Search** | Click to display the comparison detail information when you use the scroll bar to scroll down below the selection criteria information. |
| **Sum By** | This option is only applicable to ChartFields that are common to both ledgers. |
| **Value Required** | Indicate the ChartFields you want to contain values. |
| **Order By** | When you select the Sum By check box for a ChartField, it automatically displays a number that determines the order in which the inquiry results are retrieved and displayed. |
| **Book Code** | You can generate an inquiry which includes Book Code ChartField values. Book Code must be set as active on the PS_ACCT_ATTRIB_TBL for it to display as ChartField selection criteria on this page. |

**Reviewing Comparison Amounts Between The Ledgers by Period**

Depending how you set up your criteria, the two selected ledgers are compared to one another for each ledger period.

Scroll down to the comparison information.
Compare Across Ledgers – Results page

**Variance**

May appear as an amount or a percentage depending on which field value you select for the Amount/Percentage field.

**Note.** This page is also integrated with the CFO Portal.

**Using a Chart to Analyze the Ledger Comparison Data**

Access the Compare Ledgers page and scroll down to the chart.
Chapter 18 Reviewing Financial Information

Reviewing Imported Accounting Entries

You can inquire about PeopleSoft Payroll, Generic, Student Financial, and Contributor Relations accounting lines that you import into General Ledger.

In this section we discuss how to inquire on imported accounting entries.

See Also

Chapter 6, “Integrating and Transferring Information Among Applications,” page 63
Pages Used to Inquire on Accounting Lines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Payroll Accounting Entries - Payroll Acctg</td>
<td>PY_DRILL_PNL</td>
<td>General Ledger, Review Financial Information, Payroll Accounting Entries</td>
<td>Inquire on accounting lines that have been imported into General Ledger from PeopleSoft Payroll.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enterprise Learning Management Acctg – ELM Acctg (ELM accounting)</td>
<td>ELM_JRNL_DRILL</td>
<td>General Ledger, Review Financial Information, Enterprise Learning Management Acctg, ELM Acctg</td>
<td>Inquire journals imported from Enterprise Learning Management (ELM) to General Ledger.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generic Accounting Entries - Gen Acct Ent</td>
<td>JGEN_ACCTG_DRILL</td>
<td>General Ledger, Review Financial Information, Generic Accounting Entries</td>
<td>Inquire on generic accounting entries in General Ledger. These accounting lines include entries that you import into PeopleSoft General Ledger using the Journal Generator process (FS_JGEN).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Fin Accounting Entries</td>
<td>SF_DRILL_PNL</td>
<td>General Ledger, Review Financial Information, Student Fin Accounting Entries</td>
<td>Review Learning Solution’s imported student financial accounting entries.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Inquiring on Imported Accounting Entries

Before you can use any of these inquiry options, you must:

- Import payroll accounting lines into PeopleSoft General Ledger.
- Import ELM accounting lines into PeopleSoft General Ledger.
- Import generic accounting entries into PeopleSoft General Ledger.
- Import student financial accounting entries into PeopleSoft General Ledger.
- Import contributor relations accounting entries into People

Note. You use the same method to access the accounting entries for all of these Review Ledger/Journal options.

To access accounting entries that were imported to General Ledger:

1. Enter the Business Unit, Journal ID, Journal Date, GL Journal Line number, and Ledger.
   The Payroll, Generic, ELM, Student Financial, or Contributor Relations accounting journal information appear at the top of the page.
2. Review the accounting entry data that appears in the lower portion of the page.
3. There are four pages of data concerning the selected Journal ID:
Reviewing Entry Event Accounting

In this section we discuss how to:

- Drill down to entry event budget accounting details.
- Drill down to entry event GL adjustment accounting details.

Pages Used to Review Entry Event Accounting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Journal Header</td>
<td>JOURNAL_HEADER_FS</td>
<td>Click Go to GL Journal link.</td>
<td>Displays Journal Header information for the Entry Event GL Adjustment transaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry Event GL Adjustment Accounting Entries</td>
<td>EE_GLADJ_DRILL</td>
<td>General Ledger, Review Financial Information, Entry Event GL Adjust Acctg, EE Adjust Drill</td>
<td>Drill down to GL adjustment accounting entry event transaction details.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Drilling Down to Entry Event Budget Accounting Details

Access the Entry Event Budget Accounting Details page.
Entry Event Budget Accounting Entries

**Account**
Displays the account(s) generated by the Entry Event processor that are posted to the budget.

**GL Journal**
(General ledger journal) Click to review the Journal Header and Journal Lines page for this transaction.

**Drilling Down to the Entry Event GL Adjustment Accounting Details**
Access the Entry Event GL Adjustment Accounting Entries page.

Entry Event GL Adjustment Accounting Entries

**Account**
Displays an entry event accounting line generated by the Entry Event Processor.

**GL Journal**
(general ledger journal) Click to access Journal Header and Journal Lines page for this transaction.
Maintaining Standard Budgets in PeopleSoft General Ledger

This chapter provides an overview of PeopleSoft General Ledger standard budgets and discusses how to:

- Maintain detail budgets.
- Maintain project budgets.
- Copy budgets.
- Import budgets from spreadsheets.
- Post budget journals.

Understanding PeopleSoft General Ledger Standard Budgets

PeopleSoft General Ledger enables you to develop, maintain, and report on standard budgets, also referred to as static budgets. As with actual or statistical data, you maintain budgets in a ledger. You can create any number of separate ledgers to track various types of budgets, including high-level forecasts and budgets based on summary ChartField levels.

This section discusses:

- Methods for creating and maintaining standard budgets.
- Budget spreading, repeating, and percentage-increase processes.
- Budget Copy process.
- Budget Allocation process.

Note. Standard budgets do not include control budgets, which are set up and maintained using the Commitment Control feature.

Prerequisites

Before you enter amounts in a budget ledger, you must:

1. Define a ledger template.
2. Link the template to a detail budget ledger.
3. Add the budget ledger to a budget ledger group.
4. Activate the budget ledger groups for business units.
Note. The Scenario ChartField in the budget ledger and budget journal line records does not exist in the standard ledger definition. PeopleSoft Budgeting uses the Scenario ChartField extensively because that ChartField facilitates an integration link between PeopleSoft Budgeting and PeopleSoft General Ledger. Even if you do not currently use PeopleSoft Budgeting or populate values for this ChartField, retain the additional ChartField in the general ledger budget records. You cannot include a budget ledger in a budget ledger group with other types of ledgers. That is, you must not include budget ledgers with an actuals (recording) ledger or any other type of ledger in a ledger group. You do not have to use the same accounting calendar for a budget that you use for an actuals (recording) ledger. You create calendars on the Detail Calendar page, activate the budget ledger, and select the calendars that you want to use for the standard budgets.

See Also


Methods for Creating and Maintaining Standard Budgets

You can set up standard budgets based on fixed amounts or percentages. In addition, you can set up standard budgets by:

- Copying amounts from other ledgers.
- Cloning existing budgets or loading data from spreadsheets.
- Using automatic replication and spreading.
- Creating an unlimited number of budget versions.
- Configuring budget worksheets with PS/nVision.

You can also set up standard budgets that:

- Budget at any level in the organization.
- Budget for any period of time.
- Reflect potential organizational changes in budget reports without affecting current financial reports.

You can use PeopleSoft Tree Manager to do this.
Note. PeopleSoft General Ledger integrates with PeopleSoft Budgeting, which shares all of the functionality described in this section. If you use PeopleSoft Budgeting to manage the budget process and prepare budget ledger data, you have immediate access to that budget data for reporting and comparison with PeopleSoft General Ledger actuals data. Many of the steps described in this section apply only if you do not use PeopleSoft Budgeting for budget preparation.

See PeopleSoft Enterprise Performance Management PeopleBook: “PeopleSoft Budgeting”

Typically, you maintain budgets in an unbalanced ledger. With expense budgets and sales forecasts, for example, you are normally concerned with only one side of the accounting equation. Because you use most budgets for planning and analysis (and you continually modify and round them), you may not need to create an exact offset every time that you change a budgeted amount. The Detail Budget Maintenance pages that enable you to modify budget rows directly are supported only against unbalanced ledgers.

In PeopleSoft General Ledger, you can:

- Enter and modify budget amounts by sets of ChartFields or by period.
- Enter a lump sum to be spread across multiple periods for a ChartField combination.
- Copy any combination of ledger rows from existing ledgers.
- Import budgets from spreadsheets.
- Allocate amounts to a budget ledger.
- Enter budget journals.

Except when entering allocations and budget journals, you update the ledger balances table directly with no audit trail. By entering journals and posting them to the budget ledger or selecting the Request Allocations option to create journals in allocations, you maintain the same audit trail as with actuals (recording) transactions.

- Create an all-encompassing and detailed budget by cloning the actuals ledger, and then you can generate a budget summary ledger to maintain higher-level information.
- Create a budget using an across-the-board percentage, such as a payroll increase based on a 4.5 percent cost-of-living index or a sales target forecast that is 10 percent higher the following year.

Simply copy the amounts from the actuals ledger and have PeopleSoft General Ledger automatically adjust those amounts by the specified percentage.

- Spread a given amount (for example, 15 million USD budgeted for equipment) evenly across specific ChartFields or according to a basis (such as the statistics code for employee headcount).
- Adjust budget amounts for each individual ChartField combination by period.

Budget Spreading, Repeating, and Percentage-Increase Processes

The budget spreading and repeating processes provide an alternative to the often time-consuming job of specifying budget amounts on an amount-by-amount, period-by-period basis. You can enter a lump sum budget amount or a percentage of an existing amount for a ChartField combination.

PeopleSoft General Ledger can automatically spread an amount or apply a percentage across the periods in a fiscal year. The amounts can be:
• Added by period.
• Repeated by period.
• Spread evenly across the periods.

You can also use percentage changes by period.

Spreading or repeating a fixed amount or percentage over a range of periods reduces data entry. Here is an example. Suppose that you send a memo to the manager of the Account Management department indicating that the monthly office party expense for January through June will be 1,200.00 USD. The manager repeats the 1,200.00 USD amount for each month during that period.

When you review the Sales department’s budget, however, you realize that you have made a mistake, and you send another memo clarifying that 1,200.00 USD is the entire amount for the half-year period, and it must be divided evenly among the six months. The manager decides to spread a negative 6,000.00 USD evenly across the January through June time period. This leaves 200.00 USD in each monthly period and corrects the error.

Now suppose that after you consider the number of new employees, you decide to add 200.00 USD to each monthly period for a total expense of 2,400.00 USD. However, before the budget is finalized, you receive a memo from the budget committee directing you to reduce all nonessential sales and all general and administrative expenses by 50 percent. After you reduce the selected monthly expenses by the required 50 percent, you have 1200.00 USD for the final office party budget for the six months period.

This table shows the transactions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>JAN</th>
<th>FEB</th>
<th>MAR</th>
<th>APR</th>
<th>MAY</th>
<th>JUN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Repeat 1200.00 USD</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spread evenly 6000.00 USD</td>
<td>-1000</td>
<td>-1000</td>
<td>-1000</td>
<td>-1000</td>
<td>-1000</td>
<td>-1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add by period 200.00 USD</td>
<td>+200</td>
<td>+200</td>
<td>+200</td>
<td>+200</td>
<td>+200</td>
<td>+200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percentage change by period</td>
<td>-50%</td>
<td>-50%</td>
<td>-50%</td>
<td>-50%</td>
<td>-50%</td>
<td>-50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Remember the following points when you spread amounts:

- You cannot spread amounts to closed periods.
- You cannot spread amounts to balanced ledgers or to summary ledgers.
- You can spread positive or negative amounts.

**Budget Copy Process**

The Budget Copy feature is ideal for creating multiple versions of a budget. You set up what-if scenarios or assess the impact of each level of review. You can use this feature to create a new budget based on an existing ledger, or to update an existing budget and have PeopleSoft General Ledger automatically increase or decrease the amounts copied by a percentage that you specify.

The Budget Copy process updates or inserts new rows of data into the selected target ledger. If data for the specified ChartField values in the pool (source) ledger already exists in the target ledger, the system updates (or overwrites) that data for the year and periods specified. If no data exists in the target ledger for the specified ChartFields, PeopleSoft General Ledger adds those rows to the target ledger. Any rows that do not meet the pool ledger criteria remain unaffected.

Here is an example. Suppose that the sales manager for corporate headquarters expects that the revenue for the eastern and central regions will increase by 128 percent in the year 2000. To create a sales projection for the year 2000, the manager copies the actuals amounts from 1999 to the budget ledger. From the actuals ledger, the manager selects a range of revenue accounts (400000-401000) and the appropriate sales departments (21200 and 21300). All products and services are included. The system copies only those account balances that match the ChartField values that the manager entered. Any other rows of data that already exist in the budgets ledgers are not affected. Next, the manager selects the appropriate value in the Factor % (factor percentage) field. In this case, it is 128 percent of the actuals balances.

To populate a year’s worth of budgets with a one-to-one copy from the actuals ledger to the budgets ledger, you set up a period-to-period copy. Then you run it 12 times in the Budget Copy process request using a different as-of date for each request. You cannot use a multiperiod time span (such as All Year) in the pool definition because the Budget Copy process sums the entire year in one row rather than as period 1, period 2, and so on. You could spread that amount to one period at a time or over an entire year, but you would not perform a one-to-one copy.

**Budget Allocation Process**

Allocations processing in PeopleSoft General Ledger enables you to spread either fixed amounts or a pool of complex pro rata amounts from multiple ChartFields. You can use statistical and monetary accounts from any ledger (or combination of ledgers) as the basis. Allocations provide complete flexibility in mapping ledger amounts across the chart of accounts; you can use allocations to generate large volumes of budget entries quickly and easily. Allocations processing supports top-down budgeting and the dynamic generation of budgets based on any segment of the organization at any given time.

Allocations enable you to spread amounts from any ledger to the budget ledger so that you can devise budgets and forecasts based on the strategic information already stored in your database. Here is an example. Suppose that your sales manager is preparing next year’s monthly sales targets for the eastern sales division, as well as a budget for travel expenses. The sales manager bases the forecast on a number of factors:

- 2004 revenue should be 128 percent higher than 2003 amounts.
Because of unusual market fluctuations in 2003, the manager wants the 2004 forecast to reflect the 2002 monthly sales trends.

The travel expense budget will be 10 percent higher than last year, allocated using the new sales projections as a basis.

First, the sales manager uses the Budget Copy Definition pages to copy 2002 eastern sales region revenue figures from the actuals ledger into the budget ledger for 2004.

The manager uses the Factor (%) field to increase by 128 percent the 1998 actuals amounts. Then the sales manager does the same for the travel expense accounts, increasing them by 10 percent.

Next, the sales manager uses the Budget Allocation process to reallocate revenue amounts according to 2002 sales trends, using the 2002 amounts in the sales revenue account for all departments as the basis. In this way, sales figures for the eastern division are spread according to the general sales trends for 2002.

As the final step, the sales manager uses the new 2003 sales revenue forecast amounts as the basis for allocating the travel expenses.

See Also

Chapter 19, “Maintaining Standard Budgets in PeopleSoft General Ledger,”
Maintaining Detail Budgets, page 426

Chapter 19, “Maintaining Standard Budgets in PeopleSoft General Ledger,” Copying Budgets, page 432


## Maintaining Detail Budgets

You use the Detail Budget Maintenance page, the Data by Year page, and the Data by Period page to make adjustments and perform inquiries on budget ledgers. To access budget ledger data using these pages, the ledger definition must specify the ledger record as LEDGER_BUDG, and the ledger must be unbalanced.

This section discusses how to:

- Select budget ChartField criteria.
- Adjust budget data by year.
- Adjust budget data by period.
- Use the Budget Calculator feature.

Note. To maintain transactions in different currencies, use allocations or budget journals rather than the Budgets pages described here.
## Pages Used to Maintain Detail Budgets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Detail Budget Maintenance</td>
<td>BE_ENTRY2</td>
<td>General Ledger, Maintain Standard Budgets, Detail Budget Maintenance</td>
<td>Identify the fiscal year and the ChartFields or specific ChartField values that appear on the Data by Year page and the Data by Period page for the selected business unit and budget ledger.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data by Year</td>
<td>BE_ENTRY3A</td>
<td>Click the Query link on the Detail Budget Maintenance page.</td>
<td>Delete rows for the selected budget data and entered fiscal year and drill down to the Data by Period page for this specific account.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data by Period</td>
<td>BE_ENTRY4</td>
<td>Click the Account link on the Data by Year page.</td>
<td>Delete or add rows and maintain budget detail information by period.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Selecting Budget ChartField Criteria

Access the Detail Budget Maintenance page.

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ChartField Criteria</th>
<th>Customized</th>
<th>ChartField Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Account</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternate Account</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Unit</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Code</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Code</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Field</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget Reference</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affiliate</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Affiliate</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Unit/Fund</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget Period</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scenario</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Book Code</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustment Type</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics Code</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

**Detail Budget Maintenance page**

To use the Detail Budget Maintenance page:
1. Enter the fiscal year that you want to review or modify for the business unit and budget ledger.

2. Enter or select ChartField values.
   You can use wildcard characters to narrow your search of ChartFields.

3. Click the Query link at the bottom of the page.
   The Data by Year page displays the data for each selected ChartField for the specified year.

**Adjusting Budget Data by Year**

Access the Data by Year page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data By Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Detail Budget Maintenance</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unit:</strong> US005  <strong>Ledger:</strong> ED_ACTUALS  <strong>Fiscal Year:</strong> 2001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Budget Account</th>
<th>Alternate Account</th>
<th>Operating Unit</th>
<th>Fund Code</th>
<th>Dept</th>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Budget Reference</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Project</th>
<th>Affiliate</th>
<th>Fund Affiliate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>500000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>42000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>20000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>21000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>21100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>21200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>21300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>21400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To use the Data by Year page:

1. Select the Del/Cal (delete/calculate) check box next to the ChartField rows that you want to either recalculate (by clicking the Calculate link) or delete (by clicking the Delete button).

2. To view the Data by Period page and adjust information for an account on a period-by-period basis, click the account value link in the Account field for a specific row.

3. To return to the ChartFields page, click the ChartFields link.

**Note.** You can enter data for ledgers only if the Ledgers For A Unit - Definition page specifies direct budget ledger updates.


**See Also**


**Adjusting Budget Data by Period**

Access the Data by Period page.
To use the Data by Period page:

1. Modify values, add or delete selected rows of data, or perform calculations on specified periods.

2. Select the Calculator link to access the Budget Calculation page, where you can modify budget calculations for accounts by period.

Using the Budget Calculator Feature

Click the Calculator link on either the Data by Year page or the Data by Period page to access the Budget Calculation page.
Chapter 19 Maintaining Standard Budgets in PeopleSoft General Ledger

### Maintaining Project Budgets

This section discusses how to review and modify project budgets.

#### Budget Calculation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Calculation Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Calculation Type</strong></td>
<td>Select to determine how the system spreads the amount across the specified periods.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Repeat Amount by Period</strong></td>
<td>Select to replace the amount in each successive period with the change value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spread Evenly by Period</strong></td>
<td>Select to divide the amount by the number of periods, distributing it evenly to each period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Percent Change</strong></td>
<td>Select to designate a percentage by which the system increases the amount each period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Add by Period</strong></td>
<td>Select to designate a specific amount to add to each period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Selected From Period</strong></td>
<td>Select the period range for which to apply the change.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Selected to Period</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note.** These fields appear only when you select the Calculate link on Data by Period page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Change Value</strong></th>
<th>Enter the change value amount based on the selected budget period (either a year or a period).</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For example, suppose that you enter 12,000.00 USD to spread evenly over 12 periods, replacing the original budget of 60,000.00 USD, and you select OK on the Budget Calculation page. On the Date by Period page, no value appears in the Current field, and 12,000.00 USD appears in the Revised amount field. The Change field indicates the reduction in the period amounts from 5,000.00 USD to 1,000.00 USD, and the % Change field displays a negative 80.00 as the overall percentage reduction.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note.** If the percentage of change is more than 99999.99 percent, it appears as 99999.99%
Pages Used to Maintain Project Budgets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Detail Project Maintenance</td>
<td>BD_P_ENTRY2</td>
<td>General Ledger, Maintain Standard Budgets, Detail Project Maintenance</td>
<td>Select the fiscal year and the ChartField values to appear on the Data by Year page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data by Year</td>
<td>BD_P_ENTRY3A</td>
<td>Click the Query link on the Detail Project Maintenance page</td>
<td>View the budget data for all projects that exist in the selected budget ledger for the selected fiscal year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data by Period</td>
<td>BD_P_ENTRY4</td>
<td>Click the account number link on the Data by Year page</td>
<td>View the project budget data for selected projects for each period within the selected fiscal year.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reviewing and Modifying Project Budgets

You maintain project budgets the same way that you maintain standard budgets. Project budgets normally include project detail information, which you can modify.

See Also

*PeopleSoft Project Costing 8.8 PeopleBook*, “Budgeting Project Costs and Planning Revenue”

Chapter 19, “Maintaining Standard Budgets in PeopleSoft General Ledger,” Maintaining Detail Budgets, page 426

Copying Budgets

To copy budgets, use the Budget Copy Definition component (ALLOC_COPY_LEDGER) and the Budget Copy Group component (ALLOC_GROUP BD).

This section discusses how to:

- Set up the budget copy definition pool.
- Set up the budget copy definition target.
- Create a budget copy group.
- Initiate budget copy processing.
Pages Used to Copy Budgets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Budget Copy Definition - Pool</td>
<td>ALLOC_POOL_BD</td>
<td>General Ledger, Maintain Standard Budgets, Budget Copy Definition, Pool</td>
<td>Specify the pool records, the selection criteria, and the method for the copy. Copy or update an entire ledger or any combination of ChartField values from a source ledger to an unbalanced ledger within the same business unit. Once you set up the pages in the Budget Copy Definition component, you save and reuse them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget Copy Definition - Target</td>
<td>ALLOC_TARGET_BD</td>
<td>General Ledger, Maintain Standard Budgets, Budget Copy Definition, Target</td>
<td>Specify the destination for the copy of the target records and field values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget Copy Records</td>
<td>ALLOC_REC_BD_SEC</td>
<td>Click the Records link on the Budget Copy Definition - Target page.</td>
<td>View the names of the calculation log record and working record for the target ledger.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount Map</td>
<td>ALLOC_AMT_BD_SEC</td>
<td>Click the Amount Map link on the Budget Copy Definition - Target page.</td>
<td>View the amount fields for the target budget.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget Copy Group</td>
<td>ALLOC_GROUP</td>
<td>General Ledger, Maintain Standard Budgets, Budget Copy Group</td>
<td>Create a budget copy group. Each budget copy definition must belong to a budget copy group. A budget copy group can contain multiple budget copy definitions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Copy Budget</td>
<td>ALLOC_REQUEST</td>
<td>General Ledger, Maintain Standard Budgets, Request Budget Copy</td>
<td>Runs the COPY_BUDG process and the allocation process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget Copy Calculation Log</td>
<td>RUN_GLS6003</td>
<td>General Ledger, Maintain Standard Budgets, Budget Copy Calculation Log</td>
<td>View detailed information about the Budget Copy process calculations for a given process step.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Setting Up the Budget Copy Definition Pool

Access the Budget Copy Definition - Pool page.
### Pool Record
Enter the source budget ledger to copy.

### TimeSpan
Specify the period (relative to the current fiscal year and accounting period) for which to retrieve the source records. Enter a single or multiperiod time span to determine the accounting periods used for the copy.

### Pool factor
Enter the factor that the system uses to increase or decrease the amounts copied to the target ledger. You can enter positive or negative values. For example, to increase 1,000.00 USD to 1,100.00 USD (10 percent), enter 10, or you could decrease the amount by 10 percent by entering –10.

### Pool Fields
Select the field name that the system uses to select pool rows from the pool record for the copy. The pool record name is the same as the ledger record name that is defined in the ledger template. If the pool record uses a subrecord to define its ChartFields, the prompt table for the field name does not list these ChartFields. However, you can still enter the ChartFields. When you save the budget copy definition, the system checks the record to validate the field name that you enter.

### How Specified
Specify individual pool field values, use trees to select ChartField values from specified levels and nodes, or specify a range of field values.

**Note.** Use trees whenever possible to reduce maintenance when ChartField values change.
Selected Detail Values

Select to use detail values. Use the Specify Value/Range of Values group box to list pool field values, such as specific department or account values.

Selected Tree Nodes

Select to activate the tree information fields. In the Tree Type field, select Detail to enter a range of detail values for a node. Select Dynamic to include the range of detail values defined by a table in the database. Enter each tree node. The tree level is optional. If the tree has levels, you can limit prompting in this field to selected levels.

Range of Values

Select to activate the From and To fields to enter the start and end pool field values. If you leave the From field blank, the system selects all pool field values that are less than or equal to the value in the To field. You cannot leave the To field blank. If the field is blank, the system uses the lowest possible value.

Setting Up the Budget Copy Definition Target

Access the Budget Copy Definition - Target page.

Note. Once the copy or update is complete, you can review the results on the ledger inquiry pages, or you can review and modify the new budget using the Detail Budget Maintenance component.

Ledger

Specify the target ledger to update. The system populates the Specify Field Values scroll area with the target ledger ChartFields. Changing the value in the Ledger field causes the data in the target fields to be deleted as the new values are populated. To ensure a one-to-one copy, all ChartFields that are common
to both the target ledger and the pool ledger must appear in the Specify Field Values scroll area, and the value in the Source field must be Pool.

Table Output Option

Select one of the following options:

Update Existing Amounts: If target rows already exist, update these rows with the pool amounts. For example, suppose that a target budget ledger row for account 400000 and department ID 12000 has an existing amount of 1,500.00 USD. The corresponding pool actuals ledger row contains 2,500.00 USD. If you select the update option, the system adds the amount in the pool ledger to the target ledger row, resulting in a target amount of 4,000.00 USD.

Replace Existing Amounts: Existing amounts are replaced. In the preceding example, the amount in the target row becomes 2,500.00 USD.

Both options apply only if target rows that meet the pool criteria already exist. If no target rows exist, the system inserts them regardless of the option that you selected.

TimeSpan

Specify the output for accounting periods for the target.

Target TimeSpan Option

If you select multiple periods in the TimeSpan field for the target, you must specify one of the following options:

Repeat Target Each Period Repeats the entire target amount for each period defined in the time span.

Divide Target Across Periods Divides the target amount by the number of periods defined in the TimeSpan field and distributes it equally to each period.

Records

Click to access the Budget Copy Records page, where you can view the names of the calculation log record and working record for the target ledger. Budgets has extra ChartFields, such as LEDGER_PROJ (for project budget) has BUSINESS_UNIT_PC, ACTIVITY_ID, RESOURCE_TYPE, ANALYSIS_TYPE, RESOURCE_CATEGORY, RESOURCE_SUB_CAT, BUDGET_PERIOD and SCENARIO LEDGER_BUDG (for standard budget) has BUDGET_PERIOD and SCENARIO. This means that it is very important to specify the correct records.

Amount Map

Click to access the Amount Map page, which displays the amount fields for the target budget. In most cases, you can accept the default values.

See Also


Creating a Budget Copy Group

Access the Budget Copy Group page.
Chapter 19 Maintaining Standard Budgets in PeopleSoft General Ledger

Budget Copy Group

SetID: SHARE  
Group: COPY_BUDG  
Descr: Copy Final Budget to Initial  
Description: Copy this period’s Final budget to next period’s Initial budget.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Steps</th>
<th>Customize</th>
<th>Find</th>
<th>View All</th>
<th>First</th>
<th>1 of 1</th>
<th>Last</th>
<th>Continue</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COPY_BUDG</td>
<td>Copy from Budget to Budget</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Budget Copy Group page

Step
Enter the name of a process step to determine the processing order

Continue
Select this check box for a particular step to have the system continue the copy even if the step fails.

Click the Copy Allocation Group button to make a copy of the group.

Click the Rename Allocation Group button to rename the copy group.

Click the Delete Allocation Group button to delete the copy group.

Initiating Budget Copy Processing

Access Request Budget Copy — Allocation Request page to specify the request parameters and run the Allocation process (FS_ALLC) to copy the budget. If you select the Start Step option, the system starts processing from the last failed step. The Start Step option appears only if the prior step fails.

Importing Budgets from Spreadsheets

Budget data in PeopleSoft General Ledger is stored in ledgers; therefore, you import budgets directly to the Detail Ledger table (PS_LEDGER_BUDG), which is delivered with PeopleSoft General Ledger.

See Also

Posting Budget Journals

As with other journals, you can create and post budget journals to the ledger that is specified in the journal header. Unlike the other budgeting methods, however, you do not directly update the ledger balances table. Rather, the posting process updates the ledger table and retains the journal entry as an audit item. In this way, you generate an audit trail to record the original budget and subsequent changes.

See Also

Chapter 10, “Processing Journals,” Posting Journals, page 204
Chapter 20

Archiving Ledgers and Journals

This chapter provides an overview of archiving and discusses how to:

- Archive and restore ledgers.
- Archive and restore journals.

Understanding Archiving

This section discusses:

- Archival to a table or file.
- Retention days and archive date.

Some ledgers—for example, the average daily balance (ADB) daily ledger—can include millions of transactions. Such volume can impede system performance. Archiving helps maintain the volume of data at a manageable level to improve system performance.

Note. Only the ledger template types of ADB reporting ledger and standard general ledger are supported in the archiving ledger functionality described in this chapter. A separate and distinct archiving process is used to archive commitment control data.

See PeopleSoft 8.8 Setting Up and Using Commitment Control PeopleBook, “Archiving for Commitment Control”.

Archival to a Table or File

Archive ledgers and journals as often as you need either to a file or to a table.

When you archive to a file, the system stores the archived data in a flat file. The file is stored based on the location that you enter in the ARC field for the PS Configuration table. The file name comprises record (ledger or journal), business unit, ledger name, and date (archive date).

When you archive to a table, the system stores the archived records in the tables that you specify in the Archive Record Names group box on the Ledger Template page.

Archiving to a file may not be as efficient as archiving to a table. Consider archiving to a table rather than archiving to a file when archiving is an essential part of batch processing.

The archive function has a corresponding restore function. Archiving data precludes processing transactions against the archived periods. Be sure to restore archived ledgers or journals before processing data within the archived periods.
Every time you archive or restore, the system creates an entry log. The log includes statistical information as of the archive date (for example debit and credit amounts, record counts, and time period). You can view this log from the Archive Ledger Log or Archive Journal Log page.

These tables are archived in PeopleSoft General Ledger:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FROM TABLE</th>
<th>TO TABLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEDGER</td>
<td>LEDGER_ARC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEDGER_ADB_MTD</td>
<td>LED_ADB_MTD_ARC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEDGER_ADB_QTD</td>
<td>LED_ADB_QTD_ARC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEDGER_ADB_YTD</td>
<td>LED_ADB_YTD_ARC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEDGER_ADB</td>
<td>LEDGER_ADB_ARC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRNL_HEADER</td>
<td>JRNL_HEADER_ARC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRNL_LN</td>
<td>JRNL_LN_ARC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPEN_ITEM_GL</td>
<td>OPEN_ITM_GL_ARC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRNL_CF_BAL_TBL</td>
<td>JRNL_CF_BAL_ARC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRNL_VAT</td>
<td>JRNL_VAT_ARC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retention Days and Archive Date**

The archive process archives the ledger data from the first day of the fiscal year of the archive date to the archive date. The archive process determines the archive date based on the following:

- Requested archive date, which is determined by the request date option or as-of date on the Ledger Archive page.
- Retention days as entered on the Ledger Archive page.
- Calendar used to store the ledger data, identified for the ledger on the Ledgers for a Unit page.

The archive date is derived from the requested archive date minus the number of retention days. If the archive date falls between the period beginning and ending dates, then the process resets the archive date to the period-end date of the prior period.

The following examples illustrate how the archive date is derived. In the first example, it is assumed that the ledger uses a daily calendar.

**Using a Daily Calendar**

In this example, the ledger uses a daily calendar.
Using a Monthly Calendar

In this example, the ledger uses a monthly calendar.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Request Date Option</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Retention Days</th>
<th>Archive Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>System Date</td>
<td>06/10/2002</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>05/31/2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process Date</td>
<td>06/10/2002</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>06/05/2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>As of Date</td>
<td>12/31/2001</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>12/31/2001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Because the request date minus the retention dates (06/05/2002) falls within the period begin and end date, the process resets the archive date to the period end date of the prior period.

The archive process archives the data from the first day of the fiscal year of the archive date. The process does not archive across fiscal years. For example, suppose that you want to archive all of ledger data of a business and ledger for the 1980s. You need to set up 10 process requests in the run control, one for each year. Each archive request uses end-of-year as the as-of date (12/31/2000).

See Also

*PeopleTools PeopleBooks:PeopleSoft Process Scheduler: "Understanding PeopleSoft Process Scheduler"

Archiving and Restoring Ledgers

If you calculate ADBs, you may have a large number of transactions that require frequent archiving—for example, weekly or daily. With smaller numbers of transactions, you may only need to archive ledgers yearly.

This section discusses how to:

- Archive a ledger.
- Restore archived ledger data.
- View the archive ledger log.
Pages Used to Archive and Restore Ledgers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ledger Archive</td>
<td>ADB_ARCH_REQ</td>
<td>General Ledger, Archiving Tables, Archive Ledgers, Request Ledger Archive,</td>
<td>Archive a ledger to a table or a file, or restore an archived ledge. This is an</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ledger Archive Request</td>
<td>Application Engine process (GL_ADB_ARCH).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review Archived Ledger Log</td>
<td>ARCH_LEDGER_INQ</td>
<td>General Ledger, Archive Tables, Archive Ledgers, Review Archived Ledger Log</td>
<td>View the statistics of archived ledgers.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Archiving a Ledger

Access the Ledger Archive Request page.

Ledger Archive Request page

**Unit**

Enter a business unit to archive the ledger only for a particular business unit. Leave blank to archive a ledger for all the business units associated with the ledger. The system creates one file for each business-unit-and-ledger combination.

**Ledger**

Enter the ledger that you want to archive.

**ADB Ledger**

Select if the ledger you want to archive is an ADB ledger (the source ADB ledger containing the daily balances).

**Archive Option**

Select a request option. Values are:

*Archive to File:* Select to archive the ledger data to a file. The filename is the ledger record name (LEDGER), business unit, ledger name, and archive date. (For example, LEDGERUS001ACTUALS12-31-99)

*Archive to Table:* Select to archive the ledger data to the table identified in the Ledger Archive table or the ADB Ledger Archive table on the Ledger Template page.

*Restore:* Select to restore archived data. Enter a date in the Restore As of field.

**Req Date Optn** (request date option)

Specify the date option for the archive request date. Values are:

*Process Date:* Select to use the process date of the business unit as the request date for the archive process.
Chapter 20 Archiving Ledgers and Journals

SYSDATE: Select to use the system date.

As-Of Date: Select to use the date that you specify in the As of Date field. For example, if to archive last year’s data, you would enter December 31st of that year.

As Of Date
If As Of Date was selected in Req Date Option, an As of Date field appears in the Process Request Parameters group box. Enter a date in this field only if you want to update the as-of date for the selected ledger. Another As of Date field appears below the Process Monitor link and Run button. Use this As Of Date field to update the as-of dates globally for requests that use the as-of date option.

Note. This option is not available if you select Restore for the archive option.

Retention Days
Enter the number of retention days for the ledger data. The system uses this setting with the request date option to determine the archive date.

Note. This option is not available if you select Restore for the archive option.

Include Adjustment Period(s)
Select to archive adjustment periods. After selecting this check box, enter the beginning and ending adjustment periods in the Adjust from Accounting Period and Adjust to Accounting Period fields.

Include Closing Adjustments
Select to include the adjustments created by the year-end closing process (which are stored in period 999).

See Also
Chapter 12, “Using Inter/Intraunit Processing in PeopleSoft General Ledger,” page 233


PeopleSoft Global Options and Reports 8.8 PeopleBook, “Managing Multiple Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAPs) and Prior Period Adjustments”

Chapter 20, “Archiving Ledgers and Journals,” Retention Days and Archive Date, page 440

Restoring Archived Ledger Data
Access the Ledger Archive Request page.

Note. The same page is used for both archiving and restoring ledgers.

Specify the business unit and ledger that you want to restore (and the date that the ledger was archived). When you restore an archived ledger, the system restores the entire ledger data that was archived from an archive request.

Archive Option
Select Restore to restore the archived data. The system restores all of the ledger data that was archived from an archive request as of a specified date.
**Req Date Option** (request date option) 
When you select *Restore*, the value *As of Date* automatically appears in this field for the restore process. This value comes from the log entry that was created when the ledger was archived. (You can determine this date by viewing the ledger archive log.)

**Restore As of** 
Enter the as-of date for the restoration. The date is based on the log entry that the system creates upon archiving the ledger. (You can determine this date by viewing the ledger archive log.)

### Viewing the Archive Ledger Log

Access the Review Archived Ledger Log page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Review Archived Ledger Log</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unit:</strong> BLO01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Archive Log Entries and Statistics Grid:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ledger</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Customize</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Review Archived Ledger Log page**

- **Unit** 
  Select the business unit whose archived ledgers you want to review.

- **Ledger** 
  To view a specific ledger, select the ledger here. To view all archived ledgers for the business unit, leave the field blank.

- **As of Date** 
  To view only ledgers that have been archived as of a certain date, enter that date here.

- **ADB Ledger** 
  Select to view the archived ADB ledger (the *source* ledger that stores the daily balances).

- **Search** 
  Click to view selected archive log entries statistics.

### Archive Log Entries and Statistics Grid

- **Ledger** 
  Displays the ledger that was archived.

- **Status** 
  Displays the status. Values are *Archived* and *Restored*.

- **Archive Date** 
  Displays the date that the ledger was archived.

  The archive process creates a log entry for each unique unit, ledger, status, and archive date combination.

- **Last Update Date/Time** 
  Displays the date of the last update.

  For example, if you have archived a ledger, restored it, and then archived it again using the same archive date, there would be two listings for the ledger—one with the status *Archive* and one with the status *Restore*. The *Archive* status line would have a later update date and time. Consequently, the *current* status of the ledger would be archive.

- **Archived Rows** 
  Displays the number of rows that were archived in the ledger.
**Total Debit** Displays the total debit amount for the ledger.

**Total Credit** Displays the total credit amount for the ledger.

---

**Archiving and Restoring Journals**

You can archive journal header, line, and all corresponding journal sibling data whenever and as frequently as you wish.

You can also restore journals as needed. For example, you might need to restore archived journals when to rerun a report that includes those journals.

This section describes how to:

- Archive journals.
- Restore archived journals.
- View the archive journal log.

**Pages Used to Archive and Restore Journals**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Journal Archive Request</td>
<td>JRNL_ARCH_REQ</td>
<td>General Ledger, Archiving Tables, Archive Journals, Request Journal Archive, Journal Archive Request</td>
<td>Archive journals to a table or a file, or restore archived journals. This is an Application Engine process (GL_JRNL_ARCH).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Archiving Journals**

Access the Journal Archive Request page.

**Journal Archive Request**

*Run Control ID:* BUD_ACT_REC

**Unit**

Enter a business unit to archive the journals for a particular business unit.

Leave blank to archive journals for all business units.
Ledger Group
Enter a ledger group to archive the journals for a particular ledger group.
Leave blank to archive journals for all ledger groups.

Archive Option
Enter a request option. Values are:

*Archive to File:* Select to archive the journal data to a file. The filename consists of the journal records (such as JRNL_HEADER and JRNL_LN), the business unit, the ledger group, and the archive date—for example, JRNL_HEADERUS001ACTUALS12-31-99.

*Archive to Table:* Select to archive the journal data to the tables identified on the Ledger Template page.

*Restore:* Select to restore archived data. Enter a date in the Restore As of field.

Request Date Option
Specify the date option for the archive request date. Values are:

*Process Date:* Select to use the date as of when the process started.

*SYSDATE:* Select to use the system date.

*As-Of Date:* Select to use the date that you specify in the As of Date field.

If As Of Date was selected in the Request Date Option group box, the As of Date field and Update As Of Date icon appear with the Process Monitor Request link and the Run button. Click the Update As Of Date icon to update the as-of date globally for requests that use the as-of date option.

To update the as-of date for one of the ledgers listed, enter the date in the As of Date field in the Process Request Parameters row.

Retention Days
Enter the number of retention days for the journal data. The system uses this setting with the request date option to determine the archive date.

See Also
Chapter 20, “Archiving Ledgers and Journals,” Retention Days and Archive Date, page 440

Restoring Archived Journals
Access the Journal Archive Request page.

Specify the business unit, the ledger group, and the restore as-of date (the date that the journals were archived). When you restore archived journals, the system restores all the journal data that was archived from the archive request.

*Archive Option* Select *Restore* to restore archived data. Enter a date in the Restore As of field.

*Restore As-of* Select a date from the archive log to restore

Viewing the Archive Journals Log
Access the Review Archived Journal Log page.
Chapter 20

Archiving Ledgers and Journals

Review Archived Journal Log page

**Unit**  
Select the business unit whose archived journals you want to review.

**Ledger Group**  
Select a ledger group to view journals for a specific ledger group. To view all archived journals for the business unit, leave the field blank.

**As of Date**  
Enter a date to view journals that have been archived as of a certain date.

**Search**  
Click to view selected archive log entries and statistics.

### Archive Log Entries and Statistics Grid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ledger Group</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Archive Date</th>
<th>Last Update Date/Time</th>
<th>Total Journals</th>
<th>Total Lines</th>
<th>Base Currency</th>
<th>Total Debits</th>
<th>Total Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

- **Ledger Group**: Displays the ledger group whose journals were archived.
- **Status**: Displays the status. Values are *Archive* and *Restore*.
- **Archive Date**: Displays the date that the journals were archived.
- **Last Update Date/Time**: Displays the date and time of the last update.
- **Total Journals**: Displays the number of archived journals in the ledger group.
- **Total Lines**: Displays the number of journal lines.
- **Total Debits**: Displays the total debit amount for the archived journals.
- **Total Credits**: Displays the total credit amount for the archived journals.

The archive process creates a log entry for each unique unit, ledger group, status, and archive date combination.

For example, if you have archived journals for a ledger group, restored them, and then archived them again using the same archive date, there would be two listings for the ledger group—one with the status *Archive* and one with the status *Restore*. The *Archive* status line would have a later update date and time. Consequently, the current status of the journals in the ledger group would be *archive*.

The statistics for archived journals appear as entries.
CHAPTER 21

Using Commitment Control in PeopleSoft General Ledger

This chapter provides an overview of the relationship between Commitment Control and General Ledger and how to:

- Enter and process commitment control journal entries in General Ledger.
- Enter and process commitment control journal entries with entry events in General Ledger.
- Review and correct journal entries with budget checking errors.

Understanding Commitment Control and General Ledger Journals

Budgetary control ensures that commitments and expenditures do not exceed total budgets. You set up your commitment control budgets and budget ledgers and link them to the actuals ledgers, which enables you to create journal entries in PeopleSoft General Ledger. This section provides an overview of:

- Commitment Control Journal Entries
- Commitment Control Journal Entries with Entry Events
- Journal Entries with Budget Checking Errors

Prerequisites

Before you use Commitment Control with General Ledger:

- Read the PeopleSoft Setting Up and Using Commitment Control PeopleBook: “Understanding Commitment Control” chapter.
- Set up your system for commitment control accounting.
- Enable Commitment Control for PeopleSoft General Ledger on the Installation Options – Products Page.
- Set up ledger groups specifically for control budgets and link the budget ledgers to the ledgers recording actual transactions (actuals ledgers) using the Ledger for a Unit page.
- Review the commitment control source transaction definition, GL_JOURNAL, created by PeopleSoft for general ledger. Do not change this definition.
Commitment Control Journal Entries

The commitment control journal entry that you enter depends on the Commitment Control Amount Type you select. When you select:

- **Actuals and Recognized.**
  The journal transaction is recorded in the actuals ledger and the revenue or expenditure commitment control ledger is updated.

- **Pre-Encumbrance.**
  The pre-encumbrance amount is adjusted, the commitment control budget detail ledger is updated, and the actuals ledger is not updated.

- **Encumbrance.**
  The encumbrance amount is adjusted, the commitment control budget detail ledger is updated, and the actuals ledger is not updated.

- **Collected Revenue.**
  The collected revenue amount is adjusted, the commitment control collected revenue ledger is updated, and the actuals ledger is not updated.

- **Actuals, Recognize, Collected Revenue**
  A recognized or collected amount is updated in the actuals revenue ledger, and the appropriate commitment control revenue estimate budget ledgers is updated.

Commitment control journal entries may be for interunit journals, reversals, allocations, revaluation, and translation journals that are set up for or linked to a commitment control ledger group. You process the journal online or through batch processing. Once the journal entries are edited, Commitment Control Budget Processor (FSPKBDP3) checks the general ledger journals against control budgets to ensure that they comply with the rules established for budgets. Budget processor may fail a transaction if it does not comply with the budget rules. Rules control whether or not spending may exceed a budget. It also verifies that you have valid ChartFields based on the budget ledger(s) and updates these budget ledgers with the journal amounts. An error is generated for the transaction if there is problem, which you can correct before you continue with your processing. If everything is correct, budget processor updates the budget amounts in the commitment control budget ledgers.

If you selected an actuals commitment control type prior to creating the journal entry, the detail accounting transactions are posted to the actuals ledger, while the budget amounts are updated in the commitment control budget ledgers by the budget processor.
If you selected pre-encumbrance, encumbrance, or collected revenue, budget processor only updates the budget amounts in the corresponding commitment control ledger, and the actuals ledger is not updated. If you want to adjust the specific budget amount as well as to create the appropriate budgetary accounting entry, you need to use entry event on the budget adjustment journal entry.

**Note.** If the Journal Edit process (GL_JEDIT) initiates the budget processor, it calls the FSPKBDP2 process. If you run the budget processor from the Budget Check Journals page, the FSPKBDP3 process runs.

See *PeopleSoft 8.8 Setting Up and Using Commitment Control PeopleBook*, “Setting Up Basic Commitment Control Options”.

See *PeopleSoft 8.8 Setting Up and Using Commitment Control PeopleBook*, “Understanding PeopleSoft Commitment Control”.

### Commitment Control Journal Entries with Entry Events

Use entry events with commitment control journal entries, which use the GLJE entry event process, and commitment control budget adjustment journal entries, which use the GLJEADJ entry event process.


### Journal Entries with Budget Checking Errors

Correct errors by drilling down as far as the journal line details. Once you correct the budget checking errors, you must rerun budget processor.

**See Also**

*PeopleSoft 8.8 Setting Up and Using Commitment Control PeopleBook*, “Processing Source Transactions Against Control Budgets”

*PeopleSoft 8.8 Setting Up and Using Commitment Control PeopleBook*, “Managing Budget Exceptions”

---

### Entering and Processing Commitment Control Journal Entries in General Ledger

This section discusses how to:

- Enter header information for Commitment Control journal entries.
- Use Commitment Control amount types.
- Enter and process Commitment Control journal lines.
## Pages Used to Enter and Process Commitment Control Journal Entries in General Ledger

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Create Journal Entries - Header</td>
<td>JOURNAL_ENTRY1</td>
<td>General Ledger, Journals, Journal Entry, Create Journal Entries</td>
<td>Select the appropriate ledger and ledger group to apply to this journal entry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commitment Control - Commitment Control Amount Types</td>
<td>JOURNAL_ENTRY_KK</td>
<td>Click the Commitment Control link on the Create Journal Entries - Header page.</td>
<td>Select a commitment control amount type to determine the type of processing required for the journal entry lines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget Check Journals</td>
<td>JOURNAL_BGTCHK_REQ</td>
<td>General Ledger, Journals, Process Journals, Budget Check Journals.</td>
<td>Runs the Commitment Control Budget Processor to budget check all edit-valid commitment control journals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry Event Journals</td>
<td>PST_EE_RUN_REQUEST</td>
<td>General Ledger, Journals, Process Journals, Entry Event Journals</td>
<td>Run the Entry Event Processor (FS_EVENTGEN application engine) to process and generate entry event accounting data for journals with entry events codes that have not been processed, such as budget adjustment journals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generate Journals</td>
<td>JRNL_GEN_REQUEST</td>
<td>General Ledger, Journals, Subsystem Journals, Generate Journals.</td>
<td>Enter data to run Journal Generator process (FS_JGEN application engine) to generate journals from subsystems, accounting entries generated by Entry Event Processor and imported data to post in General Ledger.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generate Journals Request</td>
<td>JRNL_GEN_REQUEST</td>
<td>General Ledger, Journals, Subsystem Journals, Generate Journals</td>
<td>Runs the Journal Generator process (FS_JGEN) to create journals from subsystem accounting lines.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Entering Header Information for Commitment Control Journal Entries

Access the Create Journal Entries − Header page.

**Note.** Actuals ledger or ledgers refers to a part of PeopleSoft’s Recording Ledger Group shown in the sample data and is used to distinguish the actual transactions ledgers from the commitment control budget ledgers. Detail ledgers refers to ledgers that record actuals, pre-emcumbrances, encumbrances, revenue and collected revenue amounts.

**Ledger Group**

You can enter and post a journal directly against a commitment control ledger by selecting a commitment control expenditure or revenue Ledger Group.

**Ledger**

Select a detail Ledger within the group. If you select a Commitment Control Ledger group, you can create and post journals for the pre-encumbrance, encumbrance, recognize revenue, or collected revenue amounts against only
the commitment control ledgers. However, these amounts are not posted to the actuals ledger. To post any of these amounts in the actuals ledger, you must manually create the journal entries that post to your actuals ledger.

If you select a specific commitment control ledger group and detail ledger, then the selected detail ledger is the only ledger updated. If you select an actuals ledger and then select the option to do a commitment control adjustment, all commitment control ledgers associated with this actuals ledger in Ledgers For A Unit are updated if the adjustment applies.

**Note.** If you are only adjusting one specific commitment control ledger, select the commitment control ledger group and its detail ledger. This enables you to access the selected commitment control ledgers directly to create your adjustments. You do not have to select the Commitment Control link because the nature of the ledger group and detail ledger you selected automatically identifies the type of adjustment. However, if you select commitment control ledger group, you cannot specify entry event on the journal line. That means you have to manually create the corresponding budgetary accounting entry.

### Using Commitment Control Amount Types

Access the Commitment Control page.

Budget Processor (FSPKBDPx) determines how to update the control budget based on the commitment control amount type that you select.

- You can update the commitment control budget ledgers and also post the journal to actuals ledger when you select the amount type *Actuals and Recognized* or *Actuals, Recognize and Collect*
- You must select the commitment control amount type *Encumbrance, Pre-encumbrance, or Collected Revenue* to make commitment control budget adjustments to these ledgers *without* updating the actuals ledger. You may use entry events to generate the corresponding budgetary accounting entry and post to the actuals ledger.
- You can also bypass commitment control budget checking or override commitment control budget exceptions by selecting the Commitment Control link and enabling the appropriate check box.
**Commitment Control**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Commitment Control Amount Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☑ Actuals and Recognized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Encumbrance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Pre-Encumbrance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Collected Revenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Actuals, Recognize and Collect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Planned</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

☐ Bypass Budget Checking

☐ Override Override User ID: 
Override Date:

**Actuals and Recognized**

When you select this option, the journal records the transaction in the actuals ledger and also in the appropriate Commitment Control ledger (expenditure or revenue) based on the ChartFields used in the journal line. Selecting this type enables you to select the entry event codes on the journal line that use the GLJE Entry Event Process. Select the commitment control amount type that represents this journal. Budget Processor (FSPKBDPx) determines which commitment control budget ledger to update.

**Encumbrance**

An encumbrance is an amount that you are legally obligated to pay based on a contract or a purchase order. You select this option when you want to adjust the Commitment Control encumbrance ledger that affects your budget amounts. After selecting this option, you return to the journal line, select the BUDJEADJ entry event code, which enables you to select the entry event codes on the journal line that use the GLJEADJ entry event process, which include GL_JENC, GL_JPRNC and GL_JCREV Entry Event source transactions. Enter the adjustments that you want to make to the Commitment Control budget journal. When you edit and budget check this transaction, the encumbrance amounts is updated in the associated Commitment Control budget journal ledgers. You run the Entry Event Processor for this journal entry in batch mode to generate the accounting lines that you want update and post in the actuals ledger. Then you run Journal Generator to create the journals and post the journals to the actuals ledger.

Pre-Encumbrance

A pre-encumbrance is the amount that you intend to spend when you create a requisition. You select this option when you want to adjust the Commitment Control pre-encumbrance ledger that affects your budget amounts. After selecting this option, you return to the journal line, select the BUDJEADJ entry event code, which enables you to select the entry event codes on the journal line that use the GLJEADJ entry event process, which include GL_JENC, GL_JPRNC and GL_JCREV Entry Event source transactions. Enter the adjustments that you want to make to the Commitment Control budget journal. When you edit and budget check this transaction, the pre-encumbrance amount is updated in the associated Commitment Control budget journal ledgers. You run the Entry Event Processor for this journal entry in batch mode to generate the accounting lines that you want update and post in the actuals ledger. Then you run Journal Generator to create the journals and post the journals to the actuals ledger.

Selecting this type enables you to select the entry event codes on the journal line that use the GLJEADJ entry event process, which includes GL_JENC, GL_JPRNC and GL_JCREV Entry Event source Transactions.

Note. If you specified a Commitment Control ledger group along with a Commitment Control ledger on the Journal Header page, the Commitment Control amount type is already determined, and the Commitment Control Amount Type page is not enabled.

Collected Revenue

When you select this option, this journal records the amount of revenue collected based on a previously entered revenue transaction. This updates the Collected Revenue ledger of a Commitment Control Revenue Budget.

Selecting this type enables you to select the entry event codes on the journal line that use the GLJEADJ entry event process, which includes GL_JENC, GL_JPRNC and GL_JCREV Entry Event source Transactions.

Note. If you specified a Commitment Control ledger group along with a Commitment Control ledger, the Commitment Control amount type is already determined, and the Commitment Control Amount Type page is not enabled.

Actuals, Recognize and Collect

When you select this option, this journal records both the amount of revenue booked and the amount of revenue collected, and updates the Revenue Estimate Commitment Control Budget.

Selecting this type enables you to select the entry event codes on the journal line that use the GLJE Entry Event Process.

Note. You can select entry event codes for Planned Commitment Control amount type; however the Entry Event Processor will not process this Commitment Control amount type.

Planned

Select this type to enable you to select the entry event codes on the journal line that use the GLJEADJ entry event process. However, the entry event processor does not run for the codes you select on the journal line. Instead, the
journal amount that you plan to spend is recorded. This amount is only an estimate and is not yet an actual transaction and is updated in the Planned Commitment Control ledger in the Commitment Control ledger group.

**ByPass Budget Checking**

Select this option to allow the journal to bypass budget checking.

**Note.** If you select ByPass Budget Checking, the Entry Event processor does not create accounting lines for the journal.

**Override**

Select this option to allow the transaction to pass budget checking if there are any overrideable exceptions exist for this journal, like the amount of the transaction exceeds the budget amount.

**Override User ID**

If you selected the Override option and you override the budget for a transaction, the system updates this field with your User ID.

**Override Date**

If you override a budget transaction, the system updates this field with the transaction date.

If the journal contains a journal line that has an account value that does not belong in the ledger represented by the selected Commitment Control Amount Type, the budget processor will not process the line nor update the commitment control ledger data table. For example, if one journal line contains a revenue transaction, and you selected pre-encumbrances as the Commitment Control Accounting Type, then budget processor will not process this line.

### Entering and Processing Commitment Control Journal Lines

Access the Create Journal Entries - Lines page.

1. Enter the appropriate accounts, debit and credit amounts, and ChartFields for a commitment control journal.

**Note.** Depending on how your data is set up, you may be required to enter entry event codes on the journal line.


2. Save the journal lines.


   This process executes both the Edit and the Budget Check processes.

**Note.** If you are creating a budget adjustment journal, you are required to select an entry event code that is associated with the GLJEADJ entry event process. The processing of this type is different from the processing of GLJE entry event process.


4. Select Process: *Budget Check* if you only need to execute the Budget Check process.
**Note.** When you increase the budget or change other budget options so that the journals that failed the budget check now pass, rerun the budget check processing again without changing the journals, or rerun the Journal Edit process. If you change a journal after you run the Journal Edit and Budget Checking processes, you must rerun the Journal Edit and Budget Check processes again to reflect the correct information on the budget.

5. If you delete a journal after you run the budget processor, the system calls the budget processor and reverses the entry to the control budget during the Delete process.

6. Once budget checking is successful, continue the posting process either on-line or in batch.

**See Also**


Chapter 10, “Processing Journals,” Requesting Journal Edits, page 200

*PeopleSoft 8.8 Setting Up and Using Commitment Control PeopleBook, “Understanding PeopleSoft Commitment Control”*

**Enter and Process Commitment Control Journal Entries with Entry Events in General Ledger**

To understand how to use entry events with commitment control journal entries:


**Reviewing and Correcting Journal Entries with Budget Checking Errors**

In this section we discuss how to:

- Review and interpret commitment control journal status codes.
- Override journal entry budget checking errors.
- View journal header budget exceptions.
- View journal line budget exceptions.
# Pages Used to Review and Correct Commitment Control Journal Errors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Create Journal Entries – Lines</td>
<td>JOURNAL_ENTRY2_IE</td>
<td>General Ledger, Journals, Journal Entry, Create Journal Entries</td>
<td>View the Budget Status code field for a specific commitment control journal at the bottom of this page. This field is available only when the business unit enabled commitment control.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create Journal Entries - Errors</td>
<td>JOURNAL_ENTRY_E_IC</td>
<td>General Ledger, Journals, Journal Entry, Create Journal Entries, Errors tab, or click the Errors tab on Journal Entry - Lines page, or click the Journal Status E (Errors) code link below the Journal Status in the Totals group box on the Lines age.</td>
<td>View errors that occur in Header and Lines page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL Journal Exceptions</td>
<td>KK_XCP_HDR_GL1</td>
<td>Click the Budget Status Code (E) on the journal lines page to access the GL Journal Exception page, or go to Commitment Control, Review Budget Check Exception, General Ledger, Journal.</td>
<td>View budget check errors or warning messages for general ledger journals. Override the budget exceptions if granted authority.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exception Details</td>
<td>KK_XCP_TRAN_SEC2</td>
<td>Click the View Exception Details button.</td>
<td>View the budget exception details for specific transaction lines on this page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Ledger Journal Line Drill Down</td>
<td>KK_DRL_GL1_SEC</td>
<td>Click the Drill Down to Transaction Line button on the Exception Details page for a specific journal line.</td>
<td>View the General Ledger Journal transaction line entry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line Exceptions</td>
<td>KK_XCP_LN_GL1</td>
<td>Commitment Control, Review Budget Check Exception, General Ledger, Journal and click the Line Exceptions tab to access the Line Exceptions page.</td>
<td>Use the GL Journal Exceptions - Line Exceptions page to view individual journal lines in a journal with budget checking errors or warning messages.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Reviewing and Interpreting Commitment Control Journal Status Codes

You can view the status for a specific journal on the Journal Entry − Lines page or the Journal Status − Journal Lines page. The status of the journal entry can be one of the following:

- **E (error)** The journal entry failed to pass budget checking. You must correct the error before you can continue processing.
- **N (not checked)** Budget Processor (FSPKBDP3) has not processed the journal entry.
- **V (valid)** The entry passed budget checking and the process updated the control budget ledger.

**Note.** If you receive a W (warning) error, the budget header status is still valid.

See *PeopleSoft 8.8 Setting Up and Using Commitment Control PeopleBook*, “Managing Budget Exceptions”.

Overriding Journal Entry Budget Checking Errors

You can override commitment control budget journal errors in two locations:

- Journal Entry −Header page.
- GL Journal Budget Exceptions pages.

**Overriding Commitment Control Budget Journal Errors from the GL Journal Budget Exceptions Page**

To override budget journal errors:

1. Access the Journal Entry − Lines page.
2. Click Budget Status to open the GL Journal Budget Exceptions page to override the budget transaction in error and view details about the source transaction.

**Note.** You must have authority to override budget checking.

See *PeopleSoft 8.8 Setting Up and Using Commitment Control PeopleBook*, “Managing Budget Exceptions,” Handling Budgets with Exceptions.

**See Also**

*PeopleSoft 8.8 Setting Up and Using Commitment Control PeopleBook*, “Setting Up Basic Commitment Control Options”

*PeopleSoft 8.8 Setting Up and Using Commitment Control PeopleBook*, “Setting Up Basic Commitment Control Options,” Setting Up Control Budget Definitions

Viewing Journal Header with Budget Exceptions

Access the GL Journal Exceptions page.

To define the GL Journal Exceptions Header information:
1. If you have super user security access (if security is not activated, anyone can select this check box), select the Override Transaction check box before or after running a budget check to update the control budget for an entire transaction, even if exception errors exist. This option is not available if the transaction passed budget checking with only warning exceptions.

2. Click the Advanced Budget Criteria link to open the Refine Inquiry Criteria page where you can restrict rows to specific business unit, ledger group, and account. Leaving these fields blank returns all values.

3. When you click Search to refresh the scroll area and select More Budgets Exist, the journal has more exceptions than the number you entered in the Maximum Rows field. To display these additional budgets, modify either the Maximum Rows field to increase the number of budgets with Errors or Warnings.


**Using the Budget Override Tab**

To use the Budget Override tab:

1. Select Override Budget to update the control budget even though the transaction amount is exceeds the budget amount. This field is available only if the budget transaction failed budget checking and you have authority to override a budget entry. It is not available if the source transaction type does not allow overrides and the Budget Header Status is N(Not Checked). When you override the budget exception, the system populates the Override User ID field with the user ID of the person who overrode budget checking and the Override Date field with the date and time of the budget exception override. The journal passes budget checking when you override all the budgets with exceptions, change the budget available amount, or change the journal amount.

2. Click View Related Links to access the Go to Budget Exception link and the Go to Budget Inquiry link.

3. Click the Go to Budget Exception link display the Budget Exception page. You can view and override additional transactions that have exceptions for the budget. You must be authorized to inquire on the budget and open this page.

4. If you click Go to Budget Inquiry, the Budget Details page opens. You can view the budget’s details, such as the available amount remaining, the attributes, and the amounts used by each ledger (encumbrance, pre-encumbrance, and others) in the budget. You must be authorized to inquire on the budget to open this page.

5. Return to the Budget Override tab and click View Exception Details to drill down to the General Ledger Journal Line for this budget exception.

See PeopleSoft 8.8 Setting Up and Using Commitment Control PeopleBook, “Managing Budget Exceptions,” Handling Budgets with Exceptions.

**Reviewing the Budget ChartFields Tab Information**

To review the Budget ChartFields:

1. Click the Budget ChartFields tab on the GL Journal Exception page.

2. Review the ChartFields defined for the budget containing the exception. Budget ChartFields vary for different budgets.

3. Click View Exception Details to drill down to the General Ledger journal line details for this budget exception.
Drilling Down to the Budget Exception’s General Ledger Journal Line Details

To drill down to the General Ledger journal line:

1. On the GL Journal Exceptions page – Budget Override tab or the Budget ChartFields tab, click View Exception Details to open the Exception Details page, which contains the Transaction Header, and the Budget Exception Details and the Transaction Line information.

2. On the Budget Exception line, click the Drill Down to Transaction Line to review the General Ledger Journal Line Drill Down page.

3. Review the Transaction Line Identifiers group box information, which describes the source transaction data such as the business unit, ledger group, GL journal ID, journal date, and the journal line number.

4. Review the Transaction Line Details group box information, which describes the detail information for the budget that appear in the journal line such as ChartField name, value, and description.

See PeopleSoft 8.8 Setting Up and Using Commitment Control PeopleBook, “Managing Budget Exceptions,” Handling Budgets with Exceptions.

**See Also**

PeopleSoft 8.8 Setting Up and Using Commitment Control PeopleBook, “Setting Up Commitment Control Source Transaction Types”

PeopleSoft 8.8 Setting Up and Using Commitment Control PeopleBook, “Setting Up Basic Commitment Control Options,” Setting Up Control Budget Definitions

PeopleSoft 8.8 Setting Up and Using Commitment Control PeopleBook, “Setting Up Basic Commitment Control Options,” Understanding Basic Commitment Control Setup

Viewing Journal Lines with Budget Exceptions

Access the Line Exceptions page.

Limiting the Number of Budget Line Exceptions

To limit the number of budget line exceptions:

1. Use the Line Status field to limit the rows of budget line exceptions to either Error or Warning exceptions.

2. To view a range of lines, enter the source transaction line numbers in the Line From and Line Thru fields. The prompt list only displays journal lines with exceptions.

3. When you click Fetch Selection to refresh the scroll area, and the More Lines Exist check box is selected, this means the source transaction has more exceptions than the number you entered in the Maximum Rows field. Modify either the Maximum Rows field or the Line From and Line Thru criteria to increase the number of journal lines with error or warning exceptions to display in the Transaction Lines with Budget Exceptions scroll area.

4. In the Transaction Lines with Budget Exception group box, click the Line Values tab to list and inquire about the journal lines that have budget exceptions for a specific business unit, budget date, and ledger.
5. Click the Line ChartFields tab to list and inquire about journal line ChartField values that have budget exceptions. The number of ChartFields on a line varies based on the original budget setup.

6. Click the Line Amount tab to list and inquire about the journal line amounts that have budget exceptions. The Foreign Amount is the amount entered on the journal line in its entered currency. The Monetary Amount is the amount in the base currency of the ledger. The Quantity is the statistical amount, which may appear, if applicable.

7. Click View Exception Details on each of the tabs to open the Exception Details page. This page contains the Transaction GL Journal Line Number and Ledger, the Budget Exception Details and the Budget Items information for this journal line. Click the Budget ChartFields tab to view the ChartFields associated with the journal line’s budget. Click the Budget Override tab to override the budget associated with this journal line.

See *PeopleSoft 8.8 Setting Up and Using Commitment Control PeopleBook*, “Managing Budget Exceptions,” Handling Budgets with Exceptions.
Chapter 22

Approving Journal Entry

This chapter provides an overview of the journal entry approval process and discusses how to set up journal entry approval in PeopleSoft Workflow.

Understanding the Journal Entry Approval Process

In PeopleSoft General Ledger, an approved journal is one that is marked to post. You can allow specific users to mark a journal to post by granting them access to certain pages in Operator Security or by approving journals through PeopleSoft Workflow using the Virtual Approver. Business process maps are useful tools to use to define your workflow process.

This section discusses:

• Business process maps and PeopleSoft Workflow.
• Journal entry approvals using PeopleSoft Workflow.
• Journal entry approvals using PeopleSoft system user security.

Business Process Maps and PeopleSoft Workflow

The PeopleSoft system enables you to define graphical, process-based maps to illustrate how a particular task fits into the business process and to quickly navigate to the pages that you need. You can create maps while building workflow into business processes. You can also build business processes to implement workflow even if you do not intend to use the business processes to navigate the system.

See Also

PeopleTools PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Workflow Technology, "Designing PeopleSoft Navigator Maps"

Journal Entry Approvals Using PeopleSoft Workflow

Follow these steps to organize and set up data to approve journal entries using workflow:

1. Define the roles and user profiles.
   Specify who performs each activity. Define the roles that people perform in the workflow, as well as information about the people who fill the roles. This information enables the system to route work items to the appropriate users.

2. Define or modify the business process.
   Define or modify the process name, description, activities, worklists, business events, and routings.
3. Define or modify the approval rule set.
   Define who has authority to approve a journal and the approval limits.

4. Assign approval rules to business units, ledger groups, and journal sources.
   You can have as many business processes and approval rules as you want. Assign them to
   the appropriate business units, ledger groups, and journal sources. If you do not want to use
   workflow approvals, use the default value, which is Pre-Approved.

**Note.** When you define approval rules at the source level, they override any approval handling
that you specified at the ledger group and business unit levels. Any rules specified at the
ledger level override those at the business unit level.

The PeopleSoft system comes with a sample approval rule called JOURNAL_ENTRY_APPROVAL for the
Journal Entry Approval business process. You activate this sample rule in PeopleSoft Application Designer.

### Journal Entry Approval Workflow Definition Setup

The business process delivered in the sample data contains the activity APPROVE_DENY_JOURNAL, which comprises four events:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Name</th>
<th>Map Label</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Journal Entry Approval</td>
<td>Further Approval Required</td>
<td>Generates a worklist entry for the next user in the approval hierarchy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journal Entry Denial</td>
<td>Journal Entry Denied</td>
<td>Sends an email to the previous user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journal Entry Recycle</td>
<td>Journal Entry Recycled</td>
<td>Generates a worklist entry for the previous user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marked to Post</td>
<td>Journal Entry Approved</td>
<td>Indicates that the journal is approved and marked to post. (This event is not tied to the sample approval rule. It exists merely for documentation purposes.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To approve journal entries through PeopleSoft Workflow, you must configure definitions and rules. For example, to generate an email and a worklist entry for journal entry denials, modify the activity definition in PeopleSoft Application Designer. To require that two supervisors and a manager approve journals, change the approval rule set in Application Designer. The sample business process that comes with the system is JOURNAL_ENTRY_APPROVAL, and the approval rule set definition is named JOURNAL_ENTRY_APPROVAL. You can modify these definitions or use them as templates for your own definitions.
Warning! To approve journal entries using PeopleSoft Workflow, you must clear the Mark Journal(s) to Post check box on the User Preferences - General Ledger page. You must also hide the Mark Journal(s) to Post option on the Edit Journal Request page by replacing the entire content of JRNL_EDIT_REQ.MARK_POST_OPTN RowInit PeopleCode with the following code:

```java
JRNL_POST_OPTN = "N";
Hide (JRNL_POST_OPTN);
MARK_POST_OPTN = "N";
Hide (MARK_POST_OPTN);
```

Note. You cannot post an online journal that needs approval.

Virtual Approver

The Virtual Approver has three actions associated with journal approvals. When invoked, the Virtual Approver returns a status based on the action specified and the authority of the user. The status is stored in the Journal Process Request field on the Journal - Header page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Approval Action</th>
<th>Process Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Approve</td>
<td>Approved (marked to post) or Pending Approval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deny</td>
<td>Denied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recycle</td>
<td>Pending Approval</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Journal Edit processes all journals—even those marked Denied or Pending Approval. Journal Post posts only those journals that are marked to post (Approved) and marked valid by Journal Edit. Online edits prevent an unedited journal from being approved.

The sample Journal Entry Approval rule uses a two-step approval process. Members of two roles—supervisors and managers—can approve journals. Supervisors can approve amounts from –1,000.00 up to 1,000.00. Managers can approve from –100,000.00 up to 100,000.00. Both supervisors and managers must have authority for the journal header business unit and the administrative area defined for the business process.

When you select the Submit Journal option in the process list on the Journal Entry - Lines page, the Virtual Approver determines whether you are authorized to approve the journal. If you do not select it, the Virtual Approver prompts you to send the journal into PeopleSoft Workflow. Worklist entries are created for supervisors belonging to the administrative area GL with access to the business unit on the journal header, and the journal status is set to Pending Approval.

If you are a supervisor, the Virtual Approver determines whether you are authorized to approve the amount in the total fields and the business unit. If so, the Virtual Approver returns the status Approved, and the journal is marked to post. If you do not have authority to approve the journal, the Virtual Approver returns the status Pending Approval, and a worklist entry is generated for managers meeting the administrative area and business unit criteria specified in the approval rule set.
When managers or supervisors select a worklist entry for journal approval or journal recycling, they need to access the Journal Entry - Approval page. Typically, you grant security access to this page only to people who have authority to approve the journal. On this page, you can approve, deny, or recycle the journal. You can also add comments to denial emails.

See Also


PeopleTools PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Workflow Technology, "Defining Approval Processes"

Journal Entry Approvals Using PeopleSoft System Security

You can also authorize approvals using the PeopleSoft system security for users that PeopleTools provides. Using this method, you grant access to key pages and processes to specific users. For example, the key pages for marking a journal to post and posting are the Mark Journals for Posting page, the Edit Journal Request page, and the Post Journals page.

To prevent specific users from marking a journal to post, you do not assign them to a role that has access to these pages. If the user is not permitted to use the Journal Edit Application Engine process (GL_JEDIT) or the Journal Post COBOL process (GLPPPOST), a message displays informing them that they have not been authorized edit or post a journal using the options on the Journal Entry - Lines pages.

If you employ the user security approach for journal approvals rather than PeopleSoft Workflow, ensure that the Approval Active option in the properties is not selected for the approval rule set JOURNAL_ENTRY_APPROVAL in PeopleSoft Application Designer. You can remove the Approval Work page (APPR_WRK_01) and Workflow Functions page (WF_FUNCTIONS_01) from the Journal Entry component (JOURNAL_ENTRY_IE) in Application Designer, because removing these pages decreases the number of cache files that are built when you access the component for the first time. Removal of these pages, however, is not required.

Note. By default, the Approval Check Active check box is cleared when you receive the approval rule in the sample data.

See Also

PeopleTools PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Security, "Understanding PeopleSoft Security"

Setting Up Journal Entry Approval in PeopleSoft Workflow

This section discusses how to:
• Review the current workflow approval setup.
• Modify the workflow approval rule properties.
• Modifying the rule set definition properties for a workflow item.
• Defining the rules for a journal entry approval workflow item.
• Setting up the events for a journal entry approval workflow item.

See Also

*PeopleTools PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Workflow Technology, "Defining Approval Processes"*
### Pages Used to Set Up Journal Entry Approval in PeopleSoft Workflow

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Open Definition</td>
<td>Not applicable (NA)</td>
<td>Access PeopleSoft Application Designer and click File, Open.</td>
<td>Select Approval Rule Set in the Definition field to display a list of Approval Rule set definitions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOURNAL ENTRY APPROVAL</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>Enter JOURNAL ENTRY APPROVAL in the Name field or click this name in the list of Definitions matching the selection criteria box on the Open Definition page, and click the Open button.</td>
<td>The JOURNAL ENTRY APPROVAL (Approval Rule Set) page displays.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approval Rule</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Right-click in the JOURNAL ENTRY APPROVAL page and select Definition Properties to display the Approval Rule Properties page.</td>
<td>Select the Approval Active check box on the General Tab page to activate the Virtual Approver.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approval Rule Set Definition</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>Click one of the icons (Supervisor Approval, Manager Approval) in the JOURNAL ENTRY APPROVAL page, and select Item Properties.</td>
<td>Accesses the Approval Rule Set Definition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approval Rule Set Definition - Definition</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>Access the rule step Definition by clicking one of the icons in the approval rule set and selecting Item Properties.</td>
<td>Set up or modify the approver roles that apply to journal entry approval workflow process as well as the workflow process steps.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approval Rule Set - Rules</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>Click the Rules tab on the Approval Rule Set Definition page.</td>
<td>Sets up the minimum and maximum amounts that you can use in selected journal records and fields, as well as the minimum and maximum quantities. Also identifies whether the row-level rules are determined by route control or SQL object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approval Rule Set - Events</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>Click the Events tab on the Approval Rule Set Definition page.</td>
<td>Use to associate journal approval activities with workflow events.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Reviewing the Current Workflow Approval Setup

In PeopleSoft Application Designer, access the JOURNAL_ENTRY_APPROVAL.1900–01–01 approval rule set by selecting File, Open and then clicking the approval rule set name in Open Definition dialog box.
Supervisor Approval and Manager Approval

These icons represent the workflow for approving a journal entry that is delivered with the sample data. You can click on the items and modify the workflow journal entry approval rule properties or the selected icon’s workflow rule set definitions.

Modifying the Workflow Approval Rule Properties

Access the properties for the approval rule by right-clicking in the approval rule set window and selecting Definition Properties.
Approval Active

Select this check box to activate the journal entry approval process using workflow.

Modifying the Rule Set Definition Properties for a Workflow Item

Access the rule step definition by clicking one of the icons in the approval rule set and selecting Item Properties.
**Rule Step Definition**

- **Icon Descr** (icon description)  Modify the workflow icon description.

- **Route to Role**  Select a different role to apply to the icon.

- **Equally Authorize Roles**  Modify the current role and click Add to add more than one approver for the role, or click Remove to remove an approver role. For example, you might have two managers approve a journal entry before the supervisor approves it.

See *PeopleTools PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Workflow Technology*

**Defining the Rules for a Journal Entry Approval Workflow Item**

Select the Rules tab in the Rule Step Definition window.
Approving Journal Entry Chapter 22

Rule Step Definition

**Amount Rule**
Enter the minimum and maximum amounts for a specific record and field.

**Quantity Rule**
Enter the minimum and maximum quantity (for statistical journal entries) for a specific record and field.

**Row-level Rule**
Select the appropriate radio button if the row-level activity is based on route control or a SQL object.

If you select Route Control, enter the route control name and its related record and field values.

If you select SQL Object, enter the SQL object name and the related record and field values.

**Setting Up the Events for a Journal Entry Approval Workflow Item**

Select the Events tab in the Rule Step Definition window.
Chapter 22 Approving Journal Entry

Rule Step Definition - Events tab

**On Pre-Approved**
Select the activity and event that you want to occur when a journal entry is preapproved.

**On Deny**
Select the activity and event that you want to occur when a journal entry is denied approval.

**On Recycle**
Select the activity and event that you want to occur when a journal entry is recycled for approval.
CHAPTER 23

Using Entry Events in PeopleSoft General Ledger

This chapter provides an overview of entry events in PeopleSoft General Ledger and discusses how to:

- Use the GLJE Entry Event process.
- Use the GLJEADJ Entry Event process.
- Correct entry event journal errors.

Understanding Entry Events in PeopleSoft General Ledger

Use entry events in PeopleSoft General Ledger to post additional debit and credit accounting entries. In addition, federal agencies can update budgetary as well as proprietary accounts in a single transaction or update the budgetary ledgers without posting to the actuals ledger.

This section lists prerequisites and discusses:

- PeopleSoft General Ledger entry event transactions.
- Entry event source definitions, processes, steps and codes.
- GLJE Entry Event process.
- GLJEADJ Entry Event process.
- Multibook ledgers using entry events.
- Intra/Interunit journal entries using entry events.
- Allocations using entry events.
- Standard journal entries using entry events.
- Separate debit and credit journal entries using entry events.
- Flat file journal imports using entry events.
- Spreadsheet journal imports using entry events.
- Copy entry event journals.
- Entry event journal errors.

Prerequisites

Before using entry events in PeopleSoft General Ledger, you must:

1. Perform the normal setup activities for PeopleSoft General Ledger and the Commitment Control feature.
2. For PeopleSoft General Ledger, in the Entry Event field on the Installation Options - Entry Event page, select either Optional or Required.

3. Only for GLJEADJ — Commitment Control Adjustment Journals do you need to Enable the Commitment Control feature for PeopleSoft General Ledger in the Enable Commitment Control group box on the Installation Options - Installed Products page.

4. Select Allow GL Entry Event Bypass for selected users on the User Preferences - General Ledger page, if desired.
   This option enables specific users to bypass selecting entry event codes that are identified as required for General Ledger on the Installation Options - Entry Event page.

5. Select Skip Entry Event Processing in the Budget Post Options group box for selected users on the User Preferences - General Ledger page, if desired.
   This option enables specific users to post a budget without running the Entry Event Processor Application Engine process (FS_EVENTGEN).

6. Verify that the ledger group for entering journal entries with entry events (normally the actuals ledger group, which is named the Recording ledger group in the predefined data) is associated with the standard ledger group type.
   This is the only ledger group type that you can use to enter entry events for PeopleSoft General Ledger journal entries.

   **Note.** If you plan to create multibook journals with entry events, make sure that all of the multibook ledgers are set up, that the ledger group type is set to standard, and that you select the Keep Ledgers in Sync check box on the Ledger Groups - Definition page.

7. Refer to the documentation regarding the setup of the entry event codes for an organization based on the entry event source transactions and processes that are predefined for PeopleSoft General Ledger.

   See *PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook*, “Using Entry Events”.

   **Note.** You can create your own entry event codes that use the predefined source transactions and processes; however, do not modify the predefined data.

**See Also**


*PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook*, “Setting Installation Options for PeopleSoft Applications,” Enabling Entry Events at the Installation Level


**PeopleSoft General Ledger Entry Event Transactions**

PeopleSoft General Ledger enables you to enter, process, copy, and correct entry event transactions using:
- Online journal entries.
- Batch journal entries.
- Commitment Control budget adjustment journal entries.
- Multibook journal entries.
- Allocations.
- Interunit and intraunit journal entries.
- Standard journal entries.
- Separate debit and credit journal entries.
- Imported flat file journals.
- Imported spreadsheet journals.

Note. Do not associate entry event codes with open item accounts for use in open item entries. Also, do not associate entry event codes with value-added tax (VAT) or VAT-applicable accounts. The entry event code definition does not allow the selection of VAT-applicable accounts for entry event processing. If a journal comes from an external source (such as a flat file or spreadsheet), the appropriate account from the entry event code definition overwrites any accounts specified on the entry event lines that subject to GLJE Entry Event process.

**Entry Event Source Definitions, Processes, Steps, and Codes**

PeopleSoft General Ledger provides the sample data with a set of predefined entry event codes. You can use these predefined codes as an example to define your own codes. The system has predefined entry event source definitions and specific entry event processes that you must not change. The source definitions identify the source and target records that the system updates when the Entry Event Processor process runs. The predefined source definitions for General Ledger are:

- GL_JCREV - GL Adjustment Journal Collected Revenue.
- GL_JPRNC - GL Adjustment Journal Pre-encumbrance.
- GL_JRNLIU - GL Journal IU Transactions.

Entry event source definitions, processes, and steps determine the way in which the entry event codes are processed. The processing procedures for creating journal entries with entry events and creating budget adjustment journal entries are unique due to the specific entry event source transactions and entry event processes and steps that are linked to each entry event code. Multiple entry event source transactions, such as GL_JOURNAL and GL_JRNLIU (for interunit transactions), can be associated with one entry event process, such as the GLJE Entry Event process or the GLJEADJ Entry Event process. Subsequently, the Entry Event Processor process can generate journal lines for a normal journal entry, an interunit journal entry, or a standard journal entry, depending on the source transaction associated with the entry event process.
GLJE Entry Event Process

The GLJE Entry Event process is used for most types of entry event journal entries. When an entry event code is associated with the GLJE Entry Event process, you can generate additional debit and credit entries beyond the entries that user entered by Journal Edit process for accounting.

Note. In a journal that uses the GLJE Entry Event process, the account from the entry event code appears by default in the first journal line unless the entry event code has been setup for IU processing as well. When you run the Journal Edit process (GL_JEDIT), the Entry Event Processor process runs automatically during the edit process and generates the additional entry event lines.

- Run the Journal Edit process.
  The Journal Edit process runs the Entry Event Processor process.
- Run the Budget Processor process if commitment control is enabled for the business unit and ledger group.
- Post to PeopleSoft General Ledger actuals ledger.

GLJEADJ Entry Event Process

You associate the GLJEADJ Entry Event process with an entry event code to make Commitment Control budget adjustments for encumbrances, pre-encumbrances, and collected revenue budgets as well as to generate and post the appropriate budgetary accounting entries to the actuals ledger. The GLJE Entry Event process and the GLJEADJ Entry Event process function differently.

After you enter the debit and credit lines and select an entry event code for each line and finish Journal Edit:

- Run Budget Processor process to update the appropriate Commitment Control budget ledger table and adjust either the pre-encumbrance, encumbrance, or collect revenue amount of the budget.
- Run the Entry Event Processor process to generate the budgetary accounting entries that need be posted to the actuals ledger.
- Run the Journal Generator Application Engine process (FS_JGEN) to create the budgetary accounting journal from the budgetary accounting entries.
- Post the budgetary accounting journals to the appropriate actuals ledger.

When you enter the budget adjustment journal entries and select an entry event code that is set up with the GLJEADJ Entry Event process, you must enter the debit and credit entries, because the Journal Edit process does not run the Entry Event Processor process to generate the remaining journal lines as it does for the GLJE Entry Event process. After journal edit processes, you run the Budget Processor process to update the appropriate Commitment Control budget ledger table and adjust the specific control budget’s ledger amount. After the journal lines are successfully edited and budget-checked either online or in batch, you must run the Entry Event Processor process (using the Process Journals menu) to generate the budgetary accounting entries, based on the accounts that you set up for the selected entry event code. After processing the entry events, you run Journal Generator process to generate the budgetary accounting journal and post this journal to the appropriate actuals ledger.

Note. In PeopleSoft General Ledger, the entry event source definitions, entry event processes and steps, and entry event codes are predefined. Do not change them.
Multibook Ledgers Using Entry Events

To enter entry events for multibook journals:

1. Enter one side of the journal entry by selecting an entry event code for a ledger group that contains multiple ledgers and for which the Keep Ledgers in Sync check box is selected.

2. Run the Journal Edit process.

   When you enter the journal line, you typically enter only one side of the journal if you are using entry events for the GLJE Entry Event process. The Journal Edit process generates the additional entry event lines for the primary ledger. It also matches journal lines for all secondary ledgers within the ledger group using the same entry event code. This is a multibook journal entry.

   **Note.** If the journal is from an external source and does not already have secondary ledger lines, Journal Edit process will create the secondary ledger lines and call the Entry Event Processor process to create the entry event lines.

3. Continue to process and post the multibook journal.

Interunit Journal Entries Using Entry Events

When you run the Journal Edit process on an interunit or intraunit journal entry with entry events, it processes all of the journal header and journal lines associated with the interunit or intraunit journal lines first.
The Entry Event Processor process creates accounting entries from the interunit and intraunit entries created by the Journal Edit process. To enable this functionality, the entry event code must have the GLJE Entry Event process included in the setup, as well as the steps required by the transaction such as GLJEIUINP for interunit payables journal entries. It is possible to set up an entry event code to process regular journal entries and interunit and intraunit entries. If an entry event code has been set up with both the regular process step and the intra/interunit process steps, the following logic is applied to the journal: If no interunit or intraunit lines are created in the journal, the entry event lines are created using the regular process step. If interunit or intraunit lines are created within the journal, the entry event lines are created using the intra/interunit process steps only. If the journal has both interunit and intraunit lines and non interunit or intraunit lines, then intra/interunit process steps are used for entry events only.

The PeopleSoft system comes with a separate entry event source definition to enable you to use entry events with interunit and intraunit journal entry transactions:

Entry event source transaction: GL_JRNLIU.
Source record: EE_JRNL_LN_IUVW.
Target record: JRNL_LN.
Temporary record: EE_JRNL_TMP.

Four predefined process steps are used to process receivables and payables interunit and intraunit journal entry transactions:

- GLJEIUINP - Jrnl InterUnit Payable.
- GLJEIUINR - Jrnl InterUnit Receivable.
- GLJEIUIUP - Jrnl IntraUnit Payable.
- GLJEIUIUR - Jrnl IntraUnit Receivable.

Entry event processing for PeopleSoft General Ledger interunit and intraunit transactions is slightly different from regular (predefined process step GLJE) journal processing for entry events. By design, interunit and intraunit lines are always balanced. Entry events in turn create balanced DR/CR pairs from the generated interunit and intraunit lines. If there is a need to create additional DR/CR pairs from interunit and intraunit transactions, you can establish only interunit payables, only interunit receivables or both. The same is true for intraunit payables and intraunit receivables. One or both transactions can be set up to generate balanced DR/CR pairs.

**Note.** If the inter/intraunit journal does not have an anchor business unit line, the system-generated anchor business unit line will not have an entry event code, which means that the system will not generate extra debit/credit (DR/CR) lines.

**See Also**

Chapter 12, “Using Inter/Intraunit Processing in PeopleSoft General Ledger,” page 233

*PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook,* “Using Interunit and Intraunit Accounting and ChartField Inheritance,” Running the Centralized Interunit and Intraunit Processor
Allocations Using Entry Events

To create allocation journals with entry events:

1. Specify the entry event field on the Define Allocation Step - Target page.

   **Note.** Although you can also specify *Entry Event* as a field value on the Offset page, do not do so for regular journal processing because you normally generate a one-sided journal entry from allocations when you use entry events in this situation. The Entry Event Processor process creates the other side of the journal entry.

2. Add a line to the Specify Field Values group box.

3. Select *Entry Event* as the field name, *Value* as the source, and an entry event code as a value to create output journals.

4. Save the allocation step.

5. Select Request Allocation to create the allocation output journals.

**See Also**

*PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook*, “Processing Allocations”

Standard Journal Entries Using Entry Events

Standard journal entries are sometimes referred to as *template* or *recurring* journals. When you create standard journals, the system copies the entry event source lines, as well as any non entry event lines, and the entry event status of the header and lines is set to N (not generated). This means that you must run the Journal Edit process for these journals to regenerate the entry event lines.

**See Also**

Chapter 8, “Making General Ledger Journal Entries,” Creating SJEes, page 147

Separate Debit and Credit Journal Entries Using Entry Events

If you select the Separate DR/CR Amount Fields check box on the Ledgers for a Unit - Definition page for a ledger, the Entry Event Processor process determines whether this is a normal journal entry or a journal entry reversal based on information on the journal line. For example, if you enter a negative amount in the DR column, you indicate a reversal of a debit to the system. The Entry Event Processor process generates the appropriate debit or credit journal lines.

**See Also**

Flat File Journal Imports Using Entry Events

When you load journals containing entry events into PeopleSoft General Ledger by selecting Import Journals, External Flat Files and running the Flat File Journal Import process, this process sets the entry event status of header and any lines with an entry event code to N (not generated). If there is a mismatch between the entry event code and the account uploaded, the account is overwritten by the default account when the Journal Edit process and the Entry Event Processor process are run.

See Also


Spreadsheet Journal Imports Using Entry Events

To import and run spreadsheet journals containing entry events:

1. Select Import Journals, Spreadsheet Journals to load spreadsheet files that contain entry events.
2. Run the Spreadsheet Journal Import process.

This process sets the entry event status of header and each line with an entry event code to N(not generated). Consequently, you must run the Journal Edit process for these journals.

See Also

Chapter 9, “Using Spreadsheet Journal Import,” page 173

Copy Entry Event Journals

When you select Journal Entry, Copy Journals to copy journals using entry events, the Journal Copy process copies only the entry event source lines and the non entry event lines.

This process sets the new journal entry event status of header and each line with an entry event code to N (not generated), which means that you must run the Journal Edit process that automatically runs the Entry Event Processor process.

See Also


Entry Event Journal Errors

When you create journals with entry events and an error occurs during the processing, you can drill down to the transaction line to correct the entry event error and continue processing. When you run the journal edit batch process which has errors, the process generates a report that contains errors that apply to both the journal entries and the entry events.

Creating and Processing Journal Entries with Entry Events

This section discusses how to:
• Create and process entry event journals using the GLJE Entry Event process.
• Create and process entry event journals using the GLJEADJ Entry Event process.

The GLJE Entry Event process enables you to create journals that post to the actuals ledger.

• GL_JOURNAL - GL Journal.
• GL_JRNLIU - GL Journal Interunit Transactions.

You can modify the delivered entry event codes or set up your own.

Note. Do not modify entry event source definitions or processes and steps.

See Also


Pages Used to Create and Process Journal Entries with Entry Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Header</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commitment Control -</td>
<td>JOURNAL_ENTRY_KK</td>
<td>Click the Commitment Control link on the Create Journal Entries - Header page.</td>
<td>For a Commitment Control budget adjustment journal entry, select the appropriate Commitment Control amount type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commitment Control Amount</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Types</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create Journal Entries -</td>
<td>JOURNAL_ENTRY2_IE</td>
<td>General Ledger, Journals, Journal Entry, Create Journal Entries</td>
<td>Enter the journal line ChartFields and select the appropriate entry event codes for processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Lines</td>
<td></td>
<td>Select the Lines tab.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edit Journals Request</td>
<td>JOURNAL_EDIT_REQ</td>
<td>General Ledger, Journals, Process Journals, Edit Journals, Edit Journals Request</td>
<td>Edit the regular journals and journals using the GLJE and GLJEADJ Entry Event processes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget Check Journals</td>
<td>JOURNAL_BGTCHK_REQ</td>
<td>General Ledger, Journals, Process Journals, Budget Check Journals, Budget Check Journals Request</td>
<td>Budget-check regular journals and journals using the GLJE and GLJEADJ Entry Event processes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Creating and Processing Entry Event Journals Using GLJE Entry Event Process

To create and process an entry event journal:

**Note.** These steps use the JRNL1 entry event code.

2. Select an actuals ledger group that may or may not linked to Commitment Control ledgers, and enter any other information relevant to the journal entry transactions.
   
   The ledger group in the predefined data is Recording.
3. Click the Commitment Control link.
4. Select one of the following Commitment Control amount types, and then click OK:
   
   - Actuals and Recognized.
   - Actuals, Recognize and Collected.
   
5. Access the Create Journal Entries - Lines page, and select the entry event code.
6. The account and alternate account values appear by default (after a server trip) in journal line 1 from the values set up for the entry event code (for example, JRNL1) on the Entry Event Code Definition page if the entry event code contains regular process step GLJE.
   
   Enter any other relevant data in the journal line.

**Note.** If you change either of these accounts, the system overwrites it with the default DR/CR account or alternate account when you edit the journal if the entry event code contains regular process step GLJE.
7. Select *Edit Journal* to save and edit the journal entry as well as initiate the Budget Processor if commitment control is enabled.

   Journal Edit process (GL_JEDIT) creates any missing lines before calling the Entry Event Processor process.

   The Entry Event Processor process generates the additional journal lines based on the set up for the selected entry event code.

   The Budget Processor process runs to verify that a Commitment Control budget is associated with the transaction and that the amounts are not greater than the budget amounts.

8. Select *Post Journal* to post the journal entries to the actuals ledger.


**Note.** If these are subsystem journals with entry events, the Journal Edit process bypasses the entry event processes for these journals because they have already been entry event processed in the subsystem.

---

**Creating Budget Adjustment Journal Entries Using the GLJEADJ Entry Event Process**

To create and process an entry event journal that adjusts the Commitment Control budget.


2. Select an actuals ledger group that linked to Commitment Control ledgers, and enter any other information relevant to the journal entry transactions.

   The ledger group in the predefined data is Recording.

3. Click the Commitment Control link.

4. Select one of the following Commitment Control amount types, and then click OK:
   - Encumbrance
   - Pre-Encumbrance
   - Collected Revenue

5. Access the Create Journal Entries- Lines page, and select the entry event code for the adjustment that you want to make.

   Only the adjustment entry event codes are available for selection.

6. Enter values for Account, Alt. Acct., Amount, and other relevant fields in the journal line.

   If the journal is a Commitment Control budget adjustment journal, the account and alternate account, if applicable, do not appear by default. You must enter the values.

7. Select *Edit Journal* to save and edit the journal entry as well as initiate the Budget Processor if commitment control is enabled.

   **Note.** The Journal Edit process does not run the Entry Event Processor process for budget adjustment journals. You must run the Entry Event Processor process separately after running the Budget Processor process.

8. Correct any entry event journal errors if they exist.


The processor updates or creates the accounting lines in the Adjustment Journal Accounting Line record.

Note. Budget adjustment journals are processed using the same model as accounts payable, purchasing, and accounts receivable, where the entry event accounting transactions are written to a separate accounting line record and the journal is generated later. If a budget adjustment journal has been processed by the Entry Event Processor process and subsequent changes are made to the journal, adjusting entries are created.

10. Select Subsystem Journals, Generate Journals to create budgetary accounting journals from the adjustment journal accounting line record.

11. Select Process Journals, Edit Journals, Mark Journals for Posting, and Post Journals to post the journals to their appropriate ledgers.

Warning! If you change the Commitment Control amount type on the journal, the entry event lines are reversed for the previous amount type. For example, suppose that you select the Commitment Control amount type Actuals and Recognized to create a journal and run the Journal Edit process to generate the entry event lines then you realize that you intended to create a budget adjustment journal for an encumbrance instead. If you attempt to select the Commitment Control amount type Encumbrance, the following message appears:

The CC Amount Type has been changed from 'Actuals and Recognized' to 'Encumbrance'.

Because you changed the Commitment Control amount type, the entry event information that you entered is no longer appropriate. If you select Cancel, the Commitment Control amount type remains Actuals and Recognized. If you select OK to accept the change, the original journal entry’s entry event codes will be wiped out. When you enter the data and run the Journal Edit process for the new journal entry, any generated obsolete entry event lines are also deleted. Regardless of the Commitment Control amount type that you select, the original entry event codes will be wiped out when you select OK.

Correcting Entry Event Journal Errors

When you correct an entry events journal, the effect on the entry event lines depends on the type of error that occurs.

This section discusses how to:

- Correct journal entry errors containing entry events with suspense option off.
- Correct journal entry errors containing entry events with suspense option on.

Correcting Journal Entry Errors Containing Entry Events with Suspense Option Off

To correct an error in a journal line when the journal amount or ChartField is incorrect and the entry event was processed successfully:
1. Correct the error, such as an incorrect amount or ChartField selection, in the journal line.
2. Run the Journal Edit process.
   The Journal Edit process edits the journal line; however, the Entry Event Processor process does not run again.

**Correcting Journal Entry Errors Containing Entry Events with Suspense Option On**

To correct errors for journals with entry events using suspense journal option, make sure that you indicate on the Journal Source - Journal Options page, the Ledgers For A Unit - Journal Edit Options page, or the General Ledger - Journal Options page that you want the system to generate a suspense journal line for each journal line with errors that can be suspended as well as the out-of-balance situation.

When you enter transactions with entry events that are set up to use suspense journals, if the original entry event journal line contains an error, its amount is set to 0 and the system creates a suspense line that inherits the entry event code to support intra/interunit entry event process steps. However, Entry Event Processor skips to process the original entry event journal line as well as its edit suspense line. For non- intra/interunit journal, since the original entry event journal is out-of-balance, system also creates a balance suspense line. In a word, when a journal line with entry event goes to suspense, the entry event has no effect on this line.

The entry event field is a display-only field on the Journal Suspense Correction page. When you correct the suspense journal using this page, be sure to correct the amount or ChartField error on the lines with entry event codes, and put the entry event offset account and other ChartFields on the balance suspense line which doesn’t have the entry event code. When you run the Journal Edit process on the correction journal, the Entry Event Processor process does not run for this correction journal.

---

**Note.** If the error occurs when the entry event processor runs, the journal header status indicates that an error occurred. This prevents processing of the journal until you resolve the entry event problem.

---

**See Also**

Chapter 10, “Processing Journals,” Correcting Journal Errors, page 210

Chapter 10, “Processing Journals,” page 189


Chapter 18, “Reviewing Financial Information,” Reviewing Entry Event Accounting, page 419

---

**Drilling Down to Entry Event Accounting**

You can:

- Drill down to the entry event budget line details.
- Drill down to the entry event general ledger adjustment accounting line details.
See Also


Chapter 18, “Reviewing Financial Information,” Reviewing Entry Event Accounting, page 419
CHAPTER 24

Using OLAP Tools to Analyze General Ledger Data

This section provides an overview of using online analytical processing (OLAP) cubes with PeopleSoft General Ledger and discusses how to:

- Plan the OLAP database.
- Prepare trees and queries.
- Define the cube.
- Build the cube.
- Analyze cube data.

See Also

PeopleTools PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Cube Manager

Understanding OLAP Cubes

When you analyze PeopleSoft General Ledger data, you can look at it from several perspectives: by company, division or business unit, product line, or time. If you use the columns or rows on a typical spreadsheet to analyze PeopleSoft data, it is difficult to represent more than two dimensions (or attributes) at a time.

The OLAP tools that integrate with PeopleSoft products offer a solution for viewing PeopleSoft data with three or more dimensions. You can think of the OLAP tools as an arrangement of data in a cube, with each side of the cube representing a different dimension.

To view data from different perspectives, you can pivot or reposition the cube.

You can use different combinations of dimensions to slice and dice the data. For example, you could examine ledger balances for all Travel and Expense accounts in the Training department of the Western region for the entire year. You could slice off part of the cube or dice it to access an individual cell, perhaps to view a single business unit. These multidimensional views of financial data can provide valuable information for effective data analysis, decision-making, and forecasting.

Before you set up PeopleSoft General Ledger for OLAP tools, you should be familiar with general OLAP concepts and terminology, as well as the use of PeopleSoft Query, Tree Manager, and Cube Manager.

You use PeopleSoft Cube Manager to build multidimensional databases of information. Cube Manager integrates with the following OLAP tools:

- Cognos PowerPlay
- Hyperion Essbase
• Generic Star Schema

PeopleTools comes with Cognos PowerPlay, which provides a standard OLAP cube template for use in PeopleSoft General Ledger. This makes it possible to design and build OLAP databases (referred to as cubes) for multidimensional analysis and reporting of general ledger data.

After the PeopleSoft General Ledger data is integrated with the third-party OLAP tool of your choice, you can use the OLAP tool to analyze and interact with data.

Note. All OLAP objects delivered with PeopleSoft General Ledger are for demonstration purpose only. This includes queries, trees, dimensions, cube definitions, and GL specific run control pages. You must design your OLAP objects according to your business needs and should use the delivered sample objects only as a reference.

Planning the OLAP Database

Integrating OLAP tools with PeopleSoft General Ledger data begins with a careful examination of the data that you want to report on and analyze by using OLAP. You must define specific goals and determine the results that you need from online data analysis.

Preparing Trees and Queries

After defining goals, you must design the PeopleSoft trees and queries that are appropriate for creating both the structure and data of the OLAP database (the cube) that you plan to build.

To map the ledger query result to the cube, each column of the query becomes either a dimension or a measure for the cube. For each dimension, you specify how detail values roll up to higher levels. For ChartFields, such as Department ID, you can use existing department trees for the roll-up, or you can create additional trees or queries for use with OLAP. In addition, you must define a query to extract the data from the PeopleSoft database and add it to the OLAP cube.

PeopleSoft General Ledger comes with the following queries and trees. You can use them as delivered or modify them.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Ledger Queries</th>
<th>OLAP_LEDGER_ACT_01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OLAP_LEDGER_BUDG_01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OLAP_LEDGER_02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OLAP_ACCOUNT_FLIPSIGN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OLAP_ACCTREE_FLIPSIGN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Ledger Trees</th>
<th>ACCTROLLUP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PRODUCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DEPARTMENTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACCOUNTING_PERIOD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Defining the Cube

After you define the queries and trees to use with the cube, define the basic structure of the cube itself by using PeopleSoft Cube Manager.

Cube Manager links the data source (a query) and the dimensions of the OLAP cube that you are creating. You use Cube Manager to specify how dimension data should roll up by using queries, trees, or both queries and trees. As needed, you can reuse and easily modify the design of the dimensions, cube definition, and cube instance definitions.

To define the cube:

1. Define the dimensions of the cube.

   Use the Dimension page and its related pages to begin building the structure of each dimension that comprises the cube. You define the sources, tree, query, (or both tree and query), and other settings for dimension data. You do not define any data for the cube at this point. You must create one entry for each dimension in the cube.

   PeopleSoft delivers the following sample dimensions and you can use them as delivered or modify them as needed:
   - GL_ACCOUNT
   - GL_ACCOUNT_RS
   - DEPARTMENT_FUNC
   - PRODUCT_MFG
   - PERIOD

2. Create a cube definition that defines the basic structure of the cube.

   Select the dimensions and measures that make up the cube and the data source queries that populate the members and cube cells with data. Like dimensions, cube definitions are platform independent and can be reused.

   PeopleSoft delivers the following sample cube definitions. You can use them as delivered or modify them as needed.
   - LEDGER_DETAIL
   - LEDGER_VARIANCE

3. Create a cube instance definition.

   A cube instance is the output of Cube Manager. It is a physical cube that is built by the Cube Builder process in PowerPlay, Essbase, OLAP Services, or PS/ROLAP. The definition of a cube instance creates the link between the platform-independent definition of the cube and the actual physical storage mechanism of the cube. This step tells Cube Manager where to create the cube that you have defined.

   PeopleSoft delivers the following sample cube instances. You can use them as delivered or modify them as needed.
   - LEDGER_DET_EB
   - LEDGER_DET_PP
Building the Cube

This section provides an overview of cube building and discusses how to build the aging analysis cube.

Understanding Cube Building

To build a cube, you have a choice of two pages, which run a background process that extracts hierarchies and data from PeopleSoft General Ledger:

- The Build Cube Request page in Cube Manager (described in the PeopleSoft PeopleTools PeopleBook).
- The Build Ledger Cubes Request page in PeopleSoft General Ledger.

The Build Ledgers Cubes Request page runs the background process that creates ledger cubes. You can also use this page as a template for creating a specialized request page for a different type of cube.

Page Used to Build a General Ledger Cube

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Build Ledger Cubes</td>
<td>GL_OLAP_LED_REQ</td>
<td>General Ledger, General Reports, Build Ledger</td>
<td>Build an OLAP cube that displays ledger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cubes, Build Ledger Cubes Request</td>
<td>information or create a template for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>building other cubes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Building a Ledger Cube

Access the Build Ledger Cubes Request page.
## Build Ledger Cubes Request

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Run Control ID:</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Report Manager</th>
<th>Process Monitor</th>
<th>Run</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Report Request Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cube Instance ID</td>
<td>Select the cube template to build the cube.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Unit</td>
<td>Use the following field to indicate the script that you want to run on the cube after the system builds and populates it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>As of Date</td>
<td>The date of the cube.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ledger</td>
<td>Select the ledger for which you are building this cube.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Currency</td>
<td>Select the currency for which you are building this cube.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Fiscal Year</td>
<td>The beginning fiscal year for this cube.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Fiscal Year</td>
<td>The ending fiscal year for this cube.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Period</td>
<td>The beginning period for this cube.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Period</td>
<td>The ending period for this cube.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meta-Data Action</td>
<td>The period over which an accumulator collects and accumulates amounts. Select one of the following values:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Action</td>
<td>The action that takes place when updating the cube. Select one of the following values:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Create**: Completely reload the data and overwrite any existing data.
- **None**: Not applicable in PeopleSoft General Ledger.
**Update:** Update the existing data. For Essbase, this option is linked to the data load action that is on the Essbase Cube Instance Definition page. This option does not apply to PowerPlay.

---

**Analyzing Cube Data**

You can use PowerPlay (or another third-party OLAP tool, depending on the template that you use) to view the cube from the various dimensions that you defined. You can look at the data in numerical or graphical format.

You can pivot, reposition, and manipulate the data and create graphs and charts.
CHAPTER 25

Federal Government, Statutory, and XBRL Financial Statement Reporting

This chapter provides an overview of various federal government, statutory, and XBRL reporting and discusses how to:

• Set up FACTS I data.
• Set up FACTS I trees.
• Process and generate a FACTS I flat file.
• Set up FACTS II data.
• Create FACTS II trees.
• Process and generate a FACTS II flat file.
• Define, generate, create, and print SF224, SF1219, and SF1220 reports.
• Define and generate the Fund Balance Reconciliation report.
• Configure the FUND_STATUS.xnv PeopleSoft/nVision Report
• Set up federal reimbursable agreement accounts in GL.
• Use XBRL to Produce Balance Sheets and Income Statements.
• Set up regulatory ledger report data.
• Create a regulatory ledger file and reports.

Understanding Federal Government, Statutory, and XBRL Reporting

This section presents an overview of:

• PeopleSoft federal government reporting.
• PeopleSoft statutory reporting
• PeopleSoft XBRL financial statement reporting.

PeopleSoft Federal Government Reporting

Federal agencies can produce these reports:
• FACTS I reports
  - FACTS I Validation Report — GLS8310
    This report is generated when you run the FACTS I Validation process. It describes any outstanding issues for each FACTS I edit that is run for your FACTS I accumulated data.
  - FACTS I Online Trial Balance — GLS8311
    This report displays the status of the General Ledger account balances along with the corresponding USSGL account attributes based on each Treasury Symbol. The data for this report is based on the FACTS I staging tables.

• FACTS II reports
  - FACTS II Validation Report — GLS8303
    This report is generated when you run the FACTS II Validation process. It describes any outstanding issues for each FACTS II edit that is run for your FACTS II accumulated data.
  - Ledger with Attributes report — GLS7017
    This report that lists:
  - FACTS II Online Trial Balance — GLS8312
    This report enables you to view the status of the General Ledger account balances along with the corresponding USSGL account attributes for a specific accounting period. The data for this report is based on the FACTS II staging tables.

• Federal Transaction Register — GLS8501
  This is an online report that displays values at the fund, department, and TAS/TAFS levels for each accounting period along with each ChartField’s attributes and attribute values.

• Federal Trial Balance — GLS8500
• Reconciliation by Source Report — GLS5001
• Reconciliation by ChartField — GLS5005
• Fund Balance Reconciliation Report — GLS9500
  Run this report following the Fund Balance Reconciliation process, which compares account activity and trial balance data imported from the U.S. Treasury to a federal agency’s cash activity. It contains the differences between a federal agency’s data and the U.S. Treasury’s data.

• SF224 — Statement of Cash Transactions report
  This is a monthly report sent to the U.S. Treasury that identifies the dollar amounts of confirmed U.S. disbursements and collections for an agency by Agency Location Code and fiscal month. This report is used to ensure agreement between the agency’s records of disbursement and collections and those of the U.S. Treasury.
  - SF224 — Statement of Cash Transaction Detail report
    - This report includes the detail transactions that make up the totals on the SF224 — Statement of Cash Transactions report and may be used internally for reconciliation purposes.

• SF1219 — Statement of Accountability report
This report is used to determine the accountability of disbursing officers for funds held outside the Department of Treasury (cash on hand) by U.S. Treasury Regional Finance Centers (RFCs) and other nonmilitary agencies that do not do their own disbursing.

- **SF1220 — Statement of Transactions According to Appropriations, Funds, and Receipt Amounts.**
  This report provides the U.S. Treasury with a monthly statement of payments and collections performed by departments and agencies that do their own disbursing.

- **SF132 Apportionment and Reapportionment Schedule Report**
  This report defines the apportionment and reapportionment of each appropriation or fund account that is subject to apportionment. PeopleSoft provides a template that enables government to design PSnVision reports that adhere to the guidelines for this report. This report can be prepared and printed for submission to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB).

- **SF133 Quarterly Report on Budget Execution and Budgetary Resources**
  This report defines whether the budgetary resources are available for obligations, whether the budgetary resources have been obligated, and, if obligated, whether the obligated amounts have been spent. PeopleSoft provides a template that enables government to design PSnVision reports that adhere to the guidelines for these reports. This report is available in hard copy.

- **Federal Agency Financial Statements**
  Federal agencies must submit these financial statements to congress and the Office of Management and Budget (OMB). PeopleSoft designed templates to work with PSnVision that can be modified to create these financial statements based on your agency’s requirements.

  - **Balance Sheet** presents, as of a specific time, the amounts of future economic benefits owned or managed by the reporting entity exclusive of items subject to stewardship reporting (assets), amounts owed by the entity (liabilities), and amounts which compromise the difference (net position).

  - **Statement of Net Cost** reports the gross cost incurred by the reporting agency less any exchange revenue earned from its activities.

  - **Statement of Changes in Net Position** reports the changes in net position for the reporting period. Net position is affected by changes in two components, cumulative results of operations and unexpended appropriations.

  - **Statement of Budgetary Resources** reports how budgetary resources were made available, as well as their status at the end of the period.

  - **Statement of Financing** reports the relationship between net obligations derived from an entity’s budgetary accounts and net cost of operations derived from an entity’s proprietary accounts by identifying and explaining key differences between the two accounts.

  - **Statement of Custodial Activity** is required for agencies that collect non-exchange revenue for the General Fund of the Treasury, a trust fund, or other recipient activities. The collecting agencies do not recognize as revenue those collections that have been or should be transferred as revenue to others. Rather, they account for sources and disposition of the collections as custodial activity on this statement.

- **FUND_STATUS PeopleSoft/nVision Report**
The United States Federal Government must comply with the Antideficiency Act, which prohibits any Federal employee from entering into contracts that exceed the enacted appropriations for the year or purchasing services and merchandise before appropriations are enacted. This report provides funding information for informed management decisions. This is an nVision template that can be modified for your agency’s requirements.


- Federal Reimbursable Agreements

Federal agencies and the Department of Defense (DOD) often use reimbursable funding to perform work on behalf of others and then be reimbursed for the work. A reimbursement ID is created based upon an agreement between agencies or an outside organization. This agreement is negotiated prior to acceptance. Agencies may only bill back the pre-negotiated reimbursable amount, which makes it imperative that they are able to track reimbursable agreements separately from other types of funding, as well as access the current status of the reimbursable amount, billing limit, amount expended against the agreement, and the amounts collected against the agreement.

**Note.** Navigation paths, descriptions, and examples of most of these reports are in General Ledger Appendix A: Reports.

**PeopleSoft Statutory Reporting**

The Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) 34/35 requires state and local governments, and public colleges and universities to submit basic financial statements. PeopleSoft provides a template that enables local and state governments and public colleges and universities to design PSnVision reports that adhere to the GASB 34/35 guidelines.

**PeopleSoft XBRL Financial Statement Reporting**

XBRL is a royalty-free, open specification software that uses XML data tags to prepare and publish information. It is particularly appropriate to the presentation of financial reports on the Internet and across software products. XBRL reports also reduce the risk of data entry error by eliminating the need to manually key information for different venues and formats.

PeopleSoft enables you to create balance sheets and income statements in XBRL that conforms to the XBRL schema and taxonomies for US GAAP.


**Setting Up FACTS I Data**

To set up FACTS I data, use the following components:

- ChartField Attributes (CF_ATTRIBUTES)
- Account (GL_ACCOUNT)
- Fund Code (FUND_DEFINITION)
• Miscellaneous ChartFields (F2_ELEMENT_CF)

Use the FUND_CF component interface to load data into the tables for the Fund Code component. Use the ACCOUNT_CF component interface to load data into the tables for the Account component.

This section discusses how to:

• Set up FACTS I ChartField attributes.
• Set up Miscellaneous ChartFields for Federal or Non Federal Partner & Transfer Agency.

Note. Setup of Miscellaneous ChartFields applies to both FACTS I and FACTS II.

See Also


PeopleTools PeopleBooks: PeopleSoft Tree Manager, “Using Tree Manager”

Understanding FACTS I Reporting

FACTS I is a federal government electronic reporting feature that federal government agencies use to report the proprietary account balances of the agency, including assets, liabilities, net position, revenues, and expenses in a pre-closing Adjusted Trial Balance (ATB) format. Agencies submit this data to the U.S. Treasury in flat file format for preparation of the U.S. Audited Consolidated Financial Statements. The ATB is a list of Standard General Ledger (SGL) accounts in numerical order with pre-closing adjusted balances that are prepared on a specified date and are transmitted by fund group. The total sum of the debit balances must equal the total sum of the credit balances in an ATB. These account balances may include both governmental and non-governmental totals and are normally stated separately.

Overview of FACTS I Setup

After setting up your US SGL Account ChartFields, Fund Code ChartFields, and any other ChartFields used by your agency, FACTS I requires that you set up and associate these ChartField attributes with your accounts and fund codes, as well as miscellaneous ChartFields:

• Exchange ChartField Attribute — Account ChartField
• Custodial ChartField Attribute — Account ChartField
• Budget Subfunction Attribute — Fund Code ChartField

The FACTS I ChartFields are determined during implementation.


Overview of FACTS I Trees

You also must set up FACTS I trees. These trees determine how the posting level ChartField values roll up to the detail values mandated by the U.S. Treasury for FACTS I reporting. After you set up your FACTS I trees, you add them to a FACTS tree group. When you are ready to process your FACTS I data, you identify this FACTS tree group on the Generate FACTS I, Validation Report, and Trial Balance page. The FACTS I trees are:

• Transfer Agency Tree (Common to FACTS I and FACTS II)
This tree consists of transfer agency levels that contain associated Transfer Agency ChartField ranges where the sum of the accounts roll up into a total amount for each transfer agency to report. Note that the Transfer Agency chartfield is specified on the Miscellaneous ChartFields page under FACTS II Definition. The totals for each transfer agency can also roll up into a total for all the agencies and their associated accounts at a summary level for reporting purposes. The level that displays for this tree on the FACTS Tree Group page indicates the level that will be used for reporting.

• Bureau tree.

This tree consists of a hierarchy of bureau levels with the ledger values that roll up into them. The level that displays for this tree on the FACTS Tree Group page indicates the level that will be used for reporting.

• Department tree.

This tree consists of a hierarchy of department levels with the ledger values that roll up into them. The level that displays for this tree on the FACTS Tree Group page indicates the level that will be used for reporting.

• Fund Group tree.

This tree consists of Fund Group levels with the fund ChartField values that roll up into them. All of these fund group levels and associated fund values roll up to a summary level for reporting purposes. The level that displays for this tree on the FACTS Tree Group page indicates the level that will be used for reporting.

• Account tree.

This tree consists of levels of Account Types (Assets, Liabilities, etc.) where the totals of associated Account ChartField values roll up into one total at for each level, which in turn can roll up into a larger total. The level that displays for this tree on the FACTS Tree Group page indicates the level that will be used for reporting.

• Exchange/Account tree.

This tree is used to perform the FACTS I validation edits 30–33. The tree identifies accounts that require the Exchange attribute value.

• Custodial/Account tree.

This tree is used to perform the FACTS I validation edits 40–43. The tree identifies accounts that require the Custodial attribute value.

• Budget SubFunction/Account tree.

This tree is used to perform the FACTS I validation edits 52 and 53. The tree identifies accounts that require the Budget Subfunction attribute value.

• FACTS I Transaction Partner tree.

This tree has levels that represent the categories of transaction partners (federal (F) and non-federal (N) and the breakdown of those categories such as X for Non-Federal and E for Non-Federal Exception. The level that displays for this tree on the FACTS Tree Group page indicates the level that will be used for reporting.

• Transaction Partner/Account tree.

This tree is used to perform the FACTS I validation edits 20–23. The tree identifies accounts that require the Transaction Partner attribute value.

• Accts. Req. Attributes (accounts requiring attributes) tree.

The levels of this tree indicate the U.S. Treasury attributes required for FACTS I and their associated accounts.
Note. The use of the FACTS I Trading Partner tree is basically equivalent to the use of the FACTS II Transfer Agency tree.


Overview of FACTS I Processing

After you set up your data and trees, perform these steps to load the Master Appropriation File (MAF) data and generate a FACTS I flat file to send to the U.S. Treasury.

1. Import the U.S. Treasury MAF, FACTS I SGL account, and Trading Partner data.
2. Run the GL_FACTS I application engine to:
   • Generate and store the FACTS I data.
   • Validate the generated FACTS I data and note any errors.
   • Create the FACTS I flat file, provided the validation is error free.
3. Print the FACTS I Validation report.
4. If necessary, correct any validation errors and repeat the cycle until the validation is error free.


Prerequisites

Before setting up FACTS I data or regulatory reporting data, complete these procedures:

• Set up FACTS I business units.
• Set up FACTS I SGL accounts
• Define ChartFields

See Also

### Setting Up FACTS I ChartField Attributes

There are two account attributes and one fund code attribute in the following table. You can use the predefined data that PeopleSoft provides in the sample database as a guide to set up your ChartField attributes and link them to your agency’s appropriate accounts and fund codes.

Access the ChartField Attributes page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>ChartField Attribute Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Allow Multiple Values</th>
<th>ChartField Attribute Value (Description)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>EXCHANGE</td>
<td>Indicates whether the revenue balance reported is exchange revenue or non-exchange revenue.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Warning! This field should always be N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X (Exchange Revenue)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T (Nonexchange Revenue)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>CUSTODIAL</td>
<td>Indicates whether the reported balance is custodial or non-custodial and reported by the agency in a Statement of Custodial Activity or in a separate footnote of a custodial activity.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Warning! This field should always be N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S (Custodial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A (Noncustodial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUND_CODE</td>
<td>BUDGET_SUBFUNC</td>
<td>Subfunctions used in the classification of data according to major purpose served (for example, income, security or national defense).</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Warning! This field should always be N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Three-digit budget functional classification subfunction. Each 3-digit budget subfunction code contained in the MAF represents a subfunction grouped under one of 19 functions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

*PeopleSoft PeopleTools PeopleBooks: “PeopleSoft Tree Manager,” Creating Trees*


**Specifying Miscellaneous ChartFields for FACTS I**

The two fields that you set up for FACTS I in Miscellaneous ChartFields are Federal or Non Federal Partner and Transfer Agency. The setup of these two fields applies to both FACTS I and FACTS II.

You can change delivered ChartField specifications to any configurable ChartField. For example, you can associate the FACTS I Data Element Transfer Agency with ChartField 2 or any of the configurable ChartFields.

Access the Miscellaneous ChartField page.
Setting Up FACTS I Trees

To set up FACTS I trees, use the following components:

- Tree Manager (PSTREEMGR)
- FACTS Tree Group (FACTS_TREE_GRP)
- TableSet Control (SET_CNTRL_TABLE1)

This section discusses how to:

- Set up a FACTS Transfer Agency tree.
- Set up a FACTS I Bureau tree.
- Set up a FACTS I Fund Group tree.
- Set up a FACTS I Department tree.
- Set up a FACTS I Account tree.
- Set up a FACTS I Exchange/Acct. (account) tree.
- Set up a FACTS I Custodial/Acct. (account) tree.
- Set up a FACTS I Budget Subfunction/Acct. (account) tree.
- Set up a FACTS I Transaction Partner tree.
- Set up a FACTS I Transaction Partner/Acct. (account) tree.
- Set up a FACTS I Accts. Req Attributes (accounts requiring attributes) tree.
- Set up a FACTS I Tree Group.
- Configure TablesSet Control for FACTS I processing.
- Configure TableSet Control record group data.
- Configure TableSet Control trees.
Pages Used to Set Up FACTS I Trees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tree Definition and</td>
<td>PSTREEDEFN</td>
<td>Tree Manager, Tree Manager, Create New Tree</td>
<td>Create a new tree to identify the tree name, related structure ID, setID, and any other rules or characteristics of the tree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Properties</td>
<td></td>
<td>Enter a tree name and click the Add button.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tree Manager</td>
<td>PSTREEEMGR</td>
<td>Tree Manager, Tree Manager, Create New Tree</td>
<td>Access an existing tree with options that enable you to access and modify the tree definition and properties, print, and configure tree display options.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACTS Tree Group</td>
<td>FACTS_TREE_GRP</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, FACTS Tree Group</td>
<td>Contains all of the FACTS I trees and the roll-up level. This page is identified on the run control page for FACTS I reporting and processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TableSet Control - Record</td>
<td>SET_CNTRL_TABLE1</td>
<td>PeopleTools, Utilities, Administration, TableSet Control, Record Group</td>
<td>Defines all the record groups based on a specific Set Control Value and their associated setIDs. Also identifies the default setID of the General Ledger business unit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TableSet Control - Tree</td>
<td>SET_CNTRL_TABLE2</td>
<td>PeopleTools, Utilities, Administration, TableSet Control, Tree</td>
<td>Set up tree values on this table if your setID for your business units do not match your default setID.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Setting Up FACTS I Data, page 500

Setting Up a FACTS I (FACTS II) Transfer Agency Tree

Create the Transfer Agency tree using PeopleSoft Tree Manager based on this example.

This tree contains nodes for each of the transfer agencies and is used by both FACTS I and FACTS II. If you have decided to use the same ChartField for both Transfer Agency and Transfer Account, then the values in your ledger for that ChartField will represent both Transfer Agency and Transfer Account at the same time. The tree will allow the program to translate the ledger’s combination Transfer Agency/Account value to the Transfer Agency value required by US Treasury.
Setting Up a FACTS I Bureau Tree

Create a FACTS I Bureau tree for your organization in PeopleSoft Tree Manager similar to this example.
The node values at one level of the tree represent the values that the U.S. Treasury is expecting in the FACTS I flat file. This is the level that you select on the FACTS Tree Group page.

**See Also**

*PeopleSoft PeopleTools PeopleBook: “PeopleSoft Tree Manager,” Introduction to Tree Manager and Creating Trees*


**Setting Up a FACTS I Fund Group Tree**

Set up a Fund Group tree for your organization using PeopleSoft Tree Manager similar to this example.
Setting Up a FACTS I Department Tree

Set up a Department tree for your organization using PeopleSoft Tree Manager similar to this example.
**Tree Manager**

**SetID:** FEDRL  **Last Audit:** Valid Tree

**Effective Date:** 01/01/1910  **Status:** Active

**Tree Name:** FACTSI_DEPT  Department rollup

---

**See Also**

*PeopleTools PeopleBook: “PeopleSoft Tree Manager”*

**Setting Up a FACTS I Account Tree**

Set up an Account tree for your organization using PeopleSoft Tree Manager similar to this example.
FACTS I Account Tree

For FACTS I reporting, the Account value is 4-characters; the node value is 1000 at the ACCDT_TYPE level in the FACTS_ACCOUNT tree

See Also

PeopleTools PeopleBook: “PeopleSoft Tree Manager”

Setting Up a FACTS I Exchange/ Acct Tree

Set up the Exchange/Account tree using PeopleSoft Tree Manager similar to this example.
Note. The FACTS I Exchange/ Acct tree requires three nodes: T, X, and X OR T. The node names must be named exactly as specified.

### Tree Manager

**SetID:** FEDRL  
**Last Audit:** Valid Tree  
**Effective Date:** 01/01/1910  
**Status:** Active  
**Tree Name:** FACTSI_EXCHANGE  
**FACTSI Exchange Account Tree**

See Also

*PeopleTools PeopleBook: “People Soft Tree Manager”*

### Setting Up a FACTS I Custodial/ Acct Tree

Set up the Custodial/Acct tree using PeopleSoft Tree Manager similar to this example.

Note. The FACTS I Custodial/ Acct tree requires three nodes: S, A, and S OR A. The node names must be named exactly as specified.
Tree Manager

SetID: FEDRL  Last Audit: Valid Tree
Effective Date: 01/01/1910  Status: Active
Tree Name: FACTSI_CUSTODIAL  FACTSI_CUSTODIAL ROLLUP

See Also

PeopleTools PeopleBook: “PeopleSoft Tree Manager”

Setting Up a FACTS I Budget Subfunction/ Acct Tree

Set up the Budget Subfunction tree using PeopleSoft Tree Manager similar to this example.

Note. The FACTS I Budget Sunfunction/ Acct tree requires no specific node name. This tree only has to list those accounts that require this attribute to be reported.
Tree Manager

SetID: FEDRL Last Audit: Valid Tree
Effective Date: 01/01/1910 Status: Active
Tree Name: FACTSI_BUDSUBF FACTSI BUDGET SUBFUNCTION

**See Also**

**PeopleTools PeopleBook:** “PeopleSoft Tree Manager”

**Setting Up a FACTS I/II Transaction Partner Tree**

Set up the FACTS I Tran Partner tree using PeopleSoft Tree Manager similar to this example.
See Also

PeopleTools PeopleBook: “PeopleSoft Tree Manager”

Setting Up a FACTS I Transaction Partner/ AcctTree

Set up the Transaction Partner/ Acct. tree using PeopleSoft Tree Manager similar to this example.

Note. The FACTS I Transaction Partner/ Acct tree requires three nodes: N, F, and N OR F. The node names must be named exactly as specified.
Setting Up a FACTS I Accounts Requiring Attributes Tree

Set up the FACTS I Accounts Req Attributes tree using PeopleSoft Tree Manager similar to this example.

See Also

*PeopleTools PeopleBook: “PeopleSoft Tree Manager”*
**Tree Manager**

- **SetID:** FEDRL
- **Last Audit:** Valid Tree
- **Effective Date:** 01/01/1910
- **Status:** Active
- **Tree Name:** FI_ACCT_ATTRIB

**FACTS I Account Req Attributes (accounts requiring attributes) Tree**

- **Level:**
  - TRADING_PARTNER - Level: ACCOUNT
    - [1310] - Accounts Receivable
    - [1310C1] - Accounts Receivable
    - [1310C2] - Accounts Receivable
    - [1319] - Allowance for Loss on Accounts
    - [1319C1] - Allowance for Loss on Accounts
    - [1319C2] - Allowance for Loss on Accounts
    - [1320] - Employment Benefit Contributio
    - [1325] - Taxes Receivable
    - [1329] - Allowance for Loss on TaxesRec
    - [1330] - Receivable for Transfers
    - [1335] - Expenditure Transfers Rec

**Note.** The FACTS I Account Req Attributes tree differs from the FACTS II tree of the same name in that it only requires three nodes: TRADING_PARTNER, FED_NONFED, and BUDGET_SUBFUNC. The node names must be named exactly as specified.

**See Also**

*PeopeTools PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Tree Manager*

**Creating a Tree Group for FACTS I**

Access the FACTS Tree Group page.
### FACTS Tree Group

**SetID:** FEDRL  
**FACTS Tree Group:** FACTS

#### Common Trees and Tree Levels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transfer Agency Tree:</th>
<th>FACTS_XFER_AGENCY</th>
<th>Trf Agency Tree Level:</th>
<th>OPER_UNIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### FACTS I Trees and Tree Levels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bureau Tree:</th>
<th>FACTS1_ORG_ROLLUP</th>
<th>Bureau Tree Level:</th>
<th>LEVEL1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fund Group Tree:</td>
<td>FACTS1_FUND_GROUP</td>
<td>Fund Group Tree Level:</td>
<td>FUND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department Tree:</td>
<td>FACTS1_DEPT</td>
<td>Department Tree Level:</td>
<td>DEPT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account Tree:</td>
<td>FACTS1_ACCOUNT</td>
<td>Account Tree Level:</td>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exchange/ Acct Tree:</td>
<td>FACTS1_EXCHANGE</td>
<td>Exchange/ Acct Tree Level:</td>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custodial/ Acct Tree:</td>
<td>FACTS1_CUSTODIAL</td>
<td>Custodial/ Acct Tree Level:</td>
<td>ACCOUNTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget Subfunction/ Acct Tree:</td>
<td>FACTS1_BUDSUBF</td>
<td>Budget Subfunction/ Acct Tree Level:</td>
<td>ACCOUNTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACTS I Tran Partner Tree:</td>
<td>FACTS1_XPARTNER</td>
<td>FACTS I Tran Partner Tree Lvl:</td>
<td>LEVEL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transaction Partner/ Acct Tree:</td>
<td>FACTS1_TRNPRTPARTNER_ACCT</td>
<td>Transaction Partner/ Acct Tree Level:</td>
<td>LEVEL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accts Req Attributes Tree:</td>
<td>F1_ACCT_ATTRIB</td>
<td>Accts Req Attribute Tree Level:</td>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### FACTS II Trees and Tree Levels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transfer Account Tree:</th>
<th>FACTSII_XFER_ACCT</th>
<th>Transfer Account Tree Level:</th>
<th>XFER_ACCT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FACTS II Acct Rollup Tree:</td>
<td>FACTSII_ACCOUNT</td>
<td>Acct Rollup Tree Level:</td>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACTS II Cohort Year Tree:</td>
<td>FACTSII_COHORT_YR</td>
<td>Cohort Year Tree Level:</td>
<td>COHORTYEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACTS II Category B Tree:</td>
<td>CATEGORY_B_PROGS</td>
<td>Category B Tree Level:</td>
<td>CATEGORY_B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accts req Attributes Tree:</td>
<td>F2_FND_ATTRIB_ACCTS</td>
<td>Accts req Attribute Tree Level:</td>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACTS II Tran Partner Tree:</td>
<td>FACTSII_XPARTNER</td>
<td>FACTS II Tran Partner Tree Lvl:</td>
<td>LEVEL1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Common Trees and Tree Levels

Select the Transfer Agency Tree name and the Tree Level that you created for your organization. This tree is used by both FACTS I and FACTS II.

### FACTS I Trees and Tree Levels

Associate the appropriate tree names and the tree levels that you created for your organization with each of the PeopleSoft tree names. These are FACTS I trees only.

### FACTS II Trees and Tree Levels

Associate the appropriate tree names and the tree levels that you created for your organization with each of the PeopleSoft tree names. These are FACTS II trees only.
Configuring TableSet Control for FACTS I Processing

You should carefully choose the setIDs used for the FACTS Tree Group and the FACTS I Trees and configure the TableSet Control setIDs accordingly. Incorrect configuration could result in the unavailability of tree group names or tree names in prompt lists on pages, or in the inability of the FACTS I process to retrieve data.

If you have only one business unit in your organization and use only one setID to set up your ChartFields, trees, and tree groups, Tree Groups, then your TablesSet Control setIDs should all be the same and do not need changing. Also, if you use more than one business unit that uses the same default setID, then the Control Tables should not need to be modified. However, check the TableSet Control pages for each business unit and setID, using their values as the Set Control Values, to ensure that all tables and trees are using the same setID. Note that the Tree Group table is in the new GL_15 Federal Reports Record Group in the TableSet Control Record Group page.

If you use more than one SetID in your organization for setting up your ChartFields, trees, and tree groups, then you must make sure each setID that you use is set up correctly in TableSet Controls. The setIDs used in the following steps or chart are only examples.

1. Set up your FACTS I ChartFields, trees, and tree group using the FEDRL SetID.

2. Identify the general ledger business unit (for example, FED01) that you want to use for FACTS I processing. Access the SetControl Value (FED01) in TableSet Control. The Default SetID on the TableSet Control Record Group page is the default setID that you set up for the general ledger business unit.

3. Find the GL_15 Federal Reports Record Group and select the setID (FEDRL) for GL_15 to match the setID (FEDRL) that you used to create your tree group.

   The FACTS Tree Group table is a part of the GL_15 Record Group and must have the same setID. This step enables the Tree Group dropdown list to appear on the Accumulate FACTS I Data page so that you can select a FACTS Tree Group to process.

4. Is the Default SetID (SHARE) on the TableSet Control Record Group page the same as the setID that you used to set up your trees? YES or NO?

   The FACTS I processes normally refer to the Default SetID in the TableSet Control Record Group page and uses the default setIDs to retrieve the FACTS I tree.

5. If YES, you can save and exit TableSet Control.

6. If NO, you must enter each tree on the TableSet Control – Tree page that has a setID that is different from the Default SetID on the TableSet Control – Record Group page.

7. If you run FACTS I processing on multiple business unit, repeat these steps.

Configuring TableSet Control Records Groups for FACTS I

Access the Record Group page.
To run the FACTS II Accumulation and Validation processes, you must enter a business unit. The business unit you use is the Set Control Value that you select to ensure that the FACTS II tree group and trees are accessible during FACTS II processing.

Note. You do not need to change anything on either of the TableSet Control pages if you use only one SetID as the default for the business unit that you intend to use for FACTS I processing and for setting up your FACTS I ChartFields, trees and tree group.
Configuring TableSet Control Trees for FACTS I

Access the TableSet Control - Tree page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>*Tree Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>*SetID</th>
<th>Short Description</th>
<th>+</th>
<th>—</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT_DTL</td>
<td>Account Rollup for FEDRL SetID</td>
<td>FEDR</td>
<td>FEDERAL</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUREAU_ROLLUP</td>
<td>Bureau Rollup</td>
<td>FEDR</td>
<td>FEDERAL</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CATEGORY_B_PROGS</td>
<td>CATEGORY B PROGRAMS</td>
<td>FEDR</td>
<td>FEDERAL</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC_ACCT_SPRING</td>
<td>CC Account spring tree</td>
<td>FEDR</td>
<td>FEDERAL</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC_BUDREF</td>
<td>CC Budget Reference tree</td>
<td>FEDR</td>
<td>FEDERAL</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC_CLASS</td>
<td>CC Class tree</td>
<td>FEDR</td>
<td>FEDERAL</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC_DEPT_SPRING</td>
<td>CC Department spring tree</td>
<td>SHAR</td>
<td>SHARE</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC_FUND</td>
<td>CC Fund tree</td>
<td>FEDR</td>
<td>FEDERAL</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC_JF_FUND</td>
<td>CC JFMIP FUND</td>
<td>FEDR</td>
<td>FEDERAL</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC_JFMIP_OBJ</td>
<td>CC JFMIP OBJECT CLASS SPRING</td>
<td>FEDR</td>
<td>FEDERAL</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TableSet Control Tree page

Setting Up and Generating a FACTS I Flat File

This section discusses how to:

- Load MAF and FACTS I Data
- Review FACTS I MAF data.
- Set up and generate a FACTS I flat file.
**Page Used to Generate a FACTS I Flat File**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Load Facts I Data</td>
<td>RUN_FACTSI_MAF</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, FACTS I, Load Facts I Data</td>
<td>Loads MAF data, SGL Accounts, or Trading Partner data into the PeopleSoft General Ledger databases.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generate FACTS I File, Validation Report and Trial Balance</td>
<td>RUN_CNTL_FACTSI</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, FACTS I, FACTS I Validation and Trial Balance, Generate FACTS I File, Validation Report and Trial Balance</td>
<td>Select the criteria that are necessary for PeopleSoft Application Engine to generate a FACTS I flat file to upload to the U.S. Treasury’s Government On-line Accounting Link System (GOALS), run a FACTS I Validation Report and a FACTS I Trial Balance.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Loading MAF and FACTS I Data

Access the Load FACTS I Data page:

**Load FACTS I Data**

- Run Control ID: FACTS_XFER_AGENCY
- Report Manager
- Process Monitor
- Run

**Report Request Parameters**

- **Import File Type**
  - FACTS I MAF
  - SGL Accounts
  - Trading Partners

**Attached File:**

Load FACTS I Data

**FACTS I MAF, SGL Accounts, Trading Partners**

Select one of these options to load the FACTS I MAF, SGL Accounts, or Trading Partner data from a file sent by the US Treasury to PeopleSoft General
Federal Government, Statutory, and XBRL Financial Statement Reporting  Chapter 25

Ledger. This data is loaded into database tables for later use when running the validation. These files are available for download from the US Treasury.

**Attached File**

Enter the location of the selected file, for example: C:\temp\<filename>

**Run**

Select Run to access the Process Scheduler Request page and run the GL_FACTSIMAF Application Engine process.

Click to attach the FACTS I file that you want to load.

Click the Delete Attachment button to delete the attached file in the Attached File field. This only deletes the file attachment. If you have already clicked the Run button to upload the file, clicking this button does not delete the data from the database table.

Click to open and review the contents of an attached FACTS I file.

### Reviewing FACTS I MAF Data

Access the Review FACTS I MAF page.

**Review FACTS I MAF**

**Search Criteria**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ATB Code</th>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Bureau</th>
<th>Fund Group</th>
<th>Fund Group Title</th>
<th>Change Status</th>
<th>Review Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>02010105</td>
<td>02</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>0106</td>
<td>External agency customer fund</td>
<td>Change</td>
<td>3 - Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08010100</td>
<td>06</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>0100</td>
<td>General operating fund</td>
<td>Change</td>
<td>3 - Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08010101</td>
<td>06</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>0101</td>
<td>Multi-year general funds</td>
<td>Change</td>
<td>3 - Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08010103</td>
<td>06</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>0103</td>
<td>GFR funds</td>
<td>Change</td>
<td>3 - Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08010200</td>
<td>06</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>0200</td>
<td>Non-year general funds - Direct</td>
<td>Change</td>
<td>3 - Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08012100</td>
<td>06</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td>Non-year general funds - Direct</td>
<td>Change</td>
<td>3 - Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08012701</td>
<td>06</td>
<td>2701</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td>Credit reform program negative</td>
<td>Change</td>
<td>3 - Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08013100</td>
<td>06</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>3100</td>
<td>Allocation fund</td>
<td>Change</td>
<td>3 - Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08013800</td>
<td>06</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>Non-Fed misc. receipts fund</td>
<td>Change</td>
<td>3 - Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08015555</td>
<td>06</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>5555</td>
<td></td>
<td>Change</td>
<td>3 - Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08016000</td>
<td>06</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>6000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Change</td>
<td>3 - Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08018105</td>
<td>06</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>8105</td>
<td>Trust funds</td>
<td>Change</td>
<td>3 - Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08024160</td>
<td>06</td>
<td>02</td>
<td>4150</td>
<td>Public receiving fund</td>
<td>Change</td>
<td>3 - Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08024550</td>
<td>06</td>
<td>02</td>
<td>4550</td>
<td>Public receiving fund</td>
<td>Change</td>
<td>3 - Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08031100</td>
<td>06</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>1100</td>
<td>Credit reform program admin</td>
<td>Change</td>
<td>3 - Review</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Review FACTS I MAF**

**ATB Code**

Select a Treasury code that is associated with a MAF file.

**Department**

Select if you want to narrow your search to MAF data for a specific department.

**Bureau**

Select if you want to narrow your search to MAF data for a specific bureau.

**Fund Group**

Select if you want to narrow your search to MAF data for a specific fund group.
Change Status
Select one of these values:
- Add
- Change
- Delete
- No Change

Review Status
Select one of these values:
- Disapprove
- In Process
- Review
- Submitted

Click this button after you enter the FACTS I MAF criteria.

Setting Up and Generating a FACTS I Flat File
Access the Generate FACTS I File, Validation Report and Trial Balance page.

Generate FACTS I File, Validation Report and Trial Balance

Language
Select the language for this FACTS I report (only if the language is other than English).

Business Unit
Select the business unit.
Ledger
Select the ledger that applies to this report and is associated with this business unit.

Fiscal Year
Enter the fiscal year that applies to this FACTS I report.

From Period and To Period
Enter the begin and end accounting period range that applies to this FACTS I report. These fields are required.

FACTS Tree Group
Select the FACTS Tree Group associated with your FACTS I trees and tree levels.

Adjustment Period
Select the adjustment periods to include in the output file and select the Include Adjustments check box box below. You can add more than one row.

Include Adjustments
Select to include adjustment amounts in the output file.

Balance Forward
Select to include beginning balances in the output file.

Include Closing Adjustments
Select to include any adjustment made during closing in the output file.

Treasury Symbol Attribute
Select the Treasury Symbol attributes to include in the output file.

Setting Up FACTS II Data

To set up FACTS II data, use the following components:

• Contact Information (F2_CONTACT)
• ChartField Attributes (CF_ATTRIBUTES)
• Fund Code (FUND_DEFINITION)
• Account (GL_ACCOUNT)
• Miscellaneous ChartFields (F2_ELEMENT_CF)
• FACTS II Attribute Cross Reference (F2_ATTRIB_XREF)
• Treasury Symbol Cross Ref (F2_TSYM_XREF)

Use the FUND_CF component interface to load data into the tables for the Fund Code component. Use the ACCOUNT_CF component interface to load data into the tables for the Account component.

This section discusses how to:

• Enter the FACTS II contact information.
• Create the preparer file.
• Process the FACTS II preparer file.
• Set up ChartField attributes.
• Link ChartField attributes to Fund Code and Account ChartFields.
• Specify Miscellaneous ChartFields.
Set up ChartField attribute cross-references.
Load MAF data.
Review MAF file.
Set up the FACTS II Treasury Symbol cross-references.

Understanding FACTS II Reporting

FACTS II is a federal government electronic reporting of budgetary account data for quarterly reporting to the U.S. Treasury and must meet these requirements:

- Record financial transactions with the required attributes.
- Import the U.S. Treasury MAF File for use in FACTS II processing.
- Accumulate fund, account, and other relevant data.
- Perform accounting edits on the FACTS II input files.
- Produce a FACTS II Accounting Edit Validation report.
- Generate a FACTS II flat file to send to the U.S. Treasury as input to the Government On-Line Accounting Link Information Access System (GOALS).

**Note.** FACTS I is a separate feature that produces proprietary accounting data in the FACTS I file format for the U.S. Treasury.


Overview of FACTS II Setup

These steps outline the setup of FACTS II data:

1. Enter the FACTS II contact data.
2. Create the preparer file and send it to the U.S. Treasury.
3. Set up the Account and Fund Code ChartField attributes and attribute values.
4. Associate the appropriate attribute values with the Fund Code and Account ChartField values.
5. Specify the Miscellaneous ChartFields for Category B Program, Cohort Year, Federal or Non-Federal Partner, Transfer Account, and Transfer Agency.
6. Set up the attribute cross-reference data.
7. Review your ChartField attributes for accuracy.
8. Load the Master Account File (MAF) data obtained from the U.S. Treasury.
9. Review the MAF data containing Treasury Symbols.
10. Set up the Treasury Symbol cross reference data.

Overview of FACTS II Trees

You must set up these FACTS II trees and a FACTS tree group:
1. FACTS II Acct Rollup tree.
   This tree enables an agency’s posting accounts to roll up to the SGL account structure required for FACTS II reporting.

2. FACTS II Cohort Year tree.
   This tree enables any agency’s cohort year ChartField values to roll up to a cohort year structure for FACTS II reporting.

3. FACTS II Category B tree.
   This tree represents the Category Program ChartField values, and the 3-digit program sequence number and the Category B program descriptions required by the FACTS II Treasury input file.

4. Accounts Requiring Attributes tree.
   This tree represents the U.S. Treasury attributes and their associated accounts.

5. Transfer Agency tree.
   This tree represents the U.S. Treasury department’s two-digit federal transfer agency codes and the ledger values that are translated to these codes.

6. Transfer Account tree.
   This tree represents the Treasury department’s four-digit federal transfer account codes and the ledger values that are translated to these codes.

7. Transaction Partner tree.
   This tree represents the three types of transaction partners, Federal, Non Federal, and Non Federal Exceptions that are translated to these codes.

8. Set up the FACTS tree group using these tree names and levels.

**Overview of FACTS II Processing**

These steps are used to generate and process FACTS II data.

1. Run the GLS8302 process to accumulate the FACTS II data.
2. Review the accumulated FACTS II data for accuracy.
3. Run the GLS8303 process to validate the FACTS II data.
4. Review the validation results and, if necessary, correct configuration or other data, and repeat steps 1 through 3.
5. Create the FACTS II flat file to send to the U.S. Treasury.
6. Run GLS7017 Ledger with Attributes Report to verify the accuracy of the data.
7. Send FACTS II file to the U.S. Treasury.

---

**Note.** These rules are defined in the U.S. Treasury’s SGL Account Attributes Required for FACTS II Reporting of Detailed Financial Information in the U.S. Treasury’s website.

**Prerequisites**

Before setting up FACTS II data or regulatory reporting data, complete these procedures:
- Set up FACTS II business units.
- Set up FACTS II SGL accounts
- Define ChartFields

See Also


## Pages Used to Set Up FACTS II Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FACTS II Contact Information</td>
<td>F2_CONTACT_INFO</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, FACTS II Definition, FACTS II Contact, FACTS II Contact Information</td>
<td>Contains contact information about the person(s) responsible for preparing and certifying FACTS II data for each of the Appropriations and sending it to the U.S. Treasury in the Preparer File. Only preparers may change an Appropriation symbol’s SGL accounts or other related information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create Preparer File</td>
<td>F2_RUN_CONTACT</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, FACTS II Creation, Create Preparer File</td>
<td>Runs the Application Engine GL_F2 CONTACT, which creates the Contact Information Record and Contact Information Record Trailer (Input) record in the indicated input file and creates an output flat file to send to the U.S. Treasury.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process Scheduler Request</td>
<td>PRCSRQSTDLG</td>
<td>Click the Run button on the Create Preparer page.</td>
<td>Runs the Create FACTS Preparer File (GL_F2 CONTACT) process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ChartField Attributes</td>
<td>CF_ATTRIBUTES</td>
<td>Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Design ChartFields, Configure, Attributes, ChartField Attributes</td>
<td>Enter the Fund Code and Account ChartField attributes and attribute values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Code</td>
<td>FUND_DEFINITION</td>
<td>Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Design ChartFields, Define Values, ChartField Values, Fund Code</td>
<td>Access the Fund Code ChartField to associate with FUND_CODE ChartField attributes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account</td>
<td>GL_ACCOUNT</td>
<td>Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Design ChartFields, Define Values, ChartField Values, Account</td>
<td>Access the Account ChartField to associate with ACCOUNT ChartField attributes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page Name</td>
<td>Object Name</td>
<td>Navigation</td>
<td>Usage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ChartField Attributes</td>
<td>CF_ATTRIB_VALUES</td>
<td>Click the Attributes link on an Account or Fund Code page to access the ChartField Attributes page.</td>
<td>Select the ChartField attributes to associate with the selected ChartField value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous ChartFields</td>
<td>F2_ELEMENT_CF1</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, FACTS II, Miscellaneous ChartFields</td>
<td>Select ChartFields to use for recording Category B Programs, Cohort Year, Transfer Agency, Transfer Account and Transaction Partner information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attribute Cross Reference</td>
<td>F2_ATTR_XREF</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, FACTS II, Attribute Cross Reference</td>
<td>Enables each agency to decide on the names of the fund and account attributes used in FACTS II processing. Each agency can either make up its own names or use the names presented in this documentation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting Edits</td>
<td>F2_ATTR_XREF_EDIT</td>
<td>Click the Accounting Edits tab on the Attributes Cross Reference page.</td>
<td>Specify the ChartField Attributes and Attribute values applicable to the Accounting Edits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review FACTS II Data - Header Information</td>
<td>F2_STAGE_HDR</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, FACTS II Review, Review FACTS II Data and click the Header Information tab if the page is not displaying.</td>
<td>Enter the criteria to display the appropriate FACTS II data on the remaining pages for review.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review FACTS II Data - Detail Balances</td>
<td>F2_STAGE_DTL1</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, FACTS II Review, Review FACTS II Data and click the Detail Balances tab.</td>
<td>Displays the FACTS II detail account balances based for the selected business unit and the criteria entered on the Header Information page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review FACTS II Data - Detail Attributes</td>
<td>F2_STAGE_DTL2</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, FACTS II Review, Review FACTS II Data and click the Detail Attributes tab.</td>
<td>Displays the ChartField attributes associated with specific ChartFields based on the criteria entered on the Header Information page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review FACTS II Data - Footnotes</td>
<td>F2_STAGE_FTNT</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, FACTS II Review, Review FACTS II Data and click the Footnotes tab.</td>
<td>Displays the FACTS II footnote information associated with the selected business unit and the criteria specified on the Header Information page.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Entering FACTS II Contact Information

Access the FACTS II - Contact Info page.

#### FACTS II Contact Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contact ID</td>
<td>P502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Name</td>
<td>Margaret</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Name</td>
<td>Smith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:ms.smith@government_agency.gov">ms.smith@government_agency.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supervisor Name</td>
<td>Samuel Stone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supervisor’s Phone Number</td>
<td>479/230-1377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agency Name</td>
<td>Corporate Tax Revenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau Name</td>
<td>IRS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address Line 1</td>
<td>3601 D St.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address Line 2</td>
<td>1st Floor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
<td>Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>DC ☑️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country</td>
<td>USA ☑️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal Code</td>
<td>20234</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Last Update Date/Time:** 02/01/2003 2:31:08PM

**Contact ID**

Enter a U.S. Treasury ID number to add or modify information about your agency’s FACTS II contact personnel.

**First Name and Last Name**

Enter the first and last names of the FACTS II preparer.
Phone Number, Phone Ext, Fax Number, and Email Address
Enter the telephone number, phone extension, fax number, and email address of the preparer.

Mother’s Maiden Name
For security purposes, enter the maiden name of the preparer’s mother.

Supervisor Name, Supervisor’s phone number, and Supervisor’s Phone Ext.
Enter the name, phone number, and phone extension of the preparer’s supervisor.

Agency Name
Enter the name of the agency that is responsible for submitting FACTS II data.

Bureau Name
If the FACTS II data represents a bureau or division of the agency, enter that name.

Address Line 1, Address Line 2, City, State, Country, and Postal Code
Enter the agency’s street address (the second line is for information such as building or suite number), city, state, country, and postal code.

Last Update
Each time you save this record this field is updated.

Creating the Preparer File
Access the FACTS II - Create Preparer File page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Create Preparer File</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Run Control ID:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report Manager</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Report Request Parameters

| Contact File: | CONTACT_irs.TXT |
| Reporting Year: | 2002 |
| Reporting Month: | 3 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Preparer Identification</th>
<th>Last Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>PSS02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Create Preparer File page

**Contact File**
Enter a contact file name with a .TXT extension. Do not enter the entire path.

**Reporting Year** and **Reporting Month**
Enter the year and month for this FACT II submission.

**Preparer Identification**
Select the preparer’s identification number. You can select more than one.

**Run**
Click this button to access the Process Scheduler Request page to run the Create FACTS Preparer File process (GL_F2CONTACT).
Setting Up ChartField Attributes

Access the Attributes - ChartField Attribute page.

**Note.** You can also use Chartfield Attributes for non-FACTS II purposes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ChartField Attribute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SetID:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description:</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Allow Multiple Values per Attr**

**Warning!** Do not select this check box for FACTS I or FACTS II ChartField attributes.

Most field values on this page are based on the ChartField Attributes table that follows the field descriptions for this page.

---

**Important!** FACTS I and FACTS II rely on only one attribute being associated with each respective chartfield. The option to “Allow Multiple Values per Attr” should not be used with FACTS I and FACTS II attributes.

**SetID**
Displays the setID that is set up for your FACTS II data. ChartField attributes are based on a setID so that they can be associated with more than one ChartField.

**Field Name**
Enter the type of ChartField that each ChartField attribute applies to. Values are `FUND_CODE` and `ACCOUNT` and are based on the ChartField Attribute table.

**Attribute**
Enter a ChartField attribute from the ChartField table or define your own attribute names for your organization. These names and values are associated with the ChartField names and values required by the U.S. Treasury on the Attribute Cross Reference page.

**Description**
Enter the description of this ChartField attribute from the ChartField Attributes table or create your own description.

**Allow Multiple Values per Attr (allow multiple values per attribute)**
**Warning!** Do not select this check box for FACTS I or FACTS II ChartField attributes.
ChartField Attribute Value  Enter each attribute value from the ChartField Attributes table or define your own values.

Description  Enter the description of each attribute value from the ChartField Attributes table or create your own description.

ChartField Attributes Table

The ChartField Attributes table lists the ChartField attributes that you must set up for FACTS II.

In addition to the attributes listed in the following table, the Agency Location Code (ALC) is essential to the FACTS I and FACTS II processes. Do not change the name of this attribute. Typically this attribute is associated with the Fund Code ChartField. The FACTS processes locate the ChartField that is associated with this attribute to determine the ChartField that you use to record fund codes (in case you decided to use a ChartField other than the delivered Fund Code ChartField). Furthermore, you must associate both the ALC attribute and the Treasury Symbol (TS象征) attribute (described in the table below) with the same ChartField.

Warning! Do not change the name of the Agency Location Code (ALC) attribute.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Allow Multiple Values</th>
<th>ChartField Attribute Value (Description)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FUND_CODE</td>
<td>BEA</td>
<td>Budget Enforcement Act</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>D (Discretionary)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M (Mandatory)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note. These are Treasury values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUND_CODE</td>
<td>BORROW</td>
<td>Fund borrowing source</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>P (Public)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T (Treasury)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>F (Federal Financing Bank)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note. These are Treasury values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUND_CODE</td>
<td>CATEGORY</td>
<td>Apportionment category code</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>A (Category A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B (Category B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C (Category C — Not subject to apportionment.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note. These are Treasury values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Name</td>
<td>Attribute</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Allow Multiple Values</td>
<td>ChartField Attribute Value (Description)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUND_CODE</td>
<td>EX_UNEXP</td>
<td>Expired or unexpired authority</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>E (Expired Authority)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>U (Unexpired Authority)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note. These are Treasury values.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUND_CODE</td>
<td>REIMBURSE</td>
<td>Funding authority indicator</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>D (Direct Authority)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>R (Reimbursable Authority)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note. These are Treasury values.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUND_CODE</td>
<td>TSYMBOL</td>
<td>Treasury Symbol</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Each agency enters its own Treasury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Symbol values and descriptions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Example:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>19X0192 (No Year Revolving Fund)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>19X0202 (No-Year Fund)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUDGET_REF</td>
<td>YR_OF_BA</td>
<td>Year of Budget Authority</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>BAL (Outlay from balances brought forward</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>from previous year.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NEW (Outlays from New Budget Authority)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>ADVANCE FLG</td>
<td>Advance Flag</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>F (Advance in Future Year)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>P (Advance in Prior Year)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X (Not Applicable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Name</td>
<td>Attribute</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Allow Multiple Values</td>
<td>ChartField Attribute Value (Description)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>AUTHORITY</td>
<td>Authority type</td>
<td>N This must always be N.</td>
<td>B (Borrowing Authority) C (Contract Authority) P (Appropriation) S (Spending from Offsetting Collections) D (Advance Appropriation) L (Proceeds of Loan Asset Sales with Recourse)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>AVAIL_TIME</td>
<td>Budget resource availability</td>
<td>N This must always be N.</td>
<td>A (Available in the current period.) S (Available in the subsequent period.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>BEGIN_END</td>
<td>Begin or end balance code</td>
<td>N This must always be N.</td>
<td>B (Report Beginning Balance to Treasury) E (Report Ending Balance to Treasury) Y (Report both Beginning and Ending Balances to Treasury.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>DEB_CRED</td>
<td>Debit/Credit indicator</td>
<td>N This must always be N.</td>
<td>CR (Normal Credit Balance) DR (Normal Debit Balance)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>DEF_INDEF</td>
<td>Definite/Indefinite flag</td>
<td>N This must always be N.</td>
<td>D (Definite) I (Indefinite)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Name</td>
<td>Attribute</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Allow Multiple Values</td>
<td>ChartField Attribute Value (Description)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>FACTSII</td>
<td>FACTS II SGL account indicator</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y (FACTS II Account)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>FUNCTION</td>
<td>OMB Function Code</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>DEF (Defense)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>IGN_ON_EXP</td>
<td>Ignore on expiration.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y (Yes, ignore on expiration)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>RT7</td>
<td>Record type 7 This attribute indicates the RT7 value for a specific account. This edit is used in the processing logic for the PreEdit and Edit 6 in the FACTS II Validation process.</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>911 (Discount on Investments)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>|               |                       |                                                         |                       | 921 (Imprest Fund)                    |
|               |                       |                                                         |                       | 941 (Contract Authority)               |
|               |                       |                                                         |                       | 951 (Authority to Borrow from Treasury) |
|               |                       |                                                         |                       | 961 (Exchange Stabilization Fund)      |
|               |                       |                                                         |                       | 962 (Authority to Borrow from the Public) |
|               |                       |                                                         |                       | 971 (Investments in Public Debt Securities) |
|               |                       |                                                         |                       | 972 (Investments in Agency Securities)  |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Allow Multiple Values</th>
<th>ChartField Attribute Value (Description)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>ED00</td>
<td>Pre-edit</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>911 (Discount on Investments)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pre-edit identifies the valid RT7 values for a specific account. Some accounts may have multiple RT7 values.</td>
<td></td>
<td>921 (Imprest Fund)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>941 (Contract Authority)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>951 (Authority to Borrow from Treasury)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>961 (Exchange Stabilization Fund)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>962 (Authority to Borrow from the Public)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>971 (Investments in Public Debt Securities)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>972 (Investments in Agency Securities)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>EDIT1</td>
<td>Edit 1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>EXCLUDE (Exclude form Accounting Edit 1 DR-CR Valuation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Validates that the ending DR balances of budgetary accounts within a fund equals the ending CR balance of budgetary accounts within a fund.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This must always be N.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Allow Multiple Values</th>
<th>ChartField Attribute Value (Description)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>EDIT2</td>
<td>Status of Funds and Total Resources Balances. This edit simulates the calculation of Lines 7 and 11 from SF133.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ST_BEGIN (Status of Funds, Beginning Balance)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ST_CURRENT (Status of Funds, Current Indicator)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ST_ENDING (Status of Funds, Ending Balance)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ST_CR_TO_CR (4060, 4070, 4210, and 4310, ST or TO Indicator)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TO_BEGIN (Total Resources, Beginning Balance)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TO_CURRENT (Total Resources, Current Balance)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TO_ENDING (Total Resources, Ending Balance)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>EDIT3</td>
<td>Resources ChartField less Obligation ChartField. This edit validates that the beginning balance budgetary debits equal the beginning balance credits.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>S1 (Resources Carried Forward less Obligations Carried Forward)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 (Equal Unobligated Status Carried Forward)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Name</td>
<td>Attribute</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Allow Multiple Values</td>
<td>ChartField Attribute Value (Description)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>EDIT4</td>
<td>Zero balance by Quarter 4 for accounts Zero Balance by Quarter 4 for Accounts Budgetary accounts related to anticipated items are not allowed to have balances at the end of the 4th quarter. This edit checks that each of the accounts with an EDIT4 account attribute have a balance which is equal to zero.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ZEROBYQ4 (Zero Balance by the Fourth Quarter for Anticipated Accounts)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>EDIT5</td>
<td>Fund Equity and Fund Resources Balances This edit checks that the sum of the fund resources accounts must equal the sum of the equity accounts fro each appropriation symbol.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>FE_END (Fund Equity, Ending Balance) FR_BEGIN (Fund Resources, Beginning Balance) FR_END (Fund Resources, Ending Balance) FR_END_BC (Fund Resources, Ending Balance, Authority B or C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>EDIT6</td>
<td>Beginning and Ending Balances This edit will find the sum of either the beginning or ending balance for each account that has a like RT7 value and compare it to the pre-closing balance from the Treasury MAF.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>BEGIN (Beginning Balance) END (Ending Balance)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Name</td>
<td>Attribute</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Allow Multiple Values</td>
<td>ChartField Attribute Value (Description)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>EDIT7</td>
<td>Edit fund balance with Treasury calculation. This edit compares the ending balance of accounts 1010, 4350, and 4391 for each non-RT7 appropriation symbol to the pre-closing balance on the MAF file.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>FBWT_CALC (Fund Balance with Treasury)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>EDIT10</td>
<td>Cancellation Edit This edit is used for all cancelling Treasury Appropriation /Fund Symbols (TAFS). It checks for zero balances in reimbursable orders, receivables, obligations, payables, and unobligated balances.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>GROUP1 (Group 1 [2108 Column 7] must be 0) GROUP2 (Group 2 [2108 Column 9] must be 0) GROUP3 (Group 3 [2108 Column 10] must be 0) GROUP4 (Group 4 [2108 Column 11] must be 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Name</td>
<td>Attribute</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Allow Multiple Values</td>
<td>ChartField Attribute Value (Description)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| ACCOUNT    | EDIT11    | This edit validates that the sum of certain accounts have a normal Debit or Credit balance. | N | GROUP1 (Group 1 [2108 Column 7] Normal DR Balance)  
GROUP2 (Group 2 [2108 Column 9] Normal DR Balance)  
GROUP3 (Group 3 [2108 Column 10] Normal CR Balance)  
GROUP4 (Group 4 [2108 Column 11] Normal CR Balance)  
GROUP5 (Footnote is always required.) |
| ACCOUNT    | EDIT12    | Collections and Disbursements Accounts (Outlay Edit)  
This edit compares the sum of the EDIT12 accounts for the from and to period specified on the Accumulate FACTS II Data run control panel, to the Treasury supplied Outlay Amount. | N | COLLECTIONS (Collections Account)  
DISBURSEMENTS (Disbursements Account) |

**Linking Attributes ChartFields**

Access a ChartField such as Account or Fund Code or Budget Reference that requires attributes.
ChartField Values - Account page

**Attributes**

Click this link to associate the ChartField attributes that you set up for FACTS II with the appropriate Account value (or Fund Code ChartField value on the Fund Code page or Budget Reference ChartField value on the Budget Reference page) required for FACTS II reporting.

**Selecting ChartField Attributes**

Access the ChartField Attribute page.

**ChartField Attribute page**

*ACCOUNT*

After selecting the Attributes link for an Account ChartField (Fund Code), a row that contains values for SetID, ChartField Value, Effective Date and the Field Name ACCOUNT (FUND_CODE, BUDGET_REF) displays.

**ChartField Attribute**

Select the appropriate ChartField Attribute for this ChartField Value.

**ChartField Attribute Value**

Select the ChartField Attribute Value for this ChartField attribute. You can add as many rows of ChartField Attributes and ChartField Attribute Values for the selected ChartField Value (in this example, Account 4042).
See Also


Linking Account Attributes and Values to Account ChartFields

Access the appropriate Account page.

Specifying Miscellaneous ChartFields

Access the Misc Fields page.

### Miscellaneous ChartFields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>ChartField Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Category B Program</td>
<td>Program Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohort Year</td>
<td>Fund Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal or Non Federal Partner</td>
<td>Transaction Partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Account</td>
<td>Trading Partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Agency</td>
<td>Trading Partner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: You can change the delivered ChartField specifications to any configurable ChartField. For example, the FACTS II Data Element FED_NONFED is associated with Transaction Partner. You can change this to any other configurable ChartField. However, you must use different ChartFields for each of the FACTS II Data Elements. The exceptions to this rule are the ChartFields for Transfer Account and Transfer Agency. They may use the same configurable ChartField or two different ChartFields. In this example, Trading Partner is associated with both of these FACTS II Data Elements. Your decision to use either a single ChartField for Transfer Agency and Transfer Account, or separate ChartFields, obviously has an effect on how you will enter data into your ledger. Some of these CharField names are the result of a ChartField configuration.

**Description**

PeopleSoft predefines the Category B program, Cohort year, Federal or Non Federal Partner, Transfer Account and Transfer Agency data elements and descriptions.

**ChartField Name**

Select a configurable ChartField for each FACTS II Data Element. Since Transfer Agency, Transfer Account are related, you can assign the same configurable ChartField to them, if desired, or set them up with separate configurable ChartFields. All other FACTS II Data Elements must be associated with different configurable ChartFields.
See Also


Setting Up Attribute Cross-References

Access the FACTS II - Attribute Xref page.

Note. Existing customers who are implementing this enhancement should re-open the Attribute Xref and Accounting Edits pages and enter the ChartField Attribute names for the new data elements introduced by this enhancement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute Cross Reference</th>
<th>Accounting Edits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SetID:</strong> FEDRL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>ChartField</th>
<th>ChartField Attribute</th>
<th>ChartField Attribute Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advance Flag</td>
<td>Account:</td>
<td>ADV_FLAG</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authority Type</td>
<td>Account:</td>
<td>AUTHORITY</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget Resource Availability</td>
<td>Account:</td>
<td>AVAIL_TIME</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Begin or End Balance Code</td>
<td>Account:</td>
<td>BEGIN_END</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit / Credit Indicator</td>
<td>Account:</td>
<td>DEB_CRED</td>
<td>CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definite / Indefinite Flag</td>
<td>Account:</td>
<td>DEF_INDEF</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACTSII SGL Account Indicator</td>
<td>Account:</td>
<td>FACTSII</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Account:</td>
<td>FUNCTION</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Attribute Cross Reference page

**Description**: These are the predefined attributes that the FACTS II processes require by the U.S. Treasury requirements.

**ChartField**: PeopleSoft predefines the Field Name for ACCOUNT and FUND_CODE.

**ChartField Attribute and ChartField Attribute Value**: Select the ChartField attributes and attributes values that you defined as cross-references to each Data Element.

**Note**: The values selected are only examples.

Selecting Attribute Cross References for FACTS II Accounting Edits

Access the Accounting Edits page.
### Accounting Edits page

**ChartField Attribute** and **ChartField Attribute Value**

Select the attributes and attribute values that you defined to cross-reference each of the predefined data elements listed on this page.

**Note.** Refer to Review FACT II Data, Detail Attributes to review attributes for each ChartField value for a selected business unit and period.

### Loading MAF Data

Access the Load MAF Data page.

**Load MAF Data**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Run Control ID:</th>
<th>adhoc</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Report Request Parameters**

- **Attached File:**

Load MAF Data page

Click the Add Attachment button and type the path and file name, or click the Browse button to navigate to your MAF file location. Click the Upload button to store the file as an attachment. The file appears in the Attached File field.

At the beginning of each fiscal year, the U.S. Treasury sends a MAF containing the U.S. Treasury account fund symbols (TAFS) for a specific agency long with the preparer and certifier IDs for each symbol.
Along with this data, the U.S. Treasury sends a spreadsheet containing the attributes for each SGL account. You can use this spreadsheet to validate that your data is set up correctly.

**Run**

Click this button to upload the file using the PS/GL MAF Load (F2_MAF_LOAD) process. This loads the file’s data to the appropriate database table.

**Note.** The Add, Delete, and View Attachment buttons work the same way as they do for FACTS I.


### Reviewing the MAF File

Access the Review MAF Data page.

**Review MAF Data**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAF T.Symbol</td>
<td>05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAF Seq Num</td>
<td>X0107000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Type 7 TAS:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dept Reg:</td>
<td>05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dept Trans:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiscal Year TAS:</td>
<td>×</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Main Acct:</td>
<td>0107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Acct:</td>
<td>000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acct Split Seq:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-closing Balance:</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Currency:</td>
<td>USD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Outlays:</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appropriation Flag:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Preparer Ind:</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certify Flag:</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acct Split Alloc Ind:</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borrow Flag:</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preparer Identification</td>
<td>SFISHER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulk/Non-Bulk Flag:</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter:</td>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMS Source Indicator:</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMB Source Indicator:</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MAF T.Symbol (master accounting file treasury symbol)**

Stores the Treasury Symbol in the format that is defined by the U.S. Treasury for FACTS II processing. This Treasury Symbol is different from the Treasury Symbol format that is required by most other Treasury reporting.

**MAF Seq Num (master accounting file sequence number)**

The U.S. Treasury supplies this number. If the Treasury sends the agency a new MAF file, this number is incremented.

**Record Type 7 TAS (record type 7 treasury appropriation fund symbol)**

The application displays a 3-digit numeric code that is attached to the end of the Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol. This code identifies the type of fund resources, such as Fund Held Outside of the Treasury, Authority to Borrow from the Treasury, and Unrealized Discounts.

**Dept Reg (department regular)**

Displays a regular (versus a transfer) department number that is associated with this MAF Treasury Symbol.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dept Trans</td>
<td>Displays a transfer (versus a regular) department number that is associated with this MAF Treasury Symbol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiscal Year TAS</td>
<td>Displays the funding period of the appropriation that applies to this MAF Treasury Symbol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Main Acct</td>
<td>Displays the main account used for this MAF Treasury Symbol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Acct</td>
<td>Displays a Sub Account used for this MAF Treasury Symbol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acct Split Seq</td>
<td>Displays the account split that is provided by the Office of Management and Budget interface file. Any number that is greater than 000 is an account split.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preclosing Balance</td>
<td>Displays this department’s remaining appropriation balance prior to the close of the fiscal year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Outlays</td>
<td>Displays the net collections and disbursements reported to date by this department for the current fiscal year to the U.S. Treasury.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Preparer Ind</td>
<td>Identifies whether a master preparer is required. This is only necessary if an account split applies to this account.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acct Split Alloc Ind</td>
<td>Indicates if the master preparer divided the account balance among the members of an account split.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preparer Identification</td>
<td>Displays the FACTS II preparer’s name for this department.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter</td>
<td>Displays the Chapter number that is used in the Treasury’s Annual Report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOALS Flag</td>
<td>Indicates that the FACTS II file can be imported to the Government On-line Accounting Link System (GOALS).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appropriation Flag</td>
<td>Indicates that an appropriation is associated with this MAF Treasury Symbol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certify Flag</td>
<td>Indicates whether this MAF Treasury Symbol is required by the Budget Reports Branch of the Financial Management Service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borrow Flag</td>
<td>Indicates whether a borrowing source is required for this MAF Treasury Symbol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulk/Non-Bulk Flag</td>
<td>Y indicates that you want to send the FACTS II information in a bulk transfer file. N indicates that you want to send the FACTS II information in a non-bulk transfer file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMS Source Indicator</td>
<td>The FMS interface indicator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMB Source Indicator</td>
<td>The OMB interface indicator.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Setting Up the FACTS II Treasury Symbol Cross-References

Access the Treasury Symbol Cross Reference page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Treasury Symbol Cross Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SetID:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Treasury Symbol Attribute:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAF Treasury Symbol:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Canceling Year</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>After Expiration Year</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **SetID**: Select the SetID that applies to the FACTS II reporting data.
- **Treasury Symbol Attribute**: Select the attribute that corresponds to the MAF Treasury Symbol.
- **MAF Treasury Symbol**: Select the MAF Treasury Symbol, which is imported from the U.S. Treasury MAF file.
- **Canceling Year**: Select this option if the Treasury Symbol is beyond the Canceling Year. FACTS II determines the Canceling Year by adding six years to the last year of availability. You must select this option to enable Edit 10 to process.
- **After Expiration Year**: Select this option if this Treasury Symbol expired. If a Treasury Symbol expires, zero-balanced rows cannot be reported to the FACTS II Import file. To identify the accounts associated with an expired Treasury Symbol, you must select the Ignore on Expiration (IGN_ON_EXP) attribute and select Y for the attribute value on the Attribute Xref page.

Creating FACTS II Trees

To set up FACTS I trees, use the following components:

- Tree Manager (PSTREEMGR)
- FACTS Tree Group (FACTS_TREE_GRP)
- TableSet Control (SET_CNTRL_TABLE1)

This section discusses how to:

- Use trees to control the roll-up of ChartField data.
- Create the FACTS II Account Rollup tree.
- Create the FACTS II Cohort Year tree.
- Create the FACTS II Category B tree.
- Create the Accts Requiring Attributes tree.
- Create the Transfer Agency tree.
- Create the Transfer Account tree.
- Create the Transaction Partner tree.
- Create a Tree Group for FACTS II.
- Configure TableSet Control for FACTS II Processing.
- Configure the TableSet Control Record Group Page.
- Configure the TableSet Control Tree Page.

## Pages Used to Create FACTS II Trees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tree Definition and Properties</td>
<td>PSTREEDEFN</td>
<td>Tree Manager, Create Tree, Tree Definition and Properties</td>
<td>Create a new tree to identify the tree name, related structure ID, setID, and any other rules or characteristics of the tree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tree Manager</td>
<td>PSTREEMGR</td>
<td>Tree Manager, Find an Existing Tree</td>
<td>Access an existing tree with options that enable you to access and modify the tree definition and properties, print, and configure tree display options.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACTS Tree Group</td>
<td>FACTS_TREE_GRP</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, FACTS Tree Group</td>
<td>Contains all of the FACTS II trees and the roll-up level. This page is identified on most of the run control pages for FACTS II reporting and processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TableSet Control - Record Group</td>
<td>SET_CNTRL_TABLE1</td>
<td>PeopleTools, Utilities, Administration, TableSet Control, Record Group</td>
<td>Defines all the record groups based on a specific Set Control Value and their associated setIDs. Also identifies the default setID of the General Ledger business unit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TableSet Control - Tree</td>
<td>SET_CNTRL_TABLE2</td>
<td>Tools, Administration, TableSet Control, Tree</td>
<td>Set up tree values on this table if your setID for your business units do not match your default setID.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### See Also


*PeopleTools PeopleBooks: PeopleSoft Tree Manager*
Using Trees to Control Roll-up of ChartField Data

It is possible that your Account, Fund Code, or other ChartField values may not match those specified by U.S. Treasury for reporting purposes. To accommodate these mandates, you must create trees that contain nodes representing the Account or other ChartField values required by the Treasury for FACTS reporting. Under these nodes, you specify the actual detail values used in your ledgers, which roll up into the U.S. Treasury values for reporting. The FACTS II process finds the tree node names when it accumulates reporting data and uses these names when it creates the reporting files. In general, it is very important that the tree node names follow the US Treasury file’s field specifications.

You use the PeopleSoft Tree Manager to create all trees. You can use the tree names, level names, and structure IDs that appear in the following examples, or you can create your own. You can copy an existing tree structure or create a new one.

**Tree Definition and Properties**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tree Name</td>
<td>FACTSII_ROLLUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structure ID</td>
<td>FACTSII_ACCOUNT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effective Date</td>
<td>01/01/1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>FACTS II Account Rollup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>DEFAULT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use of Levels</td>
<td>Strictly Enforced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SetID</td>
<td>FEDRL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Audits**

- All Detail Values in this Tree
- Allow Duplicate Detail Values

**Item Counts**

- Node Count: 14
- Leaf Count: 13
- Level Count: 2
- Branch Count: 0

FACTS II Account Rollup Tree Definition

This is a typical example of a FACTS II tree definition.

**See Also**

**PeopleTools PeopleBook:** “PeopleSoft Tree Manager”
Creating a FACTS II Account Roll-up Tree

Create a FACTS II Account Roll-up tree in PeopleSoft Tree Manager similar to this example. Before you create this tree, you must define your Account ChartField values and determine your detail structure.

The FACTS II Account Rollup Tree stores the hierarchical relationship between SGL accounts that you report to the U.S. Treasury for FACTS II and an agency’s posting accounts. The FACTS II Accumulation process uses this tree to roll up the posting level account ChartField values into the SGL accounts. Each agency may have a different combination of lower level posting accounts that roll up to a SGL account structure that is mandated by the U.S. Treasury for FACTS II reporting. Determine the lowest level of detail that you need for your Account ChartField structure to capture all possible combinations of USSGL accounts and FACTS II attributes, as well as additional agency-specific posting detail.

Your agency can use any tree and level names as long as you specify these names on the FACTS II Tree Group. You must create the FACTS II Account Rollup Tree in order to run the Accumulate FACTS II Data process.
Creating a Cohort Year Tree

Create a Cohort Year tree similar to this example.

Tree Manager

Create a Cohort Year tree at the COHORTYEAR tree level for each cohort year based on your agency’s reporting needs. Enter the appropriate detail values that identify which ChartField values (loans) roll up to a particular cohort year.

The Cohort Year Tree is the exception to the rule that the FACTS II tree node names should always match the values required by US Treasury. In this instance, Cohort Year values in the FACTS II file are only 2 positions. However, the tree is set up with 4 character node names to keep it consistent with the Cohort Year tree in earlier releases, as well as with the way the program derives the Cohort Year values. The program will take the third and fourth character of the node name to derive the FACTS II file Cohort Year values, for example, 1975 becomes 75 in the FACTS II file.

The Accumulate FACTS II Data process uses this tree to identify ChartField values that represent loans associated with a cohort year for the production of the FACTS II Treasury input file. In this example, the loan numbers roll up to the COHORTYEAR tree level, which contains the cohort year information required for FACTS II reporting. You may also use a different configurable ChartField for this purpose. Since an agency may have projects that are not loans and are not associated with a cohort year, this tree is used to distinguish between the two types of project ChartField values. Each agency should determine the ChartField structure that it needs to satisfy its cohort year requirements.

Note. You must set up the ChartField values prior to creating this tree.

Creating a Category B Tree

Create a Category B tree in PeopleSoft Tree Manager based on this example.
FACTS Category B Tree

The Accumulate FACTS II Data process uses this tree to identify category B programs and to extract the 3-digit program sequence number and category B program description needed for the production of the FACTS II Treasury Input file. Your agency may have programs that are both category B and non-category B programs. This tree is useful to distinguish between these two types of programs. Each agency should determine the ChartField structure that satisfies its category B and non-category B reporting requirements. The tree level specified on the FACTS Tree Group page identifies the node values and node descriptions that contain the three digit sequence number and category B program description respectively.

You may use any tree name and level name as long as you specify the desired tree name and level name on the Accumulate FACTS II Data page. This tree is required for the Accumulate FACTS II Data process (GLS8302).

Note. You must set up Program ChartField values prior to creating the Category B Tree.

Creating the Accounts Requiring Fund Attributes Tree

Create an Accounts Requiring Fund Attributes tree using PeopleSoft Tree Manager based on this example.
The FACTS II Accounts Requiring Attributes tree stores the relationship between the ChartField attributes required for FACTS II processing and their associated SGL accounts. This tree replaces the F2_FND_ATTR.ACCTS tree.

The purpose of this tree is to filter out the attributes for accounts that do not require certain attributes to be reported. After the FACTS II Accumulation process accumulates all the attribute data, it checks the accumulated attributes against this tree to see if they are required to be reported. If the attribute is not required, it is removed from the staging table and is not included in the FACTS II file. To determine the attributes to be reported for any given account, the program takes the account from the ledger (such as 4119) and searches for the account in the FACTSII_ATTRIBUTES tree. The account may appear under numerous nodes depending on which attributes are required for that specific account. Wherever the program finds the account in the tree, the attribute is considered as required for reporting. If the program has previously accumulated an attribute value for the account, but is unable to locate the account under that respective attribute’s node, the accumulated attribute value will be excluded from the FACTS II file.

The F2_REQ_ATTR.ACCTS Tree and ACCOUNT Level are examples of values that the FACTS II processes can use. You can create your own tree name and level name, as long as you specify the tree name and level name on the FACTS Tree Group page. You must set up this tree to run the Accumulate FACTS II Data process (GLS8302) and the GL Activity with Attributes Rpt (GLS7017).

Make sure that this tree consists of all accounts required by the U.S. Treasury for each attribute. If your agency does not use an account that the U.S. Treasury requires, then the agency does not have to define the account on this tree. The fund code and account ChartField attributes are predefined and delivered in the PeopleSoft sample data.
There are four node names that must be named exactly as specified:

- PUBLIC_LAW
- FED_NONFED
- TRF_AGENCY
- TRF_ACCT

All other nodes must be named exactly the same as the attributes listed on the Attribute Xref page. For example, if the user has called their Authority Type attribute AUTH instead of AUTHORITY, then the node name must be AUTH.

These attribute nodes are not required on the Accounts requiring Attributes tree:

- The Normal Balance, Debit and Credit, and Begin End because these attributes are always required to process FACTS II. The program does not check against this tree for these attributes.
- The TAFS status attribute because it is not required in the FACTS II flat file.
- The Transfer To/From and Deficiency Flag because these values will be derived by the U.S. Treasury.

Note. The U.S. Treasury’s SGL Account Attributes Required for FACTS II Reporting of Detailed Financial Information defines these rules. This information is available at the U.S. Treasury Department’s website.

Creating the Transfer Agency Tree

Create the Transfer Agency tree using PeopleSoft Tree Manager based on this example.
This tree contains nodes for each of the transfer agencies. If you have decided to use the same ChartField for both Transfer Agency and Transfer Account, then the values in your ledger for that ChartField will represent both Transfer Agency and Transfer Account at the same time. The tree will allow the program to translate the ledger’s combination Transfer Agency/Account value to the Transfer Agency value required by US Treasury.

Creating the Transfer Account Tree

Access Tree Manager to create the FACTS II Transfer Account Tree:
FACTS II Transfer Account Tree

This tree contains nodes for all the US Treasury transfer accounts. The leaves are made up of ChartField values from your ledger representing Transfer Accounts. If you decide to use the same ChartField for both Transfer Agency and Transfer Account, then the values in your ledger for that ChartField will represent both Transfer Agency and Transfer Account at the same time. The tree will allow the program to translate the ledger’s combination Transfer Agency/Account value to the Transfer Account value required by US Treasury.

Creating the Transaction Partner Tree

Access Tree Manager to create the FACTS Transaction Partner tree.
The three nodes on this tree represent the three types of Transaction Partners: Non-Federal, Federal, and Non-Federal Exception. The leaves represent all the detail transaction partner ledger data that roll up into each type of Transaction Partner for FACTS II processing.

Prior to this release update, you had to set up variations of account numbers to indicate whether the account used in any particular transaction pertains to another Federal organization. You did this by adding suffixes to account numbers. For example, the suffix ‘G’ was added to account ‘1610’ to create account ‘1610G’. Also, the XPARNER attribute was also only capable of indicating one attribute value at a time. Now, PeopleSoft enables you to use one of the configurable ChartFields to record the Transaction Partner attribute. This means that the Transaction Partner attribute is independent from the Account ChartField, which eliminates the need to create and use variations of the same account.

If you are an existing customer, you can use the new separate ChartField approach or you can continue to use the multiple account approach. If you are part of the way into a year, you must use the multiple account approach until you get to the end of the year since all of your existing year-to-date data uses this method.

Using this older method, your Transaction Partner tree is designed differently and should be based on the following example.

Node ALL – All Transaction Partners

- Node E – NonFederal Exception
  - 1010 E
  - 1020E

- Node F – Federal
  - 1010G
  - 1020G

- Node X – Non Federal
Creating a Tree Group for FACTS II

Access the FACTS Tree Group page.


**FACTS II Trees and Tree Levels**

The FACTS Tree Group page lists all of the tree names required for FACTS II processing. Select the name of your FACTS II tree that represents the listed Tree Name. Select the tree level used for summarizing your FACTS II data.

Configuring TableSet Control for FACTS II Processing

You should carefully choose the setIDs used for the FACTS Tree Group and the FACTS II Trees and configure the TableSet Control setIDs accordingly. Incorrect configuration could result in the unavailability of tree group names or tree names in prompt lists on pages, or in the inability of the FACTS II process to retrieve data.

If you have only one business unit in your organization and use only one setID to set up your ChartFields, trees, and tree groups, then your TablesSet Control setIDs should all be the same and do not need changing. Also, if you use more than one business unit that uses the same default setID, then the Control Tables should not need to be modified. However, check the TableSet Control pages for each business unit and setID, using their values as the Set Control Values, to ensure that all tables and trees are using the same setID. Note that the Tree Group table is in the new GL_15 Federal Reports Record Group in the TableSet Control Record Group page.

If you use more than one SetID in your organization for setting up your ChartFields, trees, and tree groups, then you must make sure each setID that you use is set up correctly in TableSet Controls. The setIDs used in the following steps are only examples, your organization may use something different.

1. Set up your FACTS II ChartFields, trees, and tree group using the FEDRL SetID.
2. Identify the general ledger business unit (for example, FED01) that you want to use for FACTS II processing. Access the SetControl Value (FED01) in TableSet Control. The Default SetID on the TableSet Control Record Group page is the default setID that you set up for the general ledger business unit.
3. Find the GL_15 Federal Reports Record Group and select the setID (FEDRL) for GL_15 to match the setID (FEDRL) that you used to create your tree group.
   The FACTS Tree Group table is a part of the GL_15 Record Group and must have the same setID. This step enables the Tree Group dropdown list to appear on the Accumulate FACTS II Data page so that you can select a FACTS Tree Group to process.
4. Is the Default SetID (SHARE) on the TableSet Control Record Group page the same as the setID that you used to set up your trees? YES or NO?
   The FACTS II processes normally refer to the Default SetID in the TableSet Control Record Group page and uses the default setIDs to retrieve the FACTS II tree.
5. If YES, you can save and exit TableSet Control.
6. If NO, you must enter each tree on the TableSet Control – Tree page that has a setID that is different from the Default SetID on the TableSet Control – Record Group page.
7. If you run FACTS II processing on multiple business unit, repeat these steps.

**Configuring the TableSet Control Record Group Page**

Access the Record Group page.

![TableSet Control - Record Group page]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Record Group ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>SetID</th>
<th>Short Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AM_01</td>
<td>Agencies</td>
<td>SHARE</td>
<td>SHARE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AM_02</td>
<td>Book Definition</td>
<td>SHARE</td>
<td>SHARE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AM_04</td>
<td>C.A.P. Types</td>
<td>SHARE</td>
<td>SHARE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AM_05</td>
<td>AM Indexes</td>
<td>SHARE</td>
<td>SHARE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AM_06</td>
<td>Units of Production Tables</td>
<td>SHARE</td>
<td>SHARE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AM_09</td>
<td>Depreciation Tables</td>
<td>SHARE</td>
<td>SHARE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AM_10</td>
<td>Accounting Entry Templates</td>
<td>SHARE</td>
<td>SHARE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AM_12</td>
<td>Repair/Service</td>
<td>SHARE</td>
<td>SHARE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AM_13</td>
<td>Maintenance Types</td>
<td>SHARE</td>
<td>SHARE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AM_15</td>
<td>Asset Profiles</td>
<td>SHARE</td>
<td>SHARE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Set Control Value**

To run the FACTS II Accumulation and Validation processes, you must enter a business unit. The business unit you use is the Set Control Value that you select to ensure that the FACTS II tree group and trees are accessible during FACTS II processing.

**Default SetID**

This is the Default SetID for the general ledger business unit that you entered as your Set Control Value and that you intend to use for processing FACTS II.

**Record Group ID and Description**

Find the Record Group ID, GL_15 Federal Reports. This record group contains the FACTS Tree Group table.

**SetID**

Select a SetID for this record group that matches the setID that you used to set up the FACTS Tree Group to use in the Accumulate FACTS II Data process (GLS8302.)

The selected SetID enables you to display a list of FACTS Tree Groups and select the Tree Group name in the Accumulate FACTS Data page that you want the FACTS II GLS8302 process to access.
**Note.** You do not need to change anything on either of the TableSet Control pages if you use only one SetID as the default for the business unit that you intend to use for FACTS II processing and for setting up your FACTS II ChartFields, trees and tree group.

## Configuring the TableSet Control Tree Page

Access the TableSet Control -Tree page.

### Table Controls

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tree Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>*SetID</th>
<th>Short Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT_DTL</td>
<td>Account Rollup for FEDRL SetID</td>
<td>FEDRL</td>
<td>FEDERAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUREAU_ROLLUP</td>
<td>Bureau Rollup</td>
<td>FEDRL</td>
<td>FEDERAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CATEGORY_B_PROGS</td>
<td>CATEGORY B PROGRAMS</td>
<td>FEDRL</td>
<td>FEDERAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC_ACCT_SPRING</td>
<td>CC Account spring tree</td>
<td>FEDRL</td>
<td>FEDERAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC_BUDREF</td>
<td>CC Budget Reference tree</td>
<td>FEDRL</td>
<td>FEDERAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC_CLASS</td>
<td>CC Class tree</td>
<td>FEDRL</td>
<td>FEDERAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC_DEPT_SPRING</td>
<td>CC Department spring tree</td>
<td>SHARI</td>
<td>SHARE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC_FUND</td>
<td>CC Fund tree</td>
<td>FEDRL</td>
<td>FEDERAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC_JF_FUND</td>
<td>CC JFMIP FUND</td>
<td>FEDRL</td>
<td>FEDERAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC_JFMIP_OBJ</td>
<td>CC JFMIP OBJECT CLASS SPRING</td>
<td>FEDRL</td>
<td>FEDERAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tree Name**

Add any FACTS II trees that are set up using a setID that is different from the Default SetID on the Record Group page.

## Generating a FACTS II Flat File

This section discusses how to:

- Review the FACTS II data setup.
- Accumulate the FACTS II data.
- Review the FACTS II validated data.
• Validate the FACTS II data.
• Create FACTS II file.

**Note.** Make sure you have completed all the preceding FACTS II tasks before you start the tasks in this section.

**Pages Used to Generate a FACTS II Flat File**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ChartField Attribute Inquiry</td>
<td>ATTR_INQ</td>
<td>Setup Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Design ChartFields, Review, Review ChartField Attributes</td>
<td>Enables you to review the attributes for FACTS II processing prior to running the FACTS II Accumulation (GLS8302) process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accum FACTS II Data</td>
<td>F2_RUN_GLS8302</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, FACTS II, Accumulate FACTS II Data</td>
<td>Accumulate FACTS II data and load it into staging tables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F2 Staging Header</td>
<td>F2_STAGE_HDR</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, FACTS II, Review FACTS II Data, F2 Staging Header</td>
<td>Select data to set up the Staging Header information; enter the net period outlay that is to apply to the FACTS II file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detail - Balances</td>
<td>F2_STAGE_DTL1</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, FACTS II, Review FACTS II Data, Detail-Balances</td>
<td>Review all of your FACTS II ACCOUNT and FUND CODE detail balances, including other ChartField details that apply.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detail- Attributes</td>
<td>F2_STAGE_DTL2</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, FACTS II, Review FACTS II Data, Detail-Attributes</td>
<td>Review the assigned attributes and attribute values for each FACTS II ACCOUNT and FUND_CODE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Footnotes</td>
<td>F2_STAGE_FTNT</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, FACTS II, Review FACTS II Data, Footnotes</td>
<td>Enter footnotes for each FACTS II account and fund code where applicable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Validate FACTS II data</td>
<td>F2_RUN_GLS8303</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, FACTS II</td>
<td>Validate the accumulated data and creates a report that indicates whether the Accounting Edit processes passed or failed and describes the reason that the edit passed or failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create FACTS II File</td>
<td>F2_CREATE_FILE</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, FACTS II</td>
<td>Create the FACTS II flat file to send to the U.S. Treasury to upload to GOALS.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Reviewing FACTS II Data Setup

Access the Review ChartField Attribute page.

Review ChartField Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SetID</th>
<th>ChartField</th>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Attribute Value</th>
<th>As Of Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEDRL</td>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>AUTHORITY</td>
<td></td>
<td>02/01/2003</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Desc: Account/Authority

Account: 

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Attribute Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4114</td>
<td>Appropriated Trust or Special</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Appropriation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4114P1</td>
<td>Appropriated Trust or Special</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Appropriation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4114S</td>
<td>Appropriated Trust or Special</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>Appropriation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4115</td>
<td>Loan Subsidy Appropriation - D</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Appropriation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4116</td>
<td>Entitlement Loan Subsidy Appro</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Appropriation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4117</td>
<td>Loan Administrative Expense Ap</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Appropriation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4119</td>
<td>Other Appropriations Realized</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Appropriation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4119P1</td>
<td>Other Appropriations Realized</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Appropriation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4119P2</td>
<td>Other Appropriations Realized</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Appropriation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4119P3</td>
<td>Other Appropriations Realized</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Appropriation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4170</td>
<td>Transfers - Current Year Autho</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Appropriation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4175</td>
<td>Allocation Transfers of Current</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Appropriation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4175P1</td>
<td>Allocation Transfer</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Appropriation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4175P2</td>
<td>Allocation Transfer</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Appropriation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4392</td>
<td>Rescissions - Current-Year</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Appropriation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4395</td>
<td>Authority Permanently Not Avail</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Appropriation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4395P1</td>
<td>Authority Unavailable for Obli</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Appropriation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4395P2</td>
<td>Authority Unavailable for Obli</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Appropriation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4396</td>
<td>Authority Permanently Not Avail</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Appropriation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Select the appropriate criteria for a query that enables you to verify that your attributes are set up correctly before you run the Accumulate (GLS8302) process.

**Accumulating the FACTS II Data**

Access the Accumulate FACTS II data page.

![Accumulate FACTS II Data](image)

**Unit**
Select the business unit for this FACTS II data.

**Report ID**
Enter the FACTS II Report Identification for your agency.

**Reporting Year** and **Reporting Month**
Enter the reporting year and month for this FACTS II file.

**Fiscal Year**
Enter the fiscal year for this FACTS II data.

**FACTS Tree Group**
Select the FACTS Tree Group for FACTS II processing.

**From Period** and **To Period**
Enter the accounting periods for this accumulated data for the previously entered fiscal year.

**Include Closing Adjustments**
Select this check box to include closing adjustments in your FACTS II data.

**Adjustment Periods**
Select the adjustment periods that you want to include in the accumulation of this FACTS II data. You have one or more rows.

**Treasury Symbol Attribute**
Select the Treasury Symbol attribute that is associated with the funds that you are using in your FACTS II data.
**Preparer identification** and **Certifier Identification**
Select the ID of the preparer of the data for this Treasury Symbol attribute and the ID of the person who certified this preparer’s FACTS II data.

### Reviewing the FACTS II Header Information
Access the Review FACTS II Data - Header Information page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Header Information</th>
<th>Detail Balances</th>
<th>Detail Attributes</th>
<th>Footnotes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Business Unit:</strong></td>
<td>FED01</td>
<td><strong>Treasury Symbol Attribute:</strong></td>
<td>02X0105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Report ID:</strong></td>
<td>CYCLE_06</td>
<td><strong>Report ID:</strong></td>
<td>CYCLE_06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Reporting Year:</strong></td>
<td>2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Reporting Month:</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Preparer Identification:</strong></td>
<td>801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Certifier Identification:</strong></td>
<td>801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Creation Date:</strong></td>
<td>03/31/2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Edit Effective Date:</strong></td>
<td>03/31/2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Release Date:</strong></td>
<td>03/31/2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>MAF Sequence Number:</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Accounting Periods**
- **Fiscal Year:** 2002
- **From Period:** 5
- **To Period:** 5

Review FACTS II Data - F2 Staging Header page

### Reviewing the FACTS II Detail Balances
Access the Detail - Balances page.
### Reviewing the FACTS II Detail Attributes

Access the Detail- Attributes page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FACTS II Account</th>
<th>Bad Ref</th>
<th>Fund Group</th>
<th>Appropriation</th>
<th>Organization</th>
<th>Object Class</th>
<th>Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1010</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>0105X</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1010</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>0105X</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1010</td>
<td>X2002</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>0105X</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3101</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>0105X</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3101</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>0105X</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3103</td>
<td>X2002</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>0105X</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4110</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>0105X</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4119</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>0105X</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4175</td>
<td>X2002</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>0105X</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4460</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>0105X</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4450</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>0105X</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4450</td>
<td>B2002</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>0105X</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4460</td>
<td>B2002</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>0105X</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4450</td>
<td>X2002</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>0105X</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4450</td>
<td>X2002</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>0105X</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4510</td>
<td>B2002</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>0105X</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4510</td>
<td>B2002</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>0105X</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4510</td>
<td>X2002</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>0105X</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4510</td>
<td>X2002</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>0105X</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4610</td>
<td>B2002</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>0105X</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4610</td>
<td>X2002</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>0105X</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Review FACTS II Data - Detail Balances page

This page contains all of the detail information for a specific fund code and its associated PeopleSoft General Ledger and FACTS II accounts.
Review FACTS II Data - Detail Attributes page

You can review the attribute values assigned to each FACTS II fund code and account.

### Reviewing and Modifying FACTS II Footnotes

Access the Footnotes page.

Review FACTS II Data - Footnotes page

Enter any necessary footnotes based on your organization’s data.

**Note.** Review this information thoroughly before continuing with your FACTS II processing.
Validating the FACTS II Data

Access the Validate FACTS II Data page.

### Validate FACTS II Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Run Control ID:</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Report Manager</th>
<th>Process Monitor</th>
<th>Run</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Language:</td>
<td>English</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Report Request Parameters**

- **Unit:** FED02
- **Report ID:**
- □ Display Full Numeric Field

Validating FACTS II data page

**Business Unit**

Business unit for this FACTS II reporting.

**Report ID**

Enter the Report ID that you entered to accumulate the FACTS II data.

**Display Full Numeric Field**

If you report amounts larger than 15 integers and 2 decimal places, select this option to display full numeric fields consisting of 23 integers and 3 decimal places on the Validation report.

The validation process performs edits against the account balances generated by the accumulation process. It compares the current period net outlay amount entered to the amount extracted in edit 12 and generates a report that indicates a Pass or Fail for each edit.

Creating the FACTS II File

Access the Create FACTS II File page.
Create FACTS II File

Run Control ID:  adhoc

Report Request Parameters

Report ID:  CYCLE_01  Business Unit:  FED01

SGL Acct File:  

Treasury Symbol Attribute

Running the Ledger With Attributes Report

Access the Ledger with Attributes Report page.

Ledger with Attributes Report

Run Control ID:  1
Language:  English

Report Request Parameters

Unit:  FED01
Ledger:  LOCAL
Fiscal Year:  
From Period:  
To Period:  
Currency:  USD
FACTS Tree Grp:  FACTS

Ledger with Attributes Report page
Run  
Click this button to generate the Ledger Activity report (GLS7017) containing the specified business unit ledger’s fund and account attributes for the specified fiscal year and period range. This report can include journal detail and draws its data from the Cohort Year tree and level and the Accts Req Fund attributes tree and level.

Display Full Numeric Field  
Select if you report amounts larger than 15 integers and 2 decimal places. This displays full numeric fields consisting of 23 integers and 3 decimal places on this report.

Creating SF224, SF1219, and SF1220 Reports

To create SF224, SF1219, and SF1220 reports, use the SF1219 Report Definition component (SF1219_DEFN) and the SF224/ SF1220 Report Defn component (SF224_SF1220_DEFN).

This section discusses how to:

- Define the SF224/SF1220 accounts.
- Define the SF224/SF1220 entry events.
- Generate the SF224/SF1220 report data.
- Print the SF224 report and create a flat file.
- Define the SF1219 report.
- Print the SF1219 report.
- Print the SF1220 report.
- Create the SF1219/1220 flat file.

Understanding SF224/1220 and SF1219 Reporting

PeopleSoft enables you to define and generate these balance reports in either an electronic or printed format based on transactions that include associated entry events that flow from PeopleSoft Payables, Purchasing, and Receivables into General Ledger.

- SF224 Statement of Cash Transactions report can be printed or submitted electronically to the US Treasury.
- SF1220 Statement of Transactions According to Appropriations, Funds, and Receipt Accounts report can be printed separately, or combined with the SF1219 report and submitted electronically.
- SF1219 Statement of Accountability report can be printed separately, or combined with the SF1220 report and submitted electronically.
## Pages Used to Define and Generate the SF224/1220 and SF1219 Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounts</td>
<td>SF224_SF1220_DEFN1</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, SF224/1219/1220, SF224/1220 Report</td>
<td>Add the range of accounts to access and use for this report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Definition, Accounts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry Events</td>
<td>SF224_SF1220_DEFN2</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, SF224/1219/1220, SF224/1220 Reports</td>
<td>Add the source transactions, entry events, and indicate whether this transaction is a collection or disbursement for this report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Definition, Entry Events</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undeposited Accounts</td>
<td>SF224_UNDEP_ACC</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, SF224/1219/1220, SF224/1220 Reports</td>
<td>Identifies a range of undeposited accounts to use on the reports.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Definition, Undeposited Accounts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generate SF224/SF1220</td>
<td>RUN_SF224_SF1220</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, SF224/1219/1220, Generate SF224/1220 Data</td>
<td>Runs the GLSF224G SQR process to update the staging tables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Run SF224/Flat File</td>
<td>RUN_SF224_SF1220</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, SF224/1219/1220, Run SF224 Report/Create File, Run SF224/Flat File</td>
<td>Runs GLSF224/1229P SQR to print the report. Also runs GL_224_1220 Application Engine create a SF224 flat file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF1219 Definition</td>
<td>SF1219_DEFN</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, SF224/ SF1219/ SF1220, SF1219 Report</td>
<td>Set up report lines for each account, its associated entry event source transaction, and associated entry event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Definition, SF1219 Definition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print SF1220 Report</td>
<td>RUN_SF224_SF1220</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, SF224/SF1219/ SF1220, Run SF1220 Report, Print SF1220 Report</td>
<td>Runs the GLSF224P SQR Report process to print the SF1220 report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF1219/1220 Report</td>
<td>RUN_SF1219</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, SF224/ SF1219/ SF1220, Create SF1219/1220 File</td>
<td>Runs the GL_1219_1220 Application Engine to create a flat file.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Defining the SF224/1220 Report Accounts

Access the SF224/1220 Definition - Accounts page.
Effective Date: Displays the system date, which you can change.

Status: Select Active.

Range: Identify the range of accounts to use for this report and save the page.

See Also


Defining the SF224/1220 Entry Events

Access the SF224/1220 Definition - Entry Events page.
Select the source transactions, their associated entry event, and whether each transaction is a collection or a disbursement for this report and Save the page.

**Defining SF224/1220 Undeposited Accounts**

Access the Define SF224/1220 - Undeposited Accounts page.
Chapter 25 Federal Government, Statutory, and XBRL Financial Statement Reporting

SF224/SF1220 Definition - Undeposited Accts (accounts) page

From Account and To Account
Enter a range of undeposited accounts to use on the report. Add as many rows as necessary to set up the accounts.

Generating SF224/1220 Report Data
Access the Generate SF224/SF 1220 page.

Note. This option generates the data to a table. You must choose a format (hardcopy or flat file) and then run the report based on your selection using one of the menu options.
Generate SF224 / SF1220 Data

**Run Control ID:** 1

**Language:** English

### Report Request Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Standard Form:</strong></td>
<td>SF224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Business Unit:</strong></td>
<td>FED01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agency Location Code:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Calendar ID:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fiscal Year:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Accounting Period:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Accounting Close Date:</strong></td>
<td>03/02/2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Disbursing Officer:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Supplemental Number:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Generate SF224/SF1220 Data page**

**Standard Form**
Select *SF224prnt* (SF224print) or *SF1220prnt* SF1220(print) to print either of these reports, or select *SF224 file* to create a flat file of this report.

**Business Unit**
Select the Business Unit for the organization that is submitting this report.

**Agency Location Code**
Select the ALC for the reporting agency.

**Calendar ID**
Select the appropriate calendar to apply to this selected report.

**Fiscal Year**
Select the Fiscal Year to apply to the selected report.

**Accounting Period**
Select the Accounting Period that applies to the selected report.

**Accounting Close Date**
Enter or select the accounting period’s close date.

**Disbursing Officer**
Select the ID of the Disbursing Officer. Select this only for SF1220 reports.

**Supplemental Number**
Use this field to track monthly submission counts. The default value is 1. You must modify this number manually if you submit a subsequent adjustment 224 report during the same accounting month.

**Run**
Save the page and click this button to run the SF224/SF1220 SQR Report Generate process to update the report staging tables.

**Note.** You can also print the SF224 report and create a flat file by selecting the Run SF224/Create File. You can print the SF1220 report by selecting Run SF1220 Report.
Printing the SF224 Report and Creating the Flat File

Access the Run SF224 Report/Flat File page.

This page is identical to the Generate SF224/SF1220 page with the exception that you can only print and create a flat file for SF224.

See Also


Defining the SF1219 Report

Access the SF1219 Definition page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SF1219 Report Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SETID: FEDR1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SF1219 Report Definition page

Select the values that you want to apply to this report based on each Report Line that you add and select.

Printing the SF1219 Report

Access the Print SF1219 Rpt page.

This page requires the same information as the SF224/SF1220 Generate page. However, the disbursing officer name is not required and does not appear on the page and you can only print the SF1219 report. After submitting FMS Forms 1219 and 1220, the disbursing officer may submit a supplemental report to adjust data. You can use the Supplemental Number field on the run control page to manual increment the number of reports submitted within a given period.
See Also

Generating SF224/1220 Report Data, page 575

Printing the SF1220 Report

Access the Print SF1220 Report page.

This page requires the same information as the SF224/SF1220 Generate page with the exception that you can only print the SF1220 report.

See Also

Generating SF224/1220 Report Data, page 575

Creating the SF1219/1220 Flat File

Access the 1219/1220 Report page.

This page requires the same information as the SF224/SF1220 Generate page including the name of the Disbursing Officer and this officer’s phone number.

See Also

Generating SF224/1220 Report Data, page 575

Defining and Generating a Fund Balance Reconciliation Report

To define and generate a Fund Balance Reconciliation report, use the Reconciliation Rpt Definition component (FUNDBL_RCN_DEFN).

This section discusses how to:

• Define the general ledger accounts to reconcile.
• Define entry events to reconcile.
• Import the U.S. Treasury data.
• Generate the Fund Balance Reconciliation report.

Understanding Fund Balance Reconciliation Reporting

Federal Agencies use the Fund Balance with Treasury (FBWT) account to reconcile with U.S. Treasury’s Financial Management Service (FMS) records. This reconciliation is essential to enhancing internal controls, improving the integrity of various U.S. government financial reports, and providing a more accurate measurement of budget results.
The PeopleSoft Fund Balance Reconciliation processes include the capability to:

- Import the monthly account activity and trial balances, which includes the banking system and any warrant activity, from the U.S. Treasury and compare it with your agency’s general ledger cash activity.

- Define a reconciliation report that compares your agency’s general ledger accounts and entry events that are required by the reconciliation process with the U.S. Treasury data.

- Generate a Reconciliation Report (GLS9500) that lists any differences between your agency’s data and the U.S. Treasury’s data by Fiscal Year, Accounting Period, and TSYMBOL.


**Pages Used to Define and Generate the Fund Balance Reconciliation Report**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Account Definition</td>
<td>FUNDBL_RCN_DEFN1</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, Fund Balance Reconciliation, Define Report Definition, Account Definition</td>
<td>Enter the General Ledger accounts that you want to reconcile with the U.S. Treasury data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry Event Definition</td>
<td>FUNDBL_RCN_DEFN2</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, Fund Balance Reconciliation, Define Report Definition, Entry Event Definition</td>
<td>Enter the Entry Event codes and select whether they are a collection or disbursement to reconcile with the U.S. Treasury data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Import Treasury Files</td>
<td>LOAD_FUNDBL_REQ</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, Fund Balance Reconciliation, Import Treasury Files</td>
<td>Select the GOALS file type and attach the file containing the U.S. Treasury data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generate Reconciliation Report</td>
<td>RUN_FBRECON_RPT</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, Fund Balance Reconciliation, Generate Reconciliation Report</td>
<td>Enter the data to run the reconciliation process and generate the Fund Balance Reconciliation report.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Defining the General Ledger Accounts to Reconcile**

Access the Fund Balance Reconciliation - Account Definition page:

![Fund Balance Reconciliation - Account Definition page](image-url)
**From Account, To Account**  Enter one account or a range of accounts that you want to reconcile with the U.S. Treasury’s data. Add rows as needed and Save the page.

**Defining Entry Events to Reconcile**

Access the Fund Balance Reconciliation - Entry Event Definition page:

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account Definition</th>
<th>Entry Event Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effective Date:</td>
<td>02/01/2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SetID:</td>
<td>FEDRL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status:</td>
<td>Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry Event:</td>
<td>Collection or Disbursement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

**Entry Event, Collection Disbursement** Select the Entry Event code that applies to this reconciliation, and select whether it is a collection or a disbursement. Add entry rows as needed and Save the page.

**Importing the U.S. Treasury Data**

Access the Import Treasury Files page.

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import Treasury Files</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Run Control ID:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOALS File Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process Requests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOALS File Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receipt Account Ledger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

**GOALS File Type**

Select the type of file you are importing from the U.S. Treasury GOALS:

- Receipt Account Ledger
- Receipt Account Trial Balance
- Und Appropriation Acct Ledger (Undisbursed Appropriation Account Ledger)
- Und Appropriation Acct TB (Undisbursed Appropriation Account Trial Balance)

Save the page.

**Attached File**

Click the Add icon to attach the file in the field.

Click the Delete icon to detach the file. This does not delete the file from your server.
Click the View icon to open and display the contents of the file. You must attach the file before you can view it.

Save the page.

**Important!** Files must be entered in logical pairs. Account Ledger Activity and Account Trial Balance must be selected for the same data type. Data type is either Undisbursed Appropriations or Receipts.

**Note.** These buttons work the same as the buttons on the Load FACTS I Data page.


**Generating the Fund Balance Reconciliation Report**

Access the Generate Reconciliation Report page:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generate Reconciliation Report</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Run Control ID: ccc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report Request Parameters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Business Unit: FED01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Ledger: LOCAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Fiscal Year: 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*From Period: 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Period: 12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Report Request Parameters** Enter the parameters and click the Run button to run the *Fund Balance with Treasury Recn (fund balance with treasury reconciliation)* process, GLS9500 SQR Report to compare the data that you defined for this reconciliation to the U.S. Treasury’s data and produce a report that defines any differences in the data.

**Configuring the FUND_STATUS PS/nVision Report**

Federal government agencies require one or more available funds reports for each TAFS/TAS that is subject to FACTS II reporting requirements.

To configure the FUND_STATUS PS/nVision report, use the Tree Manager component (PSTREEMGR).

This section discusses how to:

- Maintain the FED_RCO2_ACCOUNTS tree.
- Define the FUND_BALANCE nVision report layout.
• Request and distribute the FUND_BALANCE report.

## Pages Used to Configure the FUND_STATUS PS/nVision Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tree Manager</td>
<td>PSTREEMGR</td>
<td>Tree Manager, Tree Manager</td>
<td>Review an existing tree, tree levels, or a tree definition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope Definition</td>
<td>NVS SCOPE DEFIN</td>
<td>Reporting Tools, PS/nVision, Define Scope, Scope Definition</td>
<td>Defines the scope for generating a PS/nVision report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nVision Report Request</td>
<td>NVS REPORT RQST</td>
<td>Reporting Tools, PS/nVision, Define Report Request, nVision Report Request</td>
<td>Enter the data necessary to run a PS/nVision report.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Maintaining the FED_RC02_Accounts Tree

Account tree FED_RC02_ACCOUNT is delivered specifically for Fund Status reporting. Changes to the tree, including node description, account hierarchy, and so on, are reflected when you execute the nVision report.

### Tree Manager

- **SetID:** FEDRL
- **Last Audit:** Valid Tree
- **Effective Date:** 01/01/2000
- **Status:** Active
- **Tree Name:** FED_RC02_ACCOUNTS

### Tree Manager Interface

- **Save As**
- **Close**
- **Tree Definition**
- **Display Options**
- **Print Format**

---

See PeopleTools PeopleBooks: “PeopleSoft Tree Manager”
Defining the FUND_BALANCE nVision Report Layout

The nVision Layout FUND_STATUS is processed with the Scope definition FUND_STAT which contains Fund, Department ID, and Program Code as selection criteria.

Scope Definition

SetID: SHARE  Report Scope: FUND_STAT
Description: Fund Availability  Business Unit: 
Field Combination Table: 

Scope Fields

*Field Name: DEFTID  Department
*How Specified: Selected Detail Values
Value Table: DEPT_TBL

PeopleSoft/nVision scope definition FUND_STAT

For each unique combination of Fund, Department and Program values, you can generate an Excel spreadsheet based on the year-to-date balances in the Ledger table.

The following Microsoft Excel worksheet is the fund available information for Fund F200, Department 42000, Program P2000.
### MicroSoft Excel funds worksheet

It can be viewed at three different levels corresponding to the levels in the FED_RC02_ACCOUNTS tree by clicking the 1, 2, or 3 button in the upper left corner of the worksheet.

- **Level 1 (button 1)** shows only the four summarized totals:
  - **Total Resources**
  - **Fund Distribution**
  - **Spending Activity**
  - **Balances Available**

- **Level 2 (button 2)** shows detail line items under each group.

- **Level 3 (button 3)** shows the balances for each accounts, as defined in the account tree.

### Requesting and Distributing the FUND_BALANCE Report

Access the PeopleSoft/nVision Report Request page.
The delivered Report Request creates worksheets named after the Department ID and the Program Code that you specify in the ‘File Template’ edit box:

%RID%_d%SFV.DEPTID%_p%SFV.PROGRAM_CODE%.xls

Directories named after the Fund names are created, as specified in the ‘Directory Template’ edit box:

Fund_%SFV.FUND_CODE%

See PeopleTools PeopleBook: “PS nVision”
Setting Up Federal Reimbursable Agreement Accounts in General Ledger

To set up federal reimbursable agreement accounts in PeopleSoft General Ledger, use the Reimbursable Agreement Account component (RMC18_SETUP).

This section describes how to set up reimbursable agreement accounts.

Understanding Federal Reimbursable Accounts in General Ledger

Federal agencies and the Department of Defense (DOD) often use reimbursable funding to perform work on behalf of others and then be reimbursed for the work. A reimbursement ID is created based upon an agreement between agencies or an outside organization. This agreement is negotiated prior to acceptance. Agencies may only bill back the pre-negotiated reimbursable amount, which makes it imperative that they are able to track reimbursable agreements separately from other types of funding, as well as access the current status of the reimbursable amount, billing limit, amount expended against the agreement, and the amounts collected against the agreement.

Federal agencies and the DOD also operate under a revolving fund. Several organizations within these two groups operate much like a business in that they charge for goods and services, and any proceeds they receive from sales finance the fund. These organizations must be able to bill for goods and services and track the status of the bills and any collection activity.

PeopleSoft Contracts enables the user to review this information required by the government on the Reimbursable Agreement Inquiry page. In order to take advantage of this inquiry, you must set up the Reimbursable Agreement Account information. On this page you define the accounts for the type of amount in the Reimbursable Agreements inquiry:

- **Advanced Amount** equals the sum of the amounts in SGL accounts 2310, 5200, and the Unbilled AR account based on the specified search criteria for the inquiry.
- **Advanced Remaining Amount** equals the sum of SGL account 2310 for the specified search criteria for the inquiry.
- **Billed Amount** equals the Advanced Amount less 2310.
- **Earned Amount** equals the sum of SGL account 5200 for the specified search criteria for the inquiry.
- **Unbilled Amount** equals the sum of the Unbilled AR account for the specified search criteria for the inquiry.
- **Obligated Amount** equals the sum of amounts in SGL accounts 4802, 4872, 4882, 4801, 4871, and 4881 for the specified search criteria for the inquiry.
- **Expended Amount** equals the sum of amounts in SGL accounts 4902, 4972, 4982, 4901, 4971, and 4981 for the specified search criteria for the inquiry.
- **Collected Amount** equals the sum of amounts in SGL account 1023 for the specified search criteria for the inquiry.
- **Committed Amount**
See Also

*PeopleSoft Contracts 8.8 PeopleBook*, “Managing Contracts”

**Pages Used to Set Up Reimbursable Agreement Accounts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Name</th>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reimbursable Agreement Account</td>
<td>RMC18_SETUP</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, Define Reimbursable Account, Reimbursable Agreement Account page</td>
<td>Set up General Ledger Account ChartFields for each of the Reimbursable Agreement Amount Types predefined for the page.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Setting Up Reimbursable Agreement Accounts**

Access the Reimbursable Agreement Account page.

**Reimbursable Agreement Account**

SetID: FEDRL

**Amount Type**

Select the amount types that appear in the Reimbursable Agreements Inquiry in PeopleSoft Contracts.

**Account**

Select the Account ChartField that applies to each Amount Type. A description and example of how the amounts in the inquiry are derived for each Amount Type resides in the PeopleSoft Contracts PeopleBook, “Federal Reimbursable Agreements” chapter.

**Account Action**

Select either: *Add* or *Deduct*.

This describes the action taken on the detail amount for the account when combining them into the higher level Amount Type.
Using PSnVision for Statutory Reporting

You can meet your GASB 34/35 statutory reporting requirements using PSnVision and a PeopleSoft template.

Understanding GASB 34/35 Reporting

The Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) 34/35 requires state and local governments, and public colleges and universities to submit basic financial statements. PeopleSoft provides a template that enables local and state governments and public colleges and universities to design PSnVision reports that adhere to the GASB 34/35 guidelines.

- Government-wide Statements
  A statement of net assets and activities.
- Government Fund Statements
  A balance sheet and a statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances.
- Proprietary Fund Statements
  A statement of net assets, a statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances, and a statement of cash flows.
- Fiduciary Fund Statements
  A statement of fiduciary net assets and a statement of changes in fiduciary net assets.
- Budget Comparison Statements
  The original budget, the final appropriated budgets for the reporting period, and the actual inflows, outflows, and balances stated on the government’s budgetary basis.

Using XBRL to Produce Balance Sheets and Income Statements

To use XBRL to produce balance sheets and income statements, use the following components:

- XBRL Context (XBRL_CONTEXT)
- XBRL NameSpace (XBRL_SETUP_NSPACE)
- XBRL Element (XBRL_ELEMENT)
- XBRL Instance Template (XBRL_SETUP)

This section provides an overview of the production of XBRL (eXtensible Business Reporting Language) balance sheets and income statements and discusses how to:
• Set up supporting trees and ChartField value sets.
• Specify the XBRL context.
• Specify a NameSpace Alias for the NameSpace URL.
• Define the XBRL elements.
• Set up the XBRL Instance template.
• Define the elements for the instance template.
• Create XBRL Instance.

Understanding XBRL Financial Statements

XBRL is a royalty-free, open specification software that uses XML data tags to prepare and publish information. PeopleSoft supports XBRL 2.0 specifications.

It is particularly appropriate to the presentation of financial reports on the Internet and across software products. XBRL reports also reduce the risk of data entry error by eliminating the need to manually key information for different venues and formats.

PeopleSoft enables you to create balance sheets and income statements in XBRL that conforms to the XBRL schema and taxonomies for US GAAP.

An XBRL schema is the core low-level component of XBRL and consists of the physical XSD and DTD (Document Type Definition) files that express how instance documents (your financial statements and their taxonomies) are to be built.

An XBRL taxonomy is a vocabulary or dictionary of elements created by a regulatory group or governing body using XBRL specifications that enables the particular group to ensure exchange of business information in a predefined consistent manner. Taxonomies are derived from accounting rules governing how financial data is disclosed in different countries or jurisdictions. The taxonomies discussed in this topic refer to the US GAAP taxonomies and the approximately 600 monetary elements used for the production of balance sheets and income statements. The documentation also assumes that you have a thorough working knowledge of XBRL.

The following are the general activities necessary to produce and distribute your reports using PeopleSoft functionality:

• Store the parts of taxonomies representing numeric facts in the database.
• Generate reports conforming to the taxonomies.
• Distribute the reports to the appropriate users.

You store taxonomies and their elements in PeopleSoft tables. After creating the elements, you populate the elements using ChartField Value Sets. You then create ChartField Value Sets to define the accounts that determine taxonomy element. PeopleSoft creates Balance Sheets and Income Statements with only the numeric facts of taxonomies.

Balance sheets and income statements are created as XBRL instance (in form of a message) for a business unit r— ledger group using PeopleSoft Application Engine (GL_XBRL) and PeopleSoft XMLDOC.

When you run your balance sheet and income statement reports, you distribute them using PeopleSoft Integration Broker.

See http://www.xbrl.org/
### Setting Up Supporting Trees and ChartField Value Sets

Initially, determine the XBRL taxonomies and elements necessary to produce the items that make up your reports. To supply the monetary values that are to be reported, create PeopleSoft trees and ChartField value sets.

You might be able use existing trees and associated ChartField value sets that you previously created for the closing of the books for your reporting entity.


See *PeopleTool PeopleBooks: PeopleSoft Tree Manager*

### Specifying the XBRL Context

Access the XBRL Context page.
Chapter 25 Federal Government, Statutory, and XBRL Financial Statement Reporting

XBRL Context

Context Name: EPS

Effective Date

*Effective Date: 10/15/2002 *Status: Active

Context Type: Numeric

*XBRL Unit: Currency amount per share

Description: Earning Per Share

Context Name

Use this page to enter one or more context IDs to be used by the XBRL elements to create balance sheets and income statements or individual items constituting those statements either for amount or amount per share.

Context Type

This is a display only field. PeopleSoft supports the Numeric parts of the taxonomies.

XBRL Unit

Specify if the XBRL Context is to be used to report for the Currency Amount or Amount Per Share.

Description

Provides a description of the context.

Specifying a NameSpace Alias for the NameSpace URL

Access the XBRL NameSpace page.

XBRL NameSpace

NameSpace Alias: usfr.ge

Effective Date

*Effective Date: 10/15/2002 *Status: Active

NameSpace contains the URL where the taxonomy elements are specific for your XBRL reports.

NameSpace Alias

Enter a namespace alias to be used for an XBRL instance to specify the NameSpace URL used to produce your reports.

NameSpace

Contains the URL where the taxonomy elements are specific for your XBRL reports.

Defining the XBRL Elements

Access the XBRL Element page.
**XBRL Element**

**Element Label:** XBRLBS103

**Effective Date**
- *Effective Date:* 10/15/2002
- *Status:* Active

**XBRL Element ID:** usfr-p1_CapitalLeaseObligationsShortTermLongTerm

**XBRL Element Label:** Capital Lease Obligations

**Namespace Alias:** usfr-pt

**XBRL Balance:** Credit

**Context:** NC

---

**Setting Up the XBRL Instance Template**

Access the XBRL Report Template Setup page.

---

**Element Label**
Enter a label to identify the XBRL element. The label will be used to represent the element in XBRL template page.

**XBRL Element ID**
Enter the name of the XBRL element available to the specified Element Label that is to be used in your report instance when you produce your reports.

**Namespace Alias**
Enter the alias for the Namespace (URL) where the elements and taxonomies are located for your reports.

**Context**
Enter the context you previously defined. PeopleSoft supports numeric context only.
XBRL Instance Template: BALSHEET

Effective Date

*Effective Date: 01/08/2003 31
*Status: Active

Description: Balance Sheet

Single Business Unit

*Identifier Scheme URL: http://www.nasdaq.com/

*Entity Identifier Type: Override

Entity Identifier Override: PSFT

*SetID: SHARE

*TimeSpan: YTD

XBRL - Setup page

**XBRL Report Template**  Enter a name for the report template.

**Single Business Unit**  Click if the system is for a single business unit. If this check box is not selected, the system assumes that there are multiple business units.

**Identifier Scheme URL**  Enter the URL for the authority governing the Entity Identifier. For example, the NASDAQ URL is entered when the Entity Identifier Override is the stock symbol for the entity. The information provided by the NASDAQ web site provides identification for the reports appropriate for investors.

**Entity Identifier Type**  Select either Business Unit or Override. If you select Business Unit entity information is provided from PeopleSoft tables. When you select Override, you must provide the standard symbol and the URL to the governing body for that entity symbol.

**SetID**  Enter the SetID for the TimeSpan you specify.

**TimeSpan**  Enter the TimeSpan appropriate to the closed period for which you are reporting. The As of Date you enter on the report request is used to establish the time frame of the financial statements with the Time Span you specify here. This means that the As of Date on the report request page might not be the as of date on the balance sheet, which will be the end date of the last closed accounting period within the time frame.

**Defining the Report Elements for the Instance Template**

Access the Report Element page.
ChartField Value Set SetID  Select the SetID to be used for prompting of ChartField Value Sets for individual elements that you include on this page.

Element Label  Select the labels for XBRL element that are to be include in the template.

Include  Click to include the Element Labels in your report. Once this check box is selected, the ChartField value set is required.

ChartField Value Set  Select the set that defines the scope of ChartField criteria from which amounts are rolled up to your report.

XBRL Element ID  Displays the related XBRL Element ID for the element.

Running XBRL Reports

Access the Create XBRL Report page.
Create XBRL Instance Request

Run Control ID: adhoc
Language: English

Report Request Parameters

*As of Date: [As of Date] 31
*XBRL Instance Template: [XBRL Instance Template]
Currency Code: USD

Create instance for single Business Unit

*Business Unit: FED01
*Ledger: LOCAL

Create instance for multiple Business Units in Ledger Set

Ledger Set: [Ledger Set]

Create XBRL Report page

As of Date Establishes the time frame of the financial statements in conjunction with the Time Span you enter on the report template.

Note. The As of Date on the report request page might not be the as of date on the balance sheet, which will be the end date of the last accounting period within the time frame.

Report Template Enter the template for the report you are creating.

Currency Code Displays either the base currency of the ledger or the currency of the ledger set.

Business Unit and Ledger Select these values only if you specified reporting from a single business unit on the report template.

Ledger Set Select a value if you are reporting on several business units within this ledger set. The ledger set contains the business units and ledger from which the financial statement is generated.
This appendix discusses how to configure temporary tables for batch processing.

## Configuring Temporary Tables for Batch Processing

When you run batch processes in parallel, you risk data contention and deadlocks on temporary tables. To avoid this, PeopleTools enables you to dedicate specific instances of temporary tables for each process. When PeopleSoft Application Engine manages a dedicated temporary table instance, it controls the locking of the table before use and the unlocking of the table after use.

When you decide how many temporary table instances to dedicate for a process, consider the number of temporary tables that the process uses. More instances result in more copies of the temporary tables on the system. For example, if a process uses 25 temporary tables and you have 10 instances for a process, you will have 250 temporary tables on the system.

If you run processes in parallel and all of the dedicated temporary table instances are in use, the performance of the process decreases. You need to find a balance that works for your organization.

**Note.** When you specify the number of instances, PeopleSoft Application Designer displays a list of the temporary tables for the process. Use the list to determine how many temporary tables each process uses.

Specify how many temporary table instances to dedicate for each of the following batch processes that can run in parallel in PeopleSoft General Ledger:

- Allocations (FS_ALLC)
- Combo Edit Build (FS_CEBD)
- ChartField Combination Editing (FS_CEDT_PROC)
- Journal Generator (FS_JGEN)
- Ledger Archive (GL_ADB_ARCH)
- ADB Calculation (GL_ADB_CALCX)
- Post Daily Balance (GL_ADB_POST)
- Spreadsheet Journal Import (GL_EXCL_JRNL)
- Journal Edit (GL_JEDIT)
- Journal Archive (GL_JRNL_ARCH)
- Journal Copy (GL_JRNL_COPY)
• Flat File Journal Import (GL_JRNL_IMP)
• Flat File Ledger Import (GL_LED_IMP)
• Ledger Load (GL_LED_LOAD)
• Standard Journal Entry (GL_SJE)
• Commitment Control Budget Closing (FSPYCLOS)
• Commitment Control Budget Post (FSPQPOST)
• Commitment Control Budget Processor (FSPKBDP3)
• Commitment Control Archive (FS_KKAR)
• Commitment Control Notification (KK_NTFY_WF)
• Closing (GLPCLOSE)
• Consolidations (GLPOCONS)
• Equitization (GLPQEQTZ)
• Journal Post (GLPPPOST)
• Multicurrency Processing (FSPCCURR)
• Open Item Reconciliation (GLPOITM)
• Summary Ledger (GL_SUML)

**Note.** The processes listed here are the main GL processes (AE or COBOL). PeopleSoft General Ledger also has some AE or SQR processes that are mainly for loading data to do government reporting (FACTS I, FACTS II, SFxxx). Since these are more like a report than a process, they are not included in this list.

The PeopleTools documentation discusses the usage of temporary tables in detail and describes how to specify the number of instances.

If you run any of the PeopleSoft General Ledger AE or COBOL processes, also configure the temporary tables for those processes. The *PeopleSoft General Ledger PeopleBook* discusses how to do this in detail.

**See Also**

*PeopleTools PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Application Engine*

Chapter 7, “Optimizing General Ledger Performance,” page 79
Delivered Workflows for PeopleSoft General Ledger

This appendix discusses the Journal Processing workflow for PeopleSoft General Ledger.

See Also

PeopleTools PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Workflow
PeopleTools PeopleBook: Using PeopleSoft Applications

Delivered Workflows for PeopleSoft General Ledger

This section discusses PeopleSoft General Ledger workflows. The workflows are listed alphabetically by workflow name.

Journal Entry Approval

This section discusses the Journal Entry Approval workflow.

Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Description</th>
<th>Further Approval Required.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Action Description</td>
<td>Generates a worklist entry for the next user in the approval hierarchy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notification Method</td>
<td>Email and Worklist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Workflow Objects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Approval Rule Set</th>
<th>JOURNAL_ENTRY_APPROVAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Process</td>
<td>JOURNAL_ENTRY_APPROVAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activity</td>
<td>APPROVE_DENY_JOURNAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Role</td>
<td>SUPERVISOR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Journal Entry Denial

This section discusses the Journal Entry Denial workflow.
Delivered Workflows for PeopleSoft General Ledger

Appendix B

Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Description</th>
<th>Journal Entry denied.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Action Description</td>
<td>Sends an email to the previous user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notification Method</td>
<td>Email and Worklist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Workflow Objects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Approval Rule Set</th>
<th>JOURNAL_ENTRY_APPROVAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Process</td>
<td>JOURNAL_ENTRY_APPROVAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activity</td>
<td>APPROVE_DENY_JOURNAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Role</td>
<td>SUPERVISOR and/or MANAGER(S)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Journal Entry Approval

This section discusses the Journal Entry Approval workflow.

Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Description</th>
<th>Generates a worklist entry for the next user in the approval hierarchy.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Action Description</td>
<td>The system routes work items to the appropriate user’s worklist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notification Method</td>
<td>Email and Worklist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Workflow Objects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Approval Rule Set</th>
<th>JOURNAL_ENTRY_APPROVAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Process</td>
<td>JOURNAL_ENTRY_APPROVAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activity</td>
<td>APPROVE_DENY_JOURNAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Role</td>
<td>SUPERVISOR and/or MANAGER(S)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPENDIX C

PeopleSoft General Ledger Reports

This appendix provides an overview of PeopleSoft General Ledger reports and enables you to:

- View summary tables of all reports.
- View report details.

Note. For samples of these reports, see the Portable Document Format (PDF) fields that are published on CD-ROM with your documentation.

See Also

PeopleTools PeopleBook: Process Scheduler

PeopleSoft General Ledger Reports

This table lists the PeopleSoft General Ledger reports, sorted alphanumerically by report ID. If you need more information about a report, refer to the report details at the end of this appendix.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report ID and Report Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Run Control Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN1001 Message Log Report</td>
<td>Prints message logs for a process instance ID and batch report type, similar to the online query available for each background program. Displays job ID, program name, date, time, sequence number, logged message, and explanation for each process instance ID. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Monitor Background Processes, Background Process Report</td>
<td>RUN_FIN1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report ID and Report Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Navigation</td>
<td>Run Control Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN2001 Journal Entry Detail Report</td>
<td>Displays all journal entries entered in the system for a business unit and ledger within the date range specified. Prints the journal entries in ascending ID order within the ledger and shows the journal date, the source, whether a reversal entry was created, journal status, posted date (if any), and a description. For each line included in the journal entry, lists the line number of the entry, the account number, a description, the department, product, and project ChartField values, and debit and credit detail. Also prints statistical information where included in a journal entry. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, General Reports, Journal Entry Detail</td>
<td>RUN_FIN2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN2005 Journal Entry Detail Report with Attributes</td>
<td>This report is similar to the Journal Entry Detail Report, except this report also lists the ChartField attribute values. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, General Reports, Journal Entry with Attributes</td>
<td>RUN_FIN2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN5001 Reconciliation by System Source</td>
<td>This report consists of detailed subsystem and GL journal transactions that are aggregated to the business unit, subsystem source, ledger, account or alternate account, fiscal year and accounting period level. For example, it lists the data at the system source level, such as AP, and then lists all the activity for AP, including what was posted and not posted, for one or more selected ChartFields that appear in the data that you loaded. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, General Reports, GL Reconciliation Subsystem, Reconciliation by System Srce (source)</td>
<td>RUN_FIN5001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report ID and Report Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Navigation</td>
<td>Run Control Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN5005 Reconciliation by ChartField report.</td>
<td>This report lists the data based on one or more selected ChartFields that appear in the data that you loaded. Each of the subsystem amounts that fall within the ChartField combination is listed on the report along with the total amounts for the ChartFields and the related ledgers. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, General Reports, GL Subsystem Reconciliation, Reconciliation by ChartFields</td>
<td>RUN_FIN5005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLC1000 Summary Ledger Definition Report</td>
<td>Displays information about summary ledgers, including a description, the detail ledger it summarizes, record names, and a listing of the ChartFields associated with the ledger. (Crystal)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Summary Ledgers, Summary Ledger Definition Rpt (report)</td>
<td>RUN_GLC1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLC4001 Summary Calendars</td>
<td>Displays information about summary calendars. Includes a description as well as a listing of the periods you have defined for the calendar. (Crystal)</td>
<td>Setup Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Calendars/Schedules, Summary Calendar Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLC4001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLC4003 Combination Group</td>
<td>Displays information on ChartField combination edit groups for a selected setID. (Crystal)</td>
<td>Setup Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Design ChartFields, Combination Editing, Combination Group Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLC4003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLC4008 Journal Class Report</td>
<td>Displays journal class name and a description of each for a selected SetID. (Crystal).</td>
<td>Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Journals, Class Report, Journal Class Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLC4008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLC5501 ADB Calculation Report</td>
<td>Lists ADB calculation details including averaged period, date, and time. (Crystal)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Average Daily Balance, ADB Calculation Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLC5501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLC6001 Allocation Group</td>
<td>Lists detail information associated with a particular allocation group. (Crystal)</td>
<td>Allocations, Reports, Allocation Group</td>
<td>RUN_GLC6001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report ID and Report Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Navigation</td>
<td>Run Control Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLC7501 Journal Entry Detail</td>
<td>Shows journal entry detail information by business unit, journal ID, date, description, ledger group, source, reversal, foreign currency, rate type, effective date, and effective rate. It also shows line number, account, description, amount, rate type, exchange rate, foreign amount, base amount, and totals for the journal. (Crystal)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Journals, Journal Entry, Create Journal Entries, Journal Entry Lines Page, Select Print Journal value in the Process field, and click Process button.</td>
<td>RUN_GLC7501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS1001 Summary Ledger Detail</td>
<td>This is a template for designing reports based on user-specific ledger definitions. This is based on the summary ledger (PS_S_LEDGER_SUM), which you can find in the DEMO database. The record definition set consists of the following ChartFields: ACCT, OPERATING_UNIT, DIVISION, PRODUCT_AREA, and PROJ. Contains one statistics code field named STATS. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Summary Ledgers, Summary Ledger Detail Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS1002 Closing Rules</td>
<td>Displays information about closing set rules. It prints a description of the close set, identifies the name of the account ChartField, and shows the ChartField to which that profit and loss account will be closed. Also shows the option for retaining earnings into the ChartField. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Close Ledgers, Closing Rule Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS1002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS1003 Closing Trial Balance</td>
<td>Summarizes all entries on the ledger by account type. Prints beginning and ending balances for the year, totals for the period, adjustments, and closing entries. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Close Ledgers, Closing Trial Balance</td>
<td>RUN_GLS1003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS1004 Journal Closing Status</td>
<td>Displays the journal line details for journal lines with various closing statuses. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Close Ledgers, Journal Closing Status Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS1004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report ID and Report Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Navigation</td>
<td>Run Control Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS1005</td>
<td>This report reconciles the amounts in the currency translation ledger to the amounts in the primary ledger within a Multibook ledger group. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Process Multi-Currency, Reports, Translate Ledger Reconcile</td>
<td>RUN_GLS1005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS1006</td>
<td>This report searches the currency translation ledger within a multibook ledger to see if there is any data (for a particular year) violating the required ledger structure. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Process Multi-Currency, Reports, Ledger In-Sync</td>
<td>RUN_GLS1006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS2000</td>
<td>Displays all elimination set definitions for financial consolidations. Lists accounts to which differences will post if the set doesn’t eliminate and shows the ChartFields (such as ACCOUNT and BUSINESS_UNIT) and the ChartField values that make up the elimination set, as well as a description of those values. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Consolidate Financial Data, Reports, Elimination Sets</td>
<td>RUN_GLS2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS2001</td>
<td>Displays the minority interest set definitions for financial consolidations. Lists for each minority interest set a description, tree structure ID, the subsidiary entity, and percent of ownership. Also lists the accounts to which differences will post if the set doesn’t eliminate, as well as the ChartField, manner specified, tree name/level, and the values that make up the parent/subsidiary accounts. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Consolidate Financial Data, Reports, Minority Interest Sets</td>
<td>RUN_GLS2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report ID and Report Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Navigation</td>
<td>Run Control Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS2002 Consolidation Set Report</td>
<td>Displays the options and controls that tell General Ledger how to process a consolidation. Lists the journal ID mask, source, and relative elimination reversal date for eliminations journals, the ChartFields included in the elimination journals, whether or not all elimination sets defined for the consolidation tree will apply, which elimination sets will be used, whether all minority interest sets apply, and which minority interest sets will be used. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Consolidate Financial Data, Reports, Consolidation Definition, Consolidation Set Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS2003 Consolidation Out of Balance Report</td>
<td>Displays the elimination sets and ledger amounts processed for a consolidation request. The elimination sets are totaled and any out of balance amount is displayed. The out of balance amounts are also summarized at the node and tree levels. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Consolidate Financial Data, Reports, Elimination Out of Balance, Consolidation Out of Balance Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS2004 Minority Interest Eliminations and Adjustments</td>
<td>Displays the results of minority interest calculations for a consolidation request based on the combination of business units present in the consolidation tree. The elimination and adjustment entries are grouped by minority interest set. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Consolidate Financial Data, Reports, Minority Int Elim/Adjustment</td>
<td>RUN_GLS2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS2005 Audit Elimination Sets</td>
<td>Displays the elimination sets and audit information including account and business unit. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Consolidate Financial Data, Reports, Elimination Sets Audit, Audit Elimination Sets</td>
<td>RUN_GLS2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS2006 Equitization Rules</td>
<td>Displays the definition information and purpose for the equitization rule including component, ChartField, value, and description. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Consolidate Financial Data, Reports, Equitization Rules</td>
<td>RUN_GLS2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS2007 Subsidiary Ownership Sets Report</td>
<td>Shows the ownership, set status, effective date, description, entity ChartField, subsidiary entity, parent, ownership percentage, and controlling equitize. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Consolidate Financial Data, Reports, Ownership Sets, Subsidiary Ownership Sets Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report ID and Report Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Navigation</td>
<td>Run Control Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS3000 Open Item Listing</td>
<td>Lists Open Items for the accounts specified, including a description of the accounts, the OpenItem key field, and a detailed listing of the journal lines that have an open status up to the As of Date. The journal lines are subtotaled by key field value. Journal lines containing OpenItem accounts are matched together based on the OpenItem edit field. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Open Items, Open Item Listing Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS3001 InterUnit Activity</td>
<td>Displays reconciliation information by business unit, ChartField, primary and balancing values, and variance. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, General Reports, InterUnit Activity</td>
<td>RUN_GLS3001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS4000 Schedules</td>
<td>Prints a list of the schedules you have defined for a SetID. The report includes a description of each schedule and the definition of its frequency. (SQR)</td>
<td>Setup Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Calendars/Schedules, Schedules Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS4002 Combination Rule</td>
<td>Displays information on a selected ChartField combination edit rule. (SQR)</td>
<td>Setup Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Design ChartFields, Combination Editing, Combination Rule Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS4002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS5000 Translation Definition</td>
<td>Displays the details and rules of each currency translation step. For each translation step, the report shows the description, ledger information, output and journal options, and gain and loss ChartKeys. In addition, detailed information is displayed for every translation rule used by the translation step. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Process Multi-Currency, Reports, Translation Step, Translation Step Definition Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS5000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report ID and Report Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Navigation</td>
<td>Run Control Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS5001 Revaluation Definition</td>
<td>Displays the details of each currency revaluation step, including revaluation step description, ledger and TimeSpan information, exchange rate type, output and journal options, gain and loss ChartKeys, and detailed revaluation ChartKey information. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Process Multi-Currency, Reports, Revaluation Step, Revaluation Step Definition Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS5001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS5002 Translation Calculation Log</td>
<td>Lists translation calculation details by process instance and translation step. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Process Multi-Currency, Reports, Translation Calculation Log</td>
<td>RUN_GLS5002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS5003 Revaluation Calculation Log</td>
<td>Lists revaluation calculation details by process instance and revaluation step. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Process Multi-Currency, Reports, Revaluation Calculation Log</td>
<td>RUN_GLS5003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS5004 Translate in Ledger Calculation Log</td>
<td>Lists translation within ledger calculation details by process instance and translate within ledger step. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Process Multi-Currency, Reports, Translation in Ledger Calculation Log</td>
<td>RUN_GLS5004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS5005 Translation in Ledger</td>
<td>Displays the details and rules of each translation step within the ledger calculation log. For each step, the report shows the description, ledger information, output and journal options, and gain and loss ChartKeys. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Process Multi-Currency, Reports, Translation in Ledger</td>
<td>RUN_GLS5005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS5500 ADB Definition report (average daily balance definition)</td>
<td>Prints ADB details including description, purpose, and ChartField information. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Average Daily Balance, ADB Definition Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS5500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS6000 Allocation Step Report</td>
<td>Lists detailed information for allocation steps. (SQR)</td>
<td>Allocations, Reports, Allocation Step</td>
<td>RUN_GLS6000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS6002 Allocation Calculation Log</td>
<td>Lists the allocation calculations that were performed for a given process step within a specified process instance. Displays the pool, basis, and target amounts. (SQR)</td>
<td>Allocations, Reports, Allocation Calculation Logs</td>
<td>RUN_GLS6002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report ID and Report Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Navigation</td>
<td>Run Control Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS6003 Budget Copy Calculation Log</td>
<td>Lists the Budget Copy Process calculations that were performed for a given process step within a specified process instance. For each process step, the report shows the sequence, business unit, account, department, product, project status, year, period, pool amount, basis amount, basis total, target amount, and offset amount. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Maintain Standard Budgets, Budget Copy Calculation Log</td>
<td>RUN_GLS6003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS7002 Ledger Activity report</td>
<td>Lists the beginning and ending ledger balances by ChartField combination and account. Also lists the detailed journal line activity posted against the ledger for the accounting periods that are specified. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, General Reports, Ledger Activity</td>
<td>RUN_GLS7002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS7003 Ledger Summary Report</td>
<td>Summarizes journal totals within a ledger by ChartField.</td>
<td>General Ledger, General Reports, Ledger Summary, Ledger Summary Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS7003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS7009 Posted Journal Summary</td>
<td>Provides the ability to report on journals posted during a specific run of the Journal Post process. The Journal Post process updates all journals posted with the value of the Process Instance. The Process Instance is part of the search criteria that is used by the Posted Journals - Summary report. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Journals, Process Journals, Posted Journal Summary Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS7009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS7010 Ledger vs Journal Integrity</td>
<td>Checks for any discrepancy between Ledger and Journal tables within a specified period range. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, General Reports, Ledger vs Journal Integrity</td>
<td>RUN_GLS7010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report ID and Report Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Navigation</td>
<td>Run Control Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS7012 Trial Balance</td>
<td>Combines detail and summary balance information. Shows the ending ledger balances for the specified year and period by ChartField combination. Also displays subtotals by ChartField. Prints a final total for debits and credits. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, General Reports, Trial Balance</td>
<td>RUN_GLS7012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS7015 Journal Suspense Activity</td>
<td>Provides detailed information about suspended journals. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Journals, Suspense Correction, Suspended Activity Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS7015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS7016 Ledger Activity with Attributes Report</td>
<td>Lists the journal activity and the associated attributes for one or more specific ChartFields in a ledger for one or more periods, including beginning and ending balances. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, General Reports, Ledger Activity with Attributes, Ledger Activity with Attributes Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS7016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS7017 Ledger with Attributes</td>
<td>Generate a FACTS II report for a specific business unit, ledger, fiscal year, period range, adjustment period information, and FACTS tree group. You may also indicate that the numeric field can be 23 integers and 3 decimal places long. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, FACTS II Reports, Ledger with Attributes Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS7017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS7500 Ledger File Creation</td>
<td>Reads all entries on the ledger and gives the ending balance for the year and period by account. Output is routed to an ASCII file in the specified format. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Ledgers, Export Ledger Data</td>
<td>RUN_GLS7500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS8012 Journal Line/Accounting Entry Reconciliation</td>
<td>Compares journal entry lines with accounting entries. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, General Reports, Journal Line/Accounting Reconcil (journal line/accounting reconciliation)</td>
<td>RUN_GLS8012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS8310 FACTS I Validation report</td>
<td>This report is generated when you run the FACTS I Validation process. It describes any outstanding issues for each FACTS I edit that is run for your FACTS I accumulated data. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, FACTS I, Generate FACTS I</td>
<td>RUN_CNTL_FACTSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report ID and Report Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Navigation</td>
<td>Run Control Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS8311 FACTS I Trial Balance report</td>
<td>This report displays the status of the General Ledger account balances along with the corresponding USSGL account attributes based on each Treasury Symbol. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, FACTS I, Generate FACTS I</td>
<td>RUN_CNTL_FACTSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS8312 FACTS II Trial Balance</td>
<td>This report displays the status of the General Ledger account balances along with the corresponding USSGL account attributes based on each Treasury Symbol. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, FACTS II, FACTS II Reports, FACTS II Trial Balance</td>
<td>F2_RUN_GL8312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS8400 SF224 Transaction Report</td>
<td>This is a monthly report sent to the U.S. Treasury that identifies the dollar amounts of confirmed U.S. disbursements and collections for an agency by Agency Location Code and fiscal month. This report is used to ensure agreement between the agency’s records of disbursement and collections and those of the U.S. Treasury. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, SF 224/1219/1220, SF 224 Transaction Report</td>
<td>RUN_GL8400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS8500 Federal Trial Balance report</td>
<td>This is a summary trial balance report. This report displays a beginning balance, the total amount of debits and credits and an ending balance. The data is generated for the specified ChartField combination for the fiscal year, accounting periods, and adjustment periods. This report also displays subtotals by ChartField and grand totals by TAS/TAFS levels. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, Federal Trial Balance</td>
<td>RUN_GL8500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS8501 Federal Transaction Register</td>
<td>This is an online report that displays values at the fund, department, and TAS/TAFS levels for each accounting period along with each ChartField’s attributes and attribute values. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, Federal Transaction Register</td>
<td>RUN_GL8501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report ID and Report Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Navigation</td>
<td>Run Control Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS9500 Fund Balance Reconciliation</td>
<td>This report is run after you run the Fund Balance Reconciliation process which compares account activity and trial balance data imported from the U.S. Treasury contains to a federal agency’s cash activity. It contains any differences between a federal agency’s and the U.S. Treasury’s data. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, Fund Balance Reconciliation, Generate Reconciliation Report</td>
<td>RUN_FBRECON_RPT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF224 Statement of Cash Transactions</td>
<td>SF224 is a monthly report to the U.S. Treasury that identifies the dollar amounts of confirmed disbursements and collections by Treasury Symbol, Agency Location Code, and fiscal month. This report is used by the U.S. Treasury to ensure that the agency agrees with the internal U.S. agencies that perform disbursements through the U.S. Treasury. This option enables you to create a flat file of the report to submit electronically through GOALS, and to print a hard-copy of the report.</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, SF224 / 1219/ 1220, Run SF224 Report/Create File</td>
<td>RUN_SF224_SF1220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS8400 SF224 Statement of Cash Transaction Details</td>
<td>This is a monthly report that includes the detail transactions that make up the totals on the SF224 - Statement of Cash Transactions report.</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, SF224 / 1219/ 1220, SF224 Transaction Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS8400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report ID and Report Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Navigation</td>
<td>Run Control Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF1219 Statement of Accountability</td>
<td>This report is used to determine the accountability of disbursing officers for funds held outside the Department of Treasury (cash on hand) by U.S. Treasury Regional Finance Centers (RFCs) and other nonmilitary agencies that do not do their own disbursing. This option prints a hard-copy version of this report. This report is very similar to the SF1220 report. These two reports are treated as one report when submitted electronically and processed by GOALS using the SF1219/1220 Create option to create the file.</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, SF224/1219/1220, Run SF1219 Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLSF1219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF1220 Statement of Transactions According to Appropriations, Funds, and Receipt Accounts report</td>
<td>Provides the U.S. Treasury with a monthly statement of payments and collections performed by agencies that do their own disbursing. This option prints a hard-copy version of this report. This report is very similar to the SF1219 report. These two reports are treated as one report when submitted electronically and processed by GOALS using the SF1219/1220 Create option to create the file.</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, SF224/1219/1220, Run SF1220 Report</td>
<td>RUN_SF224_SF1220</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

*PeopleSoft 8.8 Setting Up and Using Commitment Control PeopleBook*, “PeopleSoft Commitment Control Reports”

*PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook*, “PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals for FIN, ESA, and SCM Reports”

*PeopleSoft Global Options and Reports 8.8 PeopleBook*, “PeopleSoft Financial Global Reports”
Glossary of PeopleSoft Terms

absence entitlement
This element defines rules for granting paid time off for valid absences, such as sick time, vacation, and maternity leave. An absence entitlement element defines the entitlement amount, frequency, and entitlement period.

absence take
This element defines the conditions that must be met before a payee is entitled to take paid time off.

accounting class
In PeopleSoft Enterprise Performance Management, the accounting class defines how a resource is treated for generally accepted accounting practices. The Inventory class indicates whether a resource becomes part of a balance sheet account, such as inventory or fixed assets, while the Non-inventory class indicates that the resource is treated as an expense of the period during which it occurs.

accounting date
The accounting date indicates when a transaction is recognized, as opposed to the date the transaction actually occurred. The accounting date and transaction date can be the same. The accounting date determines the period in the general ledger to which the transaction is to be posted. You can only select an accounting date that falls within an open period in the ledger to which you are posting. The accounting date for an item is normally the invoice date.

accounting split
The accounting split method indicates how expenses are allocated or divided among one or more sets of accounting ChartFields.

accumulator
You use an accumulator to store cumulative values of defined items as they are processed. You can accumulate a single value over time or multiple values over time. For example, an accumulator could consist of all voluntary deductions, or all company deductions, enabling you to accumulate amounts. It allows total flexibility for time periods and values accumulated.

action reason
The reason an employee’s job or employment information is updated. The action reason is entered in two parts: a personnel action, such as a promotion, termination, or change from one pay group to another—and a reason for that action. Action reasons are used by PeopleSoft Human Resources, PeopleSoft Benefits Administration, PeopleSoft Stock Administration, and the COBRA Administration feature of the Base Benefits business process.

action template
In PeopleSoft Receivables, outlines a set of escalating actions that the system or user performs based on the period of time that a customer or item has been in an action plan for a specific condition.

activity
In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, an instance of a catalog item (sometimes called a class) that is available for enrollment. The activity defines such things as the costs that are associated with the offering, enrollment limits and deadlines, and waitlisting capacities.

In PeopleSoft Enterprise Performance Management, the work of an organization and the aggregation of actions that are used for activity-based costing.

In PeopleSoft Project Costing, the unit of work that provides a further breakdown of projects—usually into specific tasks.

In PeopleSoft Workflow, a specific transaction that you might need to perform in a business process. Because it consists of the steps that are used to perform a transaction, it is also known as a step map.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Glossary</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>agreement</strong></td>
<td>In PeopleSoft eSettlements, provides a way to group and specify processing options, such as payment terms, pay from a bank, and notifications by a buyer and supplier location combination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>allocation rule</strong></td>
<td>In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, an expression within compensation plans that enables the system to assign transactions to nodes and participants. During transaction allocation, the allocation engine traverses the compensation structure from the current node to the root node, checking each node for plans that contain allocation rules.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>alternate account</strong></td>
<td>A feature in PeopleSoft General Ledger that enables you to create a statutory chart of accounts and enter statutory account transactions at the detail transaction level, as required for recording and reporting by some national governments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AR specialist</strong></td>
<td>Abbreviation for receivables specialist. In PeopleSoft Receivables, an individual in who tracks and resolves deductions and disputed items.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>arbitration plan</strong></td>
<td>In PeopleSoft Enterprise Pricer, defines how price rules are to be applied to the base price when the transaction is priced.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>assessment rule</strong></td>
<td>In PeopleSoft Receivables, a user-defined rule that the system uses to evaluate the condition of a customer’s account or of individual items to determine whether to generate a follow-up action.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>asset class</strong></td>
<td>An asset group used for reporting purposes. It can be used in conjunction with the asset category to refine asset classification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>attribute/value pair</strong></td>
<td>In PeopleSoft Directory Interface, relates the data that makes up an entry in the directory information tree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>authentication server</strong></td>
<td>A server that is set up to verify users of the system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>base time period</strong></td>
<td>In PeopleSoft Business Planning, the lowest level time period in a calendar.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>benchmark job</strong></td>
<td>In PeopleSoft Workforce Analytics, a benchmark job is a job code for which there is corresponding salary survey data from published, third-party sources.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>book</strong></td>
<td>In PeopleSoft Asset Management, used for storing financial and tax information, such as costs, depreciation attributes, and retirement information on assets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>branch</strong></td>
<td>A tree node that rolls up to nodes above it in the hierarchy, as defined in PeopleSoft Tree Manager.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>budgetary account only</strong></td>
<td>An account used by the system only and not by users; this type of account does not accept transactions. You can only budget with this account. Formerly called “system-maintained account.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>budget check</strong></td>
<td>In commitment control, the processing of source transactions against control budget ledgers, to see if they pass, fail, or pass with a warning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>budget control</strong></td>
<td>In commitment control, budget control ensures that commitments and expenditures don’t exceed budgets. It enables you to track transactions against corresponding budgets and terminate a document’s cycle if the defined budget conditions are not met. For example, you can prevent a purchase order from being dispatched to a vendor if there are insufficient funds in the related budget to support it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>budget period</strong></td>
<td>The interval of time (such as 12 months or 4 quarters) into which a period is divided for budgetary and reporting purposes. The ChartField allows maximum flexibility to define operational accounting time periods without restriction to only one calendar.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>business event</strong></td>
<td>In PeopleSoft Receivables, defines the processing characteristics for the Receivable Update process for a draft activity.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In PeopleSoft Sales Incentive Management, an original business transaction or activity that may justify the creation of a PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management event (a sale, for example).

**business unit**
A corporation or a subset of a corporation that is independent with regard to one or more operational or accounting functions.

**buyer**
In PeopleSoft eSettlements, an organization (or business unit, as opposed to an individual) that transacts with suppliers (vendors) within the system. A buyer creates payments for purchases that are made in the system.

**catalog item**
In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, a specific topic that a learner can study and have tracked. For example, “Introduction to Microsoft Word.” A catalog item contains general information about the topic and includes a course code, description, categorization, keywords, and delivery methods. A catalog item can have one or more learning activities.

**catalog map**
In PeopleSoft Catalog Management, translates values from the catalog source data to the format of the company’s catalog.

**catalog partner**
In PeopleSoft Catalog Management, shares responsibility with the enterprise catalog manager for maintaining catalog content.

**categorization**
Associates partner offerings with catalog offerings and groups them into enterprise catalog categories.

**channel**
In PeopleSoft MultiChannel Framework, email, chat, voice (computer telephone integration [CTI]), or a generic event.

**ChartField**
A field that stores a chart of accounts, resources, and so on, depending on the PeopleSoft application. ChartField values represent individual account numbers, department codes, and so forth.

**ChartField balancing**
You can require specific ChartFields to match up (balance) on the debit and the credit side of a transaction.

**ChartField combination edit**
The process of editing journal lines for valid ChartField combinations based on user-defined rules.

**ChartKey**
One or more fields that uniquely identify each row in a table. Some tables contain only one field as the key, while others require a combination.

**checkbook**
In PeopleSoft Promotions Management, enables you to view financial data (such as planned, incurred, and actual amounts) that is related to funds and trade promotions.

**Class ChartField**
A ChartField value that identifies a unique appropriation budget key when you combine it with a fund, department ID, and program code, as well as a budget period. Formerly called *sub-classification*.

**clone**
In PeopleCode, to make a unique copy. In contrast, to **copy** may mean making a new reference to an object, so if the underlying object is changed, both the copy and the original change.

**collection**
To make a set of documents available for searching in Verity, you must first create at least one collection. A collection is set of directories and files that allow search application users to use the Verity search engine to quickly find and display source documents that match search criteria. A collection is a set of statistics and pointers to the source documents, stored in a proprietary format on a file server. Because a collection can only store information for a single location, PeopleSoft maintains a set of collections (one per language code) for each search index object.
**collection rule**  In PeopleSoft Receivables, a user-defined rule that defines actions to take for a customer based on both the amount and the number of days past due for outstanding balances.

**compensation object**  In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a node within a compensation structure. Compensation objects are the building blocks that make up a compensation structure’s hierarchical representation.

**compensation structure**  In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a hierarchical relationship of compensation objects that represents the compensation-related relationship between the objects.

**condition**  In PeopleSoft Receivables, occurs when there is a change of status for a customer’s account, such as reaching a credit limit or exceeding a user-defined balance due.

**configuration parameter catalog**  Used to configure an external system with PeopleSoft. For example, a configuration parameter catalog might set up configuration and communication parameters for an external server.

**configuration plan**  In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, configuration plans hold allocation information for common variables (not incentive rules) and are attached to a node without a participant. Configuration plans are not processed by transactions.

**content reference**  Content references are pointers to content registered in the portal registry. These are typically either URLs or iScripts. Content references fall into three categories: target content, templates, and template pagelets.

**context**  In PeopleCode, determines which buffer fields can be contextually referenced and which is the current row of data on each scroll level when a PeopleCode program is running.

In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a mechanism that is used to determine the scope of a processing run. PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management uses three types of context: plan, period, and run-level.

**control table**  Stores information that controls the processing of an application. This type of processing might be consistent throughout an organization, or it might be used only by portions of the organization for more limited sharing of data.

**cost profile**  A combination of a receipt cost method, a cost flow, and a deplete cost method. A profile is associated with a cost book and determines how items in that book are valued, as well as how the material movement of the item is valued for the book.

**cost row**  A cost transaction and amount for a set of ChartFields.

**current learning**  In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, a self-service repository for all of a learner’s in-progress learning activities and programs.

**data acquisition**  In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, the process during which raw business transactions are acquired from external source systems and fed into the operational data store (ODS).

**data elements**  Data elements, at their simplest level, define a subset of data and the rules by which to group them.

For Workforce Analytics, data elements are rules that tell the system what measures to retrieve about your workforce groups.

**dataset**  A data grouping that enables role-based filtering and distribution of data. You can limit the range and quantity of data that is displayed for a user by associating dataset rules with user roles. The result of dataset rules is a set of data that is appropriate for the user’s roles.
delivery method
In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, identifies the primary type of delivery method in which a particular learning activity is offered. Also provides default values for the learning activity, such as cost and language. This is primarily used to help learners search the catalog for the type of delivery from which they learn best. Because PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management is a blended learning system, it does not enforce the delivery method.

In PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management, identifies the method by which goods are shipped to their destinations (such as truck, air, rail, and so on). The delivery method is specified when creating shipment schedules.

delivery method type
In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, identifies how learning activities can be delivered—for example, through online learning, classroom instruction, seminars, books, and so forth—in an organization. The type determines whether the delivery method includes scheduled components.

directory information tree
In PeopleSoft Directory Interface, the representation of a directory’s hierarchical structure.

document sequencing
A flexible method that sequentially numbers the financial transactions (for example, bills, purchase orders, invoices, and payments) in the system for statutory reporting and for tracking commercial transaction activity.

dynamic detail tree
A tree that takes its detail values—dynamic details—directly from a table in the database, rather than from a range of values that are entered by the user.

edit table
A table in the database that has its own record definition, such as the Department table. As fields are entered into a PeopleSoft application, they can be validated against an edit table to ensure data integrity throughout the system.

effective date
A method of dating information in PeopleSoft applications. You can predate information to add historical data to your system, or postdate information in order to enter it before it actually goes into effect. By using effective dates, you don’t delete values; you enter a new value with a current effective date.

EIM ledger
Abbreviation for Enterprise Incentive Management ledger. In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, an object to handle incremental result gathering within the scope of a participant. The ledger captures a result set with all of the appropriate traces to the data origin and to the processing steps of which it is a result.

elimination set
In PeopleSoft General Ledger, a related group of intercompany accounts that is processed during consolidations.

entry event
In PeopleSoft General Ledger, Receivables, Payables, Purchasing, and Billing, a business process that generates multiple debits and credits resulting from single transactions to produce standard, supplemental accounting entries.

equitization
In PeopleSoft General Ledger, a business process that enables parent companies to calculate the net income of subsidiaries on a monthly basis and adjust that amount to increase the investment amount and equity income amount before performing consolidations.

event
A predefined point either in the Component Processor flow or in the program flow. As each point is encountered, the event activates each component, triggering any PeopleCode program that is associated with that component and that event. Examples of events are FieldChange, SavePreChange, and RowDelete.

In PeopleSoft Human Resources, also refers to an incident that affects benefits eligibility.

event propagation process
In PeopleSoft Sales Incentive Management, a process that determines, through logic, the propagation of an original PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management event and creates a derivative (duplicate) of the original event to be processed by other objects.
Sales Incentive Management uses this mechanism to implement splits, roll-ups, and so on. Event propagation determines who receives the credit.

**exception**

In PeopleSoft Receivables, an item that either is a deduction or is in dispute.

**exclusive pricing**

In PeopleSoft Order Management, a type of arbitration plan that is associated with a price rule. Exclusive pricing is used to price sales order transactions.

**fact**

In PeopleSoft applications, facts are numeric data values from fields from a source database as well as an analytic application. A fact can be anything you want to measure your business by, for example, revenue, actual, budget data, or sales numbers. A fact is stored on a fact table.

**forecast item**

A logical entity with a unique set of descriptive demand and forecast data that is used as the basis to forecast demand. You create forecast items for a wide range of uses, but they ultimately represent things that you buy, sell, or use in your organization and for which you require a predictable usage.

**fund**

In PeopleSoft Promotions Management, a budget that can be used to fund promotional activity. There are four funding methods: top down, fixed accrual, rolling accrual, and zero-based accrual.

**generic process type**

In PeopleSoft Process Scheduler, process types are identified by a generic process type. For example, the generic process type SQR includes all SQR process types, such as SQR process and SQR report.

**group**

In PeopleSoft Billing and Receivables, a posting entity that comprises one or more transactions (items, deposits, payments, transfers, matches, or write-offs).

In PeopleSoft Human Resources Management and Supply Chain Management, any set of records that are associated under a single name or variable to run calculations in PeopleSoft business processes. In PeopleSoft Time and Labor, for example, employees are placed in groups for time reporting purposes.

**incentive object**

In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, the incentive-related objects that define and support the PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management calculation process and results, such as plan templates, plans, results data, user interaction objects, and so on.

**incentive rule**

In PeopleSoft Sales Incentive Management, the commands that act on transactions and turn them into compensation. A rule is one part in the process of turning a transaction into compensation.

**incur**

In PeopleSoft Promotions Management, to become liable for a promotional payment. In other words, you owe that amount to a customer for promotional activities.

**item**

In PeopleSoft Inventory, a tangible commodity that is stored in a business unit (shipped from a warehouse).

In PeopleSoft Demand Planning, Inventory Policy Planning, and Supply Planning, a noninventory item that is designated as being used for planning purposes only. It can represent a family or group of inventory items. It can have a planning bill of material (BOM) or planning routing, and it can exist as a component on a planning BOM. A planning item cannot be specified on a production or engineering BOM or routing, and it cannot be used as a component in a production. The quantity on hand will never be maintained.

In PeopleSoft Receivables, an individual receivable. An item can be an invoice, a credit memo, a debit memo, a write-off, or an adjustment.

**KPI**

An abbreviation for key performance indicator. A high-level measurement of how well an organization is doing in achieving critical success factors. This defines the data value or calculation upon which an assessment is determined.
**LDIF file**

**learner group**
In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, a group of learners who are linked to the same learning environment. Members of the learner group can share the same attributes, such as the same department or job code. Learner groups are used to control access to and enrollment in learning activities and programs. They are also used to perform group enrollments and mass enrollments in the back office.

**learning components**
In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, the foundational building blocks of learning activities. PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management supports six basic types of learning components: web-based, session, webcast, test, survey, and assignment. One or more of these learning component types compose a single learning activity.

**learning environment**
In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, identifies a set of categories and catalog items that can be made available to learner groups. Also defines the default values that are assigned to the learning activities and programs that are created within a particular learning environment. Learning environments provide a way to partition the catalog so that learners see only those items that are relevant to them.

**learning history**
In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, a self-service repository for all of a learner’s completed learning activities and programs.

**ledger mapping**
You use ledger mapping to relate expense data from general ledger accounts to resource objects. Multiple ledger line items can be mapped to one or more resource IDs. You can also use ledger mapping to map dollar amounts (referred to as *rates*) to business units. You can map the amounts in two different ways: an actual amount that represents actual costs of the accounting period, or a budgeted amount that can be used to calculate the capacity rates as well as budgeted model results. In PeopleSoft Enterprise Warehouse, you can map general ledger accounts to the EW Ledger table.

**library section**
In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a section that is defined in a plan (or template) and that is available for other plans to share. Changes to a library section are reflected in all plans that use it.

**linked section**
In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a section that is defined in a plan template but appears in a plan. Changes to linked sections propagate to plans using that section.

**linked variable**
In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a variable that is defined and maintained in a plan template and that also appears in a plan. Changes to linked variables propagate to plans using that variable.

**load**
In PeopleSoft Inventory, identifies a group of goods that are shipped together. Load management is a feature of PeopleSoft Inventory that is used to track the weight, the volume, and the destination of a shipment.

**local functionality**
In PeopleSoft HRMS, the set of information that is available for a specific country. You can access this information when you click the appropriate country flag in the global window, or when you access it by a local country menu.

**location**
Locations enable you to indicate the different types of addresses—for a company, for example, one address to receive bills, another for shipping, a third for postal deliveries, and a separate street address. Each address has a different location number. The primary location—indicated by a *1*—is the address you use most often and may be different from the main address.

**logistical task**
In PeopleSoft Services Procurement, an administrative task that is related to hiring a service provider. Logistical tasks are linked to the service type on the work order so that different types of services can have different logistical tasks. Logistical tasks include both preapproval tasks (such as assigning a new badge or ordering a new
laptop) and postapproval tasks (such as scheduling orientation or setting up the service provider email). The logistical tasks can be mandatory or optional. Mandatory preapproval tasks must be completed before the work order is approved. Mandatory postapproval tasks, on the other hand, must be completed before a work order is released to a service provider.

**market template**
In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, additional functionality that is specific to a given market or industry and is built on top of a product category.

**match group**
In PeopleSoft Receivables, a group of receivables items and matching offset items. The system creates match groups by using user-defined matching criteria for selected field values.

**MCF server**
Abbreviation for *PeopleSoft MultiChannel Framework server*. Comprises the universal queue server and the MCF log server. Both processes are started when *MCF Servers* is selected in an application server domain configuration.

**merchandising activity**
In PeopleSoft Promotions Management, a specific discount type that is associated with a trade promotion (such as off-invoice, billback or rebate, or lump-sum payment) that defines the performance that is required to receive the discount. In the industry, you may know this as an offer, a discount, a merchandising event, an event, or a tactic.

**meta-SQL**
Meta-SQL constructs expand into platform-specific Structured Query Language (SQL) substrings. They are used in functions that pass SQL strings, such as in SQL objects, the SQLExec function, and PeopleSoft Application Engine programs.

**metastring**
Metastrings are special expressions included in SQL string literals. The metastrings, prefixed with a percent (%) symbol, are included directly in the string literals. They expand at run time into an appropriate substring for the current database platform.

**multibook**
In PeopleSoft General Ledger, multiple ledgers having multiple-base currencies that are defined for a business unit, with the option to post a single transaction to all base currencies (all ledgers) or to only one of those base currencies (ledgers).

**multicurrency**
The ability to process transactions in a currency other than the business unit’s base currency.

**national allowance**
In PeopleSoft Promotions Management, a promotion at the corporate level that is funded by nondiscretionary dollars. In the industry, you may know this as a national promotion, a corporate promotion, or a corporate discount.

**node-oriented tree**
A tree that is based on a detail structure, but the detail values are not used.

**pagelet**
Each block of content on the home page is called a pagelet. These pagelets display summary information within a small rectangular area on the page. The pagelet provide users with a snapshot of their most relevant PeopleSoft and non-PeopleSoft content.

**participant**
In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, participants are recipients of the incentive compensation calculation process.

**participant object**
Each participant object may be related to one or more compensation objects. See also *compensation object*.

**partner**
A company that supplies products or services that are resold or purchased by the enterprise.

**pay cycle**
In PeopleSoft Payables, a set of rules that define the criteria by which it should select scheduled payments for payment creation.

**pending item**
In PeopleSoft Receivables, an individual receivable (such as an invoice, a credit memo, or a write-off) that has been entered in or created by the system, but hasn’t been posted.
<p>| <strong>PeopleCode</strong> | PeopleCode is a proprietary language, executed by the PeopleSoft application processor. PeopleCode generates results based upon existing data or user actions. By using business interlink objects, external services are available to all PeopleSoft applications wherever PeopleCode can be executed. |
| <strong>PeopleCode event</strong> | An action that a user takes upon an object, usually a record field, that is referenced within a PeopleSoft page. |
| <strong>PeopleSoft Internet Architecture</strong> | The fundamental architecture on which PeopleSoft 8 applications are constructed, consisting of a relational database management system (RDBMS), an application server, a web server, and a browser. |
| <strong>performance measurement</strong> | In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a variable used to store data (similar to an aggregator, but without a predefined formula) within the scope of an incentive plan. Performance measures are associated with a plan calendar, territory, and participant. Performance measurements are used for quota calculation and reporting. |
| <strong>period context</strong> | In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, because a participant typically uses the same compensation plan for multiple periods, the period context associates a plan context with a specific calendar period and fiscal year. The period context references the associated plan context, thus forming a chain. Each plan context has a corresponding set of period contexts. |
| <strong>plan</strong> | In PeopleSoft Sales Incentive Management, a collection of allocation rules, variables, steps, sections, and incentive rules that instruct the PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management engine in how to process transactions. |
| <strong>plan context</strong> | In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, correlates a participant with the compensation plan and node to which the participant is assigned, enabling the PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management system to find anything that is associated with the node and that is required to perform compensation processing. Each participant, node, and plan combination represents a unique plan context—if three participants are on a compensation structure, each has a different plan context. Configuration plans are identified by plan contexts and are associated with the participants that refer to them. |
| <strong>plan template</strong> | In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, the base from which a plan is created. A plan template contains common sections and variables that are inherited by all plans that are created from the template. A template may contain steps and sections that are not visible in the plan definition. |
| <strong>planned learning</strong> | In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, a self-service repository for all of a learner’s planned learning activities and programs. |
| <strong>planning instance</strong> | In PeopleSoft Supply Planning, a set of data (business units, items, supplies, and demands) constituting the inputs and outputs of a supply plan. |
| <strong>portal registry</strong> | In PeopleSoft applications, the portal registry is a tree-like structure in which content references are organized, classified, and registered. It is a central repository that defines both the structure and content of a portal through a hierarchical, tree-like structure of folders useful for organizing and securing content references. |
| <strong>price list</strong> | In PeopleSoft Enterprise Pricer, enables you to select products and conditions for which the price list applies to a transaction. During a transaction, the system either determines the product price based on the predefined search hierarchy for the transaction or uses the product’s lowest price on any associated, active price lists. This price is used as the basis for any further discounts and surcharges. |
| <strong>price rule</strong> | In PeopleSoft Enterprise Pricer, defines the conditions that must be met for adjustments to be applied to the base price. Multiple rules can apply when conditions of each rule are met. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>price rule condition</td>
<td>In PeopleSoft Enterprise Pricer, selects the price-by fields, the values for the price-by fields, and the operator that determines how the price-by fields are related to the transaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>price rule key</td>
<td>In PeopleSoft Enterprise Pricer, defines the fields that are available to define price rule conditions (which are used to match a transaction) on the price rule.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>process category</td>
<td>In PeopleSoft Process Scheduler, processes that are grouped for server load balancing and prioritization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>process group</td>
<td>In PeopleSoft Financials, a group of application processes (performed in a defined order) that users can initiate in real time, directly from a transaction entry page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>process definition</td>
<td>Process definitions define each run request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>process instance</td>
<td>A unique number that identifies each process request. This value is automatically incremented and assigned to each requested process when the process is submitted to run.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>process job</td>
<td>You can link process definitions into a job request and process each request serially or in parallel. You can also initiate subsequent processes based on the return code from each prior request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>process request</td>
<td>A single run request, such as a Structured Query Report (SQR), a COBOL or Application Engine program, or a Crystal report that you run through PeopleSoft Process Scheduler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>process run control</td>
<td>A PeopleTools variable used to retain PeopleSoft Process Scheduler values needed at runtime for all requests that reference a run control ID. Do not confuse these with application run controls, which may be defined with the same run control ID, but only contain information specific to a given application process request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>product category</td>
<td>In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, indicates an application in the Enterprise Incentive Management suite of products. Each transaction in the PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management system is associated with a product category.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>programs</td>
<td>In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, a high-level grouping that guides the learner along a specific learning path through sections of catalog items. PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Systems provides two types of programs—curricula and certifications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>progress log</td>
<td>In PeopleSoft Services Procurement, tracks deliverable-based projects. This is similar to the time sheet in function and process. The service provider contact uses the progress log to record and submit progress on deliverables. The progress can be logged by the activity that is performed, by the percentage of work that is completed, or by the completion of milestone activities that are defined for the project.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>project transaction</td>
<td>In PeopleSoft Project Costing, an individual transaction line that represents a cost, time, budget, or other transaction row.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>promotion</td>
<td>In PeopleSoft Promotions Management, a trade promotion, which is typically funded from trade dollars and used by consumer products manufacturers to increase sales volume.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publishing</td>
<td>In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a stage in processing that makes incentive-related results available to participants.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>record group</td>
<td>A set of logically and functionally related control tables and views. Record groups help enable TableSet sharing, which eliminates redundant data entry. Record groups ensure that TableSet sharing is applied consistently across all related tables and views.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>record input VAT flag</td>
<td>Abbreviation for record input value-added tax flag. Within PeopleSoft Purchasing, Payables, and General Ledger, this flag indicates that you are recording input VAT.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
on the transaction. This flag, in conjunction with the record output VAT flag, is used to determine the accounting entries created for a transaction and to determine how a transaction is reported on the VAT return. For all cases within Purchasing and Payables where VAT information is tracked on a transaction, this flag is set to Yes. This flag is not used in PeopleSoft Order Management, Billing, or Receivables, where it is assumed that you are always recording only output VAT, or in PeopleSoft Expenses, where it is assumed that you are always recording only input VAT.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Glossary Entry</th>
<th>Definition/Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>record output VAT flag</td>
<td>Abbreviation for record output value-added tax flag. See record input VAT flag.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reference data</td>
<td>In PeopleSoft Sales Incentive Management, system objects that represent the sales organization, such as territories, participants, products, customers, channels, and so on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reference object</td>
<td>In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, this dimension-type object further defines the business. Reference objects can have their own hierarchy (for example, product tree, customer tree, industry tree, and geography tree).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reference transaction</td>
<td>In commitment control, a reference transaction is a source transaction that is referenced by a higher-level (and usually later) source transaction, in order to automatically reverse all or part of the referenced transaction’s budget-checked amount. This avoids duplicate postings during the sequential entry of the transaction at different commitment levels. For example, the amount of an encumbrance transaction (such as a purchase order) will, when checked and recorded against a budget, cause the system to concurrently reference and relieve all or part of the amount of a corresponding pre-encumbrance transaction, such as a purchase requisition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regional sourcing</td>
<td>In PeopleSoft Purchasing, provides the infrastructure to maintain, display, and select an appropriate vendor and vendor pricing structure that is based on a regional sourcing model where the multiple ship to locations are grouped. Sourcing may occur at a level higher than the ship to location.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>relationship object</td>
<td>In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, these objects further define a compensation structure to resolve transactions by establishing associations between compensation objects and business objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remote data source data</td>
<td>Data that is extracted from a separate database and migrated into the local database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REN server</td>
<td>Abbreviation for real-time event notification server in PeopleSoft MultiChannel Framework.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>requester</td>
<td>In PeopleSoft eSettlements, an individual who requests goods or services and whose ID appears on the various procurement pages that reference purchase orders.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>role</td>
<td>Describes how people fit into PeopleSoft Workflow. A role is a class of users who perform the same type of work, such as clerks or managers. Your business rules typically specify what user role needs to do an activity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>role user</td>
<td>A PeopleSoft Workflow user. A person’s role user ID serves much the same purpose as a user ID does in other parts of the system. PeopleSoft Workflow uses role user IDs to determine how to route worklist items to users (through an email address, for example) and to track the roles that users play in the workflow. Role users do not need PeopleSoft user IDs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>roll up</td>
<td>In a tree, to roll up is to total sums based on the information hierarchy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run control</td>
<td>A run control is a type of online page that is used to begin a process, such as the batch processing of a payroll run. Run control pages generally start a program that manipulates data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run control ID</td>
<td>A unique ID to associate each user with his or her own run control table entries.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
run-level context  In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, associates a particular run (and batch ID) with a period context and plan context. Every plan context that participates in a run has a separate run-level context. Because a run cannot span periods, only one run-level context is associated with each plan context.

search query  You use this set of objects to pass a query string and operators to the search engine. The search index returns a set of matching results with keys to the source documents.

section  In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a collection of incentive rules that operate on transactions of a specific type. Sections enable plans to be segmented to process logical events in different sections.

security event  In commitment control, security events trigger security authorization checking, such as budget entries, transfers, and adjustments; exception overrides and notifications; and inquiries.

serial genealogy  In PeopleSoft Manufacturing, the ability to track the composition of a specific, serial-controlled item.

serial in production  In PeopleSoft Manufacturing, enables the tracing of serial information for manufactured items. This is maintained in the Item Master record.

session  In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, a single meeting day of an activity (that is, the period of time between start and finish times within a day). The session stores the specific date, location, meeting time, and instructor. Sessions are used for scheduled training.

session template  In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, enables you to set up common activity characteristics that may be reused while scheduling a PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management activity—characteristics such as days of the week, start and end times, facility and room assignments, instructors, and equipment. A session pattern template can be attached to an activity that is being scheduled. Attaching a template to an activity causes all of the default template information to populate the activity session pattern.

setup relationship  In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a relationship object type that associates a configuration plan with any structure node.

share driver expression  In PeopleSoft Business Planning, a named planning method similar to a driver expression, but which you can set up globally for shared use within a single planning application or to be shared between multiple planning applications through PeopleSoft Enterprise Warehouse.

single signon  With single signon, users can, after being authenticated by a PeopleSoft application server, access a second PeopleSoft application server without entering a user ID or password.

source transaction  In commitment control, any transaction generated in a PeopleSoft or third-party application that is integrated with commitment control and which can be checked against commitment control budgets. For example, a pre-encumbrance, encumbrance, expenditure, recognized revenue, or collected revenue transaction.

SpeedChart  A user-defined shorthand key that designates several ChartKeys to be used for voucher entry. Percentages can optionally be related to each ChartKey in a SpeedChart definition.

SpeedType  A code representing a combination of ChartField values. SpeedTypes simplify the entry of ChartFields commonly used together.

staging  A method of consolidating selected partner offerings with the offerings from the enterprise’s other partners.
**statutory account**  
Account required by a regulatory authority for recording and reporting financial results. In PeopleSoft, this is equivalent to the Alternate Account (ALTACCT) ChartField.

**step**  
In PeopleSoft Sales Incentive Management, a collection of sections in a plan. Each step corresponds to a step in the job run.

**storage level**  
In PeopleSoft Inventory, identifies the level of a material storage location. Material storage locations are made up of a business unit, a storage area, and a storage level. You can set up to four storage levels.

**subcustomer qualifier**  
A value that groups customers into a division for which you can generate detailed history, aging, events, and profiles.

**Summary ChartField**  
You use summary ChartFields to create summary ledgers that roll up detail amounts based on specific detail values or on selected tree nodes. When detail values are summarized using tree nodes, summary ChartFields must be used in the summary ledger data record to accommodate the maximum length of a node name (20 characters).

**summary ledger**  
An accounting feature used primarily in allocations, inquiries, and PS/nVision reporting to store combined account balances from detail ledgers. Summary ledgers increase speed and efficiency of reporting by eliminating the need to summarize detail ledger balances each time a report is requested. Instead, detail balances are summarized in a background process according to user-specified criteria and stored on summary ledgers. The summary ledgers are then accessed directly for reporting.

**summary time period**  
In PeopleSoft Business Planning, any time period (other than a base time period) that is an aggregate of other time periods, including other summary time periods and base time periods, such as quarter and year total.

**summary tree**  
A tree used to roll up accounts for each type of report in summary ledgers. Summary trees enable you to define trees on trees. In a summary tree, the detail values are really nodes on a detail tree or another summary tree (known as the basis tree). A summary tree structure specifies the details on which the summary trees are to be built.

**syndicate**  
To distribute a production version of the enterprise catalog to partners.

**system function**  
In PeopleSoft Receivables, an activity that defines how the system generates accounting entries for the general ledger.

**TableSet**  
A means of sharing similar sets of values in control tables, where the actual data values are different but the structure of the tables is the same.

**TableSet sharing**  
Shared data that is stored in many tables that are based on the same TableSets. Tables that use TableSet sharing contain the SETID field as an additional key or unique identifier.

**target currency**  
The value of the entry currency or currencies converted to a single currency for budget viewing and inquiry purposes.

**template**  
A template is HTML code associated with a web page. It defines the layout of the page and also where to get HTML for each part of the page. In PeopleSoft, you use templates to build a page by combining HTML from a number of sources. For a PeopleSoft portal, all templates must be registered in the portal registry, and each content reference must be assigned a template.

**territory**  
In PeopleSoft Sales Incentive Management, hierarchical relationships of business objects, including regions, products, customers, industries, and participants.

**TimeSpan**  
A relative period, such as year-to-date or current period, that can be used in various PeopleSoft General Ledger functions and reports when a rolling time frame, rather
than a specific date, is required. TimeSpans can also be used with flexible formulas in PeopleSoft Projects.

**trace usage**  
In PeopleSoft Manufacturing, enables the control of which components will be traced during the manufacturing process. Serial- and lot-controlled components can be traced. This is maintained in the Item Master record.

**transaction allocation**  
In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, the process of identifying the owner of a transaction. When a raw transaction from a batch is allocated to a plan context, the transaction is duplicated in the PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management transaction tables.

**transaction state**  
In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a value assigned by an incentive rule to a transaction. Transaction states enable sections to process only transactions that are at a specific stage in system processing. After being successfully processed, transactions may be promoted to the next transaction state and “picked up” by a different section for further processing.

**Translate table**  
A system edit table that stores codes and translate values for the miscellaneous fields in the database that do not warrant individual edit tables of their own.

**tree**  
The graphical hierarchy in PeopleSoft systems that displays the relationship between all accounting units (for example, corporate divisions, projects, reporting groups, account numbers) and determines roll-up hierarchies.

**unclaimed transaction**  
In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a transaction that is not claimed by a node or participant after the allocation process has completed, usually due to missing or incomplete data. Unclaimed transactions may be manually assigned to the appropriate node or participant by a compensation administrator.

**universal navigation header**  
Every PeopleSoft portal includes the universal navigation header, intended to appear at the top of every page as long as the user is signed on to the portal. In addition to providing access to the standard navigation buttons (like Home, Favorites, and signoff) the universal navigation header can also display a welcome message for each user.

**user interaction object**  
In PeopleSoft Sales Incentive Management, used to define the reporting components and reports that a participant can access in his or her context. All Sales Incentive Management user interface objects and reports are registered as user interaction objects. User interaction objects can be linked to a compensation structure node through a compensation relationship object (individually or as groups).

**variable**  
In PeopleSoft Sales Incentive Management, the intermediate results of calculations. Variables hold the calculation results and are then inputs to other calculations. Variables can be plan variables that persist beyond the run of an engine or local variables that exist only during the processing of a section.

**VAT exception**  
Abbreviation for value-added tax exception. A temporary or permanent exemption from paying VAT that is granted to an organization. This terms refers to both VAT exoneration and VAT suspension.

**VAT exempt**  
Abbreviation for value-added tax exempt. Describes goods and services that are not subject to VAT. Organizations that supply exempt goods or services are unable to recover the related input VAT. This is also referred to as exempt without recovery.

**VAT exoneration**  
Abbreviation for value-added tax exoneration. An organization that has been granted a permanent exemption from paying VAT due to the nature of that organization.

**VAT suspension**  
Abbreviation for value-added tax suspension. An organization that has been granted a temporary exemption from paying VAT.

**warehouse**  
A PeopleSoft data warehouse that consists of predefined ETL maps, data warehouse tools, and DataMart definitions.
| **work order** | In PeopleSoft Services Procurement, enables an enterprise to create resource-based and deliverable-based transactions that specify the basic terms and conditions for hiring a specific service provider. When a service provider is hired, the service provider logs time or progress against the work order. |
| **worksheet** | A way of presenting data through a PeopleSoft Business Analysis Modeler interface that enables users to do in-depth analysis using pivoting tables, charts, notes, and history information. |
| **worklist** | The automated to-do list that PeopleSoft Workflow creates. From the worklist, you can directly access the pages you need to perform the next action, and then return to the worklist for another item. |
| **XML schema** | An XML definition that standardizes the representation of application messages, component interfaces, or business interlinks. |
| **yield by operation** | In PeopleSoft Manufacturing, the ability to plan the loss of a manufactured item on an operation-by-operation basis. |
| **zero-rated VAT** | Abbreviation for *zero-rated value-added tax*. A VAT transaction with a VAT code that has a tax percent of zero. Used to track taxable VAT activity where no actual VAT amount is charged. Organizations that supply zero-rated goods and services can still recover the related input VAT. This is also referred to as exempt with recovery. |
Index

Numerics/Symbols

1219 report, printing 577

A

Account component (GL_ ACCOUNT) 243, 500, 526
ACCOUNT_CF, component interface 6, 243, 500, 526
accounting entries
  contributor relations 418
  generic 417–418
  imported 417
  payroll 418
  student financial 418
accounting lines inquiry, navigation pages 418
activating integrations 68
actuals and recognized, selecting Commitment Control amount type 455
actuals, recognize, and collect, selecting Commitment Control amount type 456
ADB
  defining process request parameters 273
  incremental calculation method 26
  incremental calculations 260
  management and regulatory balances 265
  posting and calculation activities 272
  preparing for ADB calculations 267
  processing 272
  processing Period 998 adjustments 264
  producing reports 275
  reporting date 265
  reversal 118
  understanding adjustments 263
  using ChartField values in balances 270
ADB calculation 255
  ad hoc 262
  defining methods 259
  incremental and ad hoc method 259
ADB Calculation process, optimizing 102
ADB Calculation report, GLC5501 603
ADB ChartFields page 270
ADB Definition component (ADB_DEFN) 267
ADB Definition report 276
  GLS5500 608
ADB Process Request page 273
ADB_DEFN component 267
additional documentation xxvi
ALLOC_COPY_LEDGER component 432
ALLOC_GROUP_BD component 432
Allocation Calculation Log report, GLS6002 608
Allocation Group report, GLC6001 603
Allocation process 48
  standard budgets 425
allocations, entry events 483
ALTACCT_CF, component interface 4
Alternate Account Edit process 49
Amount Suspense ChartFields page 31, 34
amount type, Commitment Control actuals and recognized 455
  actuals, recognize, collect 456
  collected revenue 456
  encumbrance 455
  planned 456
  pre-encumbrance 456
application fundamentals xxv
application integration 63
Application Messaging for general ledger databases 359
application pages, initiating processes from 43, 45
Approval Options page - General Ledger Definition 35
approval options, specifying 35
Approval page - Journal Entry 142
archiving ledgers and journals 439
  archive date 440
  archiving and restoring journals 445
  archiving to a file 445
  archiving to a table 439
  calendars 440
  journals, pages used 445
  ledgers 441–442
CF_VALUE_MAPPING component 338
Change ChartField Values page 215
ChartField Attributes component
(CF_ATTRIBUTES) 500, 526
ChartField Combination Editing process 51
ChartField Mapping Set component
(CF_MAPPING_SET) 338
ChartField Value Mapping component
(CF_VALUE_MAPPING) 338
ChartField Value Sets, closing interim and year end 367
ChartField values page 332
CHARTFIELD1, component interface 5
CHARTFIELD2, component interface 5
CHARTFIELD3, component interface 5
ChartFields
consolidating 315–316
determining for consolidations 315
FACTS I attributes 504
FACTS II data, rolling up 551
standard budgets 427
using affiliate 312
Chartfields page - Translate Within Ledger 296
ChartFields, miscellaneous
FACTS II 544
ChartFields, specifying miscellaneous
FACTS I 505
charts of accounts, mapping for consolidations 338
CLASS_CF, component interface 5
CLOSE_DEFN component 376
closed item 224
closing
Close Request Process page 386
managing interim and year end 365
open item balances 227
running process 386
running request 371
year end 372
Closing Options page 377
Closing process 51
closing retained earnings
multiple accounts 367
single account 366
closing rules
defining 370, 376
generating report 390
Journal Options page 383
report (GLS1002 SQR) 390
Closing Rules component
(CLOSE_DEFN) 376
Closing Rules report, GLS1002 604
Closing Trial Balance report, GLS1003 390, 604
closing, interim 369
comparing with year end 365
procedure 370
closing, retained earnings, single vs. multiple 366
COBOL SQL batch processes, using non-shared tables 79
Cognos PowerPlay 491
collected revenue, selecting Commitment Control amount type 456
Combination Group report, GLC4003 603
Combination Rule report, GLS4002 607
combination rules 105
comments, submitting xxix
commitment control
creating journal entries in GL 453
journal entries 451
journal entries, navigation pages 452
selecting amount types 454
status codes 460
Commitment Control 457
budget adjustment journals, entry events 451
budget checking errors 460
entering and processing journal lines 457
journal entries 450
journal entries, entry events 451
See Also entry events
using entry events in journal entries 458
using for General Ledger journal entries 449
commitment control and general ledger 449
Commitment Control Budget Closing process 52
commitment control budget journals importing flat files import 77
Commitment Control Budget Post process 52
Commitment Control Budget Processor process 52
common elements xxix
General Ledger PeopleBook xxxii
Index

compare
amounts between ledgers 415
data across ledgers 413
data by ledger periods 409

component interface
ACCOUNT_CF 6
ALTACCT_CF 4
BUDGET_REF_CF 4
BUDGET_SCENARIO 4
CHARTFIELD1 5
CHARTFIELD2 5
CHARTFIELD3 5
CLASS_CF 5
DEPT_CF 5
FUND_CF 5
IU_INTER_TMPLT 6
IU_INTRA_TMPLT 6
IU_PAIRS_MAINT 6
OPER_UNIT_CF 7
OPR_DEFAULT_FIN 7
PRODUCT_CF 7
PROGRAM_CF 7
PROJECT_CF 7
SECURITY_BU_CLS 7
SECURITY_BU_OPR 8
SECURITY_CF_PAGELET 6
SECURITY_LEDGER_CLS 8
SECURITY_LEDGER_OPR 8
SECURITY_NVISION_LEDGER 6
STATISTICS_CODE 8
TAX_AUTHORITY_VAT 8
TAX_BU_CODE_VAT 8
TAX_CODE_VAT 9
VAT_ENTITY_ID 9

component interface table
general ledger 4, 23
CONSOL_DEFINITION component 328
CONSOL_OWNERSHIP component 325
Consolidated Publications Incorporated (CPI) xxvi
Consolidation Dashboard page 336
Consolidation Definition component, Journal Options page 329
Consolidation Ledger Sets component (LEDGER_SET) 320
Consolidation Log page 335
Consolidation Out of Balance report, GLS2003 606
Consolidation Process Monitor page 56

Consolidation Set component (CONSOL_DEFINITION) 328
Consolidation Set Report page 358
Consolidation Set report, GLS9002 606
consolidations
across summary ledgers 337
determining ChartFields 315
inter/intraunit 235
mapping dissimilar charts of account 338
minority interest sets on summary ledgers 338
performing 309, 332
processing components 314
setting up options and controls 328
transferring ledgers 77
trees and, viewing 335
understanding 309
Consolidations process 56
consolidations, defining
business unit trees 348
ChartField value sets 332
consolidation sets on summary ledgers 338
elimination sets for summary ledgers 337
elimination units 348
scopes with trees 317
trees 317
consolidations, specifying
journal options 329
ledgers 320
summary ledgers 337
contact information xxix
Contact Information component (F2_CONTACT) 526
contact information, FACTS II 531
copy
budget definition, Pool page 433
budget definition, Target page 435
budget group 436
budgets 432
budgets, navigation pages 433
standard budgets 425
Copy Journal component, Journal Copy Req 154
copy journals, entry event 484
correcting journal entries — no entry event errors 488
correction journals 219
country-specific documentation xxviii

cross-references xxviii
  attributes 545
  treasury symbol, FACTS II 549

cubes
  analyzing cube data 496
  building 494
  defining 493
  planning 492
  preparing trees and queries 492
  understanding 491

cumulative balance 393

CURR_GROUP component 298

Currency Group component
  (CURR_GROUP) 298

Currency Options page - General Ledger
  Definition 34

currency options, business unit defaults 34

current date, and journal processing 26, 31

Customer Connection web site xxvi

D

debit/credit, separate entries using entry events 483
defferred processing xxxi
define
  operational structure 25

Definition page - General Ledger
  Definition 28

DEPT_CF, component interface 5
detail inquiry options 408
detail standard budgets 426
detail values, adding to Consolidations tree 318

DETAIL_LEDGER_GROU
  component 143
documentation
  country-specific xxviii
  printed xxvi
  related xxvi
  updates xxvi
drilling down
  entry event accounting 489
  subsystem accounting entries 404

E

edit requests, checking status 203

Edit Suspense ChartFields page 31, 33

EIP, See enterprise integration points (EIP)
elimination entries, creating 345

Elimination Set Definition report, GLS2000 605

Elimination Set page 323

Elimination Sets component
  (ELIMINATION_SET) 322–323

Elimination Sets page 357
elimination sets, defining 322

elimination units
  adding 319
  assigning ledgers to 320
  setting up 319

ELIMINATION_SET component 322

encumbrance, selecting Commitment Control amount type 455

enterprise integration points (EIP)
  general ledger 63

entry event accounting
  budget 419
  GL adjustment 420

entry event journals, GLJE 486

entry event, correcting suspense journals 489

entry events 484
  allocations 483

budget adjustment journal, GLJEADJ 458

correcting errors 488

drilling down in general ledger 489

Flat File journal imports 484

general ledger 477

GLJE entry event process 458

interunit journal entries 481

journal entries, creating and processing 484

multibook ledgers 481

separate debit/credit 483

spreadsheet journals, importing 484

standard journal entries (SJE) 483

understanding 477

environmental variable 65

EPM Budgeting 8.3, general ledger integrating 75

equitization
  performing 354
  reviewing components 347

specifying sources 349

specifying targets 350
understanding 344
Equitization Calc page 358
Equitization Calculation Log report, GLS2008 607
Equitization Group component (EQUITIZATION_GROUP) 352
Equitization Log page 357
Equitization process 56
Equitization reports, producing for consolidations 357
Equitization Rules component (EQUITIZATION_RULE) 349
Minority Interest page 352
Source page 349
Subsidiary Offset page 351
Target page 350
Equitization Rules page 358
Equitization Rules report, GLS2006 606
Equitization rules, defining 349
EQUITIZATION_GROUP component 352
EQUITIZATION_RULE component 349
equitized sources, offsetting 346
errors
correcting journal entry budget checking 460
entry event 488
Errors page - Journal Entry 141
events, journal entry approval workflow 474

F
F2_ATTRIB_XREF component 526
F2_CONTACT component 526
F2_ELEMENT_CF component 500, 526
F2_TSYM_XREF component 526
FACTS I
ChartField attributes 504
ChartFields, miscellaneous 505
generating flat file 522
MAF 523
navigation pages 504, 507
overview 501
prerequisites 503
processing, overview 503
tableset control 520
transaction partner/acct. 516
tree group 518
FACTS I Trial Balance 611
FACTS I, setting up 500–501
flat file 525
overview 527
FACTS I, tree account 510–511
accounts requiring attributes 517
budget subfunction/account 514
bureau 508
custodial/acct 513
exchange/acct 512
fund group 509
overview 501
tran partner 515
FACTS II
accumulating data 565
contact information 531
creating flat file 569
flat file pages 563
generating flat file 562
Ledger with Attributes report 570
MAF data, loading 546
MAF data, reviewing 547
miscellaneous ChartFields, adding 544
pages used to set up 529
preparer file 532
prerequisites 528
processing, overview 528
reporting overview 527
review setup 564
reviewing validated data 566
treasury symbol cross-reference 549
tree group 560
validating data 569
FACTS II Attribute Cross Reference component (F2_ATTRIB_XREF) 526
FACTS II, attributes
account, linking 544
ChartField table 534
cross-references 545
fund code, account, linking 542
setting up 533
FACTS II, setting up 526
attributes 533
trees, overview 527
FACTS II, trees
account roll-up 552
accounts requiring attributes 554
category B 553
cohort year 553
creating 549
navigation pages 550
setting up overview 527
FACTS Tree Group component (FACTS_TREE_GRP) 506, 549
FACTS_TREE_GRP component 506, 549
FED_RC02_ACCTS tree, FUND_STATUS report 582
Federal Transaction Register, GLS8501 611
Federal Trial Balance report, GLS8500 611
file import processes, general ledger 65
FIN1001, Message Log report 601
FIN2001, Journal Entry Detail report 602
FIN2005, Journal Entry Detail Report with Attributes 602
FIN5001 report, Reconciliation by System Source 602
FIN5005 report, Reconciliation by ChartField 603
financial information, reviewing 393
flat file
FACTS I 522
FACTS II 562, 569
importing journals 76
journal import 170
Flat File Journal Import process 57
Flat File Ledger Import process 57
FS_ALLC process 48
FS_CEDT_PROC process 51
FS_JGEN process 59
FSPCCURR process 61
FSPKBDP3 process 52
FSPQPOST process 52
FSPYCLOS process 52
full sync data, publishing 73
functional usage, processes 45
Fund Balance Reconciliation accounts, defining 579
defining 583
eventing 583
entry events, defining 580
importing journals 76
report generating 581
U.S. Treasury data, importing 580
Fund Balance Reconciliation Report, overview 578
Fund Balance Reconciliation, GLS9500 612
Fund Code component (FUND_DEFINITION) 500, 526
FUND_BALANCE report 583
FUND_CF component interface 500, 526
FUND_CF, component interface 5
FUND_DEFINITION component 500, 526
FUND_STATUS PSnVision report, configuring 581
FUNDBL_RCN_DEFN component 578

G

Gain and Loss ChartFields page - Revaluation Step 286
Gain and Loss ChartKeys page - Translate Within Ledger 297
Gain and Loss ChartKeys page - Translation Step 293
GASB 34/35, statutory reporting 500
general ledger
budgets, understanding 421
budget process maps 465
business processes 1, 20
defining business units 25
EPM Budgeting 8.3, integrating 75
file import processes 65
gaining started 1
implementing 4, 23
integrations 2, 21
navigating 11
General Ledger
companion PeopleBooks xxxi
General Ledger Activity report, GLS7002 609
General Ledger business unit Definition page 28
VAT Defaults page 246
General Ledger Business Unit ID Numbers page 28–29
General Ledger Definition component
Approval Options page 35
Currency Options page 34
Definition page 28
Journal Options page 26, 31
General Ledger Definition component (BUS_UNIT_TBL_GL) 27, 30, 34–35, 243
General Ledger PeopleBook
common elements xxxii
general ledger, VAT options and defaults 243
prerequisites 238
processing transactions 237
understanding setup 237
Generic Start Schema 492
GL MultiCurrency Group page -
MultiCurrency Group 298
GL Process Date page 205
GL_AA_EDIT process 49
GL_ACCOUNT component 243, 500, 526
GL_ADB_CALCX process 49
GL_ADB_POST process 61
GL_FILE_IMPORT, URL definition 65
GL_EDIT process 58
GL_JRNL_COPY process 57
GL_JRNL_IMP process 57
GL_LED_IMP process 57
GL_LED_IMP, importing information 77
GL_LED_LOAD process 60
GL_SUML process 62
GLC1000, Summary Ledger Definition report 603
GLC4001, Summary Calendars report 603
GLC4003, Combination Group report 603
GLC4008, Journal Class report 603
GLC5501, ADB Calculation report 603
GLC6001, Allocation Group report 603
GLC7501, Journal Entry Detail report 604
GLIE, creating, processing entry event journals 486
glossary 615
GLPCCLOSE process 51
GLPOCONS process 56
GLPPOITM process 61
GLPPPOST process 60
GLPQEQTX process 56
GLS1001 report 604
GLS1002, Closing Rules report 604
GLS1003, Closing Trial Balance report 604
GLS1004, Journal Closing Status report 604
GLS1005, Translate Ledger Reconciliation report 605
GLS1006, Ledger In-Sync report 605
GLS2000, Elimination Set Definition report 605
GLS2000, Elimination Sets 357
GLS2001, Minority Interest Set Definition report 605
GLS2001, Minority Interest Sets 357
GLS2002, Consolidation Definition 358
GLS2002, Consolidation Set report 606
GLS2003, Consolidation Out of Balance report 606
GLS2003, Out of Balance 358
GLS2004, Minority Interest Eliminations and Adjustments report 606
GLS2004, Minority Interest/Elimination/Adjustment 358
GLS2005, Audit Elimination Sets Audit report 606
GLS2006, Equitization Rules 358
GLS2006, Equitization Rules report 607
GLS2007, Ownership Set 358
GLS2007, Subsidiary Ownership Sets report 606
GLS2008, Equitization Calculation Log 358
GLS2008, Equitization Calculation Log report 607
GLS3000, Open Item Listing report 607
GLS3001, InterUnit Activity report 607
GLS4000, Schedules report 607
GLS4002, Combination Rule report 607
GLS5000, Translation Definition report 607
GLS5001, Revaluation Definition report 608
GLS5002, Translation Calculation Log report 608
GLS5003, Revaluation Calculation Log report 608
GLS5004, Translate in Ledger Calculation Log report 608
GLS5005, Translate in Ledger report 608
GLS5500, ADB Definition report 608
GLS6000, Allocation Step report 608
GLS6002, Allocation Calculation Log report 608
GLS6003, Budget Copy Calculation Log 609
GLS7001, Standard Journals report 609
GLS7002, General Ledger Activity report 609
GLS7003, Ledger Summary report 609
GLS7009, Posted Journal Summary report 609
Index

GLS7010, Ledger vs Journal Integrity report 609
GLS7011, Journal Edit Errors report 609
GLS7012, Trial Balance report 610
GLS7015, Journal Suspense Activity report 610
GLS7016, Ledger Activity with Attributes report 610
GLS7017, Ledger with Attributes report 610
GLS7500, Ledger File Creation 610
GLS8012, Journal Like/Accounting Entry Reconciliation report 610
GLS8310, FACTS I Validation report 610
GLS8311, FACTS I Trial Balance report 611
GLS8312, FACTS II Trial Balance 611
GLS8400, SF224 Transaction Report 611
GLS850, Federal Trial Balance report 611
GLS8501, Federal Transaction Register report 611
GLS9500, Fund Balance Reconciliation report 612
government reporting 497
prerequisites 503, 528

H
HCM account code integration 74
HR_ACCT_CD process 57
HRMS Account Code Interface process 57
Human Capital Management (HCM), integrating with general ledger 67
Hyperion Essbase 491

I
implementation
  general ledger 23
import
  PeopleSoft Budgeting data 75
imported accounting entries, inquiring 418
importing
  commitment control budget journals 77
  external VAT data 253
  flat files, journals 76
  information to a ledger, GL_LED_IMP 77
  journal entries 76

journals, entry events 484
spreadsheets, entry events 484
VAT, pages used to important from third-party systems 254
In-Sync report 307
Incremental Calculation Method
page 28–29
indexes
  creating 85
  determining those used 87
  identifying 86
  in sample system 92
  optimizing 100
  selecting 87
  suggestions for better indexes 91
  updating statistics 101
inquiries, three-dimensional 491
inquiry
  across ledgers by period 415
  detail header and journal lines 403
  imported accounting entries 417
  journal 395
  journal lines 406
  ledger details 404
  ledger summary balances 401
  ledger transaction details 402
  ledger, journal, financial information 393
  ledgers 397
INSTAL LATION component 67
Installation Options component (INSTALLATION) 67
instances, adding non-shared tables 83
integrating and transferring information, GLS9003.SQR 77
integration
  HCM account code 74
  integration, applications 63
  integrations
    activating 68
    general ledger 2, 21
inter/intraunit
  allocations 235
  consolidation 235
  copy journal 235
  flat file 236
  general ledger 233
  journal edit 234
  journal entry 235
  spreadsheet journal import 236
suspense correction 234
intercompany
  See inter/intraunit 233
intercompany investments, calculating
  minority interests 313
intercompany transactions, eliminating 311
interim closing
  interpreting results 371
  overview 365
  procedure 370
  reports 390
  understanding 369
  undoing 389
InterUnit Activity report, GLS3001 607
interunit journal entries, entry events 481
InterUnit, making entries 143
intracompany
  See Inter/IntraUnit 233
IU_INTER_TMPLT, component interface 6
IU_INTRA_TMPLT, component interface 6
IU_PAIRS_MAINT, component interface 6

J
journal
  criteria 395
    header and detail lines, inquiry 403
    header details, inquiry 396
    lines, inquiry 406
    pages to review journal information 395
    view information 395
  journal approvals, virtual approver 470
Journal ChartField Errors page 215
Journal Class report, GLC4008 603
Journal Closing Status report, GLS1004 604
journal closing status, report generating 390
Journal Copy process 57
Journal Copy Req page - Copy Journal 154
Journal Edit Errors report, GLS7011 609
Journal Edit process 58
Journal Edit Request page 201
journal edit, inter/intraunit 234
journal entries
  approval options 142
  budget checking errors 458
  calculate amount process 124
  calculating 132
  calculation rule 132
  copy down options 137
  copying 154
  currency defaults 115
  deleting 159
  editing 154
  entry events 484
  entry template 135
  errors 141
  exchange rate 127
  header page 112
  importing 76, 159
  Inter/IntraUnit 143
  Inter/IntraUnit pages 144
  intercompany 143
  intracompany 143
  intranunit entries, creating 145
  journal import process 171
  Lines page 119
  manual exchange rate, entering 127
  mask 108
  pages used 111
  processing selection 123
  projects information 137
  retrieve a system rate 127
  reversal options 116
  secondary ledger lines 138
  security 107
  separate debit and credit 126
  set up Inter/IntraUnit Balancing 144
  SJE 147
  spreadsheet journal import 171
  standard entries pages 148
  standard journal entries 147
  statistical 37
    See Also statistical journal entries statistics codes 139
  summary ledger staging tables 146
  summary ledgers 146
  system rate 127
  totals page 139
  user preferences 107
  using statistic codes 40
  view errors 141
journal entries, archiving and restoring 445
journal log, viewing 446
journal entries, commitment control 451
options 119
journal entries, copy
journal dates 157
pages used to copy journals 155
journal entries, creating 107, 110
interunit entries 146
journal entries, file import
flat file import 159
importing journals from flat file 170
setting up 159
journal entries, General Ledger
Commitment Control 450
journal entries, separate debit/credit entry events 483
journal entry
statistics 38
journal entry approval
navigation 470
security 468
setting up workflow 468
understanding 465
using workflow 465
virtual approver 467
workflow definition 466
journal entry approval workflow
approval 600
denial 599
process 599
Journal Entry component
Approvals page 142
Errors page 141
Header page 112
Lines page 119
Totals page 139
using 110
Journal Entry Detail Report with Attributes, FIN2005 602
Journal Entry Detail report, FIN2001 602
Journal Entry Detail report, GLC7501 604
journal entry, Commitment Control
overriding the data 457
overriding user ID 457
using entry events 458
journal entry, copy
journal process 155
journal error processing options
amount suspense ChartFields 34
balance suspense ChartField page 34
balance suspense ChartFields 33
control total 32
edit suspense ChartFields 33
journal amount errors 32
journal balance 31
journal edit errors 32
journal generator
loading accounting entries 66
PeopleSoft applications 66
third-party applications 67
Journal Generator process 59
journal header, budget exceptions
budget exceptions 460
journal line details, drilling down 462
Journal Line Template page 214
Journal Line/Accounting Entry Reconciliation report 610
journal lines
scrolling 122
journal lines, Commitment Control, entering and processing 457
Journal Options page - Consolidation Definition 329
Journal Options page - General Ledger Definition 26, 31
Journal Post process 60
journal processing
options, journal process date 32
understanding 189
Journal Source component (SOURCE) 243
journal source VAT defaults 247
Journal Suspense Activity report 610
Journal Suspense Correction page 210
journal workbook defaults, setting 178
journal worksheets
importing in batch mode 185
importing online 184
journals
archiving and restoring 445
copying 154
correction journals 219
defining standard entries 148
deleting 159
determining the status 197
entering 183
entry errors, viewing 141
header information, entering 112
identifying 108
line details, viewing 199
line information, entering 119
process date, setting 205
standard entries, inquiring 152
understanding processing 190
unlocking 219
unposting 209
journals, creating 107
standard entry 147, 150
VAT 249
journals, edits 154
  correcting errors 203
  requesting 200
journals, entries
  finding errors 203
  marking for posting 206
journals, posting 204
  checking status of requests 208
  requesting 207
journals, processing 109, 189
date 26, 31
journals, specifying
  approval options 142
  entry totals 139
  processing options for a business unit 30
journals, suspense 197, 219
  correction lines, viewing errors for 218
  correction option 210

L
Learning Solutions (LS), integrating with general ledger 67
Led Load Rqst page 362
ledger
  compare periods, navigation pages 410
  comparing two across periods 413
  summary balances, inquiry 401
Ledger Activity with Attributes report, GLS7016 610
Ledger and TimeSpan page - Translate Within Ledger 295
ledger balances, preparing to translate 287
ledger cube, OLAP 494
ledger data, publish and subscribe 77
Ledger File Creation 610
Ledger Groups component (DETAIL_LEDSER_GROU) 143
Ledger In-Sync report 307
GLS1006 605
ledger interface utility 359
Ledger Load process 60
Ledger Summary report, GLS7003 609
Ledger vs Journal Integrity report, GLS7010 609
Ledger with Attributes report 610
ledger, inquiry 397
  criteria 399
  details 404
  groups 405
  navigation pages 405
  pages to review ledger information 398
  summary and detail, configuring 407
  transaction details 402
LEDGER_SET component 320
ledgers
  archive ledger log, viewing 444
  archiving and restoring 441–442
  consolidations transferring 77
  loading external data 362
  sending 359
ledgers, comparing
  across periods navigation pages 414
  by period 412
  comparison criteria 414
  period compare, search criteria 410
  periods 409
Lines page - Journal Entry 119

M
MAF
  FACTS I 523
MAF data
  FACTS II 546
  reviewing 547
mapping business processes 465
Mark for Post page 206
Mark for Unpost page 209
marking journals for unposting 209
MBXLAT component 294
Message Log 44
  restarting and recovering process 45
Message Log report, FIN1001 601
messages
  accounting entry 74
  Commitment Control budget update 74
  messages, transaction and others 74
Minor Int Elim Ad page 358
Minor Int Sets page 357
Minor Int Source page 327
Minority Interest Eliminations and Adjustments report, GLS2004 606
Minority Interest page - Equitization Rules 352
Minority Interest Set Definition report, GLS2001 605
Minority Interest Sets component
  Minor Int Source page 327
  Minor Int Target page 328
Minority Interest Sets component (MINORITY_INTEREST) 325
MINORITY_INTEREST component 325
Miscellaneous ChartFields component (F2_ELEMENT_CF) 500, 526
Multibook ledgers, entry events 481
MultiCurrency Group component, GL MultiCurrency Group page 298
MultiCurrency group, defining 298
MultiCurrency processing in MultiBook environment 301
  initiating 299
  request page 299
  scenarios 301
MultiCurrency Processing 61
multicurrency, open item reconciliation and closing 231
multiple parent/subsidiary ownership example 345

N
navigation
  copy budgets 433
  general ledger 11
  journal entry approval workflow 470
  maintain detail budgets 427
  project budgets, maintaining 432
Net Income/Retained Earnings page 380
non-shared tables
  adding instances 83
  setting up 82
  understanding 80
  using in COBOL SQL Batch processes 79

notes xxviii
O
OLAP
  analyzing cube data 496
  building cubes 494
  database 492
  defining the cube 493
  planning 492
  preparing trees and queries 492
  tools, using 491
  understanding 491
open item
  account 224
  accounting, understanding 223
  closed item 224
  closing 227
  creating transactions 226
  definition 224
  key 224
  navigation pages 226
  processing transactions 226
  re-opening 231
  reviewing reconciled 231
  setting up prompt table 225
  tolerance amount 224
  transactions, processing and entering 225
Open Item Listing report, GLS3000 607
open item reconciliation and closing
detail level 230
multicurrency rows 231
Open Item Reconciliation process 61
open item transactions, navigation pages 228
open item, reconciliation
  balances 227
  GLPOITM 228
  manual 228
OPER_UNIT_CF, component interface 7
operational structure
  defining 25
OPR_DEFAULT_FIN, component interface 7
optimization, performance 79
optimizing general ledger performance 79, 85
Oracle
  PS journal line 100
  PS ledger 95
Out Of Balance Rp page  358
Output and Journal Options page - Revaluation Step  282
Output and Journal Options page - Translate Within Ledger  297
override amount, Commitment Control journal entry  457
override date, Commitment Control journal entry  457
override user ID  457
overriding journal entry amount  457
Ownership page  358
ownership sets, defining  348

partition IDs  102
PeopleBooks
  ordering  xxvi
PeopleCode, typographical conventions  xxvii
PeopleSoft application fundamentals  xxv
PeopleSoft Budgeting
  importing data  75
PeopleSoft Cube Manager  491, 493
performance
  enhancement prerequisites  79
  optimizing General Ledger  79
  optimizing PS/nVision  104
  physical considerations  102
Period 998 Adjustments  264
physical usage, processes  45
planned field, selecting Commitment
  Control amount type  456
Post Daily Balance process  61
post date, defining  205
Posted Journal Summary report,
  GLS7009  609
posted total amount  394
posted total base amount  394
posted total transaction amount  394
pre-encumbrance, selecting Commitment
  Control amount type  456
preparer file, FACTS II  532
prerequisites  xxv
  Average Daily Balances (ADB)  255
  budgets, standard  421
  FACTS I  503
  FACTS II  528
  general ledger VAT  238
government reporting  503, 528

performance enhancement  79
spreadsheet journal import  173
printed documentation  xxvi
process date, and journal processing  26, 31
process instance  44
processes
  application pages, initiating from  43, 45
  background  43
  concurrency  48
  FS_ALLC, Allocations  48
  FS_CEDT_PROC, ChartField Combination Editing  51
  FS_JGEN, Journal Generator  59
  FSPCCURR, Multicurrency Processing  61
  FSPKBDP3, Commitment Control Budget Processor  52
  FSPQQPOST, Commitment Control Budget Post  52
  FSPYCLOS, Commitment Control Budget Closing  52
  functional usage  45
  GL_AA_EDIT, Alternate Account Edit  49
  GL_ADB_CALCX, Average Daily Balance Calculation  49
  GL_ADB_POST, Post Daily Balance  61
  GL_JEDIT, Journal Edit  58
  GL_JRNL_COPY, Journal Copy  57
  GL_JRNL_IMP, Flat File Journal Import  57
  GL_LED_IMP, Flat File Ledger Import  57
  GL_LED_LOAD, Ledger Load  60
  GL_SUMUL, Summary Ledger  62
  GPLCLOSE, Closing  51
  GLPOCONS, Consolidations  56
  GLPOPOITM, Open Item Reconciliation  61
  GLPPPOST, Journal Post  60
  GLPQEQTZ, Equitization  56
  HR_ACCT_CD, HRMS Account Code Interface  57
  physical usage  45
  restarting and recovering  43, 45
  running concurrently  45
  processing
Index

FACTS II 528
journals 189
multiple currencies 277
undo close 389
undoing an interim close 389
producing ADB reports 275
PRODUCT_CF, component interface 7
PROGRAM_CF, component interface 7
project budgets
  maintaining 431
  maintaining, navigation pages 432
  reviewing and modifying 432
PROJECT_CF, component interface 7
PS journal header 96–97
PS journal line 99
PS ledger 95
PS_FILEDIR, environmental variable 65
PS/nVision, optimizing performance 104
PSTREEMGR component 506, 549, 581
Publish Ledger page 362

R
reconciliation
  Fund Balance 578
  open item (GLPOITM) 228
Reconciliation by ChartField,
  FIN5005 603
Reconciliation by System Source,
  FIN5001 602
Reconciliation Rpt Definition component
  (FUNDBL_RCN_DEFN) 578
reconciling open item balances 227
recycle, and journal errors 26, 31
regular balance 393
Reimbursable Agreement Account
  component (RMC18_SETUP) 586
reimbursable agreement account, setting up
  in General Ledger 586
related documentation xxvi
report, generating
  translation definition 306
report, GLC
  GLC4008, Journal Class 603
  GLC5501, ADB Calculation 603
reporting, Federal Government 497
FACTS I 501
FACTS II, overview 527
Fund Balance Reconciliation
  overview 578
  overview, FACTS I trees 501
processing FACTS II overview 528
processing, FACTS I overview 503
setting up FACTS I, overview 501
setting up FACTS II, overview 527
reporting, financial statement, XBRL, overview
  XBRL, overview 500
reporting, statutory, GASB 34/35 500
reports
  Calculation Log 306
  Closing Rules 390
  Closing Trial Balance 390
  Consolidation Definition 358
  Elimination Sets 357
  FACTS II Trial Balance 611
  General Ledger Activity, GLS7002 609
generating closing rules 390
Interim and year end Closing 390
Journal Closing Status 307, 390
journal edit errors 221
Journal Line/Accounting Entry
  Reconciliation 610
Journal Suspense Activity 610
Ledger File Creation 610
Ledger Summary, GLS7003 609
Ledger vs Journal Integrity,
  GLS7010 609
Ledger with Attributes 570, 610
Minority Interest Sets 357
Minority Interest/Elimination
  /Adjustment 358
Out Of Balance 358
Ownership Set 358
posted journal summary 221
producing journal reports 220
producing revaluation and translation 305
revaluation calculation log 306
revaluation definition 306
running concurrently 45
Standard Journals 609
Statement of Accountability,
  SF1219 613
suspended activity 221
Translate in Ledger 608
Translate Ledger Reconciliation 307
translate within ledger step 306
translation definition 306
translation within ledger calculation log 306
Index

reports, Equitization
   Calculation Log  358
   GLS2006  606
   GLS2008, Equitization Calculation Log  607
   Rules  358
reports, FACTS I
   Trial Balance  611
   Validation  610
reports, FIN
   FIN1001, Message Log  601
   FIN2001, Journal Entry Detail report  602
   FIN2005, Journal Entry Detail Report with Attributes  602
   FIN5001, Reconciliation by System Source  602
   FIN5005, Reconciliation by ChartField  603
reports, generating
   closing trial balance  390
   journal edit errors  221
   revaluation calculation log  306
   revaluation definition  306
   suspended activity  221
   translate within ledger step  306
   translation calculation log  306
   translation ledger reconciliation report  307
   translation within ledger calculation log  306
reports, GLC
   GLC1000, Summary Ledger Definition  603
   GLC4001, Summary Calendars  603
   GLC4003, Combination Group  603
   GLC6001, Allocation Group report  603
   GLC7501, Journal Entry Detail  604
reports, GLS
   GLS1001, Summary Ledger Detail  604
   GLS1002, Closing Rules  604
   GLS1003, Closing Trial Balance  604
   GLS1004, Journal Closing Status  604
   GLS1005, Translate Ledger Reconciliation  605
   GLS1006, Ledger In-Sync  605
   GLS2000, Elimination Set Definition  605
   GLS2001, Minority Interest Set Definition  605
   GLS2003, Consolidation Out of Balance  606
   GLS2004, Minority Interest Eliminations and Adjustments  606
   GLS2005, Audit Elimination Sets Audit  606
   GLS2006  606
   GLS2007, Subsidiary Ownership Sets  606
   GLS2008, Equitization Calculation Log  607
   GLS3000, Open Item Listing  607
   GLS3001, InterUnit Activity  607
   GLS4000, Schedules  607
   GLS4002, Combination Rule  607
   GLS5000, Translation Definition  607
   GLS5001, Revaluation Definition  608
   GLS5002, Translation Calculation Log  608
   GLS5003, Revaluation Calculation Log  608
   GLS5004, Translate in Ledger Calculation Log  608
   GLS5500, ADB Definition  608
   GLS6000, Allocation Step Report  608
   GLS6002, Allocation Calculation Log  608
   GLS6003, Budget Copy Calculation Log  609
   GLS7009, Posted Journal Summary  609
   GLS7011, Journal Edit Errors  609
   GLS7012, Trial Balance  610
   GLS7016, Ledger Activity with Attributes  610
   GLS8400, SF224 Statement of Cash Transaction Details  612
   GLS8400, SF224 Transaction Report  611
   GLS8500, Federal Trial Balance  611
   GLS8501, Federal Transaction Register  611
   GLS9002, Consolidation Set  606
   GLS9500, Fund Balance Reconciliation  612
reports, SF
   GLS8400, SF224 Statement of Cash Transaction Details  612
   GLS8400, SF224 Transaction Report  611
SF1219 571
SF1220, Statement of Transactions
   Classified by Appropriation, Fund, and Receipt Accounts report 613
SF224, Statement of Cash
   Transactions 612
SF224/1220 571–572
Request - MultiCurrency Processing 299
Request page - Journal Edit 201
request records 44
restoring
   archived journals 446
   archived ledger date 443
retained earnings account
   closing to multiple 367
   closing to single 366
REVAL_STEP component 279
revaluation
   calculation log report,
      understanding 306
   defining steps 279
   definition report, generating 306
   gain and loss ChartFields,
      specifying 286
   ledger and TimeSpan, specifying 280
   revaluation calculation log report,
      generating 306
   setting up 278
   specifying ChartFields for 281
   specifying output and journal options
      for 282
   using in a MultiBook environment 301
Revaluation Calculation Log report,
   GLS5003 608
Revaluation Definition report,
   GLS5001 608
Revaluation Step component
   (REVAL_STEP) 279
Revaluation Step page group
   Gain and Loss ChartFields page 286
   Output and Journal Options page 282
   reversal, ADB 118
RMC18_SETUP component 586
Roll Forward Options page 385
rule set definition, modifying workflow item 472
S
Schedules report, GLS4000 607
schedules, setting up 150
search criteria, compare ledger period data 410
security, approving journal entries
   approving journal entries 468
SECURITY_BU_CLS, component interface 7
SECURITY_BU_OPR, component interface 8
SECURITY_CF_PAGELET, component interface 6
SECURITY_LEDGER_CLS, component interface 8
SECURITY_LEDGER_OPR, component interface 8
SECURITY_NVISION_LEDGER, component interface 6
SET_CNTRL_TABLE1 component 506, 549
SF1219 report
   defining 571
   generating 577
   navigation pages 572
   understanding 571
SF1219 Report Definition component
   (SF1219_DEFN) 571
SF1219, Statement of Accountability 613
SF1219/1210 Flat File, Creating 578
SF1219_DEFN component 571
SF1220 report 613
SF1220 report, printing 578
SF224 report 612
   printing, creating file 577
SF224 Statement of Cash Transaction Details, GLS8400 612
SF224 Transaction Report, GLS8400 611
SF224/ SF1220 Report Defn component
   (SF224_S1220_DEFN) 571
SF224/1220 report
   defining 571
   generating 575
   navigation pages 572
   understanding 571
SF224_S1220_DEFN component 571
Shared Table Statistics page 82
SJE
   See standard journal entries 147
SJE Status page 152
SOURCE component 243
Source page - Equitization Rules 349
spreadsheet journal entry
STATISTICS_CODE, component
interface 8
status codes, commitment control 460
statutory reporting, GASB 34/35, overview
GASB 34/35, overview 500
subsidaries
  defining ownerships 325
equitizing activities in 344
  specifying offsets for 351
Subsidiary Offset page - Equitization
Rules 351
Subsidiary Ownership component
(CONSOL_OWNERSHIP) 325
Subsidiary Ownership Sets report,
GLS2007 606
subsystem accounting entries, drilling
down 404
suggestions, submitting xxix
Summary Calendar report,
GLC4001 603
summary inquiry options, adding 408
Summary Ledger Definition report,
GLC1000 603
Summary Ledger Detail report,
GLS1001 604
Summary Ledger process 62
summary ledgers
  defining consolidation sets 338
defining consolidation sets on 338
defining elimination sets for
consolidations 337
defining minority interest sets for
consolidations 338
  updating incrementally 103
suspend, and journal errors 26, 31
suspense and correction journals, posting
and unposting 219
Suspense Cross Reference page 218
suspense cross references, inquiring 218
suspense journals 219
correcting entry events 489
understanding 197
sync data, publishing 73

T
table seeding 101
tablesset control
  record group 520, 561
tree 522, 562

overview 173
using 173
spreadsheet journal import 76
  entry events 484
  prerequisites 173
  process, using 171
Spreadsheet Journal Import Batch Process
(GL_EXCL_JRNL) 186
spreadsheet journals
  entering 183
  importing 175
  setting up 175
SQL statements, capturing 86, 106
SQR reports, running concurrently 45
standard budgets
  allocation process 425
  ChartFields 427
  copy process 425
  creating 422
  maintaining 421–422
  percentage increases 423
  repeating 423
  spreading 423
  understanding 421
standard journal entries
  amount spread 153
  creating 147
  defining 148
  entry events 483
  pages used 148
  running the process 153
  schedules, setting up 150
  status 152
  viewing status 152
Standard Journal Entry page 150
Standard Journals report, GLS7001 609
Statement of Accountability report,
SF1219 613
Statement of Cash Transactions,
SF224 612
Statement of Transactions Classified
by Appropriation, Fund, and Receipt
Accounts report, SF1220 613
statistical journal entries
  creating 40
  overview 37
  setting up 38
  statistics code method 38
  statistics codes, using 139
  statistics, using 37

648 PeopleSoft Proprietary and Confidential
Index

TableSet Control component
(SET_CNTRL_TABLE1) 506, 549
tableset control, FACTS I 520
Target page – Equitization Rules 350
TAX.AUTHORITY_VAT, component
interface 8
TAX_BU_CODE_VAT, component
interface 8
TAX_CODE_VAT, component
interface 9
terms 615
third-party applications, journal
generator 67
TimeSpan and Rate page - Translation
Rule 288
Totals - Journal Entry 139
TRANS_RULE component 288
TRANS_STEP component 290
transaction amount 394
transaction partner tree 558
transfer account tree 557
transfer agency tree 556
transferring and integrating information
GLS9003.SQR, using 77
Translate in Ledger report, GLS5005 608
Translate Ledger Reconciliation report,
GLS1005 605
Translate Within Ledger component
Gain and Loss ChartKeys 297
Output and Journal Options page 297
Translate Within Ledger page group
Chartfields page 296
Ledger and TimeSpan page 295
translate within ledger process
after revaluation 303
specifying a ledger and TimeSpan 295
Translate Within Ledger process
preparing for 294
translation
calculation log report 306
definition report 306
gain and loss ChartKeys,
specifying 293
journal options, specifying 292
ledger reconciliation report 307
output options, specifying 292
translation ledger within multi-book,
required ledger structure 307
Translation Calculation Log report,
GLS5002 608
Translation Definition report,
GLS5000 607
Translation in Ledger Calculation Log
report, GLS5004 608
translation ledger results, MultiBook in
single book environment 304
Translation Rule - Chartfields page 289
Translation Rule component
(TRANS_RULE) 288
Translation Rule component group,
Chartfields page 289
Translation Rule page group, TimeSpan and
Rate page 288
translation rules
defining ChartFields for 289
setting up 288
specifying 291
TimeSpans and rates, defining 288
Translation Step component
(TRANS_STEP) 290
Translation Step component, Gain and Loss
ChartKeys page 293
translation steps, defining 290
translation within ledger
calculation log report, generating 306
calculation log report,
understanding 306
output and journal options,
specifying 297
specifying Chartfields for 296
specifying gain and loss ChartKeys
for 297
step report 306
Translation Within Ledger component
(MBXLAT) 294
Treasury Symbol Cross Ref component
(F2_TSYM_XREF) 526
treasury symbol, cross-reference,
setup 549
tree
accounts requiring attributes, FACTS I 517
account roll-up, FACTS II 552
account, FACTS I 510–511
accounts requiring fund attributes tree,
FACTS II 554
budget subfunction/account, FACTS I 514
bureau, FACTS I 508
category B, FACTS II 553
cohort year, FACTS II 553
custodial acct, FACTS I 513
custodial acct., FACTS I 512
custodial acct., FACTS I 516
exchange acct, FACTS I 509
tax partner, FACTS I 515
taxation partner tree, FACTS II 558
taxation partner/acct., FACTS I 516
taxation account tree, FACTS II 557
taxation agency tree, FACTS II 556
tree group
  FACTS I 518
  FACTS II 560
tree joins 105
Tree Manager component
  (PSTREEMGR) 506, 549, 581
trees 317
  See Also consolidations
  ChartField data, rolling up 551
  FACTS II, creating 549
  FACTS II, overview 527
Trial Balance report, GLS7012 610
typographical conventions xxvii

U
unit of work 43
unpost journal date, changing 194
URL definition, GL_FILE_IMPORT 65
user ID, override 457
user preferences, defining 107
using statistics 37

V
validating data, FACTS II 569
validation checking 388
VAT
  account options, setting up 248
default options, general ledger 246
default options, setting up journal source 247
default processing hierarchy 239
drivers, general ledger 244
general ledger prerequisites 238
GL journal entry 251
journal entries, navigation pages 250
journal line data 250
journals, creating and processing 249
processing transactions in general ledger 237
setting up defaults, general ledger 244
setup, navigation pages 244
understanding general ledger setup 237
using GL_JRNL_IMP 254
VAT Defaults Sub-Search component
  (VAT_DEFAULT_SEARCH) 243
VAT options, specifying for business unit 27
VAT, importing
  from third-party systems 253
  journal lines 254
VAT_DEFAULT_SEARCH component 243
VAT_ENTITY_ID, component interface 9
virtual approver 470
  journal entry approval 467
visual cues xxviii

W
warnings xxix
where clause, SQL 89
workflow
  approval properties, modifying 471
  approvals 470
  approving journal entries 465
  business process maps 465
  definition, journal entry approval 466
  General Ledger 599
  journal entry approval process 599
  rules, defining 473
workflow item
  defining journal entry approval rules 473
  modifying rule set definition 472
  setting up events 474

X
XBRL
  overview 500
XBRL Context component
  (XBRL_CONTEXT) 588
XBRL Element component
  (XBRL_ELEMENT) 588
XBRL Instance Template component
  (XBRL_SETUP) 588
XBRL NameSpace component  
(XBRL_SETUP_NAMESPACE)  588  
XBRL_CONTEXT component  588  
XBRL_ELEMENT component  588  
XBRL_SETUP component  588  
XBRL_SETUP_NAMESPACE  
component  588  

Y  
year end closing  372  
interpret results  374  
overview  365  
procedure  373  
procedures checklist  372  
producing reports  390  
undoing  389
Contents

Reports Preface
About This PeopleBook ........................................................................................................ v
Related Documentation ........................................................................................................ v
  Obtaining Documentation Updates ................................................................................ v
  Ordering Printed Documentation ................................................................................... v
Comments and Suggestions .............................................................................................. vi

Chapter 1
PeopleSoft General Ledger Reports .................................................................................. 1
PeopleSoft General Ledger Reports .................................................................................. 1

Chapter 2
Report Samples ................................................................................................................. 15
About This PeopleBook

PeopleBooks provide you with the information that you need to implement and use PeopleSoft applications. This preface discusses:

• Related documentation.
• Comments and suggestions.

Related Documentation

This section discusses how to:

• Obtain documentation updates.
• Order printed documentation.

Obtaining Documentation Updates

You can find updates and additional documentation for this release, as well as previous releases, on the PeopleSoft Customer Connection web site. Through the Documentation section of PeopleSoft Customer Connection, you can download files to add to your PeopleBook Library. You’ll find a variety of useful and timely materials, including updates to the full PeopleSoft documentation that is delivered on your PeopleBooks CD-ROM.

Important! Before you upgrade, you must check PeopleSoft Customer Connection for updates to the upgrade instructions. PeopleSoft continually posts updates as the upgrade process is refined.

See Also


Ordering Printed Documentation

You can order printed, bound volumes of the complete PeopleSoft documentation that is delivered on your PeopleBooks CD-ROM. PeopleSoft makes printed documentation available for each major release shortly after the software is shipped. Customers and partners can order printed PeopleSoft documentation by using any of these methods:

• Web
• Telephone
• Email
Web

From the Documentation section of the PeopleSoft Customer Connection web site, access the PeopleSoft Press web site under the Ordering PeopleBooks topic. The PeopleSoft Press web site is a joint venture between PeopleSoft and Consolidated Publications Incorporated (CPI), the book print vendor. Use a credit card, money order, cashier’s check, or purchase order to place your order.

Telephone

Contact CPI at 800 888 3559.

Email

Send email to CPI at psoftpress@cc.larwood.com.

See Also


Comments and Suggestions

Your comments are important to us. We encourage you to tell us what you like, or what you would like to see changed about PeopleBooks and other PeopleSoft reference and training materials. Please send your suggestions to:

PeopleSoft Product Documentation Manager PeopleSoft, Inc. 4460 Hacienda Drive Pleasanton, CA 94588

Or send email comments to doc@peoplesoft.com.

While we cannot guarantee to answer every email message, we will pay careful attention to your comments and suggestions.
PeopleSoft General Ledger Reports

This appendix provides an overview of PeopleSoft General Ledger reports and enables you to:

- View summary tables of all reports.
- View report details.

**Note.** For samples of these reports, see the Portable Document Format (PDF) fields that are published on CD-ROM with your documentation.

### PeopleSoft General Ledger Reports

This table lists the PeopleSoft General Ledger reports, sorted alphanumerically by report ID. If you need more information about a report, refer to the report details at the end of this appendix.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report ID and Report Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Navigation</th>
<th>Run Control Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN1001 Message Log Report</td>
<td>Prints message logs for a process instance ID and batch report type, similar to the online query available for each background program. Displays job ID, program name, date, time, sequence number, logged message, and explanation for each process instance ID. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Monitor Background Processes, Background Process Report</td>
<td>RUN_FIN1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report ID and Report Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Navigation</td>
<td>Run Control Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN2001 Journal Entry Detail Report</td>
<td>Displays all journal entries entered in the system for a business unit and ledger within the date range specified. Prints the journal entries in ascending ID order within the ledger and shows the journal date, the source, whether a reversal entry was created, journal status, posted date (if any), and a description. For each line included in the journal entry, lists the line number of the entry, the account number, a description, the department, product, and project ChartField values, and debit and credit detail. Also prints statistical information where included in a journal entry. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, General Reports, Journal Entry Detail</td>
<td>RUN_FIN2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN2005 Journal Entry Detail Report with Attributes</td>
<td>This report is similar to the Journal Entry Detail Report, except this report also lists the ChartField attribute values. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, General Reports, Journal Entry with Attributes</td>
<td>RUN_FIN2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN5001 Reconciliation by System Source</td>
<td>This report consists of detailed subsystem and GL journal transactions that are aggregated to the business unit, subsystem source, ledger, account or alternate account, fiscal year and accounting period level. For example, it lists the data at the system source level, such as AP, and then lists all the activity for AP, including what was posted and not posted, for one or more selected ChartFields that appear in the data that you loaded. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, General Reports, GL Reconciliation Subsystem, Reconciliation by System Srce (source)</td>
<td>RUN_FIN5001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report ID and Report Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Navigation</td>
<td>Run Control Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN5005 Reconciliation by ChartField report.</td>
<td>This report lists the data based on one or more selected ChartFields that appear in the data that you loaded. Each of the subsystem amounts that fall within the ChartField combination is listed on the report along with the total amounts for the ChartFields and the related ledgers. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, General Reports, GL Subsystem Reconciliation, Reconciliation by ChartFields</td>
<td>RUN_FIN5005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLC1000 Summary Ledger Definition Report</td>
<td>Displays information about summary ledgers, including a description, the detail ledger it summarizes, record names, and a listing of the ChartFields associated with the ledger. (Crystal)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Summary Ledgers, Summary Ledger Definition Rpt (report)</td>
<td>RUN_GLC1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLC4001 Summary Calendars</td>
<td>Displays information about summary calendars. Includes a description as well as a listing of the periods you have defined for the calendar. (Crystal)</td>
<td>Setup Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Calendars/Schedules, Summary Calendar Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLC4001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLC4003 Combination Group</td>
<td>Displays information on ChartField combination edit groups for a selected setID. (Crystal)</td>
<td>Setup Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Design ChartFields, Combination Editing, Combination Group Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLC4003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLC4008 Journal Class Report</td>
<td>Displays journal class name and a description of each for a selected SetID. (Crystal).</td>
<td>Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Journals, Class Report, Journal Class Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLC4008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLC5501 ADB Calculation Report</td>
<td>Lists ADB calculation details including averaged period, date, and time. (Crystal)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Average Daily Balance, ADB Calculation Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLC5501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLC6001 Allocation Group</td>
<td>Lists detail information associated with a particular allocation group. (Crystal)</td>
<td>Allocations, Reports, Allocation Group</td>
<td>RUN_GLC6001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report ID and Report Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Navigation</td>
<td>Run Control Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLC7501 Journal Entry Detail</td>
<td>Shows journal entry detail information by business unit, journal ID, date, description, ledger group, source, reversal, foreign currency, rate type, effective date, and effective rate. It also shows line number, account, description, amount, rate type, exchange rate, foreign amount, base amount, and totals for the journal. (Crystal)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Journals, Journal Entry, Create Journal Entries, Journal Entry Lines Page, Select Print Journal value in the Process field, and click Process button.</td>
<td>RUN_GL7501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS1001 Summary Ledger Detail</td>
<td>This is a template for designing reports based on user-specific ledger definitions. This is based on the summary ledger (PS_S_LEDGER_SUM), which you can find in the DEMO database. The record definition set consists of the following ChartFields: ACCT, OPERATING_UNIT, DIVISION, PRODUCT_AREA, and PROJ. Contains one statistics code field named STATS. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Summary Ledgers, Summary Ledger Detail Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS1002 Closing Rules</td>
<td>Displays information about closing set rules. It prints a description of the close set, identifies the name of the account ChartField, and shows the ChartField to which that profit and loss account will be closed. Also shows the option for retaining earnings into the ChartField. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Close Ledgers, Closing Rule Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS1002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS1003 Closing Trial Balance</td>
<td>Summarizes all entries on the ledger by account type. Prints beginning and ending balances for the year, totals for the period, adjustments, and closing entries. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Close Ledgers, Closing Trial Balance</td>
<td>RUN_GLS1003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS1004 Journal Closing Status</td>
<td>Displays the journal line details for journal lines with various closing statuses. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Close Ledgers, Journal Closing Status Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS1004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report ID and Report Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Navigation</td>
<td>Run Control Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS1005 Translate Ledger Reconciliation</td>
<td>This report reconciles the amounts in the currency translation ledger to the amounts in the primary ledger within a Multibook ledger group. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Process Multi-Currency, Reports, Translate Ledger Reconcile</td>
<td>RUN_GLS1005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS1006 Ledger In-Sync</td>
<td>This report searches the currency translation ledger within a multibook ledger to see if there is any data (for a particular year) violating the required ledger structure. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Process Multi-Currency, Reports, Ledger In-Sync</td>
<td>RUN_GLS1006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS2000 Elimination Set Definition</td>
<td>Displays all elimination set definitions for financial consolidations. Lists accounts to which differences will post if the set doesn’t eliminate and shows the ChartFields (such as ACCOUNT and BUSINESS_UNIT) and the ChartField values that make up the elimination set, as well as a description of those values. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Consolidate Financial Data, Reports, Elimination Sets</td>
<td>RUN_GLS2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS2001 Minority Interest Set Definition</td>
<td>Displays the minority interest set definitions for financial consolidations. Lists for each minority interest set a description, tree structure ID, the subsidiary entity, and percent of ownership. Also lists the accounts to which differences will post if the set doesn’t eliminate, as well as the ChartField, manner specified, tree name/level, and the values that make up the parent/subsidiary accounts. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Consolidate Financial Data, Reports, Minority Interest Sets</td>
<td>RUN_GLS2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report ID and Report Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Navigation</td>
<td>Run Control Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS2002 Consolidation Set Report</td>
<td>Displays the options and controls that tell General Ledger how to process a consolidation. Lists the journal ID mask, source, and relative elimination reversal date for eliminations journals, the ChartFields included in the elimination journals, whether or not all elimination sets defined for the consolidation tree will apply, which elimination sets will be used, whether all minority interest sets apply, and which minority interest sets will be used. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Consolidate Financial Data, Reports, Consolidation Definition, Consolidation Set Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS2003 Consolidation Out of Balance Report</td>
<td>Displays the elimination sets and ledger amounts processed for a consolidation request. The elimination sets are totaled and any out of balance amount is displayed. The out of balance amounts are also summarized at the node and tree levels. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Consolidate Financial Data, Reports, Elimination Out of Balance, Consolidation Out of Balance Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS2004 Minority Interest Eliminations and Adjustments</td>
<td>Displays the results of minority interest calculations for a consolidation request based on the combination of business units present in the consolidation tree. The elimination and adjustment entries are grouped by minority interest set. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Consolidate Financial Data, Reports, Minority Int Elim/Adjustment</td>
<td>RUN_GLS2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS2005 Audit Elimination Sets</td>
<td>Displays the elimination sets and audit information including account and business unit. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Consolidate Financial Data, Reports, Elimination Sets Audit, Audit Elimination Sets</td>
<td>RUN_GLS2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS2006 Equitization Rules</td>
<td>Displays the definition information and purpose for the equitization rule including component, ChartField, value, and description. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Consolidate Financial Data, Reports, Equitization Rules</td>
<td>RUN_GLS2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS2007 Subsidiary Ownership Sets Report</td>
<td>Shows the ownership, set status, effective date, description, entity ChartField, subsidiary entity, parent, ownership percentage, and controlling equitize. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Consolidate Financial Data, Reports, Ownership Sets, Subsidiary Ownership Sets Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report ID and Report Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Navigation</td>
<td>Run Control Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS3000 Open Item Listing</td>
<td>Lists Open Items for the accounts specified, including a description of the accounts, the OpenItem key field, and a detailed listing of the journal lines that have an open status up to the As of Date. The journal lines are subtotaled by key field value. Journal lines containing OpenItem accounts are matched together based on the OpenItem edit field. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Open Items, Open Item Listing Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS3001 InterUnit Activity</td>
<td>Displays reconciliation information by business unit, ChartField, primary and balancing values, and variance. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, General Reports, InterUnit Activity</td>
<td>RUN_GLS3001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS4000 Schedules</td>
<td>Prints a list of the schedules you have defined for a SetID. The report includes a description of each schedule and the definition of its frequency. (SQR)</td>
<td>Setup Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Calendars/Schedules, Schedules Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS4002 Combination Rule</td>
<td>Displays information on a selected ChartField combination edit rule. (SQR)</td>
<td>Setup Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Design ChartFields, Combination Editing, Combination Rule Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS4002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS5000 Translation Definition</td>
<td>Displays the details and rules of each currency translation step. For each translation step, the report shows the description, ledger information, output and journal options, and gain and loss ChartKeys. In addition, detailed information is displayed for every translation rule used by the translation step. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Process Multi-Currency, Reports, Translation Step, Translation Step Definition Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS5000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report ID and Report Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Navigation</td>
<td>Run Control Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS5001 Revaluation Definition</td>
<td>Displays the details of each currency revaluation step, including revaluation step description, ledger and TimeSpan information, exchange rate type, output and journal options, gain and loss ChartKeys, and detailed revaluation ChartKey information. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Process Multi-Currency, Reports, Revaluation Step, Revaluation Step Definition Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS5001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS5002 Translation Calculation Log</td>
<td>Lists translation calculation details by process instance and translation step. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Process Multi-Currency, Reports, Translation Calculation Log</td>
<td>RUN_GLS5002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS5003 Revaluation Calculation Log</td>
<td>Lists revaluation calculation details by process instance and revaluation step. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Process Multi-Currency, Reports, Revaluation Calculation Log</td>
<td>RUN_GLS5003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS5004 Translate in Ledger Calculation Log</td>
<td>Lists translation within ledger calculation details by process instance and translate within ledger step. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Process Multi-Currency, Reports, Translation in Ledger Calculation Log</td>
<td>RUN_GLS5004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS5005 Translation in Ledger</td>
<td>Displays the details and rules of each translation step within the ledger calculation log. For each step, the report shows the description, ledger information, output and journal options, and gain and loss ChartKeys. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Process Multi-Currency, Reports, Translation in Ledger</td>
<td>RUN_GLS5005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS5500 ADB Definition report (average daily balance definition)</td>
<td>Prints ADB details including description, purpose, and ChartField information. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Average Daily Balance, ADB Definition Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS5500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS6000 Allocation Step Report</td>
<td>Lists detailed information for allocation steps. (SQR)</td>
<td>Allocations, Reports, Allocation Step</td>
<td>RUN_GLS6000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS6002 Allocation Calculation Log</td>
<td>Lists the allocation calculations that were performed for a given process step within a specified process instance. Displays the pool, basis, and target amounts. (SQR)</td>
<td>Allocations, Reports, Allocation Calculation Logs</td>
<td>RUN_GLS6002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report ID and Report Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Navigation</td>
<td>Run Control Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS6003 Budget Copy Calculation Log</td>
<td>Lists the Budget Copy Process calculations that were performed for a given process step within a specified process instance. For each process step, the report shows the sequence, business unit, account, department, product, project status, year, period, pool amount, basis amount, basis total, target amount, and offset amount. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Maintain Standard Budgets, Budget Copy Calculation Log</td>
<td>RUN_GLS6003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS7002 Ledger Activity report</td>
<td>Lists the beginning and ending ledger balances by ChartField combination and account. Also lists the detailed journal line activity posted against the ledger for the accounting periods that are specified. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, General Reports, Ledger Activity</td>
<td>RUN_GLS7002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS7003 Ledger Summary Report</td>
<td>Summarizes journal totals within a ledger by ChartField.</td>
<td>General Ledger, General Reports, Ledger Summary, Ledger Summary Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS7003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS7009 Posted Journal Summary</td>
<td>Provides the ability to report on journals posted during a specific run of the Journal Post process. The Journal Post process updates all journals posted with the value of the Process Instance. The Process Instance is part of the search criteria that is used by the Posted Journals - Summary report. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Journals, Process Journals, Posted Journal Summary Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS7009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS7010 Ledger vs Journal Integrity</td>
<td>Checks for any discrepancy between Ledger and Journal tables within a specified period range. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, General Reports, Ledger vs Journal Integrity</td>
<td>RUN_GLS7010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report ID and Report Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Navigation</td>
<td>Run Control Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS7012 Trial Balance</td>
<td>Combines detail and summary balance information. Shows the ending ledger balances for the specified year and period by ChartField combination. Also displays subtotals by ChartField. Prints a final total for debits and credits. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, General Reports, Trial Balance</td>
<td>RUN_GLS7012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS7015 Journal Suspense Activity</td>
<td>Provides detailed information about suspended journals. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Journals, Suspense Correction, Suspended Activity Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS7015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS7016 Ledger Activity with Attributes Report</td>
<td>Lists the journal activity and the associated attributes for one or more specific ChartFields in a ledger for one or more periods, including beginning and ending balances. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, General Reports, Ledger Activity with Attributes, Ledger Activity with Attributes Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS7016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS7017 Ledger with Attributes</td>
<td>Generate a FACTS II report for a specific business unit, ledger, fiscal year, period range, adjustment period information, and FACTS tree group. You may also indicate that the numeric field can be 23 integers and 3 decimal places long. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, FACTS II Reports, Ledger with Attributes Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS7017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS7500 Ledger File Creation</td>
<td>Reads all entries on the ledger and gives the ending balance for the year and period by account. Output is routed to an ASCII file in the specified format. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Ledgers, Export Ledger Data</td>
<td>RUN_GLS7500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS8012 Journal Line/Accounting Entry Reconciliation</td>
<td>Compares journal entry lines with accounting entries. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, General Reports, Journal Line/Acctg Reconcil (journal line/accounting reconciliation)</td>
<td>RUN_GLS8012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS8310 FACTS I Validation report</td>
<td>This report is generated when you run the FACTS I Validation process. It describes any outstanding issues for each FACTS I edit that is run for your FACTS I accumulated data. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, FACTS I, Generate FACTS I</td>
<td>RUN_CNTL_FACTSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report ID and Report Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Navigation</td>
<td>Run Control Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS8311 FACTS I Trial Balance report</td>
<td>This report displays the status of the General Ledger account balances along with the corresponding USSGL account attributes based on each Treasury Symbol. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, FACTS I, Generate FACTS I</td>
<td>RUN_CNTL_FACTSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS8312 FACTS II Trial Balance</td>
<td>This report displays the status of the General Ledger account balances along with the corresponding USSGL account attributes based on each Treasury Symbol. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, FACTS II, FACTS II Reports, FACTS II Trial Balance</td>
<td>F2_RUN_GL8312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS8400 SF224 Transaction Report</td>
<td>This is a monthly report sent to the U.S. Treasury that identifies the dollar amounts of confirmed U.S. disbursements and collections for an agency by Agency Location Code and fiscal month. This report is used to ensure agreement between the agency’s records of disbursement and collections and those of the U.S. Treasury. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, SF 224/1219/1220, SF 224 Transaction Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS8400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS8500 Federal Trial Balance report</td>
<td>This is a summary trial balance report. This report displays a beginning balance, the total amount of debits and credits and an ending balance. The data is generated for the specified ChartField combination for the fiscal year, accounting periods, and adjustment periods. This report also displays subtotals by ChartField and grand totals by TAS/TAFS levels. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, Federal Trial Balance</td>
<td>RUN_GLS8500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS8501 Federal Transaction Register</td>
<td>This is an online report that displays values at the fund, department, and TAS/TAFS levels for each accounting period along with each ChartField’s attributes and attribute values. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, Federal Transaction Register</td>
<td>RUN_GLS8501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report ID and Report Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Navigation</td>
<td>Run Control Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS9500 Fund Balance Reconciliation</td>
<td>This report is run after you run the Fund Balance Reconciliation process which compares account activity and trial balance data imported from the U.S. Treasury contains to a federal agency’s cash activity. It contains any differences between a federal agency’s and the U.S. Treasury’s data. (SQR)</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, Fund Balance Reconciliation, Generate Reconciliation Report</td>
<td>RUN_FBRECON_RPT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF224 Statement of Cash Transactions</td>
<td>SF224 is a monthly report to the U.S. Treasury that identifies the dollar amounts of confirmed disbursements and collections by Treasury Symbol, Agency Location Code, and fiscal month. This report is used by the U.S. Treasury to ensure that the agency agrees with the internal U.S. agencies that perform disbursements through the U.S. Treasury. This option enables you to create a flat file of the report to submit electronically through GOALS, and to print a hard-copy of the report.</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, SF224 / 1219/ 1220, Run SF224 Report/Create File</td>
<td>RUN_SF224_SF1220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS8400 SF224 Statement of Cash Transaction Details</td>
<td>This is a monthly report that includes the detail transactions that make up the totals on the SF224 - Statement of Cash Transactions report.</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, SF224 / 1219/ 1220, SF224 Transaction Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLS8400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report ID and Report Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Navigation</td>
<td>Run Control Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF1219 Statement of Accountability</td>
<td>This report is used to determine the accountability of disbursing officers for funds held outside the Department of Treasury (cash on hand) by U.S. Treasury Regional Finance Centers (RFCs) and other nonmilitary agencies that do not do their own disbursing. This option prints a hard-copy version of this report. This report is very similar to the SF1220 report. These two reports are treated as one report when submitted electronically and processed by GOALS using the SF1219/1220 Create option to create the file.</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, SF224/1219/1220, Run SF1219 Report</td>
<td>RUN_GLSF1219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF1220 Statement of Transactions According to Appropriations, Funds, and Receipt Accounts report</td>
<td>Provides the U.S. Treasury with a monthly statement of payments and collections performed by agencies that do their own disbursing. This option prints a hard-copy version of this report. This report is very similar to the SF1219 report. These two reports are treated as one report when submitted electronically and processed by GOALS using the SF1219/1220 Create option to create the file.</td>
<td>General Ledger, Federal Reports, SF224/1219/1220, Run SF1220 Report</td>
<td>RUN_SF224_SF1220</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 2

Report Samples

This chapter provides report samples.

For the online samples of these reports, see the PDF files that are published on CD-ROM with your online documentation.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Entry Event</th>
<th>Cur</th>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Salaries &amp; Wages</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>350,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sales Commissions &amp; Bonuses</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>100,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Expense Accrual</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>450,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total USD</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>450,000.00</td>
<td>450,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Cur</td>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>Credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Salaries &amp; Wages</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sales Commissions &amp; Bonuses</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Employee salaries payable</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total USD</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### PS/GL Online Entry Panel

#### Account | Fund | Period | Debit | Credit
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
1010 | Fund Balance with Treasury | F100 | 1 | Not Distributed to GL: 0.00, Distributed to GL: 21,630,000.00, Not Posted to GL: 0.00, Posted to GL: 21,630,000.00
1020 | Miscellaneous Receivables | F200 | 1 | Not Distributed to GL: 0.00, Distributed to GL: 9,990,000.00, Not Posted to GL: 0.00, Posted to GL: 9,990,000.00
1110 | Undeposited Collections | F100 | 1 | Not Distributed to GL: 0.00, Distributed to GL: 3,330,000.00, Not Posted to GL: 0.00, Posted to GL: 3,330,000.00
1310 | Accounts Receivable | F100 | 1 | Not Distributed to GL: 0.00, Distributed to GL: 3,330,000.00, Not Posted to GL: 0.00, Posted to GL: 3,330,000.00
3100 | Unexpended Appropriations | F100 | 1 | Not Distributed to GL: 0.00, Distributed to GL: 13,290,000.00, Not Posted to GL: 0.00, Posted to GL: 13,290,000.00
4115 | Loan Subsidy Appropriation - D | F100 | 1 | Not Distributed to GL: 0.00, Distributed to GL: 9,365,000.00, Not Posted to GL: 0.00, Posted to GL: 9,365,000.00
4116 | Entitlement Loan Subsidy Appro | F100 | 1 | Not Distributed to GL: 0.00, Distributed to GL: 6,065,000.00, Not Posted to GL: 0.00, Posted to GL: 6,065,000.00
4120 | Appropriations Anticipated - I | F100 | 1 | Not Distributed to GL: 0.00, Distributed to GL: 3,300,000.00, Not Posted to GL: 0.00, Posted to GL: 3,300,000.00
5200 | Revenue from Services Provided | F100 | 1 | Not Distributed to GL: 0.00, Distributed to GL: 15,000,000.00, Not Posted to GL: 0.00
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1010 Fund Balance with Treasury</td>
<td>F100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not Distributed to GL</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distributed to GL</td>
<td>21,630,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not Posted to GL</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Posted to GL</td>
<td>21,630,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1020 Miscellaneous Receivables</td>
<td>F200</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not Distributed to GL</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distributed to GL</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not Posted to GL</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Posted to GL</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110 Undeposited Collections</td>
<td>F100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not Distributed to GL</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distributed to GL</td>
<td>3,330,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not Posted to GL</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Posted to GL</td>
<td>3,330,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310 Accounts Receivable</td>
<td>F100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not Distributed to GL</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distributed to GL</td>
<td>3,330,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Set ID:
Summary Ledger:

Ledger Template:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summary Ledger ChartField</th>
<th>Detail Ledger ChartField</th>
<th>How Specified</th>
<th>Tree Name</th>
<th>Tree Level</th>
<th>Selected Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

End of Report
### Set ID: SHARE

### Summary Calendar: QT

**Name:** Quarterly Summary Calendar  
**Description:** Quarterly Summary Calendar

### Detail Calendar

**To Be Summarized:** 01

### Periods in a Year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Abbr</th>
<th>From Period</th>
<th>Through Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>First Quarter</td>
<td>Q1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Second Quarter</td>
<td>Q2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Third Quarter</td>
<td>Q3</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fourth Quarter</td>
<td>Q4</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>First Quarter</td>
<td>Q1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Second Quarter</td>
<td>Q2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Third Quarter</td>
<td>Q3</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fourth Quarter</td>
<td>Q4</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>First Quarter</td>
<td>Q1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Second Quarter</td>
<td>Q2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Third Quarter</td>
<td>Q3</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fourth Quarter</td>
<td>Q4</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>First Quarter</td>
<td>Q1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Second Quarter</td>
<td>Q2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Third Quarter</td>
<td>Q3</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fourth Quarter</td>
<td>Q4</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>First Quarter</td>
<td>Q1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Second Quarter</td>
<td>Q2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Third Quarter</td>
<td>Q3</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fourth Quarter</td>
<td>Q4</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>First Quarter</td>
<td>Q1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Second Quarter</td>
<td>Q2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Third Quarter</td>
<td>Q3</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fourth Quarter</td>
<td>Q4</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>First Quarter</td>
<td>Q1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Second Quarter</td>
<td>Q2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Third Quarter</td>
<td>Q3</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fourth Quarter</td>
<td>Q4</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>First Quarter</td>
<td>Q1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Second Quarter</td>
<td>Q2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Third Quarter</td>
<td>Q3</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fourth Quarter</td>
<td>Q4</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>First Quarter</td>
<td>Q1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Second Quarter</td>
<td>Q2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Third Quarter</td>
<td>Q3</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fourth Quarter</td>
<td>Q4</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>First Quarter</td>
<td>Q1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Second Quarter</td>
<td>Q2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Third Quarter</td>
<td>Q3</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fourth Quarter</td>
<td>Q4</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>First Quarter</td>
<td>Q1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Second Quarter</td>
<td>Q2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Third Quarter</td>
<td>Q3</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### COMBINATION GROUP

**Set ID:** SHARE

**Process Group:** AFFILIATES  Combo Group for Affiliates  
Combination Group for Affiliate Codes  
Anchor Values Not In Rules: Mark Valid  
Combo Group Defines: Valid Combinations  
Editing Option: Combo Data Table  
User Defined: N  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Combination</th>
<th>Combo CF Definition</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Effdt From</th>
<th>Effdt To</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFFILIATES</td>
<td>AFFILIATE</td>
<td>Combo Rule for Affiliates</td>
<td>01/01/1990</td>
<td>01/01/1990</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Process Group:** BS_EXCP  Balance Sheet Exceptions  
Combination Group for Balance Sheet Exceptions  
Anchor Values Not In Rules: Invalid Combinations  
Combo Group Defines: Combo Data Table  
Editing Option: Combo Data Table  
User Defined: N  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Combination</th>
<th>Combo CF Definition</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Effdt From</th>
<th>Effdt To</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASSET_EXCP</td>
<td>ACCT_3COMB</td>
<td>Asset Exception Rule</td>
<td>01/01/1990</td>
<td>01/01/1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQ_EXCP</td>
<td>ACCT_3COMB</td>
<td>Equity Exception Rule</td>
<td>01/01/1990</td>
<td>01/01/1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIAB_EXCP</td>
<td>ACCT_3COMB</td>
<td>Liability Exception Rule</td>
<td>01/01/1990</td>
<td>01/01/1990</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Process Group:** BSACCTS  Balance Sheet Accounts  
Combination Edit rule for Balance Sheet Accounts.  
Anchor Values Not In Rules: Valid Combinations  
Combo Group Defines: Master Selector Tables  
Editing Option: Master Selector Tables  
User Defined: N  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Combination</th>
<th>Combo CF Definition</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Effdt From</th>
<th>Effdt To</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASSETS</td>
<td>ACCT_3COMB</td>
<td>Combo Rule for Assets Accounts</td>
<td>01/01/1990</td>
<td>01/01/1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQUITY</td>
<td>ACCT_3COMB</td>
<td>Combo Rule for Equity Accts</td>
<td>01/01/1990</td>
<td>01/01/1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIABILITY</td>
<td>ACCT_3COMB</td>
<td>Combo Rule for Liability Acct</td>
<td>01/01/1990</td>
<td>01/01/1990</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Process Group:** EXP-CE  Expenses Combo Edit Group  
Anchor Values Not In Rules: Mark Valid  
Combo Group Defines: Invalid Combinations  
Editing Option: Combo Data Table  
User Defined: N  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Combination</th>
<th>Combo CF Definition</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Effdt From</th>
<th>Effdt To</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXP-CE</td>
<td>EXP-CE</td>
<td>Expenses Combo Edit Rule</td>
<td>01/01/2000</td>
<td>01/01/2000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Process Group:** INCSTMT  Income Statement Accounts  
Combination Edit rule for Revenue and Expense accounts.  
Anchor Values Not In Rules: Valid Combinations  
Combo Group Defines: Master Selector Tables  
Editing Option: Master Selector Tables  
User Defined: N  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Combination</th>
<th>Combo CF Definition</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Effdt From</th>
<th>Effdt To</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXPENSES</td>
<td>ACCT_3COMB</td>
<td>Combo Rule for Expense Acct</td>
<td>01/01/1910</td>
<td>01/01/1910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REVENUE</td>
<td>ACCT_3COMB</td>
<td>Combo Rule Revenue Accounts</td>
<td>01/01/1990</td>
<td>01/01/1990</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Valid Journal Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Journal Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Budgetary only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JC1</td>
<td>Journal Class 1</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JC2</td>
<td>Journal Class 2</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JC3</td>
<td>Journal Class 3</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JC4</td>
<td>Journal Class 4</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Unit:

Average Daily Balance:

Set ID:

Type:

Source/Target Ledger:

Period Type:

Fiscal year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accounting Period</th>
<th>Averaged Period</th>
<th>Process Date &amp; Time</th>
<th>Process Instance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

End of Report
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sequence</th>
<th>Allocation Step</th>
<th>Allocation Step Description</th>
<th>Continue</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Set ID: 
As Of Date: 

Allocation Group: 
Description: 
Purpose: 

End of Report
### Journal Entry Detail Report

**Report ID:** GLC7501  
**PeopleSoft Financials**  
**Journal Entry Detail Report**

**Unit:** US001  
**Journal ID:** DEPR000013  
**Date:** 28-Feb-2002  
**Description:** Depreciation Expense  
**Ledger Group:** RECORDIN  
**Source:** AM  
**Reversal:** None  
**Reversal Date:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line</th>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Alt Account</th>
<th>Oper Unit</th>
<th>Fund Code</th>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Budget Ref</th>
<th>Stat</th>
<th>Statistic Amt</th>
<th>Rate Type</th>
<th>Total Lines</th>
<th>Total Base Debits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>164000</td>
<td>NEWYOR</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>EP840_1</td>
<td></td>
<td>CRRNT 1.000000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Reference:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,208.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>681400</td>
<td>NEWYOR</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>EP840_1</td>
<td></td>
<td>CRRNT 1.000000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Reference:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>164000</td>
<td>NEWYOR</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>EP840_1</td>
<td></td>
<td>CRRNT 1.000000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Reference:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>681400</td>
<td>NEWYOR</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>EP840_1</td>
<td></td>
<td>CRRNT 1.000000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Reference:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>164000</td>
<td>NEWYOR</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>EP840_1</td>
<td></td>
<td>CRRNT 1.000000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Reference:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>681400</td>
<td>NEWYOR</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>EP840_1</td>
<td></td>
<td>CRRNT 1.000000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Reference:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**End of Report**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account Node</th>
<th>DIVISION</th>
<th>Product Area</th>
<th>Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Total for Ledger S_SUM: 0
Description: Interim Closing
Ledger Template: STANDARD
Account Fieldname: ACCOUNT
Closing Scope: Incremental Year to Date
Target Currency Option: No
Create Journal Entry: Yes, Edit Journals
Journal ID Mask: IC
Journal Description: Closing Journals
Journal Source: CFO
Journal Doc Type: FS-CLS
Close to Multiple Retained Earnings: Yes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line</th>
<th>From P&amp;L Chartfield Value Set</th>
<th>To Retained Earnings Chartfield</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACCT_INCOMESTMT</td>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>360100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PL Offset Chartfield Values:</td>
<td>Chartfield</td>
<td>Value</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>191000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account Type</td>
<td>Beginning Balance</td>
<td>Period Total</td>
<td>Adjustments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assets</td>
<td>0.00 &lt; 2,633,800.00&gt;</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liability</td>
<td>0.00 &lt; 5,398,500.00&gt;</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equity</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenue</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expense</td>
<td>0.00 &lt; 8,032,300.00&gt;</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total:</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Currency: USD
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Journal ID</th>
<th>Journal Dt</th>
<th>Line</th>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Foreign Amount</th>
<th>Base Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000000001</td>
<td>06/30/1999</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>610000</td>
<td>-6,000.00 USD</td>
<td>-6,000.00 USD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000000001</td>
<td>06/30/1999</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>100108</td>
<td>6,000.00 USD</td>
<td>6,000.00 USD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1000000001</td>
<td>07/07/2000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>120005</td>
<td>18,147.00 USD</td>
<td>18,147.00 USD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1000000001</td>
<td>07/07/2000</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>200500</td>
<td>-18,147.00 USD</td>
<td>-18,147.00 USD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1000000001</td>
<td>07/07/2000</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>403000</td>
<td>-18,147.00 USD</td>
<td>-18,147.00 USD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1000000001</td>
<td>07/07/2000</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>500000</td>
<td>18,147.00 USD</td>
<td>18,147.00 USD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1000000001</td>
<td>08/11/2000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>120000</td>
<td>1,050,000.00 USD</td>
<td>1,050,000.00 USD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1000000001</td>
<td>08/11/2000</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>400000</td>
<td>-700,000.00 USD</td>
<td>-700,000.00 USD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1000000001</td>
<td>08/11/2000</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-350,000.00 USD</td>
<td>-350,000.00 USD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL20000001</td>
<td>01/05/1999</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>150000</td>
<td>750,000.00 USD</td>
<td>750,000.00 USD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL20000001</td>
<td>01/05/1999</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>151000</td>
<td>250,000.00 USD</td>
<td>250,000.00 USD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL20000001</td>
<td>01/05/1999</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>152000</td>
<td>100,000.00 USD</td>
<td>100,000.00 USD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL20000001</td>
<td>01/05/1999</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>153000</td>
<td>250,000.00 USD</td>
<td>250,000.00 USD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL20000001</td>
<td>01/05/1999</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>154000</td>
<td>150,000.00 USD</td>
<td>150,000.00 USD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL20000001</td>
<td>01/05/1999</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>155000</td>
<td>300,000.00 USD</td>
<td>300,000.00 USD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL20000001</td>
<td>01/05/1999</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>156000</td>
<td>250,000.00 USD</td>
<td>250,000.00 USD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL20000001</td>
<td>01/05/1999</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>157000</td>
<td>500,000.00 USD</td>
<td>500,000.00 USD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL20000001</td>
<td>01/05/1999</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>159000</td>
<td>150,000.00 USD</td>
<td>150,000.00 USD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL20000001</td>
<td>01/05/1999</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>160000</td>
<td>75,000.00 USD</td>
<td>75,000.00 USD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL20000001</td>
<td>01/05/1999</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1000002</td>
<td>-2,775,000.00 USD</td>
<td>-2,775,000.00 USD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL20000001</td>
<td>01/15/1999</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>120500</td>
<td>1,500.00 USD</td>
<td>1,500.00 USD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL20000001</td>
<td>01/15/1999</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>151000</td>
<td>2,200.00 USD</td>
<td>2,200.00 USD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL20000001</td>
<td>01/15/1999</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>152000</td>
<td>1,700.00 USD</td>
<td>1,700.00 USD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL20000001</td>
<td>01/15/1999</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>153000</td>
<td>1,300.00 USD</td>
<td>1,300.00 USD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL20000001</td>
<td>01/15/1999</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>154000</td>
<td>2,500.00 USD</td>
<td>2,500.00 USD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL20000001</td>
<td>01/15/1999</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>155000</td>
<td>4,500.00 USD</td>
<td>4,500.00 USD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL20000001</td>
<td>01/15/1999</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>156000</td>
<td>1,570.00 USD</td>
<td>1,570.00 USD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL20000001</td>
<td>01/15/1999</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>159000</td>
<td>650.00 USD</td>
<td>650.00 USD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL20000001</td>
<td>01/15/1999</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>159000</td>
<td>4,525.00 USD</td>
<td>4,525.00 USD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL20000001</td>
<td>01/15/1999</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>3,500.00 USD</td>
<td>3,500.00 USD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL20000001</td>
<td>01/15/1999</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1000002</td>
<td>-23,945.00 USD</td>
<td>-23,945.00 USD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL20000002</td>
<td>01/25/1999</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>120500</td>
<td>1,400.00 USD</td>
<td>1,400.00 USD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL20000002</td>
<td>01/25/1999</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>151000</td>
<td>1,500.00 USD</td>
<td>1,500.00 USD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL20000002</td>
<td>01/25/1999</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6,500.00 USD</td>
<td>6,500.00 USD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL20000002</td>
<td>01/25/1999</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7,800.00 USD</td>
<td>7,800.00 USD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL20000002</td>
<td>01/25/1999</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3,500.00 USD</td>
<td>3,500.00 USD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL20000002</td>
<td>01/25/1999</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1,250.00 USD</td>
<td>1,250.00 USD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL20000002</td>
<td>01/25/1999</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6,575.00 USD</td>
<td>6,575.00 USD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL20000002</td>
<td>01/25/1999</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>965.00 USD</td>
<td>965.00 USD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL20000002</td>
<td>01/25/1999</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>365.00 USD</td>
<td>365.00 USD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL20000002</td>
<td>01/25/1999</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2,540.00 USD</td>
<td>2,540.00 USD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL20000002</td>
<td>01/25/1999</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1000002</td>
<td>-32,395.00 USD</td>
<td>-32,395.00 USD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Non primary ledger base currency entries in the translate ledger: None
Amounts in translate Ledger different from matching entries in primary ledger: None
Translate ledger entries with no matching entries in primary ledger:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>AltAcct</th>
<th>Operating Unit</th>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Prod</th>
<th>Project ID</th>
<th>Affiliation</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Posted Total of base cur</th>
<th>Cur</th>
<th>Sum of Posted Base Amt</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>100001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>166.67 USD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Primary ledger entries with no matching entries in Translate ledger: None
Translate ledger--POSTED_BASE_AMT do not add up to POSTED_TOTAL_AMT in base currency line: None
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Posted Total of base cur in</th>
<th>Sum of Posted Base amt</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Non primary ledger base currency entries in the translate ledger: None
Amounts in translate Ledger different from matching entries in primary ledger: None
Translate ledger entries with no matching entries in primary ledger: None
Primary ledger entries with no matching entries in Translate ledger: None
Elimination Set: EL-FRA/BLG

Description: InterUnit - France & BLG01

Purpose: Eliminates all InterUnit transactions between FRA01, FRA03 and BLG01.

Chart Keys If Set Doesn't Eliminate:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ChartField</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>If Debit: ACCOUNT</td>
<td>140000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If Credit: ACCOUNT</td>
<td>280000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elimination Sets:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line</th>
<th>ChartField</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>100109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>100112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>400000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>401000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>402000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>403000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>430000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>430100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>500000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>500500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>600020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>630000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>631000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>635000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>640000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>642000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>643000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>632000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>100119</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Report ID:  GLS2001  
Set ID: CONSL--For Consolidation Processing  
As Of Date: 11/06/2001  

Minority Interest Set:  DEFAULT  
Description:  Default Minority Interest Set  
Match Affiliate Value:  Yes  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SetID</th>
<th>Chartfield Value Set</th>
<th>Chartfield</th>
<th>Tree Name/Level</th>
<th>Nodes/Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parent Investment:</td>
<td>SHARE</td>
<td>ACCT_PARENT_INVEST</td>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>ACCTROLLUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Detail - Selected Parents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>INVESTMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subsidiary Equity:</td>
<td>SHARE</td>
<td>ACCT_EQUITY</td>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>ACCTROLLUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Detail - Selected Parents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EQUITY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Parent Minority Interest Liability:  ACCOUNT 313000  
Out of Balance Chartfield Value, if Debit:  ACCOUNT 140000  
Out of Balance Chartfield Value, if Credit:  ACCOUNT 280000
Description: Consolidation in Euros

Business Unit:

Eliminations Journals:
- Journal ID Mask: CSL-EU
- Source: CON
- Group By ChrtFld for Out of Bal Amt: BUSINESS_UNIT
- Elimination Reversal: Beginning of Next Period

ChartFields Included in Eliminations:
- ACCOUNT
- AFFILIATE
- DEPTID

All Elimination Sets Apply: No

Elimination Sets: ELIM-ALL InterUnit Eliminations All BUs

Default Minority Interest Set: DEFAULT Default Minority Interest Set

Minority Interest Set Override: SUB-BLG01 DEFAULT
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Ledger</th>
<th>Elim Set</th>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Report ID: GLS2003
Set ID: US001--
Consol Set: %
As Of Date: 01/31/2002
Tree Name: %

Run Date 02/06/2002
Run Time 10:27:20
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Ledger</th>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Node Name</th>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Report ID: GLS2004
Set ID: US001--
Tree Name: %
Consol Set: %
As Of Date: 01/31/2002
Minority Interest Set:
Subsidiary Entity:
4 duplicated Elimination Lines found.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dup</th>
<th>Elim.Set</th>
<th>Line</th>
<th>ACCOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>ELIM-ALL</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>627006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>ELIM-ALL</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>627006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>ELIM-ALL</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>701000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>ELIM-ALL</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>701000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Equitization Rule: NETINCOME
Description: Equitization of Net Income
Purpose: This rule will create equitization journals based on the net income of the Subsidiaries

Create Elimination: Yes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subsidiary Source</th>
<th>SetID</th>
<th>Chartfield Value</th>
<th>Chartfield</th>
<th>Tree Name/Level</th>
<th>Values/Nodes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SHARE ACCT_INCOME_STMT</td>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>ACCTROLLUP/RPT_TYPE</td>
<td>INCSTMT</td>
<td>Detail - Selected Parents</td>
<td>INCSTMT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parent Target</th>
<th>Chartfield</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Investment</td>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>170000</td>
<td>Investment in Subsidiaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment Offset</td>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>360100</td>
<td>Retained Earnings - Division A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minority Interest</th>
<th>Chartfield</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expense</td>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>695000</td>
<td>Minority Interest Expense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liability</td>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>313000</td>
<td>Minority Interest</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subsidiary Offset</th>
<th>Chartfield</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Offset</td>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>830001</td>
<td>Income Offset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summary</td>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>835001</td>
<td>Income Summary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ownership Set</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Effective Date</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUB-AUS01</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>01/01/1999</td>
<td>Ownership of AUS01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ownership</td>
<td>Sub Entity</td>
<td>Ledger</td>
<td>Eqtz Rule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUB-US005</td>
<td>US005</td>
<td>LOCAL</td>
<td>NETINCOME</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

End of Report
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Open Item Key</th>
<th>Opened</th>
<th>Journal</th>
<th>Seg</th>
<th>Line</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IXHEE101</td>
<td>01/15/1999</td>
<td>GL20000001</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Open Item Key Total: 1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IXHEE102</td>
<td>01/15/1999</td>
<td>GL20000001</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Open Item Key Total: 2,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IXHEE103</td>
<td>01/15/1999</td>
<td>GL20000001</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1,700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Open Item Key Total: 1,700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IXHEE104</td>
<td>01/15/1999</td>
<td>GL20000001</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1,300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Open Item Key Total: 1,300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IXHEE105</td>
<td>01/15/1999</td>
<td>GL20000001</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Open Item Key Total: 2,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IXHEE106</td>
<td>01/15/1999</td>
<td>GL20000001</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Open Item Key Total: 4,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IXHEE107</td>
<td>01/15/1999</td>
<td>GL20000001</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1,570.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Open Item Key Total: 1,570.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IXHEE108</td>
<td>01/15/1999</td>
<td>GL20000001</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Open Item Key Total: 650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IXHEE109</td>
<td>01/15/1999</td>
<td>GL20000001</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>4,525.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Open Item Key Total: 4,525.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IXHEE110</td>
<td>01/15/1999</td>
<td>GL20000001</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>3,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Open Item Key Total: 3,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ChartField</td>
<td>Primary Values</td>
<td>Balancing Values</td>
<td>Variance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary BU(debit) vs. Balance BU(credit):</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS UNIT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>US001</td>
<td>360,800.00 USD</td>
<td>360800.00 USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFFILIATE</td>
<td>US003</td>
<td>360,800.00 USD</td>
<td>360800.00 USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance Posted Total</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>360,800.00 USD</td>
<td>360800.00 USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance Posted Base</td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>360,800.000 USD</td>
<td>360800.000 USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schedule</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td>Day of the Week</td>
<td>Day of the Month</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAILY</td>
<td>Daily Batch Run</td>
<td>D--Daily</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Report ID:** GLS4002  
**Set ID:** SHARE--CORPORATE SETID  
**As Of Date:** 10/30/2001  
**Combination Rule:** ASSETS

**Description:** Combo Rule for Assets Accounts  
**Effective Date From:** 01/01/1990  
**To:** 01/01/2099

**Combo CF Definition:** ACCT_3COMB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ChartField</th>
<th>How Specified</th>
<th>Set</th>
<th>Tree Name</th>
<th>Tree Level</th>
<th>Selected Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>Selected Tree Nodes</td>
<td>SHAR</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td>CASH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PREPAIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RECEIVABLES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEPTID</td>
<td>Selected Tree Nodes</td>
<td>SHAR</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO_DEPTID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRODUCT</td>
<td>Selected Tree Nodes</td>
<td>SHAR</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO_PRODUCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>Selected Tree Nodes</td>
<td>SHAR</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td>INVESTMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEPTID</td>
<td>Selected Tree Nodes</td>
<td>SHAR</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td>FIN_GRP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRODUCT</td>
<td>Selected Tree Nodes</td>
<td>SHAR</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO_PRODUCT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Translation Step: TRNS_MB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>TimeSpan</th>
<th>Rate</th>
<th>ChartField</th>
<th>How Specified</th>
<th>Tree Name</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Select Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASLI_CRRNT</td>
<td>Assets/Liab at Current Rate</td>
<td>BAL</td>
<td>CRRNT</td>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>Selected Tree Nodes</td>
<td>ACCTROLLUP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQ_HIST1A</td>
<td>Capital Stock at Historical</td>
<td>BAL</td>
<td>HST1A</td>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>Selected Detail Values</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>340000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REVEXP_AVG</td>
<td>Revenue &amp; Expense at Average</td>
<td>YTD</td>
<td>AVG</td>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>Selected Tree Nodes</td>
<td>ACCTROLLUP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE_HISTRE</td>
<td>Retained Earnings at HistRE</td>
<td>BAL</td>
<td>HSTRE</td>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>Selected Tree Nodes</td>
<td>ACCTROLLUP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Report ID:** GLS5001  
**Set ID:** SHARE--CORPORATE SETID  
**As Of Date:** 10/31/2001

**Revaluation Step:** MULTIBOOK

**Description:** Revalue Multibook  
**Purpose:** Revalue Multibook

**From Ledger Group:** RECORDING  
**Ledger:** LOCAL

**TimeSpan:** BAL  
**Exchange Rate Type:** CRRNT

**Journal Id Mask:** REVALM  
**Source:** CFO  
**Mark for Post:** No

**Revaluation Reversal:** Beginning of Next Period  
**Output Option:** Create Journals

**Target ChartFields:** ACCOUNT, ALTACCT

**Gain ChartFields:** ACCOUNT 692000  
**Loss ChartFields:** ACCOUNT 692201

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ChartField</th>
<th>How Specified</th>
<th>Tree Name</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Select Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>Selected Tree Nodes</td>
<td>ACCTROLLUP</td>
<td>ALLACCOUNTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Report ID:** GLS5001  
**CURRENCY REVALUATION DEFINITION**  
**Run Date:** 11/05/2001  
**Run Time:** 19:01:13

**Set ID:** SHARE--CORPORATE SETID  
**As Of Date:** 10/31/2001

**Revaluation Step:** MULTIBOOK

**Description:** Revalue Multibook  
**Purpose:** Revalue Multibook

**From Ledger Group:** RECORDING  
**Ledger:** LOCAL

**TimeSpan:** BAL  
**Exchange Rate Type:** CRRNT

**Journal Id Mask:** REVALM  
**Source:** CFO  
**Mark for Post:** No

**Revaluation Reversal:** Beginning of Next Period  
**Output Option:** Create Journals

**Target ChartFields:** ACCOUNT, ALTACCT

**Gain ChartFields:** ACCOUNT 692000  
**Loss ChartFields:** ACCOUNT 692201

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ChartField</th>
<th>How Specified</th>
<th>Tree Name</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Select Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>Selected Tree Nodes</td>
<td>ACCTROLLUP</td>
<td>ALLACCOUNTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Process Instance: 0000003916  Translation Step: BEF_USD%  Business Unit: BLG01  Target Ledger: ALLOC-USD  Target Currency: USD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Dept</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Project ID</th>
<th>Currency</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Per</th>
<th>Exchange Rate</th>
<th>Posted Total Amount</th>
<th>Translated Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200000</td>
<td>BEF</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>36.87371881</td>
<td>-324,866</td>
<td>-8,810.23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206100</td>
<td>BEF</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>36.87371881</td>
<td>21,000</td>
<td>569.51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500000</td>
<td>BEF</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>36.87371881</td>
<td>97,656</td>
<td>2,648.39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600020</td>
<td>BEF</td>
<td>14000</td>
<td></td>
<td>36.87371881</td>
<td>103,320</td>
<td>2,802.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>621000</td>
<td>BEF</td>
<td>10500</td>
<td></td>
<td>36.87371881</td>
<td>2,890</td>
<td>78.38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>641000</td>
<td>BEF</td>
<td>10500</td>
<td></td>
<td>36.87371881</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>2,711.96</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Translation Gain or Loss Adjustment:

316000  -0.01
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Dept</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Project ID</th>
<th>Currency</th>
<th>Exchange Rate</th>
<th>Posted Total Amount</th>
<th>Posted Base Amount</th>
<th>Revaluated Amount</th>
<th>Adjustment Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>400000</td>
<td>DEM</td>
<td>85.07181094</td>
<td>-6,530.00</td>
<td>DEM</td>
<td>-555,519</td>
<td>-555,519</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400000</td>
<td>JPY</td>
<td>203.55009509</td>
<td>-6,930</td>
<td>JPY</td>
<td>-11,920</td>
<td>-14,106</td>
<td>-2,186</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>168.20773009</td>
<td>-100,000.00</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>-15,330,452</td>
<td>-16,820,773</td>
<td>-1,490,321</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>168.20773009</td>
<td>25,000.00</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>4,027,937</td>
<td>4,205,193</td>
<td>177,256</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>620000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>168.20773009</td>
<td>100,000.00</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>15,330,452</td>
<td>16,820,773</td>
<td>1,490,321</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>621000</td>
<td>JPY</td>
<td>203.55009509</td>
<td>6,930</td>
<td>JPY</td>
<td>11,920</td>
<td>14,106</td>
<td>2,186</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>631000</td>
<td>DEM</td>
<td>85.07181094</td>
<td>6,530.00</td>
<td>DEM</td>
<td>555,519</td>
<td>555,519</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Revaluation Gain or Loss Adjustment:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Dept</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Project ID</th>
<th>Currency</th>
<th>Exchange Rate</th>
<th>Posted Total Amount</th>
<th>Posted Base Amount</th>
<th>Revaluated Amount</th>
<th>Adjustment Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>768000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-177,256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account</td>
<td>Dept</td>
<td>Product</td>
<td>Project ID</td>
<td>Currency</td>
<td>Exchange Rate</td>
<td>Posted Total Amount</td>
<td>Posted Base Amount</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>Adjusted Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100001</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>1.25300139</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>1,250.00</td>
<td>1,253.00</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100002</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>1.25300139</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>1,250.00</td>
<td>1,253.00</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100003</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>1.25300139</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>1,250.00</td>
<td>1,253.00</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100004</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>1.25300139</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>1,250.00</td>
<td>1,253.00</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100006</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>1.25300139</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>1,250.00</td>
<td>1,253.00</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100007</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>1.25300139</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>1,250.00</td>
<td>1,253.00</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100008</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>1.25300139</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>1,250.00</td>
<td>1,253.00</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100009</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>1.25300139</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>1,250.00</td>
<td>1,253.00</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100010</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>1.25300139</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>1,250.00</td>
<td>1,253.00</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100011</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>1.25300139</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>1,250.00</td>
<td>1,253.00</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100012</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>1.25300139</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>1,250.00</td>
<td>1,253.00</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100013</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>1.25300139</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>1,250.00</td>
<td>1,253.00</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100015</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>1.25300139</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>1,250.00</td>
<td>1,253.00</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100016</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>1.25300139</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>1,250.00</td>
<td>1,253.00</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100017</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>1.25300139</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>1,250.00</td>
<td>1,253.00</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Adjustment:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Dept</th>
<th>Project ID</th>
<th>Currency</th>
<th>Exchange Rate</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>315000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>1.25300139</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>-45.00</td>
<td>-45.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Run Date: 09/08/2000
Run Time: 18:16:02
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ChartField</th>
<th>How Specified</th>
<th>Tree Name</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Select Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

ADB Type: Display Management
Description: Local Month to Date Averages
Purpose: Local Month to Date Averages
Ledger: LOCAL
ADB Amount Record: LEDGER_ADB_MTD
Work Table Record: ADB_WTA_TAO
ADB Amount Field: POSTED_TRAN_AMT
Target Amount Field: POSTED_TRAN_AMT
Target End Balance Field: POSTED_TRAN_EBAL
Target Aggregate Amount Field: POSTED_TRAN_AGGR
ADB Amount Field2: POSTED_TOTAL_AMT
Target Amount Field: POSTED_TOTAL_AMT
Target End Balance Field: POSTED_TOTAL_EBAL
Target Aggregate Amount Field: POSTED_TOTAL_AGGR
ADB Amount Field2: POSTED_BASE_AMT
Target Amount Field: POSTED_BASE_AMT
Target End Balance Field: POSTED_BASE_EBAL
Target Aggregate Amount Field: POSTED_BASE_AGGR
No Adjustment Period
Balanced ADB: No

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADB ChartField</th>
<th>Ledger ChartField</th>
<th>How Specified</th>
<th>Tree Name</th>
<th>Tree Level</th>
<th>Select Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>ACCOUNT</td>
<td>Detail - Selected Parents</td>
<td>ACCTROLLUP</td>
<td></td>
<td>BALSHEET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENCY_CD</td>
<td>CURRENCY_CD</td>
<td>Selected Detail Values</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>USD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Effective Date: 01-JAN-1900
Description: GL to PC Rent Allocation

Allocation Type: Prorata with Record Basis

Pool: RECORDING Ledger
Pool TimeSpan: PER Pool Factor %: 100 Zero Pool: Select Next Pool
Basis: PROJ_RES_CAL_VW Table Basis TimeSpan: PER Basis Factor %: 100 Zero Basis: Stop Processing
Target: PROJ_RESOURCE Table Target TimeSpan: PER Document Type:
Bypass VAT Yes No Journals: Issue Error Message

Table Output: Update Existing Amounts
Distribute Cents: First Target Line Round Option: Normal
Calculation Log: PC_ALLOC_CALC Basis Work Table: ALC_PC_B_TAO Jrnl Work Table: ALC_PC_T_TAO

Amount Fields: Pool & Pool Base Curr & Pool Transaction Amo Fixed Pool Amount Basis &
Calc Log Pool Calc Log Pool BC Log Pool Transaction Calc Log Basis Calc Log Basis Total
POSTED_TOTAL_AMT POSTED_BASE_AMT 0 FOREIGN_AMOUNT

Target & Target Base Curr & Target Transaction Amo Offset Offset Base Curr Offset Transaction Amount
Calc Log Target Calc Log Target BC Log Target Transaction
FOREIGN_AMOUNT RESOURCE_AMOUNT

Record Field Charge From Source How Field Specified Tree Name Level Selected Value or Tree Node Fix Basis
POOL ACCOUNT Selected Detail Values 640000
DEPTID Selected Detail Values 41000
LEDGER Selected Detail Values LOCAL

BASIS ACTIVITY_ID Selected Detail Values CUSTOMIZE
ANALYSIS_TYPE Selected Detail Values ACT
BUSINESS_UNIT Selected Detail Values US004
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Per</th>
<th>Pool Amount</th>
<th>Basis Amount</th>
<th>Basis Total</th>
<th>Target Amount</th>
<th>Target Base Curr Amt</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>US004</td>
<td></td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0 JPY</td>
<td>0.00 USD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US004</td>
<td></td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0 JPY</td>
<td>0.00 USD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 0 JPY 0 JPY
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Dept</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Project ID</th>
<th>Scenario</th>
<th>Stat</th>
<th>Per</th>
<th>Pool Amount</th>
<th>Target Amount</th>
<th>Target Base Curr Amt</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>100002</td>
<td>1999 1</td>
<td>-153,525</td>
<td>-153,525</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>-153,525</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>100002</td>
<td>1999 1</td>
<td>-6,440,000</td>
<td>-6,440,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>-6,440,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>100105</td>
<td>1999 1</td>
<td>360,800</td>
<td>360,800</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>360,800</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>100106</td>
<td>1999 1</td>
<td>240,600</td>
<td>240,600</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>240,600</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>100107</td>
<td>1999 1</td>
<td>228,050</td>
<td>228,050</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>228,050</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>100108</td>
<td>1999 1</td>
<td>153,525</td>
<td>153,525</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>153,525</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>100109</td>
<td>1999 1</td>
<td>750,000</td>
<td>750,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>750,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>150000</td>
<td>1999 1</td>
<td>150,000</td>
<td>150,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>150,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>151000</td>
<td>1999 1</td>
<td>250,000</td>
<td>250,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>250,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>152000</td>
<td>1999 1</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>153000</td>
<td>1999 1</td>
<td>250,000</td>
<td>250,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>250,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>154000</td>
<td>1999 1</td>
<td>150,000</td>
<td>150,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>150,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>155000</td>
<td>1999 1</td>
<td>300,000</td>
<td>300,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>300,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>156000</td>
<td>1999 1</td>
<td>250,000</td>
<td>250,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>250,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>157000</td>
<td>1999 1</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>159000</td>
<td>1999 1</td>
<td>150,000</td>
<td>150,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>150,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>160000</td>
<td>1999 1</td>
<td>75,000</td>
<td>75,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>75,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>201500</td>
<td>1999 1</td>
<td>-450,000</td>
<td>-450,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>-450,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>207000</td>
<td>1999 1</td>
<td>-125,000</td>
<td>-125,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>-125,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>207000</td>
<td>25000</td>
<td>250,000</td>
<td>250,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>250,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>212000</td>
<td>1999 1</td>
<td>-15,000</td>
<td>-15,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>-15,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>215000</td>
<td>1999 1</td>
<td>-38,000</td>
<td>-38,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>-38,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>600010</td>
<td>1999 1</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>600020</td>
<td>1999 1</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>610000</td>
<td>1999 1</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>610000</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>614000</td>
<td>1999 1</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>614000</td>
<td>25000</td>
<td>250,000</td>
<td>250,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>250,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>615000</td>
<td>1999 1</td>
<td>250,000</td>
<td>250,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>250,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>616000</td>
<td>1999 1</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>616100</td>
<td>1999 1</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>616200</td>
<td>1999 1</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>617000</td>
<td>1999 1</td>
<td>300,000</td>
<td>300,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>300,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>620000</td>
<td>1999 1</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>621000</td>
<td>1999 1</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>621100</td>
<td>1999 1</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>621100</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>621100</td>
<td>25000</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>621200</td>
<td>1999 1</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>621200</td>
<td>25000</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>630000</td>
<td>1999 1</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US001</td>
<td>631000</td>
<td>1999 1</td>
<td>9,000</td>
<td>9,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>9,000</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ledger Group</td>
<td>Unpost</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Source</td>
<td>Lns</td>
<td>Total Debits</td>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/25/1999</td>
<td>RECORDING</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Posted</td>
<td>ALO</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>450,000.00</td>
<td>450,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02/25/1999</td>
<td>RECORDING</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Posted</td>
<td>ALO</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>450,000.00</td>
<td>450,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03/25/1999</td>
<td>RECORDING</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Posted</td>
<td>ALO</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>450,000.00</td>
<td>450,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04/25/1999</td>
<td>RECORDING</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Posted</td>
<td>ALO</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>500,000.00</td>
<td>500,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05/25/1999</td>
<td>RECORDING</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Valid</td>
<td>ALO</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>500,000.00</td>
<td>500,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/25/1999</td>
<td>RECORDING</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Posted</td>
<td>ALO</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>500,000.00</td>
<td>500,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/25/1999</td>
<td>RECORDING</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Valid</td>
<td>ALO</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>525,000.00</td>
<td>525,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/25/1999</td>
<td>RECORDING</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Valid</td>
<td>ALO</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>525,000.00</td>
<td>525,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/25/1999</td>
<td>RECORDING</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Edit Req'd</td>
<td>ALO</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>525,000.00</td>
<td>525,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/25/1999</td>
<td>RECORDING</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Edit Req'd</td>
<td>ALO</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>650,000.00</td>
<td>650,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/25/1999</td>
<td>RECORDING</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Edit Req'd</td>
<td>ALO</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>650,000.00</td>
<td>650,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Journal Date</td>
<td>Journal ID</td>
<td>Seq</td>
<td>Line</td>
<td>Account</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Cur</td>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>Balance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USD</td>
<td>Beginning Balance:</td>
<td>100002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Activity:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6,593,525.00</td>
<td>&lt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt; 6,593,525.00</td>
<td>&lt; 6,593,525.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ending Balance:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USD</td>
<td>Beginning Balance:</td>
<td>100105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Activity:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>360,800.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>360,800.00</td>
<td>360,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ending Balance:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USD</td>
<td>Beginning Balance:</td>
<td>100106</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Activity:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>240,600.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>240,600.00</td>
<td>240,600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ending Balance:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USD</td>
<td>Beginning Balance:</td>
<td>100107</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Activity:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>228,050.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>228,050.00</td>
<td>228,050.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ending Balance:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USD</td>
<td>Beginning Balance:</td>
<td>100108</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Activity:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>201,750.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>201,750.00</td>
<td>201,750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ending Balance:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USD</td>
<td>Beginning Balance:</td>
<td>120500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Activity:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>153,525.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>153,525.00</td>
<td>153,525.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ending Balance:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USD</td>
<td>Beginning Balance:</td>
<td>150000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Activity:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>750,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>750,000.00</td>
<td>750,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ending Balance:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USD</td>
<td>Beginning Balance:</td>
<td>151000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Activity:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>250,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>250,000.00</td>
<td>250,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ending Balance:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account</td>
<td>Journal Date</td>
<td>Journal ID</td>
<td>Seq</td>
<td>Line</td>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>Balance</td>
<td>Currency</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115100</td>
<td>12/27/2001</td>
<td>MKDEC1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>2,559,900.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>2,559,900.00</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST Investments under 1 Yr USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115100</td>
<td>12/27/2001</td>
<td>MKDEC1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>410,763.11</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>410,763.11</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepaid Expenses USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115100</td>
<td>12/27/2001</td>
<td>MKDEC1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>30,459.55</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>30,459.55</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accrued Facility Fees USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115100</td>
<td>12/27/2001</td>
<td>MKDEC1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,100,422.89</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>1,100,422.89</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiving/Inspection Inventory USD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PeopleSoft GL

Report ID: GLS7003
Bus. Unit: US001 -- US001 NEW YORK OPERATIONS
Ledger: LOCAL -- Local Currency Ledger
For Fiscal Year 2001 Period 1 To 12
Currency Code USD
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Journal ID</th>
<th>Jrnl Date</th>
<th>Src Descr</th>
<th>Lines</th>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Stat Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>000005290</td>
<td>06/30/1999</td>
<td>CFO To reclass Salaries</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6,000.00</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>6,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Period 6 Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6,000.00</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>6,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

End of Report
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Oper Unit</th>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Journal Amount</th>
<th>Ledger Amount</th>
<th>Difference</th>
<th>Stat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

No discrepancy found for Periods 1 thru 12

End of Report
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pd</th>
<th>Journal_ID</th>
<th>Jrnl Date</th>
<th>Src</th>
<th>Ref No.</th>
<th>Error Type</th>
<th>Line</th>
<th>Line Description</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Entry Event</th>
<th>Error message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>GL20000014</td>
<td>01/05/1999</td>
<td>ONL</td>
<td>HEADER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>JRNL_HDR_STATUS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Journal is not balanced on journal totals or balancing chartfield totals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>Credit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100002</td>
<td>USBNK - Disbursements Account</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>6,593,525.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100105</td>
<td>Due From - US003</td>
<td>360,800.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100106</td>
<td>Due From - US004</td>
<td>240,600.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100107</td>
<td>Due From - US005</td>
<td>228,050.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100108</td>
<td>Due From - US006</td>
<td>201,750.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120500</td>
<td>Employee Advances</td>
<td>153,525.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150000</td>
<td>Land</td>
<td>750,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151000</td>
<td>Buildings and Improvements</td>
<td>250,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152000</td>
<td>Leasehold Improvements</td>
<td>100,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153000</td>
<td>Furniture and Fixtures</td>
<td>250,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154000</td>
<td>Machinery and Equip</td>
<td>150,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155000</td>
<td>Automobiles</td>
<td>300,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156000</td>
<td>Computer Hardware</td>
<td>250,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157000</td>
<td>Construction in Progress</td>
<td>500,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159000</td>
<td>Lease Equip</td>
<td>150,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160000</td>
<td>Other Assets</td>
<td>75,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201500</td>
<td>Employee salaries payable</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>2,350,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207000</td>
<td>Expense Accrual</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>2,783,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212000</td>
<td>Accrued Liability</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>75,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215000</td>
<td>Lease Liab</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>190,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600010</td>
<td>Sales Tax</td>
<td>750,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600020</td>
<td>Consulting Services</td>
<td>250,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ledger</td>
<td>Journal ID</td>
<td>Journal Date</td>
<td>Line</td>
<td>Susp Line</td>
<td>Source</td>
<td>Account</td>
<td>Line Description</td>
<td>Foreign Amount</td>
<td>Monetary Amount</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORPORATE</td>
<td>TRANS01</td>
<td>01/05/2000</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>SBS</td>
<td>899998</td>
<td>Balance Suspense</td>
<td>&lt;</td>
<td>10,500,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUR</td>
<td>TRANS01</td>
<td>01/05/2000</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>SBS</td>
<td>899998</td>
<td>Balance Suspense</td>
<td>&lt;</td>
<td>10,500,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCAL</td>
<td>TRANS01</td>
<td>01/05/2000</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>SBS</td>
<td>899998</td>
<td>Balance Suspense</td>
<td>&lt;</td>
<td>10,500,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9,674,480</td>
<td>EUR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;</td>
<td>10,500,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9,674,480</td>
<td>EUR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;</td>
<td>10,500,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORPORATE</td>
<td>TRANS07</td>
<td>01/05/2000</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SBS</td>
<td>899998</td>
<td>Balance Suspense</td>
<td>&lt;</td>
<td>5,250,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUR</td>
<td>TRANS07</td>
<td>01/05/2000</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SBS</td>
<td>899998</td>
<td>Balance Suspense</td>
<td>&lt;</td>
<td>5,250,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCAL</td>
<td>TRANS07</td>
<td>01/05/2000</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SBS</td>
<td>899998</td>
<td>Balance Suspense</td>
<td>&lt;</td>
<td>5,250,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3,860,520</td>
<td>EUR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;</td>
<td>5,250,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3,860,520</td>
<td>EUR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;</td>
<td>5,250,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUR</td>
<td>TRANS08</td>
<td>01/05/2000</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SBS</td>
<td>899998</td>
<td>Balance Suspense</td>
<td>&lt;</td>
<td>94,500,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCAL</td>
<td>TRANS08</td>
<td>01/05/2000</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SBS</td>
<td>899998</td>
<td>Balance Suspense</td>
<td>&lt;</td>
<td>94,500,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUR</td>
<td>TRANS08</td>
<td>01/05/2000</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SBS</td>
<td>899998</td>
<td>Balance Suspense</td>
<td>&lt;</td>
<td>94,500,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCAL</td>
<td>TRANS08</td>
<td>01/05/2000</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SBS</td>
<td>899998</td>
<td>Balance Suspense</td>
<td>&lt;</td>
<td>94,500,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2,342,590</td>
<td>EUR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;</td>
<td>94,500,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2,342,590</td>
<td>EUR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;</td>
<td>94,500,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUR</td>
<td>TRANS09</td>
<td>02/01/2000</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>SBS</td>
<td>899998</td>
<td>Balance Suspense</td>
<td>&lt;</td>
<td>10,500,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCAL</td>
<td>TRANS09</td>
<td>02/01/2000</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>SBS</td>
<td>899998</td>
<td>Balance Suspense</td>
<td>&lt;</td>
<td>10,500,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUR</td>
<td>TRANS09</td>
<td>02/01/2000</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>SBS</td>
<td>899998</td>
<td>Balance Suspense</td>
<td>&lt;</td>
<td>10,500,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCAL</td>
<td>TRANS09</td>
<td>02/01/2000</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>SBS</td>
<td>899998</td>
<td>Balance Suspense</td>
<td>&lt;</td>
<td>130,246,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Journal Date</td>
<td>Journal ID</td>
<td>Seq</td>
<td>Line</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cur</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Currency Code: USD</th>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>USD Beginning Balance:</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Activity:</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ending Balance:</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acct</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Budget Yr</td>
<td>Balance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1010</td>
<td>Fund Balance with Treasury</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>20,000,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>20,000,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1010</td>
<td>Fund Balance with Treasury</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3101</td>
<td>Unexpended Appropriations- Rec</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>(20,000,000.00)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>(20,000,000.00)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3103</td>
<td>Unexpended Appropriations-Trans-O</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4119</td>
<td>Other Appropriations Realized</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>20,000,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>20,000,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4175</td>
<td>Allocation Transfers of Curren</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4450</td>
<td>Unapportioned Authority</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
No differences found.
### Accounting Edit 1 - This edit will check that the sum of the ending balances for all appropriate SGL accounts is equal to zero.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>Acct</th>
<th>SGL Acct</th>
<th>Fund Grp</th>
<th>TAgcy</th>
<th>TAacct</th>
<th>TRP</th>
<th>CatB Pgm</th>
<th>CYR</th>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Begin Balance</th>
<th>PTD Balance</th>
<th>ST Amount</th>
<th>TO Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0105X</td>
<td>4119</td>
<td>4119</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td></td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TO_ENDING</td>
<td>20,000,000.00</td>
<td>(500,000.00)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0105X</td>
<td>4175</td>
<td>4175</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td></td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TO_ENDING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(19,500,000.00)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0105X</td>
<td>4450</td>
<td>4450</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td></td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TO_ENDING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0105X</td>
<td>4510A</td>
<td>4510A</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td></td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TO_ENDING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0105X</td>
<td>4610</td>
<td>4610</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td></td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TO_ENDING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Totals:** 20,000,000.00 (20,000,000.00)

Validation Status: PASS - The sum of the budgetary account DR balances EQUAL the sum of the budgetary account CR balances.

---

### Accounting Edit 2 - This edit will be Valid when the Sum of the ST account balances equals the Sum of the TO balances. (Lines 7 and 11 from the SF133)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>Acct</th>
<th>SGL Acct</th>
<th>Fund Grp</th>
<th>TAgcy</th>
<th>TAacct</th>
<th>TRP</th>
<th>CatB Pgm</th>
<th>CYR</th>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Begin Balance</th>
<th>PTD Balance</th>
<th>ST Amount</th>
<th>TO Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0105X</td>
<td>4119</td>
<td>4119</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td></td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TO_ENDING</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>20,000,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>20,000,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0105X</td>
<td>4175</td>
<td>4175</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td></td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TO_ENDING</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>(500,000.00)</td>
<td></td>
<td>(500,000.00)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0105X</td>
<td>4450</td>
<td>4450</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td></td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ST_ENDING</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0105X</td>
<td>4510A</td>
<td>4510A</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td></td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ST_ENDING</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>(19,500,000.00)</td>
<td>(19,500,000.00)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0105X</td>
<td>4610</td>
<td>4610</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td></td>
<td>0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ST_ENDING</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Totals:** (19,500,000.00) 19,500,000.00

Validation Status: PASS - The Sum of resources EQUAL the total resources. The Sum of the ST account balances EQUALS the Sum of the TO balances.
### Validation Status: PASS - The Sum of resources EQUAL the total resources. The Sum of the S1 account balances EQUALS the Sum of the S2 balances.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>Acct</th>
<th>SGL Acct</th>
<th>Fund Grp</th>
<th>Tagcy</th>
<th>TAcct</th>
<th>TRP</th>
<th>CatB Pgm</th>
<th>CYR</th>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Begin Balance</th>
<th>S2 Amount</th>
<th>S1 Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0105X</td>
<td>4450</td>
<td>4450</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Totals:**

<p>| | | | | | | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Validation Status:** PASS - Each of anticipated accounts has a zero balance.

### Validation Status: PASS - The Sum of the Fund Equity account balances equals the Sum of the Fund Resources balances.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>Acct</th>
<th>SGL Acct</th>
<th>Fund Grp</th>
<th>Tagcy</th>
<th>TAcct</th>
<th>TRP</th>
<th>CatB Pgm</th>
<th>CYR</th>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Begin Balance</th>
<th>PTD Balance</th>
<th>FE Amount</th>
<th>FR Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0105X</td>
<td>1010</td>
<td>1010</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>20,000,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1010</td>
<td>1010</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>(500,000.00)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4450</td>
<td>4450</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4450</td>
<td>4450</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4510A1</td>
<td>4510</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4510A1</td>
<td>4510</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>(500,000.00)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4510A1</td>
<td>4510</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>(500,000.00)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4610</td>
<td>4610</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>500,000.00</td>
<td>500,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4610</td>
<td>4610</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>(19,500,000.00)</td>
<td>(19,500,000.00)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Validation Status:** PASS - The Sum of the Fund Equity account balances equals the Sum of the Fund Resources balances.
--- Accounting Edit 6 - This edit will compare the RT7 Value from the Treasury Supplied MAF data to the sum of the accounts that have a similar RT7 Value.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RT7</th>
<th>Agency RT7 Bal</th>
<th>MAF File RT7 Bal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Validation Status: N/A - There were NO Postings or MAF Records that had a RT7 Value.

--- Accounting Edit 7 - This Edit checks the Fund Balance Supplied by Treasury with the Fund Balance accumulated for the Agency.

Validation Status: PASS - The Fund Balance With Treasury balances equal the Fund Balance with Treasury from the MAF File. (19,500,000.00).

--- Accounting Edit 10 - This edit validates that the balance of the sum of certain accounts has no balance beyond the cancelling year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

This Accounting Edit is only relevant For Treasury Symbols in their Cancelling Year. This one is not.

--- Accounting Edit 11 - This edit validates that the balance of the sum of certain accounts has a normal Debit or Credit balance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group/Account</th>
<th>Balance</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

No footnotes are required.

--- Accounting Edit 12 - This edit will be Valid when the Sum of all Edit12 accounts and the Treasury Net Outlay balance equal zero.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>Acct</th>
<th>SGL Acct</th>
<th>Fund Grp</th>
<th>Begin Balance</th>
<th>PTD Balance</th>
<th>Agency Outlay Calculation</th>
<th>Treasury Outlay Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
--- Accounting Edit 12 - This edit will be valid when the sum of all Edit12 accounts and the Treasury Net Outlay balance equal zero.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>Acct</th>
<th>SGL Acct</th>
<th>Fund Grp</th>
<th>Begin Balance</th>
<th>PTD Balance</th>
<th>Agency Outlay Calculation</th>
<th>Treasury Outlay Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Totals: 0.00 0.00

Validation Status: PASS - The FACTS II Net Outlay Balance equals the Treasury Net Outlay Balance for the Current Range of Periods. (0.00).
**Edit 01: ATB code does not exist**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ATB Code</th>
<th>NonFed</th>
<th>Fed/ Trading</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Debit/</th>
<th>Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>034050</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>064550</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06010105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06010107</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06020100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Edit 08: Invalid SGL Account**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SGL Account</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4650</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Edit 22:** Fed/NonFed attribute not equal to F or N and is required for SGL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0601000</td>
<td>2110</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3,997.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0601000</td>
<td>6100</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3,997.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>808</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Edit 56:** Budget Subfunction code is invalid for ATB code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ATB Code</th>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Budget Subfunction code is invalid for ATB code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>031100</td>
<td></td>
<td>808</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**End of Report**
### Treasury Symbol: 02X0105
#### Fund: 0105
#### Bureau: 01
#### Organization: 20000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Beginning Balance</th>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Ending Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1010</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3101</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4119</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4450</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4510</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Totals:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Ending Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Treasury Symbol: 02X0105
#### Fund: 0105
#### Bureau: 01
#### Organization: 21000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Beginning Balance</th>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Ending Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1010</td>
<td>20,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>19,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3101</td>
<td>(20,000.00)</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>(20,000.00)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3103</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>500,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>500,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4119</td>
<td>20,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>20,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4175</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>500,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4450</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>500,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4510</td>
<td>(20,000.00)</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>(19,500.00)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Totals:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Ending Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>1,500,000.00</td>
<td>(1,500,000.00)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Treasury Symbol: 06010100
#### Fund: 0100
#### Bureau: 01
#### Organization: 11000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Beginning Balance</th>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Ending Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1010</td>
<td>9,999,999.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>9,999,999.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3100</td>
<td>(9,999,999.00)</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>(9,999,999.00)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3101</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4119</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4201</td>
<td>9,999,999.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>9,999,999.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4450</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4510</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4610</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4650</td>
<td>(9,999,000.00)</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>(9,999,000.00)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4801</td>
<td>(999.00)</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>(999.00)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Totals:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Ending Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account</td>
<td>Beginning Balance</td>
<td>Debit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1010</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>20,000,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4119</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>20,000,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4450</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>80,000,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4510</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>60,000,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Totals: 0.00 180,000,000.00 (180,000,000.00) 0.00
**Business Unit:** FED01  
**Agency Location Code:** 11000002  
**Fiscal Year:** 2001  
**Accounting Period:** 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bus Unit</th>
<th>Customer ID</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Item ID</th>
<th>Line</th>
<th>Seq #</th>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>Bud Ref</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Entry Event Confirm Date</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FED01</td>
<td>EESC001</td>
<td>EE-MTSC02</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1014</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FED01</td>
<td>EESC001</td>
<td>EE-MTSC02</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1014</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(100.00)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FED01</td>
<td>EESC001</td>
<td>EM-MTSC01</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1014</td>
<td>10200</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(100.00)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FED01</td>
<td>EESC001</td>
<td>EM-MTSC01B</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1014</td>
<td>10200</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FED01</td>
<td>EESC001</td>
<td>EM-MTSC02</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1014</td>
<td>10200</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FED01</td>
<td>EESC001</td>
<td>EM-MTSC03</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1014</td>
<td>10200</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(100.00)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FED01</td>
<td>EESC001</td>
<td>EM-MTSC04-01</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1014</td>
<td>10200</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(100.00)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FED01</td>
<td>EESC001</td>
<td>EM-MTSC04-02</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1014</td>
<td>10200</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(100.00)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FED01</td>
<td>EESC001</td>
<td>EM-MTSC04-02B</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1014</td>
<td>10200</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(180.00)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FED01</td>
<td>EESC001</td>
<td>EM-MTSC05-02</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1014</td>
<td>10200</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FED01</td>
<td>EESC001</td>
<td>EM-MTSC05-02B</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1014</td>
<td>10200</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>170.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FED01</td>
<td>EESC001</td>
<td>EM-MTSC05-02B</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1014</td>
<td>10200</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(100.00)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Unit:</td>
<td>FED01</td>
<td>Agency Location Code:</td>
<td>11000002</td>
<td>Fiscal Year:</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting Period:</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account Dept Project ID</th>
<th>Fund Bud Ref Class Oper Unit Product Program</th>
<th>Entry Event Confirm Date</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FED01 EESC001 EM-MTSC06</td>
<td>0 1 1014 F200 ALBERTA</td>
<td>AR_ITEM1 12/31/2001</td>
<td>(100.00)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FED01 EESC001 EM-MTSC06CR</td>
<td>0 1 1014 F200 ALBERTA</td>
<td>AR_ITEM1 12/31/2001</td>
<td>150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FED01 EESC001 EM-MTSC07</td>
<td>0 1 1014 F200 ALBERTA</td>
<td>AR_ITEM1 12/31/2001</td>
<td>(150.00)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FED01 EESC001 EM-MTSC07CR</td>
<td>0 1 1014 F200 ALBERTA</td>
<td>AR_ITEM1 12/31/2001</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FED01 EESC001 EM-MTSC08</td>
<td>0 1 1014 F200 ALBERTA</td>
<td>AR_ITEM1 12/31/2001</td>
<td>(100.00)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FED01 EESC001 EM-MTSC08CR</td>
<td>0 1 1014 F200 ALBERTA</td>
<td>AR_ITEM1 12/31/2001</td>
<td>150.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

| Source: Accounts Receivable Direct Journals |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Deposit</th>
<th>Bus Unit</th>
<th>Deposit ID</th>
<th>Seq #</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FED01</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10200</td>
<td>ALBERTA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AR_DJ 12/31/2001</td>
<td>(200.00)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source: Journals</th>
<th>Journal ID Date</th>
<th>Unpost Seq Line</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|                   | 19X0192         | (260.00)       | ---

---

No Journal data found for this Treasury Symbol

Total Collections for Treasury Symbol 19X0192 | (260.00) |

Total Collections for Agency Location Code 11000002 | (260.00) |
**DISBURSEMENTS**

**Treasury Symbol: 19X0192**

**Source: Accounts Payable**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bus Unit</th>
<th>Voucher ID Unpost Seq</th>
<th>Template</th>
<th>Payment Cnt</th>
<th>Vchr Line</th>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Bud Ref Class</th>
<th>Entry Event Confirm Date</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FED01</td>
<td>00000075</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>PAYMENT</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>99999</td>
<td>1008</td>
<td>APVOUCHER 06/14/2001</td>
<td>(9,782.22)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(9,782.22)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source: Journals**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Journal ID Date</th>
<th>Unpost Seq</th>
<th>Line</th>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Bud Ref Class</th>
<th>Entry Event Confirm Date</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GL84SF1202 12/03/2001</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1013</td>
<td>F200</td>
<td>SFCASH002 12/03/2001</td>
<td>(7,500,000.00)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL84SF1202 12/03/2001</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1014</td>
<td>F200</td>
<td>SFCASH003 12/03/2001</td>
<td>(5,500,000.00)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Disbursements for Treasury Symbol 19X0192**

(13,009,782.22)

**Total Disbursements for Agency Location Code 11000002**

(13,009,782.22)

**Net Collection/(Disbursement) Total for Agency Location Code 11000002**

(13,010,042.22)

End of Report
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Appropriation</th>
<th>Fund Group</th>
<th>Organization</th>
<th>Alt Acct</th>
<th>Beginning Balance</th>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Ending Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0105X</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td>1010</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0105X</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td>3101</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0105X</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td>4119</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0105X</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td>4450</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0105X</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td>4510</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total for Organization 20000</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>0.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>0.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>0.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>0.00</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0105X</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>21000</td>
<td>1010</td>
<td>20,000,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>&lt;500,000.00&gt;</td>
<td>19,500,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0105X</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>21000</td>
<td>3101</td>
<td>&lt;20,000,000.00&gt;</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>&lt;20,000,000.00&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0105X</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>21000</td>
<td>3103</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>500,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>500,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0105X</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>21000</td>
<td>4119</td>
<td>20,000,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>20,000,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0105X</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>21000</td>
<td>4175</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>&lt;500,000.00&gt;</td>
<td>&lt;500,000.00&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0105X</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>21000</td>
<td>4450</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0105X</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>21000</td>
<td>4510</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>500,000.00</td>
<td>&lt;500,000.00&gt;</td>
<td>&lt;19,500,000.00&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total for Organization 21000</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>0.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,500,000.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>&lt;1,500,000.00&gt;</strong></td>
<td><strong>19,500,000.00</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total for Fund Group 0105</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>0.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,500,000.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>&lt;1,500,000.00&gt;</strong></td>
<td><strong>0.00</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total for Appropriation 0105X</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>0.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,500,000.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>&lt;1,500,000.00&gt;</strong></td>
<td><strong>0.00</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trans ID</td>
<td>Trans Ref</td>
<td>Acct Dr</td>
<td>Fund Group</td>
<td>Appropriation</td>
<td>Org</td>
<td>Program</td>
<td>Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR00000663</td>
<td>0103</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>0103</td>
<td>0103</td>
<td>-2.92</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>2002-02-28 09:54:58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR00000663</td>
<td>1020</td>
<td>0103</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>0103</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>-2.92</td>
<td>2002-02-28 09:54:58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR00000693</td>
<td>1340</td>
<td>0103</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>0103</td>
<td>-2.92</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>2002-04-04 08:54:22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR00000693</td>
<td>1020</td>
<td>0103</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>0103</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>-2.92</td>
<td>2002-04-04 08:54:22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR00000693</td>
<td>1340</td>
<td>0103</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>0103</td>
<td>-2.92</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>2002-02-28 22:09:23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR00000650</td>
<td>RD3OV3</td>
<td>0103</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>0103</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>2002-02-28 22:09:23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR00000650</td>
<td>RD3OV3</td>
<td>1360</td>
<td>0103</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>2002-02-28 22:09:23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR00000653</td>
<td>RD4CR7</td>
<td>5120</td>
<td>0103</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>2.92</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>2002-02-28 19:54:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-SYMBOL</td>
<td>11     F3845</td>
<td>T-SYMBOL</td>
<td>11     F3845044</td>
<td>T-SYMBOL</td>
<td>11     F3875044</td>
<td>T-SYMBOL</td>
<td>11     F3879044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Appropriation</td>
<td>703,126.42</td>
<td>Current Activity</td>
<td>9,253.55</td>
<td>Total Activity</td>
<td>9,253.55</td>
<td>Cumulative Totals</td>
<td>703,126.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance Forward</td>
<td>3,591.32</td>
<td>16 Receipts for Budget Susp Accts</td>
<td>11448530</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ending Balance</td>
<td>724,913.56</td>
<td>GL Balance Forward</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>GL Receipts</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>GL Disbursements</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Difference ***</td>
<td>724,913.56</td>
<td>T-SYMBOL</td>
<td>11     F3879044</td>
<td>T-SYMBOL</td>
<td>11     F3880044</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ending Balance</td>
<td>&lt; 748,182.09&gt;</td>
<td>GL Balance Forward</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>GL Receipts</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>GL Disbursements</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Difference ***</td>
<td>&lt; 748,182.09&gt;</td>
<td>T-SYMBOL</td>
<td>11     F3880044</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ending Balance</td>
<td>&lt; 24,568.59&gt;</td>
<td>GL Balance Forward</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>GL Receipts</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>GL Disbursements</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SF1219 STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTABILITY

**AGENCY LOCATION CODE** 13010011  
**ACCOUNTING PERIOD ENDED** 2001-12-04

#### SECTION 1 - GENERAL STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

**PART A - TRANSACTIONS DURING PERIOD AFFECTING ACCOUNTABILITY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transaction Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>ACCOUNTABILITY BEGINNING OF PERIOD</td>
<td>$7,500,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>INCREASES IN ACCOUNTABILITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.10</td>
<td>CHECKS ISSUED CURRENT PERIOD</td>
<td>&lt; $2,000,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.11</td>
<td>CHECKS ISSUED/ADJUSTMENTS (TFS FORM 5206)</td>
<td>&lt; $933,333.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.12</td>
<td>CHECKS ISSUED/ADJUSTMENTS - OTHER</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.30</td>
<td>OTHER TRANSACTIONS</td>
<td>&lt; $2,000,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.34</td>
<td>DISCREPANCIES IN D.O. ACCOUNTS - CREDITS</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.36</td>
<td>PAYMENTS BY ANOTHER D.O.</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.37</td>
<td>TRANSFERS FROM OTHER D.O.</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.80</td>
<td>OPAC PAYMENTS &amp; COLLECTIONS</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.90</td>
<td>TOTAL INCREASES IN ACCOUNTABILITY</td>
<td>&lt; $4,933,333.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>SUBTOTAL</td>
<td>$2,566,666.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>DECREASES IN ACCOUNTABILITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.10</td>
<td>NET DISBURSEMENTS</td>
<td>&lt; $2,000,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.20</td>
<td>DEPOSITS PRESENTED/MAILED TO BANK</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.30</td>
<td>OTHER TRANSACTIONS</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.34</td>
<td>DISCREPANCIES IN D.O. ACCOUNTS - DEBITS</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.36</td>
<td>PAYMENTS FOR ANOTHER D.O.</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.37</td>
<td>TRANSFERS TO OTHER D.O.</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.90</td>
<td>TOTAL DECREASES IN ACCOUNTABILITY</td>
<td>&lt; $2,000,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>TOTAL ACCOUNTABILITY CLOSE OF PERIOD</td>
<td>$4,566,666.67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PART B - ANALYSIS OF OFFICER'S ACCOUNTABILITY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transaction Type</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6.10</td>
<td>DEPOSITS IN BANKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.20</td>
<td>CASH ON HAND AND IN TRANSIT TO TREASURY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.50</td>
<td>ADVANCES TO AGENTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.00</td>
<td>RECEIVABLES AND DEFERRED VOUCHER CHARGES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.00</td>
<td>TOTAL ACCOUNTABILITY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

End of Report
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Appropriation, Fund or Receipt Account</th>
<th>Receipts and Collections Credited to Appropriation or Fund Accounts</th>
<th>Gross Disbursements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1920201</td>
<td>$750,000.00</td>
<td>$250,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Column Totals**

$750,000.00 $250,000.00

**NET TOTAL REPORTED ON LINE 4.10 of SF 1219 (Column 3 minus column 2)**

< $500,000.00

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name and Phone of Contact</th>
<th>Signature and Title of Certifier</th>
<th>DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>